



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

L 51.43



TRANSFERRED  
TO  
HARVARD COLLEGE  
LIBRARY







BRACTON'S NOTE BOOK.

**London: C. J. CLAY AND SONS,  
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE,  
AVE MARIA LANE.**



**Cambridge: DEIGHTON, BELL, AND CO.  
Leipzig: F. A. BROCKHAUS.**

BRACTON'S NOTE BOOK.

A

COLLECTION OF CASES

DECIDED IN THE KING'S COURTS  
DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE THIRD,

ANNOTATED BY A LAWYER OF THAT TIME,

SEEMINGLY BY

HENRY OF BRATTON.

EDITED BY

F. W. MAITLAND,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER AT LAW,  
READER OF ENGLISH LAW IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

VOL. I. APPARATUS.

LONDON: C. J. CLAY & SONS,  
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE,  
AVE MARIA LANE.

1887

*[All Rights reserved.]*

PN 1435.20 (1)  
B  
✓



Cambridge :

PRINTED BY C. J. CLAY, M.A. AND SONS,  
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.



42577

TO THE FOUNDER  
OF THE READERSHIP OF ENGLISH LAW  
IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE,

TO

HENRY SIDGWICK,

DOCTOR OF LITERATURE  
AND PROFESSOR OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY  
IN THE UNIVERSITY AFORESAID,

THIS BOOK  
IS REVERENTLY DEDICATED.



## PREFACE.

**M**Y best thanks are due, in the first place, to my friend Mr George Barnes of the Inner Temple, and when I say that he laboriously made and generously gave me that index of personal names which will add much to the value of this book, it will be seen that I have good cause to be grateful:—also to Mr J. M. Rigg of Lincoln's Inn for having copied (very carefully as I afterwards found) some thirty pages of the manuscript at a time when I was otherwise engaged:—also to Mr James Greenstreet, who has long known the manuscript, for some useful suggestions:—to the gentlemen who have charge of the Public Record Office, more especially to Mr Walford Selby, for many courtesies which have made my days among the rolls very pleasant:—to Mr Hampshire the Librarian of Exeter Cathedral for a copy of a deed relating to Bracton's place of burial, which he kindly sent to me:—to Mr Melville Bigelow of Boston and Professor Thayer of Harvard for the encouragement given me by friendly letters

from a land where Bracton is at least as well known and at least as highly honoured as he is in England:—and lastly to my friend Mr Frederick Pollock who has been ready always to listen to and generally to answer my questions, and from whom I first learnt to find an interest in the history of law. That the idea of connecting this book with Bracton was due to Professor Vinogradoff of Moscow, I shall explain below, and indeed this will be plain enough from the letter of his, which (by the permission of the editor of the *Athenaeum*) is here reprinted: but I must add that in 1884 and again in 1886 I had the happiness of talking over his discovery with him.

When I say that I am not satisfied with the form in which the Note Book is here made public, this is no conventional protestation. Down to the last moment I have found so many faults in my own work, that I cannot but believe that there are many yet to be found. Down to the last moment I have been learning many things about the law of the thirteenth century which I ought to have known at the outset. For sins of commission no excuse shall be offered, for none should be accepted; but before I am blamed for having done less than might have been done in the way of collating rolls, giving various readings, making indexes and notes, it will I hope be remembered that this has been a private enterprise. I have often had to count the cost; also to reflect that another day in the Record Office or the British Museum would mean another



hundred miles in the train. So the reader gets no facsimiles of the manuscripts; he gets an index where he should have had a digest, perhaps a translation; the luxury of cancelling sheets instead of confessing some stupid blunders, has been denied me, and I am sure that there must be more to be learned about Bracton's life than I have been able to discover: at this eleventh, nay thirteenth, hour I find what I believe to be his marks on a roll of King John's reign (Coram Rege Roll, No 18). But as his treatise had lately been edited at the expense of the nation, and as there was no learned society whose business it was to encourage the study of English legal history (for the Selden Society was not yet born nor even thought of), it seemed likely that the Note Book would remain unprinted for many years, unless some one would make such an edition of it as could be made at his own cost and without giving to it all his time. Perhaps I was not the man for the work; but I have liked it well.

F. W. M.

BROOKSIDE, CAMBRIDGE.

*Sept.*, 1887.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

## VOL. I. APPARATUS.

	PAGES
PREFACE . . . . .	vii
TABLE OF CONTENTS . . . . .	xi
ERRATA . . . . .	xv
Vinogradoff's Letter to the <i>Athenaeum</i> . . . . .	xvii
Note on the Classification of the Plea Rolls . . . . .	xxiv
List of MSS. of Bracton's Treatise to which reference has been made	xxiv
INTRODUCTION	
§ 1. Of Bracton, his Times and his Work. Generalities . . . . .	1
§ 2. Of Vinogradoff's Discovery . . . . .	12
§ 3. Of Bracton's Life . . . . .	13
§ 4. Of Bracton's Text . . . . .	26
§ 5. Of the Date of Bracton's Treatise . . . . .	34
§ 6. Of Bracton's Selection of Authorities . . . . .	45
§ 7. Of the Note Book . . . . .	61
§ 8. Of the Relation between the Note Book and Bracton's Treatise . . . . .	71
§ 8*. Of Fitzherbert's Use of the Note Book . . . . .	117
§ 9. Of the making of this Edition . . . . .	121
§ 10. Of some noteworthy Cases in the Note Book . . . . .	123
Table I. Names of the Justices who sat at the Bench during the Reign of Henry III. . . . .	139
Table II. Bracton's Citations in Chronological Order . . . . .	146
Table III. Fitzherbert's Cases from the Reign of Henry III. . . . .	172
Index of Actions . . . . .	177
Index of Things . . . . .	188
Index of Places . . . . .	202
Index of Persons . . . . .	243

## VOL. II. TEXT.

*Pleas in the Bench.*

	PAGE
21. Trinity, A.R. 2, A.D. 1218 . . . . .	1
3. Easter and Trinity, A.R. 3, A.D. 1219 . . . . .	14
4. Michaelmas, A.R. 3—4, A.D. 1219 . . . . .	42
5. Hilary and Easter, A.R. 4, A.D. 1220 . . . . .	72
9. Hilary, A.R. 6, A.D. 1222 . . . . .	109
10. Easter, A.R. 6, A.D. 1222 . . . . .	139
11. Trinity, A.R. 6, A.D. 1222 . . . . .	150
16. Hilary, A.R. 8, A.D. 1224 . . . . .	175
26. Easter A.R. 11, A.D. 1227 . . . . .	193
27. Trinity, A.R. 11, A.D. 1227 . . . . .	213
28. Hilary and Easter, A.R. 12, A.D. 1228 . . . . .	219
29. Michaelmas, A.R. 12—13, A.D. 1228 . . . . .	240
7. Michaelmas, A.R. 4—5, A.D. 1220 . . . . .	249
30. Hilary, A.R. 18, A.D. 1229 . . . . .	260
31. Easter, A.R. 18, A.D. 1229 . . . . .	272
32. Trinity (Middlesex Eyre), A.R. 18, A.D. 1229 . . . . .	279
33. Michaelmas, A.R. 13—14, A.D. 1229 . . . . .	288
34. Hilary, A.R. 14, A.D. 1230 . . . . .	309
35. Easter, A.R. 14, A.D. 1230 . . . . .	325
36. Trinity, A.R. 14, A.D. 1230 . . . . .	334
37. Michaelmas, A.R. 14—15, A.D. 1230 . . . . .	348
38. Hilary, A.R. 15, A.D. 1231 . . . . .	378
39. Easter, A.R. 15, A.D. 1231 . . . . .	403
40. Trinity, A.R. 15, A.D. 1231 . . . . .	442
41. Michaelmas, A.R. 15—16, A.D. 1231 . . . . .	475
42. Easter, A.R. 16, A.D. 1232 . . . . .	515
22. Trinity, A.R. 9, A.D. 1225 . . . . .	540
44. Hilary, A.R. 17, A.D. 1233 . . . . .	555
45. Trinity, A.R. 17, A.D. 1233 . . . . .	582
46. Michaelmas, A.R. 17—18, A.D. 1233 . . . . .	603
47. Hilary, A.R. 18, A.D. 1234 . . . . .	636
48. Easter, A.R. 18, A.D. 1234 . . . . .	652
43. Michaelmas, A.R. 16—17, A.D. 1232 . . . . .	668
19. Michaelmas, A.R. 8—9, A.D. 1224 . . . . .	687
APPENDIX. Case 791 corrected . . . . .	720

<sup>1</sup> The numbers in the first column of this Table show the chronological order of the Pleas in the Bench.

## VOL. III. TEXT.

*Pleas in the Bench.*

	PAGE
17. Easter, A.R. 8, A.D. 1224 . . . . .	1
18. Trinity, A.R. 8, A.D. 1224 . . . . .	33
20. Hilary, A.R. 9, A.D. 1225 . . . . .	66
21. Easter, A.R. 9, A.D. 1225 . . . . .	95

*Pleas before the King.*

A.R. 18—19, A.D. 1234—5 . . . . .	123
A.R. 20, A.D. 1235—6 . . . . .	152
A.R. 21, A.D. 1236—7 . . . . .	188
A.R. 22, A.D. 1237—8 . . . . .	231
A.R. 23, A.D. 1238—9 . . . . .	255
A.R. 24, A.D. 1239—40 . . . . .	285
Miscellaneous Cases and Notes . . . . .	297

*Pleas in the Bench.*

1. Michaelmas, A.R. 1—2, A.D. 1217 . . . . .	305
6. Trinity, A.R. 4, A.D. 1220 . . . . .	333
8. Hilary and Easter, A.R. 5, A.D. 1221 . . . . .	407
12. Michaelmas, A.R. 6—7, A.D. 1222 . . . . .	441
13. Hilary, A.R. 7, A.D. 1223 . . . . .	453
14. Easter, A.R. 7, A.D. 1223 . . . . .	474
15. Michaelmas, A.R. 7—8, A.D. 1223 . . . . .	485
23. Michaelmas, A.R. 9—10, A.D. 1225 . . . . .	512
24. Hilary, A.R. 10, A.D. 1226 . . . . .	538
25. Easter, A.R. 10, A.D. 1226 . . . . .	568

*Pleas from the Eyres.*

Eyre in Kent, A.R. 11, A.D. 1227 . . . . .	591
Eyre in Norfolk, A.R. 6, A.D. 1222 . . . . .	610
Eyre in Norfolk, A.R. 12, A.D. 1227 . . . . .	618
Eyre in Yorkshire, A.R. 10—11, A.D. 1226 . . . . .	642
Eyre in Suffolk, A.R. 12, A.D. 1227 . . . . .	667
Eyre in Leicestershire, A.R. 5, A.D. 1221 . . . . .	698
Eyre in Staffordshire, A.R. 5, A.D. 1221 . . . . .	712
APPENDIX. A Lost Page Restored . . . . .	717



# ERRATA.

## VOL. I.

p. 74, note 1. For *26th Jan. 19* read *26th Jan. 1219*.

p. 93, in the heading. For *The Third Argument* read *The Fourth Argument*.

## VOL. II.

p. 22, l. 6. The nunnery is that of Sinningthwaite in Yorkshire. *Monast. vol. 5*, p. 463.

p. 25, l. 2. The reading was originally *per breue Regis J.* (by a writ of King John); the annotator turned *J* into *ingressu*; seemingly in so doing he made a mistake.

p. 25, Case 30. I misunderstood this case. Jacob, the deforciant in the assize, vouches Benedict, but the voucher is not allowed because Simon, the plaintiff, claims to hold of Jacob. Andrew, Jacob's father, 'incumbered' the tenement by enfeoffing Swanild, Simon's mother; so Benedict, Jacob's lord, is not bound to warrant Jacob against a claim arising out of this 'incumbmentum'. Bracton, f. 261, deals with just this point.

pp. 39, 40, Case 43. I misunderstood this case. In a mort d'ancestor the parol does not demur for the nonage of the defendant, if his ancestor entered as guardian in chivalry. This seems admitted. The case however apparently decides that it is otherwise when the land is held in socage; here the lord can have no business to enter on his tenant's death; if he enters he is a mere intruder, and there is no fiduciary relationship between him and the socager; therefore if he enters and then dies seised, the parol shall demur for his heir's nonage. This provokes from the annotator the exclamation 'Nota, mirum propter socagium!' He thinks it strange that in any case the parol should demur for the nonage of a person who has entered *claiming* (though not really entitled to) guardianship. In the marginal note for *quam petit iniuste* read *quamvis iniuste*.

p. 49, l. 8. For *fuertunt* read *fuertint*.

p. 52, l. 18. The MS. has *quo*, but it should be *quod*.

p. 121, l. 15. *ceperunt uadia sua*; this merely means that the bailiffs took distresses (gages) from them. I thought that in connection with cloth *uadia* might mean *woad*.

p. 138, l. 5. The name must be *Cruues*.

p. 297, l. 19. For *Thome* read *Thomam*.

p. 340, Case 420. The Longueville in question is in Normandy between Isigny and Bayeux.

- p. 341, l. 16. For *qui* read *que*.
- p. 369, Case 469. The *paruum breue* in question was the vicontiel writ of nuisance, as to which see F. N. B. 184.
- p. 373, l. 7. For *Reginaldi* read *Reg'*, which probably stands for *Regis*; see Case 1764.
- p. 404, Case 516. *Cuwyc* is not Southwick, but Cowick near Exeter, where was a cell of Bec. *Monast.* vol. 6, p. 1043.
- p. 490, l. 17. By *ipse* Peter means himself. He asserts that his own son has better right than William.
- p. 506, note 4. Seemingly I was wrong in supposing that the marriage was consummated before the gift was made.
- p. 533, note 4. For *defendant* read *demandant*.
- p. 534, note 8. The point is this:—A father gives the marriage of his son to X; X must get the son married during the father's life, for otherwise the father's lord will be entitled to the marriage.
- p. 656, note 4. This must mean, not 'until the land shall be at peace', but 'until the land shall have acquitted itself', i.e. probably, until the land shall have repaid a sum of money for which it has been made security.
- p. 666, l. 16. *nisi iudicium illum incumbaret* (corr. *incumbraret*). I have given a very bad explanation of this. The king insisted that each of the rebellious barons should come to the court alone, and should go home alone, unless the judgment of the court should incur, impede, him. Of course in case judgment should go against him there could be no talk of his going home; he would be 'incumbered' by the judgment. Bracton has a similar passage on f. 119. An accused person who is willing to answer the charge 'libere debet recedere, nisi iudicium ei incumberet'.

## VOL. III.

- p. 16, line 25. The first *pre* in this line should be *pro*.
- p. 83. In the heading, for *FILIUS* read *FILII*.
- p. 132, Case 1115. Selden refers to this case in his Notes on Fortescue; Note 8; I owe this remark to Prof. Thayer. In line 9 on page 133 the words on the roll, which the copyist of the Note Book reads as *et verbis*, should be *in omnibus*.
- p. 305, note 1. I withdraw the remark that the name *Muncgedene* seems a corruption of *Muntbegun*.
- p. 427, note 1. For *Alice* read *Agnes*.
- p. 450, line 6. For *reognoscendum* read *recognoscendum*.
- p. 468, line 1. For *producati psa* read *producat ipsa*.
- p. 566, note 2. More probably this means that if any one gave judgment in the wapentake *the king* would hear of it.



A LETTER OF PAUL VINOGRADOFF PRINTED IN  
THE ATHENAEUM FOR 19 JULY, 1884<sup>1</sup>.

It is well known that the chief importance of Bracton's work on the laws of England is derived from the fact that it is based on a most extensive and careful study of the judicial practice of the thirteenth century. Building on this firm foundation, Bracton was able to produce a treatise which in arrangement, connecting theories, and even in many a particular point, testifies to the influence of Roman jurisprudence and of its mediæval exponents, but at the same time remains a statement of genuine English law, a statement so detailed and accurate that there is nothing to match it in the whole legal literature of the Middle Ages.

The great English judge did not content himself with setting forth in a general way what he held to be the law of his country; he used systematically the rolls of Martin of Pateshull and William of Raleigh, and gives no fewer than 450 references to cases decided by his predecessors and teachers. This being so, it is surely not devoid of interest to inspect rather closely that groundwork of Bracton's treatise, and to trace as far as possible his way of selecting and handling his records. Now I think that a British Museum MS., numbered Add. 12,269, can help us very materially in this direction. It is a collection of cases written about the middle of the thirteenth century, with a good many notes on the margin. The first leaves and the last quires are missing, and there is no direct evidence as to the person who compiled and used the book, but the contents make it very

<sup>1</sup> The Editor of the *Athenaeum* has very kindly consented to this letter being here reprinted.

probable indeed, if not certain, that it was drawn up for Bracton and annotated by him or under his dictation.

If we leave aside the comparatively few instances when Bracton's treatise gives only general references, and take the quotations specifying court and year of the trial, we shall see at once that they may be classed under three heads<sup>1</sup>: 1. Cases tried in the King's Bench, ranging from Michaelmas, 2 Henry III., to Easter, 18 Henry III.; 2. Cases before the King's Council, from 19 to 24 Henry III.; 3. Cases tried in the Eyres of Martin of Pateshull and William of Raleigh during the first half of Henry III.'s reign. There remains a certain, very small, number of stray quotations which do not come under this classification; as, for instance, casual mentions of trials *Coram Rege* in 31, 32, 38 Henry III. They probably did not belong to the original text of the treatise; but even if they did, their occurrence does not alter the general arrangement.

Now the Add. MS. contains: 1. Cases tried in the King's Bench ranging from Michaelmas, 2 Henry III., to Easter, 18 Henry III.; 2. Cases before the King's Council, from 19 to 24 Henry III.; 3. Cases tried in some of the Eyres of Martin of Pateshull. Unfortunately the MS. breaks off right in the middle of a Staffordshire Eyre, so that we cannot judge how far the other circuits of Martin and those of William of Raleigh had been used. But even what is left is quite sufficient, as I take it, to establish a remarkable coincidence between the book and the Add. MS. (A Patent Roll<sup>2</sup> of 42 Henry III., quoted by Madox, 'History of the Exchequer,' ii. 257, enjoins Henry of Bracton to surrender the rolls of M. de Pateshull and W. de Raleigh which he had been using.)

The extracts, I ought to mention, are made in a very irregular fashion as regards the order of rolls and terms. The compiler did not go by strict chronology, probably because he had not the whole set of records at his disposal at the same time. So we find that after a series of King's Bench terms of the second, fourth, sixth, seventh, and ninth years, earlier rolls come on again. What is more, there are occasions when a roll from which extracts had been made was taken up again, and some new cases

<sup>1</sup> See below, p. 53.

<sup>2</sup> Not a Patent Roll, but a Roll of Exchequer Memoranda; see below, p. 25.

copied out from it<sup>1</sup>. The last is a very important feature because it explains a fact which at first sight seems to tell against the supposed connexion of our MS. with Bracton, namely, that not *all* the cases mentioned in the treatise are to be found under their respective years in the note-book. As a considerable part of this seems to be lost, we cannot expect book and treatise to fit completely.

Passing from a general survey to a closer examination of the contents, we must, of course, advert principally to the subject-matter of the marginal notes in the MS. Are there any striking analogies between their wording and the text in Bracton's treatise? Most of the notes give only in a few short words the substance of the transcribed cases or call attention to particular points in them. But not seldom the annotator criticizes the decision or supplements it by reflections of his own, and then the close relation between note-book and treatise becomes apparent.

An instance is afforded by the passage on the right of a widow to bequeath crops growing on the land she held in dower. Previous to the statute of Merton, 20 Henry III., such a bequest would not have been valid. Bracton, 'De Legibus,' folio 96 *b*, says: "Nova superveniente gracia et prouisione.....poterit uxor de fructibus et bladis siue a solo separata fuerint, siue non, testari et pro uoluntate sua disponere." The Add. MS., folio 209 *a*, has: "Modo mutatum est de noua gracia quod potest testamentum facere de blado firmo in terra<sup>2</sup>."

On 169 *b* of the note-book we find the following peculiar illustration: "Terminus terminans set indeterminatus et incertus, et ideo liberum tenementum sicut ad vitam hominis, quia nihil certius morte, nihil incertius hora mortis." The same diction occurs in the treatise, folio 27 *b*: "Si autem fiat donatio ad terminum annorum, quamvis longissimum, qui excedat vitas hominum, tamen et hoc non *habebit donatorius liberum tenementum*, cum *terminus annorum certus sit et determinatus*, et terminus vite incertus, et quia *licet nihil certius sit morte, nihil tamen incertius est hora mortis*<sup>3</sup>."

<sup>1</sup> This happens but once and only one new case is copied (Case 1293). I do not think it probable that all the cases cited by Bracton were once in this book. See below, pp. 77—80.

<sup>2</sup> See below, p. 89.

<sup>3</sup> See below, p. 89.

MSS. of Bracton's treatise. It may have struck many students of the author that parallel to the carefully arranged quotations from early rolls there runs a string of irregular references to later cases. A trial is mentioned, for instance, to which the heirs of John of Munmuth were parties. Now the said John died immediately before 1259<sup>1</sup> (Roberts, 'Calendarium Genealogicum,' i. 73), and so the casual illustration has been taken from a case fresh in the remembrance of the author when he composed the corresponding part of the treatise. The case *Roger de Regni v. Robert de Shute*, entered as a heading to one of the paragraphs in the editions, is nothing but a similar side reference to a trial which may be still read at the Record Office on an assize roll of Bracton for 1254 (*Coram Rege*, Henry III., N. 96, m. 4). And so in the work itself we have the like marginal illustrations as in the note-book, and a careful collation of the MSS. of Bracton would bring them easily out in their original character of side-notes. Now, one of the most interesting among the Bracton MSS., Digby 222 in the Bodleian Library, of which that wondrous production called Sir Travers Twiss's edition of Bracton does not take the slightest notice, gives as marginal references two of the most conspicuous illustrative instances of the note-book, the Corbyn case on the subject of warranty and the Ralph of Arundell case.

Summarizing briefly the evidence in respect of Bracton's connexion with the note-book in the British Museum, I lay again stress on the following points: 1. The abstracts from rolls in the Add. MS. and the rolls which served as material for the drawing up of the treatise are substantially the same. 2. There are passages in the treatise which even in their wording connect themselves with notes in the Add. MS. 3. The illustrative references in the Add. MS. can be traced in some instances to Bracton's own practice, and in two cases are found to recur in MSS. of Bracton's work.

My paper has grown to such an inordinate length already that I do not venture to hint at the importance of the matter collected in the British Museum MS. It seems sufficient for the present to say that the note-book gives a copious and careful selection of cases from the early practice of Henry III.'s time, and that many of the rolls from which it was compiled have been

<sup>1</sup> Corr. 1257. See below, p. 38, note 7.

lost since. I intend to discuss some of the material questions arising from the study of these abstracts in the new quarterly which the Oxford Law School is going to start next year<sup>1</sup>; but even now I think it may be said without fear of going wrong that the integral publication of the MS. would afford the most fitting sequel to Palgrave's editions of Richard I.'s and John's rolls.

I must not omit before concluding to thank Mr W. Selby, of the Record Office, for the kind and valuable help which I had from him on several occasions during my inquiry.

PAUL VINOGRADOFF.

<sup>1</sup> *Law Quarterly Review*, vol. i. p. 189.

## NOTE ON THE CLASSIFICATION OF THE EXTANT PLEA ROLLS.

The yet extant Plea Rolls of Henry the Third's reign are arranged at the Public Record Office in three classes, (1) Coram Rege Rolls, (2) Assize Rolls, (3) Tower Assize Rolls or Tower Coram Rege Rolls. This arrangement has been determined partly by the fact that in time past some of the rolls were preserved in the Tower and some at Westminster. That a roll is now found in a particular class, is by no means a sure indication of its real nature, for instance, it may happen that one of two duplicate rolls will be among the Coram Rege Rolls and the other among the Assize Rolls. Therefore in citing a roll as Coram Rege Roll No. 91, Assize Roll M. 2, 3, 1, or Tower Roll No. 4, I imply nothing as to the character of the roll, but merely give the reader a name whereby he may obtain the document to which I refer. In citing a particular membrane of a roll, I refer to the figures which have been set upon its membranes by a modern pencil.

### MSS. OF BRACTON'S TREATISE.

NOTE :—The following MSS. of Bracton's treatise I have occasionally consulted, and some of them are referred to in my Introduction by means of the letters here assigned to them. It should be understood however that the order in which they are here mentioned, is not an order of merit or of date, also that at least twelve other MSS. are known to exist, at seven of which, those in Lincoln's Inn, Gray's Inn, the Temple and Trinity College, Cambridge, I have glanced.

#### *In the British Museum.*

MA = Royal 9 E. xv.	MH = Harl. 817.
MB = Add. 11,353.	MI = Harl. 1,242.
MC = Add. 21,614.	MK = Harl. 3,416.
MD = Add. 24,067.	ML = Harl. 3,422.
ME = Harl. 653.	MM = Add. 32,340.
MF = Harl. 656.	MN = Stowe 722.
MG = Harl. 763.	

#### *In the Bodleian Library.*

OA = Digby 222.
OB = Rawlinson C. 160.
OC = Rawlinson C. 159.

#### *In the Cambridge University Library.*

CA = Dd. vii. 6.
CB = Dd. vii. 14.
CC = Ee. iv. 4.

## INTRODUCTION.

### § 1. *Of Bracton his times and his work. Generalities.*

THAT Bracton's book on the laws of England is a good and a great book very worthy of careful study, is no novel opinion, but rather an old tradition which has stood the test and received the sanction of modern scholarship.

Bracton's  
book marks  
and makes  
an epoch.

In truth that book both marks and makes a critical moment in the history of English law, and therefore in the essential history of the English people. About the middle of the thirteenth century, the time when Bracton was at work, our common law, the law which was to be common to England and vast lands of which he never dreamt, was rapidly and definitely assuming the shape that it was to keep but little changed for long ages. Yet a little while and Parliament would have come into being as the one proper organ of all legislation, hampering by its masterful but fragmentary and intermittent statutes any further development of unenacted law, jealous of the royal power, jealous lest new writs, new forms of procedure, should mean new laws made without its approval. At latest before the death of Edward the First the main outlines of the common law would, we may say, be drawn once and for all; an intricate superstructure might yet be reared, the ground plan could no longer be changed. But during the first part of the reign of Edward's father, the king's judges must have enjoyed such an opportunity of moulding a powerful, practical scheme of law as has rarely been given to men. Past history, the Norman conquest, the vigour of king after king, the ill success of

Power and  
freedom of  
king's court  
under  
Henry III.

every revolt, had decided that we should have one common law for the whole of England, that it should be the law of one great central court and that court the king's. Very truly had the king become the fountain of justice. Other springs there had been and were, communal, seignorial, ecclesiastical, the ancient courts of the shire and the hundred, the manorial courts, the Courts Christian. These, had our history been not quite what it was, might have become effective and independent sources of English law, or of manifold local customs. As it is, we, accustomed for centuries to our centralized royal justice, are apt to make too light of these old courts, to think of them only as they were in the last stage of their decay. In Bracton's day they yet flourished. The feudal jurisdictions were dearly prized and obstinately defended; the Great Charter had but lately protected them against royal invasion. Attendance at the county court was a burden, but a burden that knights of the shire would willingly bear if thereby they could check the proceedings of the king's professional judges. The tribunals of the church were zealous and ambitious, eager for work. Still by one means and another, by royal writs invented as circumstances required, the king was getting into his hands a monopoly of justice, was holding himself out as ready to intervene at any stage of any action and to draw the matter into his own court. We can not quite say of him in the well-known words that he was "over all persons and in all causes ecclesiastical as well as civil within his dominions supreme." That was not the theory of the time. The ecclesiastical courts were not his courts, nor had he power in spiritual matters. That those courts obtained and retained exclusive cognizance of such (as they seem to us) purely temporal affairs as testamentary causes, is enough to show, were other proof wanting, that royal justice had at least one active rival. There were two swords; the king grasped but one. Still he had succeeded in setting to the ecclesiastical jurisdiction definite bounds. These bounds if we think them wide, were none the less thought far too narrow by the clergy of the day and were only maintained by the unremitting



vigilance of the royal judges. But, for all this, the king's justice had a large field and behind it was power not to be withstood.

If however history had decided that the English kingship should be a very strong kingship and in particular that the king should have an active control over all the justice in his realm, still a strong kingship is no absolute monarchy, and history had decided also that the king must judge according to law. Whatever danger there may have been that his court would be merely a machine for enforcing his personal will and pleasure was at an end, at least for a time. Happily, as it now may seem to us, the vast power of Henry the Second had come to the hands of John. Tyranny had provoked revolt and the charter was won. Happily again the revolt was not too successful, and happily the crown passed from John to a boy but nine years old. The minority of Henry the Third made it possible to distinguish between the impersonal 'Crown' and the little crowned head. Law could not be just what pleased this child. *Quod principi placuit legis habet vigorem*:—without much untruth this phrase might be applied to his mighty grandfather, though rather perhaps as a statement of plain matter of fact, than as a theory of the English kingship. Under Henry the Second, whose will had a way of making itself law, the writer whom we call Glanvill could at least hint that these famous and to a mediaeval lawyer almost sacred words were literally true in England<sup>1</sup>. Bracton plays with them and turns their edge. Alongside the king, indeed above the king stands the royal law that makes him king<sup>2</sup>. This let the king obey; so doing he loses no whit of majesty or power, becomes subject to none but himself. Our Blessed Lady, even our Blessed Lord were thus obedient to the law for man<sup>3</sup>. A constitutional theory not yet embodied in definite institutions found expression for a while in the glittering paradox that submission to self-imposed law is the supreme feat of God's Omnipotence—

*Non est inpotentia sed summa potestas,  
Magna Dei gloria, magnaue maiestas*<sup>4</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> Glanvill, Prologus.

<sup>2</sup> Br. f. 107.

<sup>3</sup> Br. f. 5 b.

<sup>4</sup> Wright, *Political Songs* (Camden Society), p. 106.

A little later, perhaps before Bracton had done writing, something less mystical had become received, or at least probable, doctrine. The shiftless policy of the self-willed king set men thinking:—the king has peers and he who has peers has superiors<sup>1</sup>. But from the time when John, forced into a solemn covenant to deny right and justice to none, had set his will against his word and died a miserable death, (and it was just to this moment that Bracton carried back his search for precedents,) above the king there was evidently law<sup>2</sup>.

The judges  
are learned.

From the same time it is that we first hear of judges in the king's court who are learned, professionally learned in the law of the land. It was still the part of all who aspired to be aught in church or state to do a good deal of judging. Not only in their own manorial courts but as *justitiiarii Domini Regis* assigned to take assizes or hear pleas of the crown, earls, barons and knights, bishops and abbots decided causes and passed judgment. But by slow degrees the king's court (*curia*) was becoming distinct from the king's council (*concilium*); the work of hearing lawsuits was being separated from the general business of governing or helping to govern the country, and it was felt that study and book-learning, something more special than an ordinary experience of public

<sup>1</sup> Br. f. 34.

<sup>2</sup> The passages in which Glanvill (Prologus) and Bracton (f. 107) introduce the *Quod principi placuit* have often been discussed. It has been supposed that Bracton mis-translated the words. They, it will be remembered, run thus:—sed et quod principi placuit, legis habet vigorem, cum lege regia, quae de imperio eius lata est, populus ei et in eum omne suum imperium et potestatem concessit (Inst. i. 2. 6). Bracton is arguing that the king ought to rule according to law. This, he urges, is not contrary to the famous text, quod principi placuit legis habet vigorem, because that text goes on to say, cum lege regia quae de imperio eius lata est. Here he stops his citation, and some think that he takes *cum* to be a preposition. The

state of his text is at present so bad that the loss of a few words may perhaps be suspected; but I have looked fruitlessly at many MSS. in hope of finding a variant. If however, as seems likely, he does take *cum* as a preposition it does not necessarily follow that he is guilty of a stupendous blunder. It is incredible that he should not have known and been able to construe the last words of the passage. I see here rather a playful perversity than a mistake. Similar dealings with the text of a book yet more sacred than the Institutes were not uncommon, half-sportive half-serious twistings of holy writ. See Selden, Diss. ad Fletam, cap. 3. sec. 2, and Hallam, *Middle Ages*, ed. 1837, vol. 2, p. 459.

life, were needful for those who term after term were to sit in a certain place, in aliquo loco certo, and declare the law. Let us indeed remember, that Englishmen have never admitted in theory or in fact that none but a lawyer is fit to judge his fellows. Theoretically our highest court of law is an assembly of lords spiritual and temporal, while very practically at quarter sessions and petty sessions is much justice done by those whom lawyers call lay-men. Throughout the middle ages the unprofessional element in our judicial constitution was strong and healthy, keeping common law at one with common opinion, preventing any wholesale adoption of an alien jurisprudence. But still from the beginning of Henry the Third's reign there were in the royal court learned judges, most of them ecclesiastics, who were making for themselves fame merely as great judges. Foremost among them there was Martin Pateshull, 'a man of wondrous wisdom and very learned in the law of the land'.

And 'the gladsome light of jurisprudence' (to use Coke's fine phrase<sup>2</sup>) had dawned in England as elsewhere, an idea of law as of a reasonable system of connected principles, providing in advance for all possible cases, a proper subject for doubt, disputation, proof,—and yet no mere ideal existing only in the speculations of doctors and scholars, but the very law of the land, of which ordinances, charters, writs, decisions, ancient custom, wonted procedure, were authoritative though partial manifestations. Practice and theory had grown side by side reacting on each other. The concentration of justice in the king's court, the evolution of common law, were but one process. That the development of legal doctrine was rapid, we may easily see as we pass from that strange dark book the *Leges Henrici Primi*, through Glanvill to Bracton. But theory did not outgrow practice. Much had been and was being learned from civilians and canonists. The canon law was of vital importance to all Englishmen, to the laity as well as the clergy. The king's professional judges were, as already said, ecclesiastics deeply interested in the church's

Law a subject  
for study.

<sup>1</sup> Mat. Par. Chron. Maj. (ed. Luard)  
vol. 3, p. 190.

<sup>2</sup> Co. Lit. 395 a.

law. Appeals to Rome were not uncommon and the English suitor might have to secure the services of the best Italian jurists, of Azo himself. But cosmopolitan tendencies were held in check by practical necessities. The king's justice was conquering and to conquer, but a regard, at least an outward regard, for ancient tradition, an adherence to settled forms and precedents, were conditions of its success; nor could it always succeed without concession and compromise. Our English lawyers seem from the outset to treat the Roman law much as our church treats the Apocrypha; it is instructive but not authoritative; in other countries these *leges scriptae* prevail; our *leges* are non *scriptae*; English law is English.

Growth of  
law not  
hampered by  
procedure.

On the other hand the common law was not yet a struggling captive netted in the meshes of procedure. What in after times made it the most elaborate of labyrinths was the closed cycle of original writs, the catalogue of forms of action to which naught but statute could make addition. Now during the earlier part of the thirteenth century the king's general power to make new writs seems unquestioned, though protest, armed protest, may be made against a particular use of that power, specially if it interferes with the feudal jurisdictions. And many new writs must have been made. Of some we know the history. This was made by William Raleigh<sup>1</sup>, that by Walter of Merton<sup>2</sup>. But as the struggle for a parliament drew near, as King Henry forced on that struggle by attempting to govern without chancellor, treasurer, or justiciar, complaints of new and illegal writs became loud and the general principle was drawn into debate<sup>3</sup>. Bracton, writing some few years before the open outbreak, has left us a transitional doctrine. New original writs can be made as occasion may require, for wrong must not be without remedy; in strictness such new

New writs.

<sup>1</sup> Br. f. 438 b.

<sup>2</sup> The Old Natura Brevium (f. 122 b) ascribes to him the *Quare eiecit infra terminum* as to which see Br. f. 220. See also the entry in Rot. Cl. vol. 1, p. 32 b, which makes the writ of *entry sur disseisin* a writ

of course. The whole system of writs of entry was rapidly developed without legislation.

<sup>3</sup> Mat. Par. vol. 6, p. 363; Ann. Burton. (Ann. Monast. vol. 1), p. 448.

writs should be approved by the whole kingdom, that is, by the magnates; but the consent of the magnates may be taken for granted; they consent if they do not expressly dissent, and it behoves the king to give remedy for every wrong<sup>1</sup>. A fiction of this kind could not be permanent and events decided that the requisite consent of the common council of the realm should be a real consent. Thenceforward the common law was dammed and forced to flow in unnatural, artificial channels. The supremacy of Parliament may have been worth the price paid for it; none the less the price was high.

The state of things at which we have glanced, the powerful court, the yet flexible law soon to lose its flexibility, will, if duly considered, seem very worthy to be the theme, very likely to be the cause, of a great book, one which in declaring law will make law for ages, which will leave a distinct mark on national history, which will be read with interest when six centuries have passed away.

And the man who came to the work was able, very able we must say if we compare him with his successors. We look back at them and him and he stands a head and shoulders taller than them all. Just so long as his influence was powerful lawyers could produce such fairly readable books as those which we call Britton and Fleta; serviceable epitomes, what is good in them is Bracton's. One fact about them let us note. Bracton, we may safely say, did not fulfil the whole of his splendid plan. In the middle of an account of the writ of right his book stops short and then we have what looks like a brief fragment on the personal actions. Britton and Fleta carry their accounts of the writ of right to the same point, and then they too stop short. No one could finish that book: there was no one to bend the bow fallen from the master's hand. There come things which hardly may be called books, the Henghams, Fet Assavoir, the Old Natura Brevium, the Novae Narrationes, useful things in their day for practitioners, but showing no interest in legal principle, no grasp of law as a whole, merely a care for the

The time for  
a great book.

The praises  
of Bracton.

Compared  
with his  
successors.

<sup>1</sup> Br. f. 414 b; compare Fleta, p. 76, 77.

details of practice, for the tithes of mint and cummin. In its last hours the fifteenth century is redeemed by Littleton's Tenures. Against "the most perfect and absolute work that ever was written in any human science"<sup>1</sup> nothing shall here be said, for it is a masterpiece; but still it is a small thing to set beside the heroic work of Bracton. Littleton, again, had neither rivals nor imitators. English lawyers could make abridgements; write books they could not or would not. As to the chaos of Coke it is bad chaos as it stands; what it would have been but for Littleton and Bracton one does not like to think. It is strictly true what Lord Campbell says, and Lord Campbell cannot be charged with mediaevalism: Bracton "was rivalled by no English juridical writer till Blackstone arose five centuries afterwards". Twice in the history of England has an Englishman had the motive, the courage, the power to write a great readable, reasonable book about English law, as a whole<sup>2</sup>.

Comparison  
with foreign  
writers un-  
profitable.

We may more easily and more profitably compare Englishman with Englishman, than Englishman with foreigner. In the thirteenth century the task for the writer on law was very different in different countries. Bracton was placed in favourable circumstances. He had to describe the most vigorous system that Europe could show. As an engine of masterful justice for the government of a large land, the court of our king had not its equal. Nor was the Englishman hampered by dead texts. He had but to describe what was really being done day by day and done on a large scale. It is almost useless therefore to attempt a weighing of his merits against those of his French and German contemporaries, Philip Beaumanoir, for example, or Eike of Repkow, or against those of the Italian doctors. Still we may take this from foreigners, that when we set our legal literature beside that of continental Europe it is not of Bracton that we need be ashamed.

<sup>1</sup> Coke's Preface.

<sup>2</sup> *Lives of the Chief Justices*, vol. 2, p. 62.

<sup>3</sup> If to any one what is here said of Bracton seems extravagance, he may be asked to think of some of

Bracton's contemporaries, of Edward the First, Simon de Montfort, Robert Grosseteste, Roger Bacon, Matthew Paris; are they not greater than their successors?

If for one moment we set his book beside the Customs of Beauvais and the Saxon Mirror one fact worthy of note stares us in the face. The Englishman's work both in its general structure and in many details has been influenced by Roman jurisprudence. Really if we place ourselves in the thirteenth century and look only at the surface of things, it must seem very likely that England will soon adopt Roman law as a whole, while into Northern France and Germany it will make its way but slowly or never. After the event we can see why such a prediction would be foolish. The development in England of a centralized royal justice was rapid, precocious. Before the end of the thirteenth century the system with its stubborn writs and formulas had become too osseous to be much modified by new outlandish learning. And looking closer we see that Bracton had no intention of supplanting English by Roman law. It is Rationalism rather than Romanism that he learnt from Azo's book, and this fact that at an early date English law was rationalized by an able man, is not the least among the causes which protected us against Romanism in the following centuries.

Bracton and  
Roman Law.

Trying to state in general terms, (this is no place for particulars,) what was Bracton's debt to the civilians we may put it thus:—First he had learned certain wide principles of jurisprudence, had found some of the highest premisses of all civilized law expressed in neat and accurate phrases. For these, at least for some of these, the England of his time was ripe. They are not, he might argue, specifically Roman; the Romans themselves regarded them as common to all mankind; they are dictates of reason implicit in all law.

His debt to  
the civilians  
estimated.

Justinian's Pandects only make precise  
What simply sparkled in men's eyes before,  
Twitched in their brow, or quivered on their lip,  
Waited the speech they called but would not come<sup>1</sup>.

Then there are instances in which rules that are less general and more specifically Roman are adopted, or rather proposed, as solutions for concrete cases. For the more part

<sup>1</sup> Browning, *The Ring and the Book*.

this is done very modestly and by way of suggestion. There being no English authority in point, why,

Imperious Caesar dead and turned to clay  
Might stop a hole to keep the wind away.

But his main debt is less palpable, for what he has converted to his use is spirit rather than substance, not these or those rules, but a method of reasoning about law, of perceiving the interdependence of rules, of making them take their places as members of a body. He is at his very worst when he copies matter from Azo, as he does very freely in those parts of his book, which, being the first, are unfortunately the best known. He is there dealing with high generalities about things and persons; to these English law had not yet ascended, and (even when allowance has been made for the blunders of mediaeval copyists and the negligence of editors) we are forced to say that his copyings from Azo are not always very intelligent; he fails to take point after point made by the Italian master. Only when he comes to more concrete matters do we see the best that he has learned from abroad. There is no more copying; he has ample raw material of home growth; it is to be found in the rolls of the king's court; but by means of ideas and distinctions which have come to him from beyond seas he gets principle out of precedent and weaves a rational text. A parallel as good as most historical parallels is ready to hand. Within our own century a great foreign civilian has left his mark on some of the very best of our English text-books, not making them any the less English, only making them more reasonable by having placed their writers at a standpoint outside the English system, a standpoint whence a wood might be seen, not merely a quantity of trees. Azo was the Savigny of the thirteenth century<sup>1</sup>.

Bracton's  
English  
authorities.

It is to be regretted that no one has yet printed a good text of Bracton alongside a good text of Azo. Only when this is done, shall we fully understand the influence of Roman upon English law. But it is much more to be regretted that

<sup>1</sup> When I wrote the above I had not yet read Mr Scrutton's careful estimate of Bracton's debt to the

civilians (*Roman Law in England*, pp. 79—121), which seems to me very just.



no one has printed Bracton's English authorities, those five hundred cases which he cited from the rolls. Many of those rolls are yet in existence and surely this matter was worth some pains. Nothing is more remarkable in Bracton's book than his profuse references to decisions. His law is case law. Now this is remarkable. It is very seldom indeed that any other mediaeval writer, Fleta, Britton, Hengham, Littleton, ever cites a case, and citations in the Year Books are out of the common: seldom is there anything more definite than a vague "It is so in our books." Shall we say that Bracton foresaw what after the lapse of centuries would become the most distinctive characteristic of English law? It would be folly seriously to attribute to him any such marvellous power of prediction; but the fact remains, his law is case law. In dealing with concrete matters he appeals not to Azo, nor to Ulpian, nor again to Reason or Nature, but to this and that case adjudged by Martin Pateshull or William Raleigh. The rolls of the king's court, therefore, and in particular the rolls of Pateshull and Raleigh should have an interest for us. To say nothing of the light they throw upon every detail of mediaeval life, they contain the authorities, and it well may be, ultimate authorities for many a rule of the common law which hitherto has been traced no further than Bracton's unverified assertion. However to print these rolls in full would be too large, too costly a task for private enterprise. We have been embarrassed by our riches, our untold riches. The nation put its hand to the work and turned back fainthearted. Foreigners print their records; we, it must be supposed, have too many records to be worth printing; so there they lie these invaluable materials for the history of the English people, unread, unknown, almost untouched save by the makers of pedigrees. Now to select important cases from these rolls would be difficult. The endeavour, likely enough would fail, for so much of our old law has been utterly forgotten that perhaps there is no one now competent to say what are the important, the leading cases. A false measure, an unfounded theory might well make the selection unfair and give us the anomalous instead

This Note  
Book wanted.

of the normal. What then would we not give, such of us as really care for the history of our law, could we find the selection made for us by some thirteenth-century lawyer, could we find some note book in which such a lawyer had copied the cases which were the most interesting to him and the men of his time, some book in which he jotted down his own remarks on those cases? What would we not give could we indulge the hope that the maker of that book was Bracton?

Such a book chance has preserved.

## § 2. *Of Vinogradoff's discovery.*

This Note  
Book found.

In the summer of 1884 Paul Vinogradoff, Professor of History in the University of Moscow, was in England seeking materials for mediaeval history. A study of the English manor led him to a study of Bracton's text and he went behind that text to Bracton's authorities. He then heard, I believe from Mr Selby of the Public Record Office, of a MS. at the British Museum known as MS. Additional 12,269. Carefully reading it he came to the conclusion that it was closely connected with Bracton's work and indeed was probably Bracton's own note book. This discovery he published to the world in *The Athenaeum* for 19 July, 1884; some weeks earlier I had the pleasure of hearing about it from his own lips. His letter to *The Athenaeum* is printed at the beginning of this book. Hereafter I must repeat its arguments at greater length. But at once I will say that so far as I am aware though the MS. had been used by others, the credit of perceiving its value in the history of law was wholly due to Vinogradoff. At least it should be understood that I claim no credit. I have but worked on the lines indicated by him in the letter which he published.

Valuable  
even if it  
be not  
Bracton's.

As I am about to begin an argument, or rather a statement of evidence, which must needs be long and intricate, tending to prove that the MS. in question is what on my title page it is called, namely Bracton's Note Book, I should like to say at once that in my own opinion the value

of this book does not depend wholly or even chiefly on the success of my argument. It seemed to me that Bracton's or not Bracton's, the Note Book ought certainly to be printed; this will hardly be denied by any, and if the version of it now published be a fairly accurate and useful version, then I have not failed in what was my main endeavour. If it be Bracton's so much the better. The evidence as to this is all of an indirect kind, consisting of many small details and minute coincidences. Before we can weigh it we ought to know some particulars about Bracton himself, about his selection of authorities, we ought to form some idea as to what would have been in his note book if a note book he had<sup>1</sup>.

### § 3. *Of Bracton's life*<sup>2</sup>.

Of the man himself there is seemingly little to be known. We might indeed collect a large number of small facts about him, for his name occurs very frequently during some twenty years on the Fine, Close and Patent Rolls. But with few exceptions these facts would be all of one not very interesting kind; he is commissioned to take this, that and the other assize of mort d'ancestor or novel disseisin. He can have played no leading part in the exciting history of his time. It was a time of great chroniclers; the greatest of our mediaeval lawyers, the greatest of our mediaeval historians, were contemporaries; Matthew Paris died a few years before Bracton; yet of Bracton Paris has nothing to tell; Paris was writing the history of the present, Bracton was making the history of the future.

Little known  
of his life.

<sup>1</sup> It will be necessary to deal in dates and, as the original documents usually refer to the regnal years, it will be well to remember that Henry III. was crowned on 28 Oct. 1216. Thus Easter Term A. R. 3 = Easter Term 1219, and a case de Termino S. Michaelis A. R. 10<sup>o</sup> incipiente 11<sup>o</sup> is a case from Michaelmas Term A.D. 1226.

<sup>2</sup> I must acknowledge in a general

way my debt to Dugdale, Selden, Madox, Güterbock and Foss, to the prefaces of Sir Travers Twiss, to the article on Bracton by Mr J. M. Rigg in the Dictionary of National Biography, to the Excerpts from the Fine Rolls edited by Mr Roberts, and above all to the MS. calendars of the Patent and Close Rolls in the Public Record Office, on which I have often relied.

His name not  
Bracton but  
Henry of  
Bratton.

One thing is clear. His name was not Bracton but Henry of Bratton. It is written a very large number of times upon contemporary Rolls and Feet of Fines and the only variant for Bratton that is at all common is Bretton. Certainly most of the MSS. of his treatise that I have seen give a clear Bracton; but their readings of proper names are extremely corrupt; one has, for instance, to recognize the English villages of Hatfield, Swanscombe and Itteringham under such monstrosities as Hecfenur, Snanthanis and Judlibam<sup>1</sup>. There is no room for doubt that the text writer was the judge whose name appears on roll after roll, or that the judge's name if not Bratton was Bretton. However Bracton he has been for centuries, and so let him be to the end.

A Devon-  
shire man.

He has been claimed by two Devonshire villages, Bratton Fleming near Exmoor, Bratton Clovelly near Dartmoor, also by Bratton Court in the parish of Minehead on the Somersetshire side of Exmoor. There is but little evidence in favour of any of these claims; there is another Bratton in Somersetshire, Bratton Seymour near Wincanton, there are Brattons in Shropshire and Wiltshire, Brettons in Yorkshire and Wales; but there are good reasons for connecting him with Devonshire. In 1212 a William Raleigh was presented by the king to the church of Bratton Fleming<sup>2</sup>; he may have been the William Raleigh whose judgments Bracton has made immortal and Bracton may have been his pupil. As proof of Bracton's connection with Bratton Court, a tomb in the church of Minehead has been shown as his, but it seems beyond doubt that he was buried in the nave of Exeter Cathedral where long afterwards Bratton's altar stood, Bratton's bell was rung, and Bratton's mass was chanted. We are thus absolved from believing that he had, like the

<sup>1</sup> OA and a few other MSS. of the treatise give the name as Bratton. I refer to f. 188 b where he takes his own name as an illustration. As to the passage on f. 1, almost all MSS. make him speak of himself simply as *Ego talis*. The Devonshire Assize Rolls known as Coram Rege Rolls 90 and 96 must have come under his

own hand, and the corrections on them are very likely in his handwriting; his name throughout is Bratton. There was a contemporary judge, William le Breton; his name however is invariably spelt with a single *t*, while Henry always has *tt*.

<sup>2</sup> Rot. Pat. vol. 1, p. 93 b.

skeleton in the Minehead tomb, an abnormal number of teeth<sup>1</sup>.

The best proof of his burial in the Cathedral is given by two interesting deeds relating to the manor of Thorverton. That manor lies near the Exe half-way between Exeter and Tiverton. Henry the Second had given it to the monks of Marmoutier<sup>2</sup>. In 1272 they conveyed it to John Wiger, (probably a member of the family whose name is borne by Broadwood Wiger a village hard by Bratton Clovelly,) subject to a charge of six pounds a year for maintaining two chaplains to celebrate masses in Exeter Cathedral for the soul of Henry of Bratton late chancellor of that church. Five years afterwards Wiger conveyed the manor to the Dean and Chapter, to provide at the altar in the nave of their church before which Henry of Bratton was buried, masses for the souls of the kings of England, of Henry of Bratton and of John Wiger the grantor<sup>3</sup>. Edward the First seized the manor as an escheat on Wiger's death, but, the conveyances being proved, the Chapter recovered possession of it<sup>4</sup>. The conveyance by the monks of Marmoutier was made in consideration of a sum of 392 marks described as paid to the monks out of the goods of the late chancellor and the goods of John Wiger by the hands of the said John Wiger. From this it would seem very likely that Wiger was the executor of Bracton's will, and that in pursuance of his will the chantry was endowed<sup>5</sup>.

It is in the west country, more especially in Devonshire, that we find him active both as judge and as churchman, and the little that we can hear about his worldly possessions bears out the supposition that there was his home. That we should hear but little is to his credit. His earnest denunciations of judges who make a profit of their office are not vague generalities<sup>6</sup>; they have point enough when read in the light of contemporary history. Some of his fellows became very rich,

His place  
of burial.

His last will.

His worldly  
possessions.

<sup>1</sup> See the account of Minehead in Murray's Guide to Somersetshire; Collinson, History of Somersetshire, vol. 2, p. 31; *Notes and Queries*, 3rd Series, vol. 9, p. 298.

<sup>2</sup> *Monasticon*, vol. 6, p. 1097.

<sup>3</sup> Twiss, vol. 2, p. lxviii.

<sup>4</sup> Rot. Parl. vol. 1, p. 3.

<sup>5</sup> By the kindness of Mr Hampshire the Librarian of the Cathedral I have been allowed a copy of the conveyance which is still among the title deeds of the Chapter.

<sup>6</sup> Br. f. 2, 106.

His connection with the Raleighs.

Ermengard of Punchardon.

scandalously rich if we may trust Matthew Paris; Thomas Multon<sup>1</sup> for example and Robert Lexington<sup>2</sup>. Henry of Bath, the judge with whom Bracton is most commonly associated, amassed vast wealth by discreditable means; one of his companions, (perhaps it was Bracton,) charged him openly with taking bribes; he could afford to pay a fine of two thousand marks<sup>3</sup>. Still there are some signs that Bracton had other means of livelihood besides the judicial salary of forty pounds, though such signs are of uncertain value since he may have had a namesake. Thus when in 1254 John of Munedene confesses that he owes eighty-four marks to Henry of Bratton, apparently the price of crops grown on land at Clopton in Suffolk, we cannot be quite sure that the creditor is our Bracton<sup>4</sup>. On the other hand we may well see him in the Henry of Bretton to whom in 1261 Walter Raleigh and Isabella his wife grant for life the manor of Tykenbrede in Cornwall<sup>5</sup>. This manor we may perhaps identify with a spot called Tuckenbury which lies between Linkinhorne and Liskeard<sup>6</sup>. Again we may see him in the Henry of Bratton against whom as tenant of the manor of Saunton in Devon, William of Punchardon and Ermengard his wife bring an action in 1253 for the dower whereof she was endowed by her former husband Thomas of Saunton<sup>7</sup>. The manor of Saunton Court lies in the parish of Braunton, a little south of Morthoe and the wild north coast, a few miles from the village which still bears the name of the family of Ermengard's second husband, the village of Heanton Punchardon. Will the reader remember this lady's not very common name—Ermengard wife of William of Punchardon? She will be of use to us hereafter.

With many of the Devonshire landowners Bracton must have been familiar. Year by year for twenty years he went

<sup>1</sup> Mat. Par. vol. 4, p. 49.

<sup>2</sup> Mat. Par. vol. 5, p. 138.

<sup>3</sup> Mat. Par. vol. 5, pp. 213, 223, 240.

<sup>4</sup> Tower Assize Rolls, No. 21, m. 26. The debt is secured elaborately by sureties and penalties.

<sup>5</sup> Feet of Fines, Cornwall, A. R. 45, No. 3. This is a noteworthy

example of careful conveyancing.

<sup>6</sup> I owe this suggestion to Mr Leslie Stephen.

<sup>7</sup> Coram Rege Roll, No. 93, m. 27. I have not been able to trace this action further, but the manor seems to have long remained in the family of Saunton. Risdon, *Description of Devon*, ed. 1714, vol. 1, p. 111.

among them as a judge of assize, heard their causes, associated them with himself as justices. Raleighs and Punchardons, Traceys and Beaupels sat with him on the bench at Exeter, Morchard, Moulton, Torrington, Chulmleigh, Barnstaple, Umlerleigh, for assizes were taken at many places<sup>1</sup>; no wonder then if some of them were his friends and he had his home among them. Wife or child he can not have had for a reason now to be given.

Like most of the great judges of his age he was an ecclesiastic, though it is only in the last years of his life that, to our knowledge, he had any benefice. In the thirteenth century the chapter of Exeter had among its members more than one famous lawyer. At one time the great William Raleigh was its treasurer<sup>2</sup>, at another Ralph Hengham was its chancellor<sup>3</sup>. Bracton became archdeacon of Barnstaple on 21st Jan. 1264<sup>4</sup>; after a few months he resigned the archdeaconry for the chancellorship of the cathedral which was conferred upon him on the 18th May 1264<sup>5</sup>. In the autumn of 1268 that office was given to another and new appointments were made to prebends in the cathedral of Exeter and the collegiate church of Bosham which are described as those of Henry of Bratton<sup>6</sup>. We may conclude from this and some other evidence that he had but lately died. Already in February 1272 the manor of Thorverton was subject to the charge for maintaining masses for his soul.

That he studied law at Oxford, was professor, doctor utriusque juris and what not, has been repeated many times with much confidence. The sole foundation for the whole story seems to be the bare assertion of Bishop Bale, a flimsy foundation indeed<sup>7</sup>. That there was already a flourishing law school at Oxford is certain<sup>8</sup>, that Bracton may have been of

His career  
as an eccle-  
siastic.

His death.

Did he study  
at Oxford?

<sup>1</sup> See Bracton's two Assize Rolls, known as Coram Rege Rolls, No. 90 and 96.

<sup>2</sup> Le Neve's *Fasti*, ed. Hardy, vol. 1, p. 414.

<sup>3</sup> Ibid. p. 417, 409.

<sup>4</sup> Ibid. p. 405.

<sup>5</sup> Ibid. p. 417.

<sup>6</sup> Ibid. p. 417; Twiss, vol. 2, pp.

ii.—xiii.; Oliver, *Lives of Bishops of Exeter*, p. 281.

<sup>7</sup> See as to this myth the article on Bracton by Mr J. M. Rigg in the Dictionary of National Biography and the authorities there cited.

<sup>8</sup> See Chronicle of Evesham (Rolls Series), p. 267.

it, is not unlikely but quite unproved; but he may well have got his law, as some of his greatest contemporaries got theirs, namely as a clerk in the king's court or the king's chancery. To suppose that he made his fame by "practising at the bar" would probably be an anachronism.

His judicial  
career.

For more than twenty years before his death he was a judge and during at least some part of that time he held pleas before the king himself. The evidence of this matter can hardly be weighed unless we know something of the judicial organization of the time. The king, who was now at Westminster now elsewhere, kept by his side a few professional judges who heard the pleas which followed the king. Other professional judges sat during term time on 'the Bench' at Westminster and heard the *Placita de Banco*. We ought not to think of these two sets of judges as forming two such distinct colleges as existed in later days; a judge who was at one time with the king would at another be on the Bench at Westminster; still the king seems generally to have chosen as his personal attendants judges of experience, and probably it was reckoned promotion when a judge was selected to hear cases, which in theory or fact were litigated *coram ipso rege*. At irregular intervals, five, six, seven years an eyre for all pleas (*ad omnia placita*) would be instituted in the counties. For each county two or three of the professional judges would be commissioned along with some prelate or baron and knights of the shire. Besides these general commissions, there were special commissions for the possessory assizes; generally one of the professional judges was empowered to hear this, that and the other assize of *mort d'ancestor* or *novel disseisin*, and was trusted to choose his own associates; a very large number of these special commissions was issued every year. The easy work of delivering the gaols was done annually with more or less regularity, but the professional judges were seldom troubled with this.

Nature of the  
evidence.

Now as to the names of the judges who go on an eyre, or who are sent to take assizes, there is no lack of information; they occur on the Patent, Close and Fine Rolls. Also there is little difficulty in discovering who sat on the Bench at



Westminster in any given term. 'Feet of fines' exist by the thousand, and the judges before whom the concord was made are always named in them. But as to the judges who were with the king, the task is harder. Whether as yet they were appointed by any enrolled document seems very doubtful; the Plea Rolls seldom name them; and it is very rare to find the record of a fine levied coram ipso rege. This last fact will not surprise us, for in after days the Court of Common Pleas (and this 'the Bench' was coming to be) was the proper place for real actions and consequently for fines. Still such records do exist, just in sufficient number to prove, were other proof wanting, that while certain judges were at the Bench certain others were holding pleas before the king himself<sup>1</sup>.

Now the first known fact in Bracton's judicial career is that in 1245 he visited the counties of Lincoln, Nottingham and Derby as a justice in eyre along with Roger Thurkelby, Gilbert Preston and others; he was at Lincoln on the morrow of the Ascension, at Nottingham on the 30th of June<sup>2</sup>. Seemingly he was never sent on any other eyre of the common kind; but late in 1259 he was sent by the baronial council then in power on an eyre of a very special character for the redress of grievances<sup>3</sup>. In 1248 however there begins a long series of entries on the Patent Rolls which shows that from that time until his death he was constantly commissioned to take assizes in the south-western counties, Cornwall, Devon, Somerset, sometimes Dorset and Wiltshire; rarely was he sent elsewhere<sup>4</sup>. This series goes on with hardly any break until the end of 1267; the last entry that I have found is dated the 26th of December in that year<sup>5</sup>; we have seen

Employment  
as justice  
in eyre.

As justice  
of assize.

<sup>1</sup> Out of several thousand fines I have seen less than a dozen levied coram ipso rege.

<sup>2</sup> Rot. Cl. 29 H. 3, m. 8 d; Rot. Cl. 30 H. 3, m. 8 d; Feet of Fines for Derbyshire; Feet of Fines for Yorkshire, 25 to 30 Hen. 3, No. 251; see also Tower Assize Roll, No. 10.

<sup>3</sup> Rot. Cl. 44 H. 3, m. 18 d.

<sup>4</sup> The first entry that I have seen is dated 12 Feb. 1248, Rot. Pat. 32

H. 3, m. 10 d; this seems the only one in this year; in two years time they become common. The first entry from the Fine Roll in the Excerpta is from 1250 (vol. 2, p. 82). The Coram Rege Rolls 90 and 96 are rolls of assizes taken by him. They should be printed.

<sup>5</sup> Rot. Pat. 52 H. 3, m. 33 d. The last entry in the Excerpta e Rot. Fin. is from 1267 (vol. 2, p. 458).

other reason for believing that he died in 1268. Hence we might infer with certainty that he was one of the regular permanent judges. But further there is an entry on the Close Roll under date 7th Aug. 1259<sup>1</sup>, which declares that henceforth special justiciaries (*speciales justiciarie*) are only to be committed to the following persons, namely, Roger of Thurkelby, Henry of Bath, Henry of Bretton, Giles of Erdington, Gilbert of Preston, William of Wilton, John of Wyville. This seems to mean that a commission to take this particular assize or to hear that particular action is only to be granted to one of the judges here named. It looks like an attempt of the baronial council to limit the king's power of appointing any one whom he pleases, to act as justice for this occasion only, an attempt prophetic of future statutes<sup>2</sup>. Now with the exception of Bracton all these judges at one time or another sat on the Bench at Westminster and fines were there levied before them. But Bracton seems never to have sat on the Bench. I have examined several hundred feet of fines and thus constructed the table of justices who sat on the Bench, which will be found at the end of this Introduction; my results agree fairly well with those obtained by Dugdale, and so it appears certain that Bracton never held the *placita de banco*<sup>3</sup>.

Notes Justice  
of the Bench.

He holds the  
pleas which  
follow the  
king.

That at times he held the *placita coram ipso rege* there is evidence, sparse indeed, but yet sufficient. In a cartulary of Waltham Abbey is found a copy of the chirograph of a fine levied as early as the autumn of 1248 *coram ipso rege*; the justices named in it are Henry of Bath, Jeremiah of Caxton

<sup>1</sup> Rot. Cl. 43 H. 3, m. 7 d.

<sup>2</sup> The justices of assize actually commissioned in the next year are all the above and Peter Percy, John Cave and Nicholas de la Tour. The number during the previous years had been considerably larger, fifteen or yet more, including some, e.g. Robert Walerand, who may have been regarded as royal partizans. After this the number again increases slightly, and Walerand among others was again commissioned. (MS. Index to Patent Rolls.)

<sup>3</sup> I looked at the fines for Bedford,

Berks, Bucks, Devon, Derby, York and 'Divers Counties' until I obtained several concurrent authorities for the judges of each term. An examination of the fines for other counties might lead to some modification of the list, but the search seemed quite sufficient to show that Bracton never was one of the regular occupants of the Bench. In Rot. Hund. vol. 1, p. 14, jurors speak of a case as decided by Henry of Bath and Henry of Bretton justices of the bench; but this is but a verdict and refers to a past time.

and Henry of Bratton<sup>1</sup>. The foot of another fine levied between 1246 and 1256 gives us as the judges who are with the king, Henry of Bath and Henry of Braston<sup>2</sup>. In another from the summer of 1257 Henry of Bath, Henry of Bretton, and Nicholas de la Tour (de Turri) are the judges<sup>3</sup>. Just at this date we find Bracton in receipt of £40 a year from the Exchequer, the usual judicial salary<sup>4</sup>. A Plea Roll of 1253 speaks of a past time when Jeremiah of Caxton and Henry of Bretton held the pleas coram rege<sup>5</sup>. In 1255 a case is to be heard by Henry of Bath, Henry of Bratton, Henry de la Mare and Nicholas de la Tour and others of the king's council in the king's court<sup>6</sup>. In 1254 the king provided Bracton with a house in London<sup>7</sup>, in 1253 and again in 1256 with royal venison<sup>8</sup>. Lastly Matthew Paris has preserved the record of a suit between the Abbot of St Albans and the Bishop of Durham. It followed the king; the writs commanded appearance coram nobis ubicunque fuerimus. In November 1256 it came before Henry of Bretton and Nicholas de la Tour at Winchester; a judicial writ was issued and tested at Clarendon by Henry of Bretton; the next year it came before the same two judges at Westminster and the judicial writ was again tested by Henry of Bretton<sup>9</sup>. At this moment Bracton seems to have been the premier of those judges whom the king had with him. From all this it may be inferred that from 1249 to 1259 or thereabouts, he was a judge constantly employed in hearing pleas before the king. That he should not either have been sent on eyre or have held the placita de banco is rather curious; but the same is true of Jeremiah Caxton with whom he is more than once associated, and of the more famous or notorious Robert Walerand; Nicholas de la Tour again does not appear on the Bench until many years after he has been holding pleas

<sup>1</sup> MS. Harl. 391, f. 71.

<sup>2</sup> Feet of Fines, Divers Counties, No. 208. A hole after the word *tricesimo* makes the exact date doubtful.

<sup>3</sup> Divers Counties, No. 332.

<sup>4</sup> Issue Rolls of the Exchequer (Record Commission), p. 33.

<sup>5</sup> Placitorum Abbreviatio, p. 131.

<sup>6</sup> Rot. Pat. 39 Hen. 3, m. 3 d; Foed. vol. 1, p. 320.

<sup>7</sup> Rot. Pat. 38 H. 3, m. 2. (MS. Ind.)

<sup>8</sup> Rot. Cl. 37 H. 3, m. 3; Rot. Cl. 40 H. 3, m. 6. (MS. Ind.)

<sup>9</sup> Mat. Par. (ed. Luard), vol. 6, pp. 330, 331, 347, 348.

before the king, and Henry de la Mare and William of Wilton, both distinguished judges, appear there but very casually. The natural inference is that the king found Bracton a useful man to have about him.

For the years after 1259 there is less evidence. Bracton steadily took assizes in the south west, but that he was with the king I have seen no proof. However when the time of storm and strife is over he again appears in high place. In the spring of 1267 he was appointed member of a commission of prelates, judges, barons and knights to hear the claims of 'the disinherited,' of those, that is, who had forfeited their lands by siding with de Montfort<sup>1</sup>. He and another royal judge, Richard of Middleton, are named between a bishop and an abbot and before all others, and he is named before Middleton. It seems likely then that all along and until his death he held pleas before the king and some have conjectured that he may be called chief justice. A thorough search among existing records would probably reveal a few more facts<sup>2</sup>.

It must not be dissembled, however, that as to his death a certain difficulty is created by an entry on the Fine Roll, which seems to have escaped the notice of his biographers, though it has long been in print. The roll for A. R. 49 (A.D. 1264—5) has several writs which direct that the interest, fees and penalties due to the Jews in respect of the debts owed by certain favoured persons shall be forgiven. One such writ, dated 8th March, 1265, is made in favour of Adam le Despenser. Then comes the following entry:—

<sup>1</sup> Rot. Cl. 51 H. 3, m. 10 d. Isti assignati sunt ad querelas exheredatorum audiendas. Bishop of St Davids, Henry of Bratton, Richard of Middleton, Abbot of Tintern, Robert Neville, Eustace Baliol, Roger Sumery, Alan de la Zouche, William of S. Adomar, Adam of Gesemuth, Simon of Crey.

<sup>2</sup> It has been thought that he may have borne the title of chief justice during the interval between the death of the Barons' Justiciar Hugh le Despenser at the battle of Evesham, 4 Aug. 1265, and the appointment, 8 March, 1268 (Rot. Pat. 52 H. 3, m.

23), of Robert Bruce as chief justice to hold pleas before the king himself. This last date must be very near that of Bracton's death. But the claims of Robert Walerand deserve consideration, for it seems that he pronounced the sentence of Winchester, Sept. 1265; such at least seems the meaning of the following lines from an ancient poem (Chronicle of Rishanger, Camd. Soc. p. 145):—

Exhaeredati proceres sunt rege jubente  
Et male tractati, Waleran R. dicta ferente.

His last years.

Statement that he was killed at Lewes untrue.

'Consimilem literam habet Johanna soror et heres Henrici de 'Brattona qui interfectus fuit in conflictu habito apud Lewes'.<sup>1</sup> Less than a year after the battle this entry was made. However it is absolutely certain that Henry of Bratton the judge was not slain at Lewes; many entries on this very roll and other later rolls set this beyond doubt and debar us from the interesting question under which banner he was fighting on the fatal day. We must suppose either that he had a namesake, or that the clerk who wrote the Fine Roll made a blunder. The latter alternative seems the more acceptable. Of a second Henry of Bratton no trace has been found, and the writ in question would hardly have been made in favour of a nobody. Two of the king's justices were killed at Lewes, William of Wilton fell by the sword, Fulk Fitz Warin was drowned<sup>2</sup>. It may be that the name of one of them should have appeared in this writ instead of that of their illustrious colleague.

But the mention of Lewes must remind us that the ten Great events of his time. last years of Bracton's life were great years in English history, years of discontent and strife, of dissolution and reformation, of constitutional growth and civil war. The Mad Parliament, the Provisions of Oxford, the Provisions of Westminster, the paper constitutions, the fruitless negotiations and projects and compromises, the Mise of Amiens, the battle of Lewes, the Parliament of 1265, the battle of Evesham, the sentence of disherison, the dictum of Kenilworth—these are still famous. The question then is natural, what part did Bracton play in them? On the answer to this may depend our opinion as to the authenticity of the most celebrated of the words attributed to his pen.

The answer must be that he played no prominent, no He played no prominent part in politics. picturesque, part, did nothing that any chronicler would note. A little more may be said. He became a judge at a time when Henry was already provoking the storm, when parliaments were already clamorous for reform, when year by year the complaint went up that despite oaths and confirma-

<sup>1</sup> Rot. Fin. 49 H. 3, m. 7. (Excerpta, vol. 2, pp. 421—2.)

<sup>2</sup> Rishanger's Chronicle (Rolls Series), p. 28.

tions the charters were not kept, that writs were issued contrary to the law of the land. Such complaints, if they were complaints against the king, were complaints against his judges also. A royal judge of the time may have felt with the discontented barons, the discontented nation; Roger Thurkelby could confide to Matthew Paris his dislike of the *non obstante* clause, his dread of the Poitevin favourites<sup>1</sup>; but an open attachment to what we are wont to think the patriotic and constitutional party would hardly have been possible. Bracton however grew in favour with the king, held the specially royal pleas before the king himself. Still when the storm burst he did not lose his place. On the contrary the entry on the Close Roll dated 7th Aug. 1259, of which we have already spoken, shows that he was trusted by the then dominant barons. He is one of seven judges who may be commissioned to take assizes. Again in the same year, directly after the publication of the Provisions of Westminster, the ruling barons sent out commissioners to inquire into and redress the popular grievances, especially the misdoings of the sheriffs and royal bailiffs. The work was to be done by the judges associated with trusted members of the baronial party. Bracton was commissioned for Gloucester, Worcester and Hereford along with Humfrey of Bohun Earl of Hereford. This seems clear proof that he was not regarded as a royal partizan<sup>2</sup>.

He was  
trusted by  
all parties.

During all that follows Bracton is still commissioned to take the Devonshire assizes; men may come and go, constitutions may be established and annulled, king or earl may be victorious, but Bracton takes the Devonshire assizes.

<sup>1</sup> Mat. Par. vol. 5, pp. 211, 317.

<sup>2</sup> Rot. Cl. 44 H. 3, m. 18 d. 28th Nov. This commission is enrolled very near the celebrated Provisions. It is for an eyre of a very special character and gives valuable information as to the causes of the great crisis. Rishanger (Rolls Series, p. 5) reports that in 1260 the justices in eyre were repulsed from Hereford, because, according to the great men of the county, the eyre was contrary to the Provisions of Oxford. This

should be read in connection with the statement of the Worcester annalist (Ann. Monast. vol. 4, p. 446) that the justices who came to Worcester on 1 July, 1261, were repulsed, because seven years had not elapsed since the last eyre. These statements do not refer to Bracton's journey with the Earl of Hereford; but they are important illustrations of the national grievances. The king oppresses the nation; the judges are the instruments of oppression.

He is commissioned before and after the day of Lewes, before and after the day of Evesham. What we say of him might be said of at least some other of the judges. William of Wilton, who was layman and knight, fought and died for the king; but on the whole the judges seem to be gaining that position outside party politics which we in this day think should naturally be theirs. Almost the last that we read of Bracton is that he is appointed to hear the complaints of the Disinherited<sup>1</sup>. It would seem then that he must have been a moderate, fair-minded man, whom all could trust and regard as a great lawyer and a righteous judge, that they could say of him as he wished, *Justus es, domine, et rectum judicium tuum*<sup>2</sup>.

One small fact of considerable value was revealed by the diligence of Madox<sup>3</sup>. In 1258 the barons of the Exchequer were ordered to procure that the various plea rolls of Henry's reign which were in the hands of divers persons should be restored to the Treasury, the proper place for them; and an order was made that Henry of Bratton should bring in the rolls of Martin of Pateshull and William of Raleigh; a similar order was made for the restoration of the rolls of Stephen of Segrave which were in the hands of the Abbot of Leicester and the Prior of Kenilworth<sup>4</sup>. The order may have been a very proper order; it was only right that the records of the king's court should be deposited in the custody of public officers; and yet we may be the losers, for who shall say how much more perfect Bracton's book might not have been, had he not been deprived of the rolls whence he drew his law? At all events here is a fact to be remembered in the course of our investigation.

The order  
for the return  
of the rolls.

<sup>1</sup> See above p. 22.

<sup>2</sup> Br. f. 108.

<sup>3</sup> Hist. Exch. vol. 2, p. 257.

<sup>4</sup> Exchequer Memoranda, Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer, 42 Hen.

3, m. 12 d. Segrave died in the Abbey of Leicester, that is, the Abbey of S. Mary des Prés. Mat. Par. vol. 4, p. 169.

§ 4. *Of Bracton's Text.*

The editions  
of the  
treatise.

We must now turn from the man to his text. But where are we to find that text? In 1569 an edition was published by Richard Tottell. A reprint of this was published in 1640, and what in substance was hardly better than another reprint was lately published under the authority of the Master of the Rolls. The text of 1569 was in its day a not discreditable product. The most serious fault to be laid to the charge of its anonymous author 'T. N.' is that to all seeming (though in his preface he shows himself aware that the manuscripts teem with interpolations) he wished to give as ample a text as possible and chose for his guide the manuscripts which would give the most. About forty variants, many of them trivial, were all that he found worthy of note; though he says that twelve manuscripts were examined. But though not discreditable in its day, the text of 1569 should satisfy no one in this more critical age, when the collation of MSS. has become a comparatively easy task. I have myself seen in London, Oxford and Cambridge near thirty MSS.; there may well be fifty in existence, some from the thirteenth, most from the fourteenth century. The differences between them are very numerous and very important, and the making of a good edition will some day demand several years of hard labour. Not that the true reading of any given sentence is often seriously doubtful; Bracton's language is simple and straightforward. Allowance being made for misprints and for the obvious blunders of copyists, many of which an intelligent reader can rectify by conjecture, the text of 1569 will generally give each sentence pretty correctly; the proper names have suffered worst and this makes the verification of Bracton's citations a somewhat difficult task; also the passages of Roman Law unfamiliar to the transcribers have suffered very badly. But when the question is what sentences should be in the book and in what order they should come, then there is often grave cause for doubt; the manuscripts

The  
manuscripts.



disagree, and the printed text is a thoroughly bad guide. Not unfrequently one will find in a MS. a passage which certainly does not come from Bracton. Two plain instances may be seen in Tottell's text; reference is made to a case before John of Metingham, a judge of Edward the First's day, a case which has been recently printed in one of Mr Horwood's Year Books<sup>1</sup>; also we read how the period of limitation for an assize of mort d'ancestor was changed in king Edward's day by the Statute (1275) of Westminster the First<sup>2</sup>. But in some manuscripts one will find worse things than these; sometimes a large selection from the Edwardian statutes is incorporated<sup>3</sup>, or again occasion is taken of Bracton's mention of the tree of consanguinity to foist in a whole treatise of this or that learned canonist on the subject of consanguinity and affinity<sup>4</sup>; in one case may be found embedded in the middle of Bracton's text what openly proclaims itself to be the work of the Spanish priest Johannes de Deo<sup>5</sup>.

Interpolations in the MSS.

Against such obvious interpolations it is possible to guard oneself; but there are subtler sources of error. A reader of the printed book, who reads with the persuasion that his author was a sensible, orderly-minded man, will note many passages which seem to be dislocated and some at least of these he will suspect of being marginal notes which in the process of transcription have forced their way into the text. Occasionally what has all the appearance of being a note of this kind has lodged itself in the very middle of a sentence<sup>6</sup>. A glance, however superficial, at the MSS. will strengthen the suspicion. It is rare I believe to find a MS. which has in its margin notes, which are as old or nearly as old as

Addiciones.

<sup>1</sup> Br. f. 26. This seems clearly the case from 1294 in Y. B. 21 and 22 Edw. I. p. 449. I have not yet seen this case in any MS.

<sup>2</sup> Br. f. 253 b. Most of the MSS. give the new rule and seem to have as their common original some MS. into which that rule was interpolated; MB, MM, OA, OB, however give the old law fixing the return of John from Ireland as the period of limitation.

<sup>3</sup> ME.

<sup>4</sup> ME, OB.

<sup>5</sup> ME. I have given some account of this in the *Law Quarterly Review*, vol. 2, p. 278.

<sup>6</sup> I have given one instance of this in the *Law Quarterly Review*, vol. 1, p. 340. See generally as to the state of the MSS. the article in *L. Q. R.*, vol. 1, p. 189, by Vinogradoff, who in a few weeks learned, as it seems to me, more about Bracton's text than any Englishman has known since Selden died.

Bracton's day; marginal notes which are clearly of a later time are not very uncommon and a few of these have become part of the printed text<sup>1</sup>; but in most of our MSS. the older notes or glosses have already got themselves out of the margin. Often enough however their true nature is revealed by the fact that they are to be found only in some of the MSS., while in others they appear now at this point now at that of the text; having once left their proper home they have wandered about in search of a convenient resting place. Then again there are MSS. in the margin of which one occasionally finds the word *Ad-di-cio* so written as to stamp as an addition the passage over against which it is set. This points to some older MS., the head of the family, which had these passages not in its text but in its margin. In one MS. there are at least nineteen passages thus marked. In more than one there are traces of these *Addiciones* having been numbered, thus *Addicio Prima*, *Addicio Tercia*, *Addicio Undecima*. In another MS. the word *Plus* has been used for the same purpose, and it may be suspected that the word *Nota*, which is very often found, has sometimes though not always a similar meaning<sup>2</sup>.

The Digby  
MS.

There is, again, one MS. in the Bodleian Library<sup>3</sup> which is of exceptional importance. Here a large part of what we have been wont to regard as Bracton's text stands in the margin. Two scribes at least were employed on the work; the parts written by one of them are rich with marginalia in his handwriting; the other either left marginalia uncopied or else incorporated them in the text. Now the matter which is still in the margin comprises many, if not all, of the passages which in corresponding parts of other MSS. are stamped as *Addiciones* and many other passages as well; in all they make a large mass, perhaps a thirtieth part of the printed book. The great majority of them are found as part of the text in the printed version of the treatise. They

<sup>1</sup> The most elaborately annotated versions that I have seen are the two Cambridge MSS. CA, CB.

<sup>2</sup> MH and OC are good specimens of MSS. which show *Addiciones*; but

one or more may be seen also in MB, MC, MD, MI, MM and CB, while MA has several passages marked as *Plus*, *Plus usque huc* and the like

<sup>3</sup> Digby, 222, my OA.

consist mainly of explanations, illustrations, qualifications, of the text; but sometimes new topics are introduced and discussed at length. A decided opinion would be premature, but they look as if they might well have come from Bracton himself. The MS. has the semblance rather of a book which is still in the making, than of a book which was written by one man and afterwards glossed by another. Among the marginalia are citations of cases from very early years of Henry's reign, and I have not noticed any citations which might not have been made by Bracton. These marginal matters are not the rough notes of a practising lawyer made merely for his own behoof; some are elaborate and learned disquisitions. The passage for instance in which the Bracton of the printed Vulgate makes his greatest parade of Roman law with numerous citations from Code and Digest, stands in the margin<sup>1</sup>. But of course it were dangerous to dogmatize until a real effort has been made to settle the text by a detailed comparison of all existing MSS.

The best example of the problems which lie in wait for an editor of Bracton is afforded by what is perhaps the most remarkable passage in the whole book. Seldom have more momentous words been written in a lawyer's text, for this is the famous passage about the king so often quoted in the political trials of the seventeenth century, quoted by the President of a High Court of Justice when an English king was to be sent to the scaffold<sup>2</sup>, repeated over and over again by legal theorists and historians as giving the opinion of the great mediæval judge. A brief digression about this matter will serve the purpose of showing how little trust should be put in the text of the printed book. Other illustrations might easily be chosen, but this should be of interest to others besides lawyers and antiquaries<sup>3</sup>.

Bracton<sup>4</sup> in his orderly manner has come to speak of

Variances  
between  
the MSS.

<sup>1</sup> The whole of *De Actionibus*, cap. 12, § 5 (f. 114). CB also has this in the margin and in some other MSS. it is altogether wanting.

<sup>2</sup> *State Trials*, ed. 1809, vol. 4, col. 1009.

<sup>3</sup> See Vinogradoff's article in *Law Quarterly Review*, vol. 1, p. 189. I can add a little to what he there said, but the discovery, such as it is, is due to him.

<sup>4</sup> Br. f. 34.

The passage  
about the  
king and  
his masters.

charters, charters of feoffment and so forth. He distinguishes royal from other charters. Concerning royal charters and the deeds of kings, he says, neither the justices nor private persons can nor ought to dispute, nor can they interpret them should any doubt arise. If the words are dubious, obscure or ambiguous, the king's interpretation and the king's pleasure must be awaited, for whose it is to grant, his it is to interpret; even if the charter be altogether false because of an erasure or a forged seal, still it is better to proceed to judgment before the king himself. Thus far the undoubted Bracton. Then comes the following:—

Item nec factum Regis nec cartam potest quis iudicare, ita quod factum domini Regis irritetur<sup>1</sup>. Sed dicere poterit quis quod Rex iusticiam fecerit, et bene, et si hoc, eadem ratione quod male, et ita imponere ei quod iniuriam emendet, ne incidat Rex et iusticiarii in iudicium viventis Dei propter iniuriam. Rex autem habet superiorem Deum scilicet. Item legem per quam factus est Rex. Item curiam suam videlicet comites, barones, quia comites dicuntur quasi socii Regis, et qui habet socium, habet magistrum, et ideo si Rex fuerit sine fraeno, i. e. sine lege, debent ei fraenum ponere.

Jeremiah,  
v. 16.

If, (the book continues,) the king is left unbridled by his barons, his subjects will cry to Our Lord Jesus Christ to bridle him; to whom the Lord will answer, 'Behold I will call upon them from afar a mighty nation and an unknown, whose tongue they shall not understand, which shall tear up their roots from the earth, and by such shall they be judged for they would not judge their subjects justly'; and in the end bound hand and foot He will send them into the fiery furnace and outer darkness, there shall be wailing and gnashing of teeth.

The reader will feel a strange shock as he passes from these glowing words to the icy calmness of the next sentence, 'If a private person make a gift of a certain

<sup>1</sup> Observe that the judges are not to pronounce the king's charter void. This seems directed against the use of the *non obstante* clause, one of the great grievances of the time. The text which hitherto has been very submissive to the king, allowing him to say that his charter means anything or nothing, now begins to turn against him. The following sentence

is obscure, and I have not found an acceptable variant. It seems to mean this—It is allowable to say that the king has done justice and right; this being so, it must be allowable also to say, when such is the truth, that he has done ill, and thus to impose on him the duty of making amends.

'thing for a future consideration it behoves that the things which are to be given in return be certain.' This abrupt change of key might not arouse suspicion. But the doctrine here delivered is flatly contrary to several other passages in the book. The writer has already had and taken a good occasion for explaining the nature of the kingship, when near the outset he made a classification of persons. All are below the king and he is below none save God. He has no peer in his realm, much less a superior. He ought to be below no man, but only below God and the law. He ought indeed, like Christ whose vicar he is, to obey the law; but if he do wrong and will not make amends, it is his sufficient punishment that he must await God's vengeance. No one may presume to dispute his deeds, much less to go against his deeds (f. 5 b). Such is the theory which Bracton has put in the proper place for a theory of royalty. It does not stand alone. Elsewhere he says incidentally, *Rex parem non habet, nec vicinum, nec superiorem* (f. 52), *Parem autem habere non debet nec multo fortius superiorem* (f. 107)...*erit iniuria ipsius Domini Regis, nec poterit ei necessitatem aliquis imponere quod illam corrigat et emendet nisi velit, cum superiorem non habeat nisi Deum, et satis erit illi pro poena quod Deum expectet ultorem* (f. 368 b), *Pares non habet, neque superiores* (f. 412).

Contradicted  
by other  
passages.

The contradiction is glaring and it is a contradiction over the most burning question of contemporary politics. May the earls and barons force the king to do right and abstain from wrong? There is yet however one passage to be noticed; its authenticity seems unquestionable<sup>1</sup>. The king ought, when petitioned, to make atonement for his misdeeds, *quod si non fecerit, sufficiat ei pro poena quod Dominum expectet ultorem, qui dicit, 'Mihi vindictam et Ego retribuam', nisi sit qui dicat quod universitas regni et baronagium suum hoc facere debeat et possit in curia ipsius Regis* (f. 171 b). Now under this *nisi sit qui dicat*, Bracton may well be stating his own opinion. Most undoubtedly he held that the king was

<sup>1</sup> MA, MB, MC, MD, ME, MF, MH, MI, MK, ML, OA. In no MS. have I observed anything suspicious about this passage.

bound by law, that God would exact of him a very strict account. The king who does well is God's vicar; the king who does ill is the devil's vicar (f. 107 b). He is very much in earnest about this; doubtless he thought that the king was doing ill; many sentences in his book can have been no pleasant reading for Henry. But between this hint that the baronage and the incorporate realm may perhaps restrain an erring king and the dogmatic statement that the king is below his court, that the barons are his equals and his masters, that if they do not restrain him they will be damned, there is a vast gulf.

The contradiction soon perceived.

The discrepancies between these various passages were brought to light in the great trials of the seventeenth century. Every one cited, every one could legitimately cite Bracton. But long before they had been apparent to at least one reader. In the Cambridge library there is a sumptuous manuscript comprising Bracton's treatise and divers other books of law. Bracton's text has been elaborately glossed by one whom there is some reason for calling John of Longueville, a justice of the time of Edward II. Against the passage in which his author expressly treats of the kingship and says that the king has no peers (f. 5 b), he sets down an argument drawn from the more questionable passage (f. 34), and proves with syllogistic parade that the king has equals, superiors, masters<sup>1</sup>. But indeed the contradiction lies on the surface. Conceivably the same man at different times wrote all these sentences; but he can not have intended that all of them should appear as parts of one book; one of them looks very much as if it had been written with the very object of explicitly contradicting the others. Nor even were there no manuscripts extant, could there be much doubt as to which passage should be regarded as the afterthought or interpolation. The statement that the king has fellows and masters is contradicted by at least five statements found in all parts of the book.

<sup>1</sup> MS. Dd. vii. 6, folio 4 dors. according to a pencil pagination of the Bracton. This is the MS. used by

Mr Nichols in his edition of Britton and described by him, vol. 1, p. lx. fol.

Now in the Digby MS. this passage is not to be found. Unfortunately however it is in a part of the treatise which was copied by that one of the two scribes who did not copy marginalia. In six other MSS. I have found no trace of it<sup>1</sup>. In an eighth it is not to be found but *Addicio de Cartis* appears in the margin<sup>2</sup>. In another good Oxford MS. it is comprised in an *Addicio*<sup>3</sup>. Lastly the MSS. which give it differ among themselves as to where it shall come; very often it is made to precede the paragraph which in the printed book it follows<sup>4</sup>.

The witness  
of the MSS.

The conclusion then to which we are led is that this famous passage is no part of the original text. Certainly it is of ancient date; it is found in the *Fleta*<sup>5</sup>, a book which is believed to have been written in 1290 or very shortly afterwards<sup>6</sup>. Its vehemence savours strongly of the time of revolution which ended with the battle of Evesham. Bracton may have written it in the margin of his manuscript, having learned and unlearned many things since he wrote the body of the treatise. On the other hand it seems unlikely that one who steadily acted as judge after the death of de Montfort, who was selected to hear the claims of the Disinherited, had written what must have been an earnest, almost violent, defence of the barons' cause. Of course however this interesting question cannot be solved by *a priori* speculations<sup>7</sup>.

These  
famous  
words not  
part of the  
original text.

<sup>1</sup> MA (the Royal MS.), MI, MM, MN, CC, and the Cholmely MS. at Lincoln's Inn.

<sup>2</sup> MB.

<sup>3</sup> OC.

<sup>4</sup> In MF, MH, MK, OC, CA, and the Hobhouse at Lincoln's Inn the passage *De cartis vero regis et factis regum non debent.....procedatur ad iudicium*, comes after *Item nec factum regis.....stridor dentium*.

<sup>5</sup> *Fleta*, f. 17.

<sup>6</sup> Nichols, Britton, vol. 1, p. xxvj.

<sup>7</sup> Attention may here be called to

Case 1108. A strong statement of the principle that the king cannot be sued is enrolled as part of the judgment of the court; Dominus Rex non potest summoneri nec preceptum sumere ab aliquo cum non habeat superiorem se in regno suo. This is very contrary to the old fable, as Bacon called it (Works, ed. Spedding, vol. 7, p. 694), about *Præcipe Henrico Regi*, in which perhaps some still believe. See Allen, *Royal Prerogative*, Authorities, p. xxxij and Stubbs, *Const. Hist.* vol. 2, p. 288.

§ 5. *Of the Date of Bracton's Treatise.*

Conclusions  
as to date  
must be  
provisional.

Now I have made no effort to settle Bracton's text ; this could not be done as a bye work ; some day it will, we may hope, be the serious task of a competent scholar. It seemed to me that I should best be furthering that task by publishing this Note Book. So though I have occasionally examined such MSS. of the treatise as lay readiest to hand, I have not gone very far behind the printed text. Enough has been said however to show that the printed text is very untrustworthy, that it contains many things which were better in the margin or in an appendix ; and, this being so, the problem of assigning a date to the treatise, is obviously difficult. In particular we may be induced to fix too late a date by some few passages which will turn out to be no part of the original work. Still if this danger be had in mind a few cautious conclusions may be attained which will be valuable in the course of our argument. The first conclusion, as I think, is this that the book is unfinished, and therefore, in a certain sense, has no precise date.

The treatise  
unfinished.

That it is an unfinished book seems most likely. The last part of it consists of an elaborate treatise on the writ of right. We naturally expect that this will end with some account of the trial, the duel and the grand assize. About this much might have been written which would have been of great use to practitioners ; it is the consummation of the whole procedure ; all that has gone before touching the forms of writ and count, the summonses, defaults, essoins, warranties, exceptions, should be preliminary. But we are disappointed ; instead of that for which we look we get three brief chapters about the mesne and final process in personal actions ; and so ends the book. This unsatisfactory ending is enough to rouse suspicion and the suspicion is confirmed if we remember that, when dealing with the trial by battle of criminal cases, Bracton told us that the reason for a certain rule would be given below when the wager of battle in a



civil action was described<sup>1</sup>. This is a distinct case of a promise never fulfilled; the wager of battle in a civil action is never described.

Other cases there are of unfulfilled promises, though these are less distinct. Thus there is a promise to treat of the action for recovering a villein (*placitum de nativis*)<sup>2</sup>, of the action of debt<sup>3</sup>, of the action of trespass<sup>4</sup>, and of fines<sup>5</sup>. Now though the writer does touch these topics incidentally, still such casual treatment is not what he has led us to expect. What is more, if we look at the contemporary plea rolls, or at the cases in this Note Book, we shall see that an exposition of these matters is just what is required in order to make the treatise a very complete account of the law administered in the king's court. Bracton had Glanvill's work before him and Glanvill had devoted a book to the *de nativo habendo*, another to the *placitum de debito*, another to the *finalis concordia*. Fines were matters of daily importance; the action of debt was becoming common in Bracton's time and by the end of that time the action of trespass was by no means rare. The constant mention that he makes of villein status as a matter which may come into debate in the course of various actions sets us on hoping, but hoping in vain, that he will tell us about the one action in which the question of status can be directly raised and decided. The promises he gives us are promises which we have a right to expect and they are unfulfilled.

Unfulfilled, that is, in the printed book. The supposition that we have lost something should not be altogether excluded; and a diligent examination of all the MSS. might possibly bring to light some as yet unprinted chapters. But unfortunately there is much to make us think that we have

<sup>1</sup> Br. f. 141 b; et est ratio assignata infra de civilibus actionibus de duello vadiando pro terra. See also f. 331; sicut infra de duellis.

<sup>2</sup> Br. f. 7; infra plus de hac materia de placito de nativis et fugitivis, qualiter revocantur in servitutem qui sunt extra potestatem dominorum et in fuga.

<sup>3</sup> Br. f. 60; sed quia succurritur

agentibus et jus suum prosequentibus in eisdem per breve de debito vel quasi, ideo inferius de debito plenius dicitur.

<sup>4</sup> Br. f. 164; ut infra de transgressionibus ubi plus de hac materia.

<sup>5</sup> Br. f. 33 b; et de hac materia inveniri poterit infra, de finali concordia.

already the whole of what was written. The fact that Fleta and Britton break off where Bracton breaks off is an almost conclusive proof that the trial of the writ of right was never described; if Bracton's description of it has been lost, it was lost within a few years after his death.

Self-contradictions.

That he at one time intended to perfect his account of the great ultimate remedy for the recovery of land seems to me certain, and I think it probable, though less certain, that his scheme comprehended some treatment of final concords, of actions of debt and of trespass and the action for reducing a fugitive serf into villeinage. Were this not so it would be rash to regard as evidence of incompleteness the occasional occurrence of self-contradictions; even in these days of print it is not unknown that a very good writer may contradict himself. When however we scan Bracton's work with the belief that it is unfinished, this belief will find fresh sustenance in many quarters. Passages which we should otherwise reject as interpolated by a later hand may be admitted as the author's afterthoughts though they do not harmonize with their context. In a few instances we find contradictions so glaring that we cannot ascribe them to confused thought or insufficient analysis. One striking example may be enough:—the question is three times raised, (surely a very notable question when regard is had to the "common law" of later days,) whether land can be made devisable *per formam doni*, that is to say, if there be a feoffment to *A* and "his heirs, assigns or devisees" (*tibi et heredibus tuis, vel cui dare vel assignare in vita, vel in morte legare volueris*) can *A* devise the land?—twice is this question answered in the affirmative, the devisee can recover from the heir; once the form of writ applicable for the purpose is given<sup>1</sup>; once it is said that such a writ, though as yet unheard of, may well be made<sup>2</sup>; but in a third passage it is denied after argument that the devise will be valid<sup>3</sup>. Now were we sure that Bracton finished his book we should be strongly tempted to reject one or two of these three passages; but as it is, they

<sup>1</sup> Br. f. 412 b.

<sup>3</sup> Br. f. 49.

<sup>2</sup> Br. f. 18 b.

may all well be his, representing the fluctuations of his own opinion or the fluctuations of judicial practice. So again, to refer once more to the ever famous words<sup>1</sup>, it is conceivable that Bracton wrote that the king has as superior to him his court, to wit his earls and barons, though the same Bracton repeatedly and emphatically denied that the king has any superior save God and the law, or even any equal<sup>2</sup>; just in his day such theories as these were being rapidly moulded and remoulded by the course of events.

On the other hand the opinion that we have here a mere collection of various tracts written at different times and loosely strung together seems unfounded. It is an organic book, it has a definite intelligible plan, the parts are closely interdependent, references are made and in general correctly made to what has gone before and what is coming afterwards; some parts are more highly finished than others, but the whole hangs together very tightly and resists any attempt to cut it up into independent sections.

Finding a book left unfinished by one who died in 1268 it were a natural first guess that he was actively engaged upon it when death stayed his hand. Now it well may be that to the very end of his life he still from time to time added here a gloss and there a note to a manuscript which was yet in his possession; but the text as a whole must have an earlier date, indeed the next piece of evidence that we have to consider would incline us to give it a much earlier date. This consists of the cases which are cited from the rolls. His manner of citing will be described more fully below; here it is enough to say that as a general rule he gives the date of the case, or else information which enables us easily to fix the date. A glance at the table printed at the end of this Introduction will show that at least nine-tenths of his cases come from the years between 1216 and 1240.

With A.R. 24 (A.D. 1239—40) the continuous stream of citations ceases. I believe that only nine cases are vouched as being of later date than this, one from an eyre of A.R. 29

The book an organic book, not a collection of tracts.

Most of the cases he cites are earlier than 1240.

Very few later cases.

<sup>1</sup> Br. f. 34.

<sup>2</sup> Br. f. 5 b, 52, 107, 171 b, 368 b, 412.

or 30<sup>1</sup>, two (one of which is twice cited) from A.R. 31<sup>2</sup>, one from A.R. 32<sup>3</sup>, one from A.R. 32—33<sup>4</sup>, one from A.R. 33<sup>5</sup>, one from A.R. 38<sup>6</sup>, one probably from A.R. 42 (the printed text gives A.R. 13) lastly one from A.R. 46. Only nine cases from twenty-two years; one would like very much to say that these have been interpolated, for it must seem to us very strange that a text writer should prefer old cases to new. But saving only the first and the last two, I have not found in the MSS. any warrant for treating these citations otherwise than as part of the original text. The case from A.R. 38 is given without any mark that arouses suspicion, though A.R. 37 is the date to which it is most commonly assigned. The citation from A.R. 42 may have been interpolated<sup>7</sup>, and there is good evidence that the citation from A.R. 46 was interpolated<sup>8</sup>; but I have seen nothing to show that the interpolator was not Bracton himself, and so far as MS. authority goes, these citations stand on the same footing as much that passes as Bracton's work. There are, again, cases which are cited without any date being mentioned. Their number is not very large, about forty if some vague references be included. Some of these I have been able to trace to the period from which Bracton has drawn most of his lore, the first four and twenty years of the reign. Others seem to belong to a considerably later time; one of them was tracked

<sup>1</sup> Br. f. 413. Some MSS. give A.R. 30, and ascribe it to an eyre of William Raleigh; this must be wrong; many other MSS. cite from the eyre of Thurkelby in A.R. 29; Bracton was with him on this eyre. A few, in particular OA, have not the citation. It may be an interpolation.

<sup>2</sup> Br. f. 414, *Abbot of Glastonbury and Bishop of Bath*, some MSS. give A.R. 30 some 31; Br. 114, 414 b, *Peter of Savoy and Abbot of Rievaulx*, some MSS. give A.R. 30, some 31.

<sup>3</sup> Br. f. 234 b, *Simon of Vendenge and Jordan de L'Isle*. This is in OA.

<sup>4</sup> Br. f. 241. *W. Bardolf*. This is in OA.

<sup>5</sup> Br. f. 368. *R. Syward*. This is in OA.

<sup>6</sup> Br. f. 339 b. A case to which,

according to the printed text, S. Archbishop of Canterbury, was party. The year or the initial letter must be wrong; but OA and several other MSS. give B., which stands for Boniface and is right. There is a case on the roll for Mich. A.R. 37—38 (Coram Rege Roll, No. 93, m. 10 d) which looks like the case in question.

<sup>7</sup> Br. f. 277 b. *The heirs of John of Monmouth*. OA and other MSS. have a plain *xlij*, which would easily be turned into *xij*. See as to this case Roberts, *Calendarium Genealogicum*, vol. 1, p. 73; I have found one stage of it in 1258, Coram Rege Roll, No. 106, m. 2.

<sup>8</sup> Br. f. 159. OA has this in the margin; it is not in MI or CA, or (according to Sir T. Twiss) the Parisian MS.; still it is commonly found.

by Vinogradoff to A.R. 1254<sup>1</sup>; this and a good many others of its fellows seem not to have formed part of the text as originally written<sup>2</sup>. Inferences founded on these imperfect citations would be hazardous. Of all passages open to the suspicion of having been marginal notes these are the most open. A note of a case which mentions no date might be very useful to the person making it; it would in general be very useless to others. Bracton writing for the world gives chapter and verse with laborious precision; Bracton, or any one else, scribbling in the margin for his own use would have no occasion to be so particular. On the whole then though the copious stream of citations ceases with A.R. 24 (A.D. 1239—40) I have not found authority for rejecting the few scattered cases which come from a time as late as A.R. 37 or 38 (A.D. 1252—4) or even for supposing that yet later cases were not cited by Bracton himself. An ordinance made on the occasion of the dedication of the Abbey of Hayles, which took place on 5th Nov. 1251 is mentioned and I have seen no reason for consigning it to the margin.

That some of the interpolations come from Bracton himself seems very probable. The printed text gives a subtle exposition of the doctrine of possession as applied to a case in which a donee obtains physical control of part of the thing given, while the donor remains in possession of the other part. There are several good MSS. in which this is not found<sup>3</sup>. In the middle of it we read, 'Male actum fuit in 'contrarium inter Rogerum de Reyne et Robertum de Shute 'de terra de Vulverton.' Now this case (it concerned the hun-

Some of the latest citations due to Bracton himself.

<sup>1</sup> *Reyne v. Shute*, Br. f. 49 b; Coram Rege Roll, No. 96, m. 3.

<sup>2</sup> Thus the case of Godfrey of Crawcombe, Br. f. 29, is omitted in many MSS.; the case before Lexington at Clarendon, Br. f. 45, is not in OA or MI; Henry Tracy's case, Br. f. 88 b, is in the margin of OA and OB and is not in MI; the case of the man of Cookham, Br. f. 144 b, is in the margin of OA and is not in MF or MI; the case of Thomas de Vipont, Br. f. 194 b, is omitted in several MSS.; so is the case of S. Mary,

Oxford, Br. f. 285 b, which is in the margin of OA, and comes I believe from Mich. 1253. On the other hand the case of the Abbot of S. Albans and Geoffry of Childwick, Br. f. 56 b, seems part of the original text and must probably be later than 1250; for compare Mat. Par. vol. 5, p. 129.

<sup>3</sup> See f. 49 b. The interpolation begins with *Item si in carta donationis* and ends in the same folio with *per usum suum nihil acquirit*. It is not in OA, OB, MH, MI.

dred of Dulverton) may be seen on the precious roll of assizes taken by Bracton in the year 1254<sup>1</sup>. He held that a would-be donee had not obtained possession either of the land or of the hundred court which pertained to the land. The case was taken to the court above by the process of certificatio; as to the land Bracton's decision was affirmed, but as to the hundred it was reversed; this appears from a little strip of parchment annexed to the roll which well may be in Bracton's handwriting. "Male actum est in contrarium," then, is most likely the complaint of a judge over-ruled but not convinced. On the same roll there is a case between William Montacute and Andrew Wake<sup>2</sup>; in the margin of the Digby MS. of the treatise I have seen without any context the words *Wake Munt Agu*. That Bracton annotated his own work as late as 1254 seems plain, and unless some MS. will enable us to remove into the margin a yet larger mass of matter than that on which the Digby MS. casts suspicion, we shall have to hold that he was at work on his original text up to that date or a few years earlier.

Bracton at  
work as late  
as 1254.

His pre-  
ference for  
old cases  
deliberate.

This may surprise us when we remember that the vast majority of the cases on which he relied were already twenty years old. Now in this context we should note a passage which stands at the outset of his book. Stating the scope and purpose of his work, he tells us that he had given his mind to ancient judgments of the just<sup>3</sup>. The judges of to-day, this seems his opinion, are perverting the law, they are too often ignorant and partial; we must go back to the wisdom of the men of old time. Now if due weight be given to this declaration it seems to follow that the judges whom Bracton revered, Pateshull and Raleigh, already belonged to a past age; their decisions were *vetera judicia*. Another passage may serve to show that by this phrase he did not necessarily refer to a very remote period; he tells us how on a certain point there was a difference of opinion among the

<sup>1</sup> Coram Rege Roll, No. 96, m. 3.

<sup>2</sup> Ibid. m. 10.

<sup>3</sup> Ego talis animum erexi ad vetera  
judicia justorum perscrutanda dili-  
genter non sine vigiliis et labore, Br.

f. 1. This is the reading of the  
printed text; but the MSS. generally  
give *perscrutando* and require a diffe-  
rent punctuation of what follows.

ancients (*contentio inter veteres*) and solves the question by decisions cited from the fourth and sixteenth years of Henry the Third<sup>1</sup>. Still it was to old judgments that he went for his law. This may seem strange to us brought up in the belief that the latest decision of a court is of more value than any previous determination. But we have Bracton's word for it; he deliberately chose old judgments, judgments of judges no longer on the bench, as the best authorities.

Thus much as to the earlier of the two limits within which the book must be placed. As to the later; Bracton did not die until 1268; but he cannot have written the main part of his book or have revised it during the few last years of his life. In the first place he repeatedly uses a phrase (*donec terrae fuerint communes*) which seems to imply that England and Normandy ought to be and (please God) will some day be, under the same ruler<sup>2</sup>. This phrase must have lost its meaning when in 1259 Henry resigned his claim to Normandy. Again it seems fairly certain that Bracton when he was writing did not know of the Provisions of Westminster, that he wrote therefore before October 1259. In some cases he states law inconsistent with those Provisions<sup>3</sup>; in others he ought to notice them if they be law. This would be a more thoroughly convincing argument were it not necessary to remember that there may have been moments at which some at least of Henry's judges treated the Provisions as null and void, the outcome of usurped power. Most of them were incorporated in and reenacted by the Statute of Marlborough in 1267; this would hardly have been done had they then been regarded as of indisputable authority. But Bracton would certainly have liked some of them to be law; would if he could have made them law. Thus he says that a murder fine should not be exacted in case of accidental death, but that a custom to the contrary prevails in some places<sup>4</sup>; the

Work substantially finished before 1259.

<sup>1</sup> Br. f. 367.

<sup>2</sup> Br. f. 298, 415 b, 427 b, 428 b.

<sup>3</sup> Thus Prov. West. c. 14, prohibiting gifts in mortmain without the lord's consent is inconsistent with much that Bracton says; see es-

pecially f. 169 b. Prov. West. c. 15 declaring that the essoinee need not warrant the essoin by oath is contrary to what is said on f. 352.

<sup>4</sup> Br. f. 135.

Provisions ordain that in such a case no fine shall be due<sup>1</sup>. Again it was one of the flagrant grievances of the time that no damages could be had in the assize of mort d'ancestor; this in many cases enabled a lord to keep out the heir for a considerable while without making compensation; this grave abuse was redressed by the Provisions<sup>2</sup>: Bracton uses strong language about it, thinks that damages should be given *ad reprimendam malitiam dominorum capitalium*, suggests (as it seems to me) that damages may be given, but confesses that hitherto (*hucusque*) they have not been given<sup>3</sup>. This is hardly the language of one who knew of the Provisions but held them invalid<sup>4</sup>.

No revision  
after 1256.

But another date can be fixed with greater certainty. I think it most unlikely that Bracton wrote a certain part of his book or ever revised the whole of it after the 9th of May 1256. The part in question relates to the *essoine de malo lecti*. The *essoinee* is given a period of a year and a day for his sickness; at the end of that time he must appear. But how is the year to be reckoned; in particular what is to be done about leap year? Bracton argues this question at length in a very curious passage<sup>5</sup>. The point, he admits, is disputed, but his own opinion is that in every case a year for this purpose means 365 days and 6 hours, so that the *essoinee* will always have precisely the same space of time no matter whether a 29th of February occurs or no. A closely similar passage is found in the *Note Book*, and there what Bracton regards as the true doctrine is ascribed to Martin, that is, doubtless, to Martin of Pateshull<sup>6</sup>. Now it has long been known that the law on this point was fixed by an ordinance<sup>7</sup>. The Record Commissioners when printing that ordinance in their edition of the Statutes seem to have thought that the best authority for it was a copy in the Red Book of the Exchequer, where it

<sup>1</sup> Prov. West. c. 22.

<sup>2</sup> Prov. West. c. 9, 10.

<sup>3</sup> Br. f. 285.

<sup>4</sup> This is of interest as showing some sympathy with the smaller landowners who procured the Provisions. The same leaning is betrayed by the vigorous argument in

favour of free alienation without the lord's consent; see f. 45 b.

<sup>5</sup> Br. f. 359-60; see also f. 344 b.

<sup>6</sup> *Note Book*, Case 1291.

<sup>7</sup> The Statutum de Bissextili in the common editions of the Statutes.



is dated 9th May 1256, but that this date was questionable<sup>1</sup>. There is much higher authority; for the ordinance, as one would naturally expect from its form, is on the Close Roll with the date just given<sup>2</sup>. This fixes that date as certain. It is a close writ directed to the justices of the bench reciting that there have been differences of opinion and providing that for the future the 29th of Feb. shall be reckoned as making one day with the 28th. This decides the dispute against Bracton. But this is not all; Bracton himself was present at the making of this ordinance. The enrolment ends with these words, "This writ was provided and framed in the presence of the king, Richard Earl of Cornwall, Richard Earl of Gloucester, Henry of Bath, Henry de la Mare, Henry of Bratton, Walter of Merton and others of the King's Council." So of course Bracton knew of the writ; we may well suppose that he said all that could be said against the making of it, for it ran counter to what seems to have been a pet theory of his; but after this there can have been no doubt as to what was law.

Another indication of date must be mentioned; much has been made of it by Dr Güterbock and rightly. As an example of a gift dependent on a contingency Bracton takes "I give you this land if Earl Richard shall be made King of Germany<sup>3</sup>." Now Richard was elected king in January and crowned in May 1257<sup>4</sup> and it is natural to argue that he cannot have been elected, at least cannot have been crowned, when Bracton wrote this passage; it would be somewhat pointless to take as illustration of a contingency an already accomplished fact. But it is further urged that the words cannot have been written before the death of Richard's immediate predecessor, William of Holland, who did not die until January 1256. This argument though often repeated seems unsound. There was at least one earlier time at which it was probable, or (which is equally to the point) was thought probable in England, that Richard would be King or Emperor.

Part not  
written after  
1256.

<sup>1</sup> *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. 1, p. 7.

<sup>2</sup> Rot. Cl. 40 H. 3, m. 12 d.

<sup>3</sup> Br. f. 47.

<sup>4</sup> Mat. Par. vol. 5, p. 601, 640; vol. 6, p. 341.

Already in 1250 during the lifetime of Frederick the Second the Pope having entertained Richard with marked honour, the rumour got abroad in England that Innocent would make an Emperor of the Earl<sup>1</sup>. At the end of the year Frederick died. In his account of the next year Paris says that the Pope offered the Empire to Richard, and that Richard refused it, whereupon the Pope turned to William of Holland<sup>2</sup>. For some years however he pressed the kingdom of Sicily upon the unwilling Earl; Richard he wished to have as an ally, for Richard was very wealthy<sup>3</sup>. Of course the kingdom of the Romans was not the Pope's to give, either *de jure* or *de facto*. Still just at that time to be the papal candidate or nominee was to have a good chance. It seems certain then that in 1251 Englishmen were speculating as to Richard's chance, and at any time between 1250 and the coronation in 1257 wagers may have been laid that the crafty Earl of Cornwall would despite his protestations some day wear the imperial crown. Still the year 1256 is certainly the year to which the allusion most naturally points.

Conclusions  
as to date.

To sum up the whole matter. The book seems to be the unfinished book of one who died in 1268, who for anything we know never published what he had written<sup>4</sup>, who perhaps to the hour of his death hoped to resume his task and sometimes jotted down a new note in the margin of his manuscript, who in 1258 was deprived of the rolls that he had been using, who never revised his work as a whole after 1256, who was seriously engaged on it after 1250, who relied for his law chiefly on cases decided before 1240, who regarded such cases as *vetera judicia*. Why he left it unfinished we cannot say; perhaps the loss of the rolls was irreparable; perhaps his duties as a hard-worked judge left him no leisure; perhaps the voice of law was silenced by the clash of arms; perhaps sweeping innovations, such as the Provisions of Westminster, demanded changes in his text which he had not the energy

<sup>1</sup> Mat. Par. vol. 5, pp. 111, 112.

<sup>2</sup> Ibid. p. 201.

<sup>3</sup> Ibid. pp. 347, 432, 457.

<sup>4</sup> As before noted (p. 27) the great

mass of MS. is descended from one into which an interpolation had been made after 1275.

to make; at present an answer could be no better than a hazardous guess.

### § 6. *Of Bracton's Selection of Authorities.*

The later the date to which the book is assigned the more remarkable is Bracton's selection of authorities; but any way this is remarkable enough. We are almost justified in saying that what he writes is a treatise on the law of England as administered by two judges, Martin Pateshull and William Raleigh. Stress must be laid on this point, for it will be of much importance hereafter; therefore of Pateshull and Raleigh a little should be said.

Martin Pateshull was from the beginning of Henry's reign the foremost, perhaps in an untechnical sense we may say the chief, of the king's professional judges. He was not chief justiciar; that title belonged to Hubert de Burgh, who of course was no lawyer; the chief justiciarship was not a post for a lawyer, at all events for a mere lawyer. But in any list of the regular justices Pateshull's name so constantly precedes all others that he must have enjoyed some pre-eminence, though perhaps not of a very definite kind. He was a churchman, archdeacon of Norfolk, dean of St Paul's<sup>1</sup>. He seems to have acquired a high reputation for learning and industry. It was hard work to go circuit with him, so strenuous and zealous a judge was he<sup>2</sup>. Rolls extant, and for the more part in print, enable us to trace his movements in eyre after eyre; from other sources we can discover but very little about him. He is nearly the first, if not the very first, Englishman, who becomes famous as a learned industrious judge and no more. He died on the 14th of Nov. 1229<sup>3</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> Hardy's *Le Neve*, vol. 2, pp. 308, 482.

<sup>2</sup> *Royal Letters*, Henry III. vol. 1, p. 342.

<sup>3</sup> That he died in 1229 is beyond all doubt. It is a fact attested by several first-rate chronicles. See

Mat. Par. Chron. Maj. vol. 3, p. 190; Annales Monastici, vol. 1, p. 73 (Tewkesbury); vol. 3, p. 115 (Dunstaple); vol. 4, p. 421 (Worcester); Annales Londonienses, vol. 1, p. 28. But Sir Travers Twiss (vol. 1, pp. xiv-xv) has attempted to keep him

Selection of  
authorities  
very  
remarkable.

Martin  
Pateshull.

William  
Raleigh.

William Raleigh did not die until 1250, but his career as a judge came to an end some ten years earlier. Of him there is more to be said, since he becomes for a few years a striking figure in the history of England. He had already been for some time a judge in the royal court when the troubles of 1234 raised him to the highest place. In 1232 the king broke with Hubert de Burgh and in his stead appointed Stephen Segrave chief justiciar of the realm<sup>1</sup>. On this followed the rising of the Earl Marshall and the delivery of Hubert from his prison at Devizes. The king was forced to dismiss his alien councillors and Segrave along with them. At Ascensiontide in 1234 the reversal of Hubert's outlawry was pronounced in a great assembly of prelates and barons by the mouth of William Raleigh. Henry did not fill up the vacant justiciarship, but it seems plain that during the few next years Raleigh was the premier judge, travelling about with the king and hearing those pleas which followed the king. He stood well with the king, was his trusted servant and councillor. We read how in 1237 the king deputed him to demand an aid from the barons<sup>2</sup>, how in the same year he went on the king's behalf to watch the legatine council at St Paul's, how he sat there in his surplice and canon's cope<sup>3</sup>, for besides being treasurer of Exeter he was a canon of St Paul's<sup>4</sup>. But he did not long enjoy the royal favour. In 1238 the see of Winchester became empty. The king was bent on obtaining it for his wife's kinsman William of Savoy, bishop elect of Valence; but the monks wished for Raleigh, objecting to the king's candidate that he was a man of blood. Henry's angry retort alluded to Raleigh's judicial career—"He has killed more men with his tongue than the Elect of

alive until 1232, on the ground that in Bracton's text (f. 50 b) a case is cited from an eyre of Pateshull in A.R. 16. The case is given in the Note Book (Case 1294) as coming from the eyre of A.R. 10-11. Of sixteen MSS. of Bracton at which I looked fourteen referred in the plainest figures to A.R. 11; only two, OB and MN, gave A.R. 16. Finally, if all known MSS. mentioned A.R.

16, this evidence would be absolutely worthless when compared with the express testimony of the chronicles and the silence of the rolls and the feet of fines.

<sup>1</sup> Mat. Par. vol. 3, p. 220.

<sup>2</sup> Mat. Par. vol. 3, p. 380.

<sup>3</sup> Mat. Par. vol. 3, pp. 416, 417.

<sup>4</sup> Hardy's *Le Neve*, vol. 1, p. 414; vol. 2, p. 403.

"Valence has with his sword<sup>1</sup>." The monks for a time gave up Raleigh and elected Ralph Neville the king's chancellor; but the king induced the pope to quash the election. Meanwhile other chapters looked to Raleigh as to one who would make a good bishop, one to whom the king could not possibly object. In February 1239 he was elected bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, in April bishop of Norwich. He chose Norwich and was consecrated in September. But Winchester was still vacant; the monks would not have William of Savoy; nor when he died would they have Boniface of Savoy; in September 1242 they again chose Raleigh and despite the king's opposition the pope confirmed their choice.

Henry then set himself to persecute Raleigh persistently and vindictively. No principle, so far as we can see, was involved in the persecution; the royal will had been crossed and the king was obstinate and spiteful. Raleigh would not give way; he was driven from the country. Not until 1244 could the king be reduced to reason. In the spring of that year peace was made and Raleigh returned to England. All Englishmen, says Paris, save only some of the king's clerks who had fomented the discord, were glad at his return; *Benedictus qui venit in nomine Domini* was on their lips, for they had the highest hopes that good would come to king and kingdom from his ability and sound sense<sup>2</sup>. Very soon after this we find him taking a somewhat leading part in a parliament which resisted the king's demands for money and propounded a large scheme of reforms<sup>3</sup>. But we do not learn that he became an active politician, and he seems to have lived on fairly good terms with the king<sup>4</sup>. In 1249 he left for France to live there frugally; he was sadly in debt, the struggle with Henry having cost him dear. He never returned to England and died at Tours in September 1250<sup>5</sup>.

The king's  
quarrel with  
Raleigh.

It has been necessary to notice these things because the question may for a moment arise whether Bracton in choosing as one of his two highest authorities a judge who became

Was  
Bracton's  
attachment  
to Raleigh  
political  
partizanship?

<sup>1</sup> Mat. Par. vol. 3, p. 494.

<sup>2</sup> Mat. Par. vol. 4, pp. 359, 360.

<sup>3</sup> Mat. Par. vol. 4, p. 362; Stubbs, *Const. Hist.* vol. 2, p. 62.

<sup>4</sup> Mat. Par. vol. 4, p. 590; vol. 5, pp. 1, 58, 94.

<sup>5</sup> Mat. Par. vol. 5, pp. 96, 117, 179.

famous for his resistance to the king, may not be betraying some political partizanship. But this seems improbable. It is true that Raleigh came to be regarded as a champion of national and ecclesiastical rights; men compared him even to Becket and to Anselm; Paris dilates on his wrongs. But there is no reason to believe that either Henry or Raleigh was contending for a theory of church or state; the quarrel was personal; the bishop had got what the king wanted. Besides (and this seems decisive) it was Raleigh the bishop, not Raleigh the judge, who withstood the king. Raleigh the judge, whose judgments Bracton cites, was the king's confidential minister. Paris, on the other hand, though he speaks highly of Raleigh's legal knowledge, ability and general character, evidently did not regard his judicial career as matter for much praise. Raleigh was a Matthew called to the apostolate from the receipt of custom; at his consecration there was joy in the presence of the angels of God over a repentant sinner<sup>1</sup>. It can hardly then be a respect for constitutional government, a wish to curb the king, or indeed any political thought or feeling, which makes Bracton single out this judge from among all his fellows to be a father of law for all generations<sup>2</sup>.

Bracton's neglect of all judges except Pateshull and Raleigh.

Now in Bracton's pages we may count the occurrences of the names of these two judges, Pateshull and Raleigh, by the dozen; of any other judges he hardly ever speaks. The sum total of what he has to say of them is I believe this:—He mentions one case<sup>3</sup> or perhaps two cases<sup>4</sup> which came before Simon Pateshull, the great judge of John's reign, possibly a kinsman of Martin. Certain distinguished persons get named, because they accompanied Martin in some of his eyres and being of high rank were named before him in the commission, e. g. the Bishop of Durham and the Abbot of Reading; they however were not professional judges. William of York who

<sup>1</sup> Mat. Par. vol. 3, p. 617.

<sup>2</sup> For an estimate of Raleigh's character, see Stubbs, *Const. Hist.* vol. 2, p. 302.

<sup>3</sup> Br. f. 422 b.

<sup>4</sup> Br. f. 50. Most MSS. have here *Simonis* or *S.* but *M.* occasionally appears and may be the right reading.

became bishop of Salisbury is mentioned thrice<sup>1</sup>, Roger Thurkelby perhaps once<sup>2</sup>; both of them were among the foremost judges of their time. Of Robert Lexington whose judicial career was very long we hear merely that on two occasions he erred<sup>3</sup>; of his brother John of Lexington, who at one time kept the king's seal, we hear that he also erred, and we hear no more<sup>4</sup>. The name of Simon of Ropelay, who occasionally took assizes, occurs once<sup>5</sup>; and there is notice of an attaint taken by Engelard of Cigogné and others; but Engelard the keeper of Windsor Castle was most certainly no lawyer<sup>6</sup>. All this is insignificantly little; or rather significantly little, for it makes Bracton's selection of authorities an extremely well marked, distinctive, selection. He is silent about his own colleagues, the men who sat with him on the bench, and of their immediate predecessors, though among them there were several who became famous as judges, in particular Gilbert Preston, Roger Thurkelby, Henry of Bath, William of York, Robert Lexington. But this is not all; having gone back to a past time he apparently picks and chooses among the judges of that time. In particular he says hardly anything of a judge who was a contemporary of Pateshull and Raleigh, who rose to a more exalted place than was attained by either of them, who certainly was an able lawyer if he was an unscrupulous politician. He hardly mentions Stephen Segrave, about whom some words are necessary since a statement directly at variance with that which has just been made is found in a book of high authority.

From the beginning of the reign Stephen Segrave has a place among the royal judges second only to that of Pateshull, and before Pateshull's death he was already high in the king's favour<sup>7</sup>. He joined in the plot of those who schemed for the fall of Hubert de Burgh, and when that fall was

Bracton's  
treatment of  
Segrave.

<sup>1</sup> Br. f. 130 b, 183, 374. Consecrated in 1247. See as to his reputation as a judge, Mat. Par. vol. 5, pp. 374, 534, 545.

<sup>2</sup> Br. f. 413, comp. Twiss, vol. 6, p. 258. The MSS. are about equally divided between Thurkelby and Raleigh; but if it be Raleigh then the

date is wrong.

<sup>3</sup> Br. f. 286 b, 418.

<sup>4</sup> Br. f. 45.

<sup>5</sup> Br. f. 292 b.

<sup>6</sup> Br. f. 293 b. As to Engelard's adventures see *Pleas of the Crown, Gloucester*, 1221, Introduction, p. xiiij.

<sup>7</sup> Mat. Par. vol. 3, p. 187.

compassed (29 July 1232) he received the justiciarship and was associated with Des Roches, Passelew and Rievaulx in the government of the realm<sup>1</sup>. Within two years (April 1234) the counter revolution threw him from power. He seems to have made himself very detestable to the insurgent barons and they ravaged his lands<sup>2</sup>. He fled to the abbey of St Mary des Prés near Leicester and found it convenient to revive a tonsure which had been long neglected<sup>3</sup>. The king called him to a strict account and for a while he remained in disgrace. He paid a heavy fine and was received back again into the royal favour. He once more became a member of the royal council<sup>4</sup> and we find him taking part in its judicial proceedings; but seemingly he never served again as one of the regular judges. He died in 1241. Now certainly he was a great lawyer. A man of what was reckoned humble birth<sup>5</sup>, he had made his way to the very highest station, had been chief justiciar of England. Why did Bracton neglect him?

But did Bracton neglect him? It here becomes necessary to join issue humbly and respectfully with a great historian, the highest authority on such a question, except only Bracton himself. Dr Stubbs has written thus:—"It is a curious point.....that Bracton, although himself clearly a constitutional thinker, gives the preference in almost all cases to the decisions of Stephen Segrave, the justiciar of Henry III, who supplanted Hubert de Burgh, and was practically a tool of the foreign party. It is clear that Segrave, though a bad minister, was a first-rate lawyer<sup>6</sup>." Now the facts are these. Bracton mentions Segrave but eight times. Only on three occasions does he notice a difference of opinion between Segrave and any other judge. Twice the difference is between Segrave and Raleigh; Bracton does not state very

<sup>1</sup> Mat. Par. vol. 3, p. 220, 240.

<sup>2</sup> Ibid. p. 292.

<sup>3</sup> Ibid. 293.

<sup>4</sup> Ibid. p. 368, 404, 524.

<sup>5</sup> Mat. Par. vol. 4, p. 169.

<sup>6</sup> *Const. Hist.* vol. 2, p. 190, note 3. Bracton's respect for Segrave seems to have struck Dr Stubbs so

forcibly that again on p. 294 he says, "Some of his [Henry's] bad ministers were among the best lawyers of the age. Stephen Segrave, the successor of Hubert de Burgh, was regarded by Bracton as a judge of consummate authority."



clearly whose opinion he prefers: but once, as it seems to me, he agrees with Segrave<sup>1</sup>, once with Raleigh<sup>2</sup>. Once again Segrave differs from Pateshull and Bracton takes Pateshull's side<sup>3</sup>. The 'almost all cases' therefore in which Bracton gives the preference to Segrave resolve themselves into one case or possibly two cases. This is almost all the notice that is taken of a famous judge and chief justiciar, one who undoubtedly was, as Dr Stubbs calls him, a first-rate lawyer. On five other occasions his name is barely mentioned<sup>4</sup>. There is no one citation from the roll of any eyre on which Segrave was sent without Pateshull, though of such rolls there can have been no lack. On the other hand citations from the eyre rolls of Pateshull and Raleigh occur in great abundance. This point, of infinitesimal importance in a history of the English constitution, must be of much importance to any one who professes that he is editing Bracton's Note-Book and therefore I am constrained to insist upon it.

Various explanations may be offered, though this can be but guess-work. The apparent preference of Pateshull and Raleigh may really be the result of mere chance; Bracton by some means or another got possession of Pateshull's rolls and Raleigh's rolls; Segrave's he had not got, they were at Leicester or Kenilworth; all rolls should by rights have been in the Treasury; Bracton could only use habitually such as had come to his hands by happy accident. More interesting would it be to detect some political inclination; Bracton "himself clearly a constitutional thinker" may have slighted the authority of "the tool of the foreign party". But Bracton's claim to be counted among those who sought

Explanations  
of Bracton's  
choice of  
authorities.

<sup>1</sup> Br. f. 35 b; about petty serjeanty; the passage seems to be an interpolation, and the author's own opinion is left in much doubt.

<sup>2</sup> Br. f. 438; curtesy of second husband. See Case 1182.

<sup>3</sup> Br. f. 130 b; forfeiture of wife's inheritance by husband's felony.

<sup>4</sup> On f. 16 b a case is cited from an eyre of Segrave in Kent, but the judgment was given at Westminster,

so this is the citation of a De Banco Roll. On f. 357 Segrave and Raleigh give a *responsum* to that inquisitive person Richard Ducket. On f. 369 b it is noticed that a certain case on the De Banco Roll, (it is Case 397 in the note-book,) was decided in the presence of Segrave and the Chancellor. On f. 293 b and 377 b two Coram Rege cases are cited as heard by Segrave.

to limit the kingly power rests mainly on a passage the authenticity of which is extremely doubtful, and William Raleigh whatever he may have become as bishop, was as judge distinctly a king's friend. More probable does it seem that the bias was not political, but juristic, that Bracton regarded Pateshull and Raleigh as the heads of a school of law and of lawyers. Of rival schools of lawyers Englishmen know little. For centuries past our scheme of justice has been so concentrated that rival schools have been impossible. Every lawyer has belonged to the one orthodox school of Westminster, or has been simply 'no lawyer'. Blackburn, Mansfield, Hale, Coke, Littleton do not found sects; Bracton himself, so far as we know, founded none. But in the first half of the thirteenth century it may well have been otherwise and it was otherwise abroad. The rapid influx of civil litigation into the royal court must have demanded a rapid development of common law: and there well may have been strong and permanent differences of opinion among judges and lawyers even about fundamentals. There may have been Proculians and Sabinians. In particular the respect to be paid to Roman law may have been a hotly contested point. We do not know how this was; perhaps we hear only one side of the case; the school of Pateshull and Raleigh still lives and is eloquent; its rivals, if rivals it had, perished for they had no spokesman to match against Bracton. Lastly we may not forget that when Bracton visits Devonshire, he chooses a Raleigh to sit with him on the bench, and that he holds land of the Raleighs. Possibly he was the pupil, the clerk, the friend of Bishop William.

At any rate the fact remains—the apparent preference of two judges of a past time above all other judges past or present. But in order to duly weigh this fact we must descend to particulars, and consider whence it was that Bracton obtained his lore of cases.

Particulars  
of his cita-  
tions.

He cites as I reckon 494 cases; this includes some vague allusions to matters of uncertain date. The nature of his citations may be seen from the following table which is approximately correct.

Pleas in the Bench, A.D. 1217—1234 . . . . .	271
Pleas which followed the king, A.D. 1234—1240 . . . . .	15
Pleas from eyres of Pateshull . . . . .	117
Pleas from eyres of Raleigh . . . . .	34
Later cases expressly dated . . . . .	9
Undated cases . . . . .	48
	<hr/> 494

His method of vouching cases, when once it is mastered, will seem very orderly and intelligible. The citations fall into three great classes; a few specimens of each shall be given<sup>1</sup>.

Three classes  
of rolls used  
by him.

1. Citations of De Banco Rolls, the rolls of the Bench. A complete citation of this kind will name no judges and no court, but will mention the names of the parties, the county, the year, and the term: thus—

De Banco  
Rolls.

Item ad hunc ultimum casum facit expresse de termino S. Hillarii anno Regis Henrici sexto in comitatu Staffordiae de Rannulfo Comite Cestriae et Priore de Kenelworth de ecclesia de Stoke. (f. 246 b.)

...probatur de termino Paschae anno Regis Henrici xv°. in comitatu Essexiae de Geruasio de Aldermanbury. (f. 407 b.)

Ad idem facit quod habetis de termino Paschae anno Regis Henrici xvj°. in comitatu Suthantoniae de Engelardo de Cygoiny. (f. 407 b.)

Et ad hoc facit de termino S. Michaelis anno Regis Henrici xiiij°. incipiente xv°. in comitatibus Suffolciae et Essexiae de Emma quae fuit uxor Rogeri filii Swani. (f. 312.)

2. Citations of Coram Rege Rolls. These are much rarer. Bracton will say of a case vouched from such a roll that it is among the pleas which follow the king and will give the year, but no term; thus—

Coram Rege  
Rolls.

...ut inter placita quae sequuntur Regem, anno regni Regis Henrici xix°, assisa ultimae presentacionis inter Priorem de Wallingford et Rogerum de Quincy et Simonem de Thennore. (f. 16 b.)

<sup>1</sup> It is the more necessary to explain this matter at length because the person who made indexes for Sir

Travers Twiss seems to have thought that every case belonged to some eyre.

...ut inter placita quae sequuntur Regem anno xx°. assisa nouae disseisinae de Waltero de Emdene et Alicia filia Ernaldi. (f. 195.)

Eyre Rolls.

3. Citations of Eyre Rolls. In making these Bracton names the county and almost always the judge. Often he specifies no year, because to do this is needless. Pateshull, for instance, visited Yorkshire more than once; therefore it will not do to speak merely of his Yorkshire eyre; one must be more particular, must say his last eyre, or his eyre of such a year. On the other hand it is quite sufficient to speak of Raleigh's eyre in Bedford, or Leicester, or Buckingham, for (at least as principal judge) he visited those counties but once, so there can be no confusion. Here are specimens:—

...ut de Itinere Episcopi Dunholmensis et M. de P. in com. Ebor. anno Regis Henrici tertio, assisa nouae disseisinae, Si Rogerus de Halgheton. (f. 50.)

...in Itinere M. de P. anno Regis Henrici decimo in com. Ebor. de Emma quae fuit uxor Raymeri le Franceys. (f. 304 b.)

...ut de ultimo Itinere M. de P. in com. Ebor. anno Regis Henrici x°. de quadam Juliana. (f. 298.)

Et de hac materia inueniatur in Itinere M. de Pateshulla ad assisas nouae disseisinae capiendas et gaolas deliberandas in com. North., assisa nouae disseisinae, Si Rogerus de Deneford. (f. 169.)

...ut de Itinere W. de Ralegha in com. Bedf., assisa nouae disseisinae, Si Milo. (f. 170.)

...ut de Itinere W. de Ralegha in com. Bedf., de quadam Emma Bouastra. (f. 312.)

Explanation  
of this classification.

That the most important of the plea rolls would fall into these three classes is just what we ought to expect if we have read Bracton's account of the judicial organization of his time. There are justices travelling about under various commissions; sometimes they are sent on a general eyre *ad omnia placita*, sometimes their power is more limited, they are to deliver the gaols and take the assizes, sometimes they are specially authorized to take just this, that and the other particular assize. In a classification of plea rolls, the rolls of cases heard under these special commissions should form a separate class as Assize Rolls. A few exist, notably two of

Bracton's and several of Preston's. But Bracton does not cite rolls of this class; they would not be first-rate authority, such assizes being taken by a single professional judge with lay associates, or sometimes by four laymen. Then there are justices *residentes in banco*. Lastly there are others who go about with the king, who are at the king's side. The yet extant rolls at the Public Record Office will fulfil this expectation; we find rolls of these three great classes.

Now with one exception<sup>1</sup> Bracton, I believe, cites no Eyre Roll that is not a roll of Pateshull or of Raleigh. On the other hand he has more than a hundred cases from Pateshull's rolls, more than thirty from Raleigh's. Perhaps this fact will not seem so significant to the reader as it does to the writer of this. Therefore be it said that there must have been a very large number of other Eyre Rolls; many exist at this day; many have perished. Thus, for example, take the first eyre of the reign; judges were sent into all the counties of England except eight<sup>2</sup>; every county would have its roll; Bracton cites but one of these rolls; from the roll for Yorkshire, which county was visited by Pateshull and the Bishop of Durham, he vouches a dozen cases. Again in 1227 commissions were issued for most of the counties<sup>3</sup>; Pateshull's journey in Kent, Essex, Hertford, Norfolk and Suffolk supplies Bracton with a profuse crop of cases; Segrave was sent into six counties, other judges were sent elsewhere; Bracton culls no one case from their rolls. By 1250 the number of Eyre Rolls of Henry's reign must have amounted to a hundred and more. Of course the very fact that there were so many rolls would have obliged a text writer, even if he had access to them all, to make some choice, to study and cite just a few. What I am at present concerned to urge, is that any other text writer or student than Bracton, would very possibly have thought it best or found it convenient, to read and to cite an entirely different set of rolls; to all seeming there must have been a vast supply.

No eyre rolls  
used but  
those of  
Pateshull  
and Raleigh.

<sup>1</sup> Br. f. 413; as to this case from an eyre of Thurkelby see above p. 49.

<sup>2</sup> Rot. Cl. vol. 1, p. 380 b.

<sup>3</sup> Rot. Cl. vol. 2, p. 205 b, 218.

His choice of  
De Banco  
and Coram  
Rege Rolls.

When Bracton cites the De Banco Rolls and the Coram Rege Rolls, he does not as a general rule name the judges who heard the case. This is very natural for without their names the reference is complete and verifiable, and but seldom do their names appear upon the roll. These citations therefore do not explicitly set before us Pateshull and Raleigh as the two judges whose decisions are really sound law. Nevertheless the same principle or partizanship, caprice or accident, which governed the citation of Eyre Rolls, seems to have been at work.

Differentia-  
tion of the  
Courts.

We are here tempted towards the slight anachronism of speaking of a Court of King's Bench and a Court of Common Pleas. It would be but slight for the differentiation of these two courts was almost accomplished; still it is best to adhere to the terminology of the time and we do not yet read of a Common Bench and a King's Bench. To judge from the extant plea rolls it would seem that at latest from the year 1234 onwards the state of affairs was this:—Regularly every term judges sat on the Bench (*in Banco*) at Westminster, and the process which brought suitors before them was process compelling attendance *coram justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium*. At the same time the king was going about the country attended by judges; the process compelled attendance *coram nobis ubicunque fuerimus in Anglia*. What is more, there was an incipient differentiation of business; we find defendants who have been ordered to follow the king pleading to the jurisdiction and relying on the well known words of the Charter about *communia placita*<sup>1</sup>; but as yet the special competence of each court is only vaguely defined. Again, we find that errors committed by the justices in the Bench can be corrected *coram ipso rege*<sup>2</sup>. Lastly there are two independent sets of rolls and between them there is this difference, (this will explain Bracton's method of citation,) that the rolls of pleas in the Bench are terminal rolls, while the rolls of pleas which follow the king are annual rolls<sup>3</sup>; it may be that

<sup>1</sup> See Cases 1213, 1220.

<sup>2</sup> See Cases 1166, 1189, 1190.

<sup>3</sup> I am here speaking only of a few

years immediately following 1234;

I believe that this distinction soon disappears,

cases might be heard *coram rege* out of term as well as in term. In short we may fairly say that there were two different courts, provided that we do not take this phrase to necessarily connote two permanently distinct bodies of judges<sup>1</sup>. The judges were the king's own servants dismissible at pleasure, and seemingly he moved them about as pleased him best. With this explanation, we may say that a Court of Common Pleas had by this time become a distinct court. There is more difficulty about saying that the pleas which followed the king were pleas in the Court of King's Bench, for the germs of what came to be three distinct jurisdictions are hardly yet to be distinguished, namely (1) the jurisdiction of the King's Bench, (2) that of the King in Council, (3) that of the King in Parliament. As a rule the cases found on the rolls of *placita quae sequuntur regem* seem to have been heard by some of the professional judges whom the king kept by his side, occasionally by the king himself with, or possibly without, their assistance, for the notion that the king himself may not act as judge is not of Bracton's time<sup>2</sup>. But sometimes we read that the case was adjudged *coram consilio domini regis*, and sometimes the presence of many prelates and barons, named or unnamed, is noticed and the court seems a parliament<sup>3</sup>. As yet however all these cases are enrolled on the same rolls. Whether by anticipation we call the adjudicating body Parliament, Council, or King's Bench, these cases are *placita quae sequuntur regem*. Even distinctly legislative acts are recorded among these pleas<sup>4</sup>.

I have described this as being the state of affairs from 1234 onwards. It seems possible that a definite stage in the development of the Courts should be assigned to that year. I believe that the first of the series of rolls of pleas which follow the king, is a roll extending from the summer of 1234

Two Courts  
after 1234.

<sup>1</sup> It may be also that a case begun before the king might be sent before the Bench and vice versa, see Cases 1107, 1116.

<sup>2</sup> See especially Br. f. 108. Also Abbrev. Placit. p. 107 (Surrey), p.

119 (Kent), cases stayed because the king was not present; also Case 1182.

<sup>3</sup> See Cases 1108, 1133, 1172, 1189, 1190, 1220, 1221, 1227, 1235, 1273.

<sup>4</sup> See Cases 1117, 1215, 1217.

to the summer of 1235 (A.R. 18—19). This I mean is the first of that series which is now extant. On this fact by itself little stress should be laid, for the series after that date is very imperfect. But this is also the earliest roll of 'king-following pleas' that Bracton cites<sup>1</sup>, while for cases in the Bench he goes back as far as 1217. From the rolls yet preserved it may be gathered, that from the very beginning of Henry's reign there were justices sitting in the Bench every term, except when an eyre in many counties took them all away from Westminster. A large number of their rolls we have, though not a perfect set. Now the court that they held seems, in Bentham's phrase, omnicompetent. On the same roll, on the same membrane, one may find appeals of felony, writs of right, actions of debt, the peculiar commodities of the King's Bench and those of the Common Pleas. Further, especially during the King's minority, one may sometimes find it said about a case on one of these rolls, that it was adjudged *coram consilio domini regis*; such a case is generally one which touches royal rights<sup>2</sup>. The Council certainly sat as a judicial body, but seems to have had no roll of its own; its judgments are recorded on the rolls of the Bench. So when the minority is over, on these same rolls one reads of judgments delivered *coram ipso rege*<sup>3</sup>. Doubtless the king when he came of age did justice in person; the doubt is whether he did it so usually and systematically that there was a separate and continuous set of rolls for cases which came before him and such judges as he might choose to have by his side. Occasionally important cases were evoked or adjourned before him, but seemingly he did not as yet make regular judicial progresses through the country, or only did so occasionally<sup>4</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> The printed text, f. 241 b, has one such case from A. R. 16; but I have seen thirteen MSS. which give A. R. 18, not one which gives any other date.

<sup>2</sup> See Cases 12, 67, 73, 81, 167, 354, 741, 743, 857, 1306.

<sup>3</sup> See Cases 258, 268, 339, 393, 986, 1551.

<sup>4</sup> Already in 1226 he ordered that

the assizes of mort d'ancestor and novel disseisin for five particular counties should be summoned before him, Rot. Cl. vol. 2, p. 154. I have seen a fine levied before him at Westminster on what seems to have been this occasion. The Justiciar, the Chancellor, Robert Lexington, William Fitz Warin and William of London were with him.



Now here it should be remarked that this roll of A.R. 18—19 begins exactly at a memorable date, Whitsuntide 1234. From the beginning of the reign until 1232 Hubert de Burgh was the chief justiciar. In that year, as already said, he fell, was supplanted by Stephen Segrave. The formidable revolt of the Earl Marshall, the threats and persuasions of the bishops compelled the king to another change of mind. Just before Whitsuntide 1234 he turned against Segrave and the foreigners: Hubert and the insurgent barons were inlawed, or rather their outlawry was proclaimed a nullity. No justiciar was appointed; the king as it seems intended to be for the future his own first minister. Now it is just at this moment that begins the first yet extant roll of pleas which follow king Henry, and the first roll of that class which Bracton has cited, a roll full of reminiscences of the recent insurrection, of the misrule of Segrave and Des Roches. It looks as if the king had determined to get all the highest justice of the realm done under his own eye by professional judges who would not be too powerful, whom he could trust, whom at all events he could watch. It was a recurrence to an old practice; Henry would do what his forefathers had done; but the consequence was that thenceforth there were what we can not but call two separate tribunals, each with its own record<sup>1</sup>.

Now Bracton cites the rolls of the Bench for almost every term from the beginning of the reign up to and including that for Trinity 1233. I think that he certainly has a case from Hilary 1234<sup>2</sup> and one from Easter 1234<sup>3</sup>. Here he quits this series of rolls, though many later members of it there must have been when he wrote and not a few remain to this day. He turns to the rolls of pleas which followed the king and cites cases from the rolls for A. R. 19, 20, 21, 22,

The Rolls de Banco and Coram Rege that Bracton used were those of Pateshull and Raleigh.

<sup>1</sup> I find that, without knowing it, I have come to the same conclusion as Dugdale, who about this time begins to divide the judges into two classes. Mr Foss (vol. 2, p. 182), who does not appear to have looked at any plea rolls, dissents, and rightly if he only means to deny that there were two permanently constituted

bodies of judges with different titles. But from this time at latest there were pleas before the king and pleas in the Bench, judges with the king and judges at the Bench, and the same judge was not in two places at once.

<sup>2</sup> *Note Book*, Case 836.

<sup>3</sup> *Br. f.* 230 b.

23, 24; in all fifteen cases. Here his continuous chain of citations is broken. After a considerable interval there come six cases from A.R. 29—33. If now we look to the list of judges who sat on 'the Bench', we find that from the beginning of the reign until the early part of 1229 Pateshull was evidently the foremost judge of the court; he sits below no one unless it chances that an Earl or the Justiciar himself, Hubert de Burgh, is present. In 1229 Pateshull died. Within a year Raleigh is on the Bench, but not as premier judge. He sits below Thomas Multon and below Stephen Segrave, but Segrave is very seldom present and Raleigh generally has the second place; at length even Multon gives way to him. Raleigh sits on the Bench until the summer of 1234, until the exact moment when Bracton ceases to cite the rolls of the Bench. Raleigh then becomes the principal judge attendant on the king's person and such he continues to be until he is made a bishop in 1239. It is almost exactly, if not quite exactly, from this period that Bracton cites pleas which followed the king; records of later date than the time when Raleigh was consecrated, these Bracton could not obtain or else he thought them of comparatively little value<sup>1</sup>.

We have been long in coming to the Note Book. The reason for the delay was this. It was necessary to establish that Bracton's selection of rolls was very distinctive, perhaps determined by accident and necessity (for all rolls should have been in the Treasury) perhaps determined by political partizanship, juristic theories, personal friendships, but at any rate distinctive. His is a treatise on English law as administered by Pateshull and Raleigh. Not every lawyer's

<sup>1</sup> Mr Foss (*Judges*, vol. 2, p. 449) says that there is no evidence of Raleigh having acted as a judge after A. R. 19 (A.D. 1234-5). This is a mistake due I think to the fact that, as Raleigh was going about with the king, he did not usually sit on the Bench or take part in the ordinary assize work. But see Br. f. 169 b; a case before Raleigh in A. R. 23. See also this Note Book vol. 2, pp. 165, 167, 208, 228, 255.

He seems to have been doing justice until very shortly before his consecration in Sept. 1239. Bracton cites but a single case from A. R. 24. Raleigh's consecration took place just before the beginning of that regnal year. But some at least of these *Coram Rege* Rolls do not exactly cover a regnal year; they begin some months earlier. The roll for A. R. 24 I have not found.

note book would be like his note book; not every student would have had access to just the same rolls; there were many other rolls; there had been and were other great judges.

### § 7. *Of the Note Book.*

And now to the Note Book. It is a stout volume, about 11 inches high by 9 broad, wears a handsome binding and carries on its back three labels thus lettered:— | Placita et Assisae 1—24 Hen. III. | Mus. Brit. Jure Emptionis. | 12,269 Plut. CLXXII. c. | The two lowest labels have been placed there since the book was acquired for the national collection, but the binding is of older date and so I am informed is the legend on the topmost label.

Description  
of the Note  
Book.

Externals.

A vellum fly leaf at the beginning has on its front in ink— *Purch<sup>d</sup> of Cochran 12 Feb. 1842 (from Holmes's Library of East Retford<sup>1</sup>). On the back of this fly-leaf is written in pencil—The first two folios of the first quaternion are wanting. Each quaternion contains 12 leaves.*

Fly-leaf.

This last statement is not quite true. The book is now made up of 24 quires or quaternions of parchment; but of these two are imperfect and one is abnormally long. Each perfect quire should consist of six pieces of parchment laid one inside the other and bound together by their middles, so as to present twelve leaves and twenty-four sides. The first quire has lost its outside sheet, so that, had the pages been numbered back and front in the modern fashion, pp. 1, 2, 23, 24 would be wanting. Undoubtedly this sheet once existed and bore writing. The matter which stood on what, but for the loss, would have been the twelfth leaf (pp. 23, 24), I have been able to supply with some certainty in a manner explained below. What now is the outside sheet of this first quire is sadly damaged. Seemingly this quire was at one

Number  
of quires.

Loss of a  
sheet.

<sup>1</sup> John Holmes of East Retford published at intervals between 1828 and 1840 a catalogue of his large collection of printed books; but this

does not comprise MSS. His library was, as I gather from his Preface, the outcome of purchases made by him.

time lying loose from the rest of the book and suffered ill usage. The rest of the book is well preserved.

Other losses  
(if any)  
occurred  
long ago.

At the beginning of the second quire (top margin of what now is f. 11), there is an important legend written in what seems to me a hand of the fifteenth century. This however, most unfortunately, has been in part erased. Apparently the erasure is due to some person who, perhaps in the same century, numbered the first 34 leaves of the book. He scratched out part of the legend in question in order to make room for "fo. xj<sup>o</sup>". Possibly a skilled palaeographer might still read the whole. What I can read is this:—

*Md quod iste liber continet in se viginti quatuor quaterna et constat.....  
ex dimissione.....*

Number of  
leaves.

The writer therefore seems to have known the book as containing four and twenty quires; hence we may infer that it ended then where it ends now, that nothing has been lost since his day.

The ninth quire has but eleven leaves. The extracts from a certain roll come to an end half-way down the front of the eleventh leaf; the rest of the front and the whole of the back of that leaf are blank; the tenth quire begins with a new title and extracts from a new roll. I infer that here there has been no loss, merely an economizing of parchment. The tenth quire again is ampler than the rest; it has fourteen leaves. The leaves have been recently numbered in pencil from first to last. Altogether there are 287 leaves (first quire 10 leaves, ninth quire 11 leaves, tenth quire 14 leaves, twenty-one quires of 12 leaves each, total 287 leaves). The quires begin with the leaves numbered 1, 11, 23, 35, 47, 59, 71, 83, 95, 106, 120, 132, 144, 156, 168, 180, 192, 204, 216, 228, 240, 252, 264, 276.

Seemingly when the book was originally made the quires were numbered consecutively, the number being placed in the bottom margin of the first leaf of each quire and catch-words were put at the end of each quire. These have suffered much from the binder's shears; but I see no reason to believe that anything has perished out of the middle of the book save

the last leaf of the first quire. In most cases it is plain that the quires still follow each other in right order.

But the end of the book has in all probability disappeared. Probably the end of the book is lost. The text now breaks off at the very end of a quire and at what may or may not be the end of a case. From the book itself we cannot learn whether anything has been lost. Some information on this point I shall presently supply from another quarter. That the loss is not of recent date we may gather from the already ancient statement that there were four-and-twenty quires.

The front and back of almost every leaf are covered with writing. The number of lines on a page varies considerably decreasing as we go through the book from 53 to 40. This makes the end much handsomer and more legible than the beginning.

The contents may be briefly described as transcripts of The contents how written. entries on the judicial rolls of the first twenty-four years of Henry III. These transcripts have been made by several different scribes. Certainly there were as many as four; I think that there were five. I believe that the hand-writing of all of them may be safely ascribed to the middle of the thirteenth century or thereabouts. The extracts from the rolls do not follow each other in strict order of date. The arrangement, we may say, looks as if chronology had been tempered by catastrophes. We proceed with some regularity from earlier to later rolls and then leap back to earlier rolls which have been omitted. In some cases as we turn over the MS. we can see reasons for this procedure. A clerk, for example, has been copying pleas from the sixteenth year, and brings his work to an end in the middle of a quire; another clerk has begun another quire with pleas of the seventeenth year; here then there were three or four blank leaves which would serve for pleas from the ninth year. Having observed many small indications of this kind, it seems to me that the collection was rapidly made by some one who could command the services of several clerks. He set them to work transcribing from different rolls and pieced the book together as best he could. And there are signs of haste; in writing one

part of the book two clerks constantly relieved each other at very short intervals. The work of these various copyists could not always be quite neatly fitted together; hence a few blank pages. In one case a blank thus left was afterwards utilized. Extracts from a roll for the twenty-fourth year (the latest roll used) end on f. 195 b; extracts from a roll of the second year (the earliest roll used) begin on f. 197. The interval contains in several different hands (1) the discussion of a hypothetical case, (2) a disquisition on leap-year, (3) the assize of bread, (4) two decided cases, one from the fourth, the other from the tenth year. The assize of bread is given in French, (this is the one piece of French that occurs,) and is written in what seems a later hand than any other employed upon the book. With the exception of these apparently interpolated entries, the whole collection looks as if it had been made at one time. About the middle of the thirteenth century some man had this book made for him.

The notes  
how written.

That man's writing may yet be seen. The margins are rich with notes. These notes are due to two different persons. One of them has written but very few. For the sake of distinction I call him "the occasional annotator", and he seems to me to have been one of the copyists. The other I call "the usual annotator". His handwriting has a strongly marked character of its own, very upright and in general very distinct, but I believe that it may be safely described as a legal hand of the middle of the 13th century. That he was a contemporary of the copyists and had the note book made for him there can be little doubt, for in a few instances he has written pieces of the text. He has written the heading which announces a new term and also the first word or two of the first entry under that heading, thus starting the transcriber on his task<sup>1</sup>. The book then was made for him and under his eye.

A glance at my printed text will show that the marginal notes are capriciously distributed. On page after page there will be nothing in the margin, and then again for a while

<sup>1</sup> See f. 8, 35, 45. I think that he also wrote the first few words of the second case in the book.

almost every entry will have its note. The annotator seems to have returned to the work at several different times and made notes by fits and starts, taking up now one part of the book and now another. In some instances a case has two notes apparently made at different times. Again the comparatively few notes made by him whom I call the occasional annotator, occur in batches, chiefly in one batch (f. 50—54). They are of the same kind as the other notes, but rather less hastily written. I take him to have been an amanuensis of the usual annotator. Of the import of these notes much must be said hereafter; at present we are still concerned with externals.

There are a few hasty marginal scribbings in what I take to be a hand of the sixteenth or fifteenth century, just single words such as *Corona* and the like, showing the title under which the case would fall in an Abridgement or Digest. The person who wrote these or some contemporary of his has numbered some of the quires. About the same time too some one with the book upside down scrawled a precedent of a writ of entry on the margin of f. 285 b. At a quite recent date some one has observed in the middle of f. 145 b, that in the beginning God made man in his own image. His offence is venial compared with that of one who must be charged with having made some wanton and purposeless erasures near the beginning of the book (f. 2, 2 b, 11).

Later marginalia.

We must now pass for a moment from the British Museum to the Public Record Office. For about half of the terms from the rolls for which this book has extracts, there are no extant rolls; for about half there are extant rolls. But fortune has been capricious; in many cases there are two still extant rolls for the same term; for one term there are three. It is, I may observe, a common thing to find what we may call duplicate or triplicate rolls. These will be rolls for the same term, recording the same cases in almost the same words; yet it will be plain that one is not a copy of the other. The same cases will be found on the two, but not in the same order. In general under each heading denoting one of the days for the return of writs, e.g. the Octave

Relation of the Note Book to the Rolls.

Duplicate Rolls.

of S. Hilary, there will be found on both rolls the same cases; but not in the same order, and no rearrangement of membranes would bring the cases into the same order. Further, on a closer examination it will appear, that though the two records of one case will agree in substance, still there will often be many small verbal differences, variances such as copyists do not make. And more important differences are occasionally found; in particular when both rolls agree that the parties pleaded to issue or prayed judgment, one roll will and the other will not record how at a later day a judgment was given or a verdict found. Sometimes this judgment will have been given or this verdict found at a time considerably later than the term with which the roll deals, and it will be recorded on the roll by way of postscript. In short, to put the matter technically, one of the duplicates will give a *Postea* not to be found on the other. The origin of these duplicates seems this, that besides the principal roll kept by the proto-notary, each judge had his roll kept for him by a clerk, and these rolls were used to check each other. Some cases referring to this practice occur in our Note Book and Bracton discusses what is to be done when there is discord between several rolls<sup>1</sup>. How it comes about that the cases occur in different, often very different, order, on the different rolls, I can not here discuss. My present point is that when there is a roll extant for a certain term, we can not at once say that this roll was used by the maker of the Note Book. Most fortunately however we have other means of telling very surely which of the rolls now forthcoming were in his hands.

Marks on the margin of the Rolls connecting them with the Note Book.

When having copied some pages of the Note Book, I took my transcript to the Record Office, in the hope of finding the original records, I expected that the work of hunting for my cases would be tedious. To my surprise and delight on taking up the first roll I discovered that the work was done for me. Every case that I wanted had against it a mark of an obvious, unmistakeable kind. In the margin of the roll down the whole length of the case someone had drawn a firm

<sup>1</sup> Br. f. 352 b; Cases, 70, 149, 1411, 1455.



heavy line, in colour a dark rusty brown; to look at, it was much such a line as might have been drawn by the old fashioned red-lead pencil. I soon learnt to know that this 'scoring,' as I call it, was the work of the man who had the Note Book made for him<sup>1</sup>.

Whenever there was a scored roll, the cases in the Note Book agreed perfectly with the cases on that roll, saving the immaterial omissions, of which hereafter, and saving mere clerical blunders. When there was a roll not scored, the cases in the Note Book did not agree perfectly with the cases on that roll; the cases did not always occur in the same order; the Note Book occasionally gave *Posteas* which were not on the roll. I found that the copyists who wrote the Note Book had very faithfully obeyed the direction to copy implied in the scoring. Very rarely indeed did I find any case in the Note Book which had not been scored; so rarely, that it seemed fair to attribute the few instances to mere inadvertence or accident. More frequently a scored case had not been copied. As regards the majority of the rolls this happened so seldom that one might properly set it down to the clerk having scamped his work; only as regards two or three rolls should I say that the number of cases scored but not copied, was too considerable to be accounted for by this supposition; and about these we may perhaps hold, that the maker of the Note Book changed his mind after he had marked out the work for his scribes. In some instances the copyist has apparently obeyed what he took to be his instructions, with a slavish obedience; he has left out the important end of a case, because the mark on the roll did not go far enough, or has copied just the first lines of the next case, because the mark went a little too far<sup>2</sup>.

The person who scored the rolls did not content himself with this. In some instances he has numbered the membranes

Proof of  
the con-  
nection.

Words  
written on  
the rolls by  
the compiler  
of the Note  
Book.

<sup>1</sup> In many cases the middle of the line springs out of what seems a rudely drawn capital N, standing perhaps for Nota. Marks of a similar kind are, I believe, often found in MSS. from which transcripts have been made, and are the work of the

director of a scriptorium. The marks on the rolls are, I take it, not indelible, but of course I have not attempted to prove this.

<sup>2</sup> See my notes to Cases 75, 320, 710, 711, 935.

at their tops, while at their bottoms he has scrawled the words *Visus est*, as much as to say, 'I have examined this 'sheet.' Then over against the scored cases he has sometimes written a word or two. These words are such as to show that he was collecting cases and had various categories in his mind. Thus he writes—*De recto* (A Writ of Right), *De dote* (An Action for Dower), *Ass' no'* (An Assize of Novel Disseisin), *Quis aduoc'* (An Assize of Darrein Presentment), *De sum' et attach'* (Summonses and Attachments, Mesne Process), *De communibus* (Common Form). Occasionally he even writes *Error* on the roll. A more important note occurs over against an action between the Prior of Merton and the men of Ewell<sup>1</sup>. A long particularization of the villein services demanded by the Prior is on the roll. We find that this has been omitted in the Note Book where it is merely said that the Prior claimed 'certain' services. Looking again at the roll we see scribbled in big letters *Loquatur mecum de hoc capitulo*; the meaning seems plain—He must have a talk with me before he copies this entry and I will tell him what to leave out<sup>2</sup>.

The cases are  
copied with  
omissions.

As a general rule when a case is taken from the roll it is copied into the Note Book word for word; but certain omissions, which were considered immaterial, are habitually made. The most common omission is that of the names of attorneys, jurors and the like; occasionally too when there are numerous defendants, the name of the first of them only will be copied. Such omissions are usually indicated by the use of the words *talis* and *et infra*. Thus if an assize of novel disseisin be brought against ten persons, the Note Book will say that the assize comes to recognize whether the Prior of Merton *et tales*, or whether the Prior of Merton *et infra*, disseised William Smith; *et infra* means that there is more upon the roll. Dates again are frequently omitted, the omission being indicated by *tali die*; so are the formal parts of charters and the ends of some common formulas; but in general an *etc.* in the Note Book represents an *etc.* on the

<sup>1</sup> Case 1661.

<sup>2</sup> Some cases are marked with the

word *Volo*; but I have not been able to connect this with the Note Book.

roll. Only in very few instances have I noticed anything that could be called an abridging or abstracting of the entry on the roll; as a rule the entry is copied verbatim with such omissions as I have just mentioned.

The copyists have done their work fairly well, though, as it seems to me, quite mechanically. They are guilty of omissions and repetitions of the kind usual with those who are paid to copy what they do not care to understand. Sometimes they leave blanks to represent words which were ill written on the roll; they deal very roughly with proper names; occasionally they are guilty of very stupid blunders, for instance, one of them habitually writes *sic'*, or even *sicut* in full, when he finds *Ric'* (*Ricardus*) on the roll, to the great detriment of good sense; they distribute stops in a way which shows that they do not think about the meaning of what they write. The writer of the last half of the book was, I should say, much more careful and intelligent than his fellows; his work is in general very legible and trustworthy.

The copying  
is fairly  
accurate

Having observed the manner in which the rolls had been marked, it seemed to me possible to supply the matter which stood on one of the two lost leaves of the Note Book. As already said the outside sheet of the first quire has perished. What stood on the half of this which would have made the first leaf, I cannot say, for the Note Book now begins with extracts from a term for which no roll has been found. But the gap occasioned by the loss of the other half of this sheet, occurs in the middle of extracts from a term for which there are two rolls, and one of these is scored. The hiatus in the Note Book occurs between the middle of Case 67 and the middle of Case 68. Between these two cases I found on the scored roll eight cases which were scored. These I have copied and printed as an Appendix to my third volume. The mass of matter thus printed is considerably too long to have stood in the Note Book between Cases 67 and 68. Something must be allowed for the omissions of immaterial particulars which the copyist of the Note Book would have made; but enough cannot be allowed to bring down my

The missing  
page supplied  
from the roll.

Appendix to the requisite size; perhaps then the copyist omitted one of the eight cases. That one of them was in the Note Book is made the more probable by this, that the same case at a later stage appears in another part of the Note Book, and the annotator has there written in the margin *alibi supra*, meaning that the same case was to be found above, which would only be true if it stood on the page now lost<sup>1</sup>.

Part of the  
missing end  
of the Note  
Book might  
be restored.

The method employed for restoring this lost page might, I thought, be also used for determining the question, whether anything and, if anything, what, had been lost from the end of the Note Book. The process could only be applied in a one-sided fashion; it might give positive but could not give negative results. The fact that a roll was not scored, would prove nothing, for the maker of the Note Book might have had a duplicate roll. The fact that a roll was scored, would go to prove that extracts from it were once in the book; though this would not be quite certain, for the direction to copy might never have been obeyed, or the copy might have been made in some other book. A search, (I dare not say an exhaustive, but still a diligent search,) through the plea rolls of the first forty years of Henry's reign, (I must gratefully acknowledge the help given me by Mr W. F. Noble,) resulted in the discovery of but two rolls, from which there were no extracts in the Note Book, and which yet were scored in the to me familiar fashion. This result if small was satisfactory. One of these two rolls was a roll for the eyre of 1221, that eyre of Martin Pateshull and the Abbot of Reading in the mid-western counties which Bracton has made famous; the county was Worcester<sup>2</sup>. Now cases from this eyre, Leicestershire and Staffordshire cases, are the last things now in the Note Book. The probability therefore seems very strong that the marks on this Worcester roll were obeyed; extracts from that roll are just what we might expect to follow cases heard in other counties during the same eyre. This Worcester roll, again, has one inscription

<sup>1</sup> Appendix to vol. 3, Case 8;    <sup>2</sup> Assize Rolls, M. 6, 31. 1.  
Case 1411.

which deserves note. There is a case on it which has been disordered by the intrusion of a postscript; one ought to read what comes below before what stands above. Against this he who scored the roll has scribbled (the words are faint but legible)—*primo scribatur ibi postea supra*; this is a direction to the copyist to transpose two sentences. We may then conclude with some certainty that the Note Book once had extracts from this roll. The second of the two rolls now in question, was the record of the eyre of A.R. 3 in Lincolnshire, an eyre in which Pateshull apparently took part and from which Bracton cites a case<sup>1</sup>.

What else, if anything, may have been lost from the end of the book we cannot decide; but the fact that no scored roll has been found for any year from A.R. 22 to A.R. 40 both inclusive, a period from which very many rolls are still preserved, tends towards proof that there cannot have been many extracts in the Note Book of later date than the latest of those which now appear there. Beyond A.R. 40 my search has not been systematically prosecuted, and it must be confessed that the discovery of any rolls of considerably later date, bearing marks of just the kind that has here been described, would bring some of my inferences to the ground; but having compared roll after roll, case by case, with my transcript of the Note Book, it seems to me quite certain that the marks on the rolls were put there by the compiler of the Note Book.

### § 8. *Of the Relation between the Note Book and Bracton's Treatise.*

It is now to be considered what reasons there are for supposing the Note Book to be Bracton's.

Why Bracton's Note Book?

The comparison of handwritings is not one of the tests that can be applied, for we have no manuscript of Bracton's treatise, (at least I have seen none,) that can claim to be the

No proof from comparison of handwritings.

<sup>1</sup> Tower Roll, No: 1. See Br. f. 298; this case is on the roll.

autograph. On the two rolls which record his labours in Devonshire as a justice of assize, there are some corrections and interpolations, which very likely were made by his hand; they seem to be just of the kind that would be made by the judge himself. There does seem to me to be much likeness between them and the notes in the Note Book; but they are too brief to be trustworthy material; the inference that Bracton made them is but an inference; I have no skill in comparing hands; therefore no stress whatever is laid upon the resemblance. As to the few words occasionally written on the margin of rolls by the person who 'scored' them, these are hasty scrawls made with some blunt instrument, and cannot be profitably compared with the notes in the Note Book. We must look then beneath the external form to the matter which our book contains, and our first argument will be founded on the choice of rolls whence extracts have been made.

*The First Argument: The Selection of Rolls.*

The selection  
of Rolls.

Now speaking largely we may say that the compiler of the Note Book has used just the set of rolls that Bracton used. Such is the general result, but the comparison must descend to details, and the three classes of rolls may be taken separately.

1. Rolls of the Bench.

Rolls of the  
Bench.

Some difficulty is occasioned at starting by the loss of the earliest rolls of this class and the loss of the Note Book's first page. Henry III. was crowned on the 28th Oct. 1216.

Detailed  
comparison.

Almost the whole of his first year was taken up by the civil war, which was ended by the treaty of Lambeth on the 11th Sept. 1217. Thereupon a court began to sit at Westminster, and the first pleas after the war were of Michaelmas term 1217 (A.R. 1—2). Bracton had a roll for this term and the Note Book has extracts from it. But it is not for another two years, namely until Michaelmas 1219 (A.R. 3—4), that we find an extant roll. The Note Book has extracts

from the roll for Easter and Trinity 1219 (A.R. 3). These are preceded by fifteen cases, the first now in the book; they have no heading because what was once the first page has disappeared. They certainly belong to the interval between Michaelmas term 1217 (A.R. 1—2) and Michaelmas term 1219 (A.R. 3—4) and they do not belong to Easter or Trinity 1219 (A.R. 3). The terms left open for them are Hilary, Easter, Trinity, Michaelmas 1218, and Hilary 1219. Their date should be fixed.

The adjournments seem to point to a Trinity term; this among other reasons led me when I had them printed to ascribe them to Trinity 1218 (A.R. 2). Bracton cites several of them; he cites Case 5 from Trinity A.R. 2; Case 8 from *term. S. Mich. A.R. 2 post guerram*, that is probably from Michaelmas 1217 (A.R. 1—2); Case 12 as *inter prima placita post guerram* (a rather vague phrase); for what seems to be a later stage of Case 11, he vouches the roll of Michaelmas A.R. 2—3 (1218), while Case 9 is spoken of as having come before Pateshull in A.R. 2 but no term is mentioned. This evidence is somewhat perplexing; but we must remember that the same case often appears in different stages on several different rolls. Bracton cites five cases from Trinity 1218 (A.R. 2) and one from Michaelmas 1218 (A.R. 2—3), none of which are in the Note Book; he cites no case, at least expressly, from either Hilary or Easter 1218 (A.R. 2). Again on one occasion he cites a case (f. 302) in *secundo rotulo post guerram de termino S. Trinitatis*. This led me at one time to believe that the Court did not sit in Hilary or Easter 1218 (A.R. 2); but on examining the feet of fines I had to abandon this notion; the Court sat in all four terms of 1218. I now think that there was but one roll for the three first terms of that year. In the early years of the reign it is not uncommon to find a roll covering more than one term. This would explain the citation "in the second roll after the war, from Trinity term." Also it will explain a note in the margin of the Note Book over against Case 9, namely, *De term. S. Trin. ann. eodem ijº*. The annotator has probably put this somewhere about the place where the

The earliest rolls.

transactions of the Easter term end and those of the Trinity term begin. If that be its meaning I do not think that it is quite in the right place, for in Cases 5, 6, and 7 we read of what was done three weeks after S. John's day i.e. Midsummer. On the whole I still think that the fifteen extracts in question, or all but the first two or three, belong to Trinity A.D. 1218 (A.R. 2), but that they may well have been preceded in the Note Book by a few extracts from the Hilary and Easter terms.

Detailed  
comparison  
continued.

In that case the maker of the Note Book had the rolls for all terms from the beginning of the reign down to and including Trinity 1218. From Michaelmas 1218 (A.R. 2—3) there are no extracts. The Court sat in that term and Bracton cites a solitary case. So this we must account an instance of Bracton having had a roll which the maker of the Note Book is not proved to have had. From Hilary 1219 (A.R. 3) we get no extracts; but Bracton cites no case; no fines have been found; an eyre on a large scale was going on, and we may conclude that the Bench at Westminster was unoccupied<sup>1</sup>.

From the next nine terms the Note Book has extracts and Bracton has citations. We pass therefore unchecked to Trinity 1221 (A.R. 5). From this the Note Book has nothing. Bracton apparently has one case. But I have found no roll and no fines and think it very doubtful whether the Court sat. On the morrow of Trinity, Pateshull, Hareng and Lexington, three of the usual judges of the Bench, began an eyre in the west which seems to have kept them away throughout the summer and far into the autumn<sup>2</sup>.

From the next term again, Michaelmas 1221 (A.R. 5—6) there is nothing in the Note Book. Bracton does not cite any cases distinctly from Mich. A.R. 5—6; but he cites eight from Mich. A.R. 6. This seems at first sight ambiguous; but six out of the eight are essoin cases which would, I suppose, be adjudged on the first days of the term, and I infer therefore

<sup>1</sup> See the letters of 26th Janr 19 in Foedera, vol. 1. p. 154.

<sup>2</sup> I have spoken of this eyre in

*Pleas of the Crown for the County of Gloucester, A.D. 1221.*



that the term to which they belong is Michaelmas 6—7; the essoins of that term would be taken before the coronation day.

The next term for which the Note Book has nothing is Trinity 1223 (A.R. 7) and from this Bracton vouches two cases. No roll has been found and no fines; but Bracton's citations are perhaps correct.

Term now follows term in the Note Book until Trinity A.R. 10 is reached. That and the next two terms are unrepresented. So they are in the treatise also. No roll is extant and I have seen no fines. Probably the Court did not sit; a great eyre<sup>1</sup> was taxing the judicial resources. In the Note Book the pleas for the next term, Easter 1227 (A.R. 11) are described as '*Placita...post reditum iusticiariorum de itinere*'. On these follow cases from Trinity term of the same year, but it seems clear<sup>2</sup> that after these the Note Book proceeds to give without any new heading, (the omission may be due to mere carelessness,) cases from the Hilary and Easter terms of 1228 (A.R. 12). Thus a leap is made over Michaelmas 1227 (A.R. 11—12). From that term Bracton draws no case; I have found neither roll nor fine; an eyre in many counties was begun in September<sup>3</sup>; probably the Bench was without an occupant. Trinity 1228 (A.R. 12) is unrepresented in the Note Book, the treatise, the rolls, the fines.

No check now occurs until Hilary 1232 (A.R. 16). Bracton has one citation; the Note Book no extract; no roll is found, but there were judges taking fines at Westminster and at times Raleigh was of them. As to the Trinity term of the same year we are everywhere met by negatives; no extracts; no citations; no roll; no fines. This was the time when Raleigh made that tour in the midlands which supplied Bracton with many decisions. The Note Book has nothing from Easter 1233; but Bracton has nothing from this term; apparently a Court was sitting at Westminster, but Raleigh was not there. Without any break the Note Book has

<sup>1</sup> Rot. Cl. vol. 2, p. 151.

<sup>2</sup> Note Book, vol. 1, p. 193.

<sup>3</sup> Ibid. p. 219.

<sup>4</sup> Rot. Cl. vol. 2, p. 213.

extracts from the four next terms, ending with Easter 1234 (A.D. 18). This is the last roll from which it gives extracts and with it Bracton's continuous series of citations from the rolls of the Bench comes to an end.

Summary as  
to the Rolls  
of the Bench.

To sum up then, the Note Book has extracts from all the rolls from which Bracton took his cases, except four viz. that for Michaelmas 1218 (A.R. 2—3) from which one case is vouched, that for Trinity 1221 (A.R. 5) from which one case is vouched, that for Trinity 1223 (A.R. 7) from which there are two citations, that for Hilary 1232 (A.R. 16) which yields a solitary case. This list of exceptions might perhaps be yet further reduced, for it seems doubtful whether the Court sat in Trinity 1221 or Trinity 1232, and very possible that the apparent mention of those terms in the treatise is due to some mistake of the author, his copyists or editors. But taking things as they stand, it is plain that if Bracton had rolls from these four terms he has used them very sparingly.

## 2. Rolls of pleas which followed the King.

Pleas which  
followed the  
king.

As regards the rolls of pleas which followed the King the case is very simple; Bracton and the maker of the Note Book had just the same six consecutive rolls.

## 3. Eyre Rolls.

Eyre Rolls.

The Eyre Rolls cannot be so briefly dismissed. Bracton had about twenty eyre rolls of Pateshull and five of Raleigh. The Note Book gives selections from but eight rolls, all of them are rolls of Pateshull, all save one of them are rolls used by Bracton. These selections from eyre rolls are the last things in the Note Book. We have above seen reason for believing that the end of that book has perished, also for believing that the part that has perished comprised extracts from the Worcester eyre roll of 1221 and the Lincoln eyre roll of 1219. To both of these Bracton has appealed for cases. There is nothing, as it seems to me, to be said against the supposition that, were the Note Book as complete as once it was, it would give us extracts from all the eyre rolls cited by Bracton. But then there is nothing to be said for

that supposition. Such rolls as are extant give us no aid, for unfortunately, with I believe five exceptions, just those rolls which we would gladly examine are not to be had; not one of Raleigh's eyre rolls is forthcoming. The exceptions consist of five rolls from the memorable eyre of 1221, one from Shropshire, two from Warwick, two from Gloucester. None of them is scored; but no inference can be drawn from this, for as already said, there were often duplicate and triplicate rolls.

But now reviewing our comparison as a whole, the result though by no means conclusive must arouse the belief that Bracton and the maker of the Note Book were but one person. Both begin collecting cases from the rolls of the Bench at the same point. Both at the same point cease taking cases from the rolls of the Bench and begin taking cases from the rolls of pleas which follow the king. Of rolls of the latter kind both use precisely the same six, the six which just cover the time when William Raleigh held the placita coram rege. Both, working years after Pateshull was in his grave, seem either to treat the rolls of his eyres as the best of all eyre rolls, or to happen to have those particular rolls ready to hand. But we must pass to another argument.

Summary as to the selection of rolls.

### *The Second Argument: The Selection of Cases.*

If all or almost all the cases cited by Bracton were found in our manuscript, we might say with some confidence that this was not the result of chance. It should here be explained that only a small part of the matter which appears on any roll has been copied into the Note Book; only the cases which were thought of more than usual interest have been taken. The proportion borne by the selected cases to the whole mass of matter on the rolls varies greatly from roll to roll. It cannot be estimated very accurately, but taking one roll with another I should say that not more than a tenth part has been copied. Now that so small a selection should

The selection of cases.

comprise all Bracton's cases and yet that Bracton should have had nothing to do with the choice, would be most unlikely. A calculation of chances is indeed impossible for some cases were doubtless more interesting than others, and a certain agreement between different lawyers as to what cases were of most value might be expected; still the coincidence would be so remarkable that we might reasonably infer that it was not fortuitous.

Difficulty in  
identifying  
cases.

But our case is by no means so strong as that here supposed. As already explained, the Note Book has no selections from a considerable number of rolls, mostly eyre rolls, used by Bracton. But considering only those rolls from which there are extracts in the Note Book, the result to which I have come is, that among these extracts there are rather more than half the cases which Bracton vouches from the same rolls<sup>1</sup>. Some allowance must be made for mistakes of mine. I may well have failed to identify some of Bracton's cases. The proper names which occur in his text have been horribly distorted by copyists, for example an Archdeacon of Totness (Archidiaconus de Tottona) has become Alfridus de Cottone and Viel D'Engaine (Vitalis de Engaine) has become the Vicar of Gaine; this throws difficulties in one's way. Again a good many cases Bracton cites anonymously, that is to say, he merely states that a case about this or that matter will be found on a particular roll, but does not name the parties. It is sometimes hard for a modern to be certain whether he has found such a case; and if any mistake has been made by copyist or printer in giving the date, the case will hardly be found. That such mistakes have occurred is certain; still I would not attribute to them any weighty influence on the general result now under our consideration. Certainly not a few of the cases, which Bracton has cited and which yet are not in the Note Book, may be found just where they ought to be, on the rolls whence they are cited by the Bracton of the printed book; others I have not found; but on the whole considering how badly proper names have

<sup>1</sup> For details see the Table of Introduction.  
Bracton's citations at the end of this

fared, I have been surprised at the safety with which dates have passed through the hands of transcribers.

Altogether Bracton cites just about 500 cases and I believe that just about 200 of them will be found in this book, which contains in all just about 2000 cases, so that every tenth case in it or thereabouts has been cited by Bracton. This result, though it may not strengthen, will not I think weaken the argument founded on the selection of rolls made alike by Bracton and by the owner of the Note Book. Of course we cannot argue that when writing his treatise Bracton was wholly dependent on this book for his authorities. But we have known all along that this could hardly be true. Not until 1258 was he bidden to surrender the rolls which were in his possession, while probably he had finished the main part of his text two or three years before that date. We may guess perhaps that he had another note book with other cases in it. At the beginning of one set of extracts in our MS. there is written in the margin *De hoc termino nichil alibi*, and this suggests that the owner had somewhere else another collection of authorities.

But the reader may ask, What need had Bracton of any transcripts of cases if the very rolls themselves were in his hands? The answer is, that, even with the aid of a note book, his feat of citing some five hundred cases scattered about in some fifty rolls was a gigantic feat of patience, industry, memory, and that without some such aid the feat would have been impossible. Imagine fifty rolls, each composed of twenty or thirty membranes, each membrane as long as one's arm, as broad as one's span, each membrane covered back and front with writing, whereon are no head-notes, no catch-words, nothing to guide the eye save the names of counties in the margin. Such was the raw material; to have transplanted five hundred cases directly out of this disorderly mass into their proper places in a systematic exposition of the law, would have been beyond the power of any man. Bracton, we may surely say, though he had the rolls themselves would have wanted a note book or several note books. Of course however we may not leap from this

Results  
of the com-  
parison.

Why did  
Bracton want  
a Note Book  
if he had the  
Rolls?

inference to the assertion that his note book or one of his note books has come to our hands, and it must be frankly admitted that had we no other evidence than what has already come before us, any such assertion would be rash; we might speak of 'curious coincidences,' say that 'not 'impossibly' this book was Bracton's, but beyond this we could not go.

Treatise and  
Note Book  
are alike  
unique.

Still the uniqueness of the treatise, the uniqueness of the Note Book should be had in mind. It is not as though we argued—'Here is a note book containing very many of the 'cases cited in "Sugden on Powers"; it must have belonged to 'Lord St Leonards.' Bracton's treatise with its five hundred citations stands quite alone. He is the one and only man of his time whom we know to have collected cases from the records. His successors, Britton and Fleta, abridging his work to meet the demands of lawyers, omit the citations. Of the uniqueness of the Note Book we may not speak quite so positively; still nothing of the same sort has yet been made public. We are dealing with rarities; with an unique treatise, with a collection of cases which, so far as we know, is unique; one in every ten of the cases in the latter is cited in the former; this is not an insignificant result.

*The Third Argument: The Relation between Passages in the Treatise and Marginal Notes in the Note Book.*

Marginalia  
in the Note  
Book.

We pass now to evidence of a more interesting kind, that offered by the notes in the margin of our book, and, leaving Bracton out of sight for a while, something should first be said of their nature and their date.

One part of the annotator's work no printed version could adequately represent. Many of the cases he must have studied carefully, pen in hand. In the manuscript one may see how he has touched up badly formed letters, corrected here and there a false concord, and 'expuncted' redundant words. When he has interpolated anything into the text attention will be drawn to the fact by a foot-note. Such

interpolations are not very uncommon. Sometimes a word which obviously was missing, for instance an all-important *non*, has been supplied; sometimes a proper name is inserted so as to explain an ambiguous *ipse, ille, suum*: sometimes a link of reasoning is introduced; but generally if there is much to be said, this is said in the margin.

His marginalia fall into three main classes. The largest consists of brief statements in general terms of the point decided by the case; statements not unlike the head notes of our modern reports. Occasionally we find mere catch-words which refer either to the matter of the case or the names of the parties, thus, '*Bastardia*,' '*De fine facto*,' '*De Bello Monte*,' '*Gorges*.' A much smaller but more valuable class is made up of criticisms and speculations; thus the word '*Error*' marks the decision as bad law; sometimes a reason is given for its condemnation, sometimes not; praise is bestowed by '*Bonum*,' '*Optimum*,' '*Magnum et bonum recordum*,' and the like; it is noted that since the case was decided the Statute of Merton has altered the law; or again the annotator speculates as to what would have been the judgment had the facts been rather different. In a third and smallest class we must place what seem to be references to other cases; a name is written which is not the name of any of the parties to the case against which the note is made, thus '*Nota Whitcherche*,' '*Nota Corbyn*,' '*Casus Radulphi de Arundelle similis isti*,' '*Fere casus Cole*.' Such allusions as these are enigmas to be discussed hereafter. The meaning of the other notes will in general be plain to a reader who has first studied the cases, but hardly to one who has not, for the notes are mere notes, intended for no eye but the annotator's and often have little or no grammatical structure.

The date when the book was compiled we cannot fix with perfect accuracy; but we cannot go far wrong. It cannot have been earlier than the year 1240; a plea roll of A.R. 24 is the last of the series of rolls whence excerpts have been taken. On the other hand it can hardly have been later than 1256. There are two passages which to all appearance were copied on a blank page of the book after that book had

Nature  
of the  
Marginalia.

Date of the  
Note Book.

come into existence. The first of these is a disquisition on leap year; and this is followed immediately by the second, which is an assize of bread<sup>1</sup>. The former is an elaborate argument in favour of what we know to have been Bracton's contention as to the true method of reckoning 'year and day,' when an essoinee is privileged to keep his bed for that period. We know also that on the 9th of May 1256, in Bracton's presence, the king and council over-ruled this contention, ordained that a 29th of February should be reckoned as forming but one day with the 28th<sup>2</sup>. It is improbable that after this any lawyer was at pains to set down in writing a long reasoned statement of a doctrine which had been thus exploded. The tariff known as the assize of bread there is reason for attributing to this same year, 1256; under that date the Annals of Burton relate that the justices who werè sent throughout England to correct the weights and measures, published this assize<sup>3</sup>. The Annals give the document in Latin, the Note Book in French; but the tariff is the same. The appearance of a French document may cause a momentary suspicion as to whether this part of the Note Book was written so early as 1256; but this suspicion will be allayed when it is remembered that in 1258 the king's adhesion to the Provisions of Oxford was proclaimed in French as well as in English and Latin; indeed this is just the moment when French is taking its place beside Latin as a language for laws. Now the occurrence of these two documents one after the other, must suggest that they were copied into the Note Book in 1256 or thereabouts. The assize of bread was just being published and the problem of the bissextile was a warmly debated question pressing for an authoritative answer. The rest of the Note Book's text may have been transcribed some years earlier; but not before 1240.

✓  
Date of the  
marginal  
notes.

The date of the marginal notes is of course a different matter. They may have been written at intervals during a space of several years; but they cannot well be of much later date than the text. In the first place, it seems clear

<sup>1</sup> Cases 1291, 1292.

<sup>2</sup> See above p. 42.

<sup>3</sup> Ann. Monast. vol. 1, p. 375.



from evidence already mentioned that the annotator himself presided over and interfered with the work of the copyists<sup>1</sup>. In the second place, his writing would I believe be attributed by any expert much rather to the reign of Henry III. than to that of any Edward. In the third place, he thrice refers to changes in the law made by the Statute of Merton (1236) which once he calls '*noua gracia*'<sup>2</sup>, while he never expressly refers to any later legislation. To say that he never betrays knowledge of any more recent statute or ordinance, would perhaps be an assertion which no man now living is entitled to make; I dare say no more than that such betrayal, if any there be, has escaped me; but by means of footnotes referring to Bracton's text, I have tried to ease the task of any reader who will be at pains to consider this matter for himself. Now it seems improbable that any lawyer of a later time would have written all these notes without alluding, and that clearly, to such comprehensive enactments as the Statute of Marlborough (1267) or the Provisions of Westminster (1259), highly improbable that a lawyer of Edward's day would not have noticed that sweeping code which we know as the Statute of Westminster the First. Lastly, indications of date should be given by the names of cases noted in the margin, by such allusions as '*fere casus Cole*' and the like. Such success as I have had in deciphering these indications shall be described below: nothing has been found inconsistent with the conclusion for which I am now arguing. In only two instances has the annotator given us any easy means of settling a date. Twice and no more he names the judge who decided the case to which he alludes; in the one he names William of Wilton who was slain at Lewes (1264) and who first appears as a judge in 1247; in the other he names 'H. de Bratton,' a judge of whose history we have already said something, and to whom we now return.

Now the resemblances between the notes and passages in Bracton's text are many and striking. But let us not make too much of this. Having come to the conclusion that Bracton and the annotator are contemporaries we shall

Coincidences  
of the notes  
with Brac-  
ton's text.

<sup>1</sup> See above p. 64.

<sup>2</sup> Cases 1409, 1881, 1975.

expect that they will in many instances say much the same things; for both are English lawyers, both are dealing with the same subjects, both are often discussing the very same decisions. The minds of all lawyers ought, it may be said, to be very much alike, for there is a strict legal orthodoxy, from which he who departeth doth surely err; even verbal agreement will be frequent for the legal vocabulary is small. Perhaps there was much less agreement among the good lawyers of the thirteenth century about elements of the law than there would be among good lawyers of our own day; still coincidences if they are to prove anything must not consist merely in the statement of the same rules of law in the same or very similar words. Consequently no attempt will be made to collect here the numerous instances in which Bracton and the annotator say the same things; when this happens attention is drawn to it by a foot-note; but a few examples will now be noticed in which the agreement is of such a kind, that, when they are taken all together and in conjunction with the evidence already discussed, they make a strong case for holding that Bracton and the annotator were but one man.

Examples.

Trussell's  
Case and  
William  
Briwere.

(1) Bracton<sup>1</sup> treating of the cases in which a donor is not bound to warrant a donee, says that the terms of the gift may except certain particular persons from the scope of the warranty, as e.g. if I say "I and my heirs will warrant against all the world except so and so." To prove that such an exception will be effectual, he cites from the Warwick eyre (A. D. 1221) of the Abbot of Reading and Martin Pateshull an assize of mort d'ancestor, *Si Willelmus Trussell*. He immediately adds that the donor may not be bound to warranty even though he has received the donee's homage; warranty may be excluded by the terms of the gift, as e.g. if the charter says, that in case the donee be impleaded, the donor shall not be bound to warrant or give an exchange, "sicut de Willelmo de Bruere in multis cartis suis." These last words refer doubtless to the William Briwere, who when he died an old man in 1226, had for some forty years been a

<sup>1</sup> Br. f. 390 b.

trusted royal servant, had amassed great wealth and liberally endowed religious houses, especially in the west country<sup>1</sup>.

Now in the Note Book<sup>2</sup> we find the assize *Si Willelmus Trussel*, not indeed at the stage at which Bracton cites it, but at a later stage, when it came before the Bench. The case had nothing to do with William Briwere. The charter then in question was one granted by Amicia mother of William Basset to Hugh of Chawcombe with an express saving of the rights of the heirs of William Trussel. It was decided that under this deed Basset was not bound to warrant Chawcombe against Trussel's heirs. The annotator states in the margin the rule involved in this decision. He then adds, "It will be the same if homage be taken 'saving the right of 'every one,' or with an express exclusion of warranty secundum W. Briwerre."

This connection then of Trussel's case with Briwere's opinion or practice as to the receipt of homage, we find both in the treatise and in the Note Book, and the coincidence is of a very striking kind, particularly when we reflect that Briwere died some twenty years before either book can have been compiled. With Briwere's transactions Bracton may well have been familiar; his son, William Briwere the younger, was bishop of Exeter from 1224 to 1244, and a judge who took the Devonshire assizes would often have seen the charters of the founder of Dunkeswell, Torre and Polslo. Still the number of lawyers living between 1250 and 1260 to whom Trussel's case would have recalled Briwere's name cannot, one would suppose, have been very large, even if it was a very uncommon thing for a donor to expressly stipulate that the receipt of homage should imply no warranty.

(2) The formula of novel disseisin inquires of the recognitors whether the plaintiff has been disseised *iniuste et sine judicio*. This might suggest that it is possible to disseise a person *sine judicio* and yet not *iniuste*. Such however is not, as it seems to me, Bracton's doctrine. Whenever a person is

Juste propter  
jus sed in-  
iuste propter  
iniuriam.

<sup>1</sup> In my note vol. 1, p. 159 I have called him Brewer. I must beg his pardon. He was of Norman family and the full form of his name was

Brieguerre. See Stubbs' Hoveden, Vol. 3, p. lxxii.

<sup>2</sup> Case 196.

disseised without a judgment, he is disseised unjustly. The strictly limited cases in which a disseisor may be lawfully ejected by the true owner *flagrante disseisina*, are met by the theory that in such cases the true owner has not yet lost seisin in law (*possessio civilis*), though he has lost seisin in deed (*possessio naturalis*); so that here the disseisor is not even disseised, much less unjustly disseised. Suppose then that the true owner be thoroughly dispossessed, that the time for self-help is past; he disseises his disseisor; shall we say that he has done this *iniuste*? Bracton gives his answer in these words<sup>1</sup>, "Juste facie prima propter jus, sed iniuste propter iniuriam, quia sine iudicio" (Justly if we regard only the right of property, but unjustly because of the injury to possession). This jingling gloss we find in the Note Book also and in the same context<sup>2</sup>:—"Juste propter jus, set iniuste quia sine iudicio." Justices are convicted of false judgment, jurors of perjury, because they do not observe the true theory of possessory actions, and think that a man may be disseised without a judgment and yet not unjustly.

Montacute v.  
Bestenore.

(3) Careful readers of Bracton's treatise will perhaps remember his citation of *Montacute v. Bestenore*<sup>3</sup>, first because it brings out clearly the difference between villein status and villein tenure, secondly because it suggests that the judges of 1219 considered that a tenant in villeinage holding by services of the most 'villeinous' kind, including merchet and uncertain tallage, could not lawfully be ejected by the lord so long as he performed the villein services. This very interesting case is in the Note Book<sup>4</sup>. The judges held that Bestenore was a free man though he held in villeinage. Now both Bracton and the annotator commenting on this case find the distinction between villein tenure and villein status in the fact that the free man who holds in villeinage can leave his tenement if he pleases; "quia potest relinquere tenementum," says the annotator; "quia poterit relinquere villenagium et ut liber homo

<sup>1</sup> Br. f. 205.

<sup>2</sup> Case 530.

<sup>3</sup> Br. f. 199 b.

<sup>4</sup> Cases 70, 88.

recedere," says Bracton. About leaving the land, the record itself says nothing.

(4) This case occurs in the Note Book<sup>1</sup>:—The Abbot of Ramsey disseises Richard of Ripton; Richard brings an assize, but before the case is heard has recourse to self-help and disseises the Abbot. The Abbot pleads no special plea; the assize proceeds and the facts are found. The judgment is that Richard has recovered his seisin and that the Abbot be amerced, but that Richard also be amerced for the usurpation. Commenting on this case the annotator speculates as to what would have happened if the Abbot had brought an assize:—"I believe," he says, "that the latter assize (the Abbot's) shall proceed, and the former assize (Richard's) is extinguished and annulled as a penalty for having taken the law into his own hands when he should have recovered by judgment." Bracton<sup>2</sup> cites this case and indulges in a similar speculation; he even thinks that in Richard's assize it was open to the Abbot to counterclaim (*agere de reconuentione*) and so recover seisin. The case itself, we may notice, does not prove that the Abbot could, either by cross action or by counterclaim, have reobtained possession; but it suggested the same speculation to the annotator and to Bracton.

(5) Still more to our point is the following. Bracton<sup>3</sup> says that the obligation of the donor to warrant the donee may not be a merely personal obligation, it may bind some tenement, that is to say, the burden of the contract may 'run with' land of the donor and bind that land in the hands of a purchaser. "A tenement may be thus bound expressly or tacitly; expressly, as if it be said in the deed of gift 'I and my heirs will warrant this gift out of such and such a tenement into whosoever hands it may come,' in which case the thing is expressly bound to warranty, as is shown by the case concerning R. de Renge, Pasch. A.R. 16 com. Mid.; tacitly, as if the feoffor has at the time of the gift assets for the warranty, in which case, even without express

<sup>1</sup> Case 360.

<sup>2</sup> Br. f. 226, 226 b.

<sup>3</sup> Br. f. 382.

A tenement bound by warranty.

words, what he then has is bound; for a personal obligation is of no avail unless the person bound has property out of which he can make the exchange in case of need." Now I understand Bracton to mean by this, that on principle the warranty should always be treated as binding not only the warrantor's person but also all the lands that he has when he makes the contract, whether anything be expressly said on this point or no; for a warranty would be a useless thing if the warrantor could for all practical purposes destroy it by conveying away his property to others. But Bracton has not got a case that goes nearly this length; his authority goes no further than the point that by express bargain the burden of the warranty may be imposed upon a specific tenement.

The case that he cites is easily recognizable in the Note Book<sup>1</sup>; it shows how a house in London was expressly bound to warrant land at Stepney. It interested the annotator; on two occasions has he marked it as *Optimum*; meditating over it pen in hand he has drawn a helmeted head. The result of his meditation is a note to the effect that 'from this case it would seem that as the property that 'a donor or vendor has on the day of the sale may be 'expressly bound by the warranty, so it may be tacitly 'bound, for a warranty is of no avail unless the warrantor 'has property whence he can make the warranty and the 'exchange.' Nay, the two writers (if two they were) use almost the same words:—

Bracton—*quia non valet obligatio personae nisi habeat si opus fuerit unde possit excambium facere.*

The Annotator—*quia non valet warantia nisi habeat unde possit warantiam facere et escambium.*

Now this piece of reasoning makes what must seem to us a very rash transition from 'This can be done by express bargain,' to 'This always is done by tacit bargain.' Both writers give it; both argue in the same way, in the same

<sup>1</sup> Case 748. The *Alicia de Warr* Ailer. The mistake is one easy to make of Bracton's text should be *Alicia le*

phrase, that this must be so otherwise warranties will be of little worth. Further though there are a very few traces in later books of the rule that specific land might by express words be subjected to the burden of warranty, the much wider doctrine as to the tacit obligation, never became, so far as we know, part of the common law<sup>1</sup>.

(6) Next we may note a coincidence which caught The Statute of Merton. Vinogradoff's eye. Bracton<sup>2</sup> says that formerly the doweress had no power to bequeath the growing crop. The change in the law made by the Statute or Provisions of Merton he then states thus:—"sed noua superueniente gratia et prouisione.....poterit uxor de fructibus et bladis.....testari et "pro voluntate sua disponere." Against a case<sup>3</sup> decided under the old law the annotator has written thus:—"Modo "mutatum est de noua gracia quod potest testamentum "facere de blado firmo in terra." This coincidence in the use of the phrase *noua gracia*, which lies a little outside the lawyer's everyday stock of words, will seem the more striking when it is said that both Bracton and the annotator speak of the Provisions on other occasions without using this or any similar phrase.

(7) On f. 26 b. Bracton speaks of a particular class of Terminus terminans set indeterminatus. gifts, namely gifts made to the donee until (*quousque vel donec*) some other provision shall be made for him. He points out the distinctions which will arise according as the heirs of the donor, and again the heirs of the donee, are or are not mentioned. Four cases are possible (1) 'until I 'provide for you,' (2) 'until I or my heirs provide for you,' (3) 'until I provide for you or your heirs,' (4) 'until I or my 'heirs provide for you or your heirs.' He then passes on to speak about estates *pur autre vie*, gifts to the donee for the life of the donor, and then touches on gifts for terms of years. And here he has this phrase:—"Si autem fiat donatio ad

<sup>1</sup> See Holmes, *Common Law*, p. 394 and the cases there cited, viz. Y. B. 20. Ed. i. 360; Y. B. 32 and 33. Ed. i. 516. See also Fitz. *Voucher*, 292 (28 Ed. i.) and Co. Lit. 102 b: "If a "man give lands in fee and bind "certain lands specially to warranty,

"the person of the feoffor is hereby "bound, and not the land, unlesse "he hath it at the time of the "voucher."

<sup>2</sup> Br. f. 96.

<sup>3</sup> Case 1409.

"terminum annorum, quamvis longissimum, qui excedit  
 "vitas hominum, tamen ex hoc non habebit donatorius  
 "liberum tenementum, cum terminus annorum certus sit et  
 "determinatus, et terminus vite incertus, et quia licet  
 "nihil certius sit morte, nihil tamen incertius est hora  
 "mortis." All the matter here described occurs in the space  
 of a single page.

In the Note Book there is a case<sup>1</sup> which interested the  
 annotator a great deal. It concerns Stephen Segrave. The  
 fallen favourite was sued by the king for certain manors.  
 The case seems to have been that King John had given  
 these manors to David Earl of Huntingdon until (*quousque*)  
 King John should make other provision for Earl David,  
 and that Segrave derived such title as he had from Earl  
 John heir of Earl David. Judgment, it seems from a note  
 which the annotator himself has interpolated, was given for  
 Segrave. The report is not so full as might be wished;  
 but the annotator suggests that the case turned on this, that  
 the king had never made another provision for Earl David  
 himself and that nothing had been said about any provision  
 being made for Earl David's heirs; "*prouisio non tetigit*  
 "*haeredes.*" He thinks with Bracton that if the clause be  
 'until I provide for you,' then after your death your heir will  
 have a fee in the land not to be defeated by my tendering  
 him other lands. Incidentally too he notices, as Bracton  
 does, that *quousque* and *donec* are equivalent terms. But he  
 adds another note which must be quoted in full—"Terminus  
 "terminans set indeterminatus et incertus, et ideo liberum  
 "tenementum sicut ad vitam hominis (a gift to you until I  
 "otherwise provide for you, gives you the freehold, for though  
 "a term is set to your estate, it is an uncertain term, such as  
 "is set to the estate of every tenant for life), quia nichil  
 "certius morte, nichil incertius hora mortis."

These are Bracton's very words, and the coincidence  
 seems particularly remarkable, for Bracton introduces this  
 phrase about the certainty of death the uncertainty of the  
 hour of death, immediately after he has been discussing,

<sup>1</sup> Case 1124.



what the annotator thought was the point of Segrave's case, namely the effect of such words as 'until I otherwise provide 'for you.'

(8) The two books contain two very similar disquisitions <sup>Year and day.</sup> as to the meaning of 'a year and a day'. Both writers maintain that the 'year' is always 365 days and 6 hours; that a leap year makes no difference; both argue against the contrary opinion; it is a mistake caused by the interpolation of an additional day in every fourth year; that day is interpolated to prevent the absurdity of keeping Christmas in the summer and the Nativity of the Baptist in the winter; no such absurdity would be caused by holding that the essoinee's 'year' is always the same; both compare the year of 365 days to a snake without a tail, the year of 365 days and 6 hours to a snake with its tail in its mouth; both think it necessary to preface their argument with some general considerations about the length of years, months, weeks, days, hours and moments. In short, it is not too much to say that the two disquisitions are substantially the same; both maintain by the same arguments, in the same phrases, a doctrine, which even if it ever was uncontroverted law, was abolished in 1256.

(9) In the Note Book the argument about leap year is <sup>The dual seisin.</sup> immediately preceded by the discussion of a hypothetical case<sup>1</sup>. I will ask any reader who is familiar with Bracton's mode of thought and strain of language, and who is also familiar with the terminology of the rolls, whether this discussion is not extremely like Bracton's work. It concerns a matter which seems to have given him a great deal of trouble, namely the dual possession, or dual seisin, of freeholder and termor. For each of them has a legally protected possession or seisin, the one protected by the assize, the other by the *quare ejecit infra terminum*. How can one represent this in theory; how can one do so in the reasonable Roman terms that one finds in Azo's book? The discussion in the Note Book deals with a problem which

<sup>1</sup> Br. f. 359; Case 1291; see also Br. f. 344 b.

<sup>2</sup> Case 1290.

raises this question. The writer introduces the doctrine of two concurrent possessions

quia simul *stare possunt* seisinā proprietarii et firmarii, unius quantum ad liberum tenementum et alterius quantum ad usumfructum.

Bracton more than once states this theory

quia bene sese compatiuntur de eadem re duae possessiones, dum tamen ex diuersis causis.....quia ususfructus per se *stare potest* in persona unius, et liberum tenementum per se in persona alterius (f. 44 b.).

quia sese compatiuntur terminus et feoffamentum de eadem terra, quia ibi sunt diuersa jura; ad feoffatum vero pertinet proprietas feodi et liberum tenementum, firmarius vero nihil sibi vindicare poterit nisi usum fructuum (f. 27).

poterit enim quilibet illorum sine praeiudicio alterius in seisinā esse eiusdem tenementi, unus ut de termino et alius ut de feodo et libero tenemento (f. 220 b.).

Further it will be observed that the writer of the passage in the Note Book uses the words *proprietary* and *usufructus*. Now it may, I believe, be denied with much confidence that these were terms of English law. I have copied near two thousand cases without having once had to write either of them. The tenant for years never has a *usufruct*, the freeholder never is a *proprietor*. Such terms belong not to the language in which lawyers plead, in which justices deliver judgment, they belong to the language of the rationalistic jurist who has come under romanesque influence, who will expound English law according to the best modern ideas. To say that no man but one could have written this passage, would be absurd enough; still we may say that of the only two passages in the Note Book in which there is anything that can be called a sustained argument, this one about the double seisin, states a theory which Bracton held in the terms which Bracton used, which were not the technical terms of English law, while the other is the dissertation on leap-year, the relation of which to a passage in Bracton's text is curiously intimate.

It will probably be allowed that these nine examples Summary. (which of course have been chosen as being the best) bring the work of the annotator very near to the work of Bracton. Still it might be rash to infer that the annotator and Bracton were one. They may have been two close friends, two members of the same school, perhaps pupil and master, interested in just the same problems of jurisprudence, solving such problems in the same way, in the same terms; they may have discussed together the bearing of Trussel's case on the charters of William Briwere, have talked over the binding of land by warranty, have heard Martin Pateshull expound the true theory of 'year and day,' have learned from each other or from their common preceptor the 'Juste propter jus sed iniuste propter iniuriam,' the 'Nihil certius morte, nihil incertius hora mortis;' the theory of the dual seisin, the terms 'proprietor' and 'usufruct' may have belonged to a school, a school of speculative lawyers who strove to reconcile English law with Rome and Reason. Less theoretic, more purely personal, links must be found between these two writers, before the connection will have become so close that we must acknowledge them to be not two, but one Bracton.

4th

*The ~~Third~~ Argument: The Cases 'noted up' in the margin of the Note Book.*

We turn now to the most enigmatical class of notes, those The cases noted up. namely which seem to be allusions to cases which are not in the Note Book. Often such notes consist of just a proper name and no more. All the notes of this class shall here be collected, and we will inquire whether there are any reasons for connecting Bracton with the cases, which have thus been 'noted up.'

(1) Against an action for dower<sup>1</sup> we find this note:—

*Ermeiard et herede de Hokesham.*

Now on the 13th December 1255, as we may learn from Ermengard and the heir of Huxham.

<sup>1</sup> Case 1843.

an inquest post mortem<sup>1</sup>, died William of Hockesham or Hoggesham, that is of Huxham near Exeter, leaving a son four years old. The wardship, however, of this child was worth nothing, because the father shortly before his death gave his land at Huxham to William "de Punchard," as the jurors call one whom we may easily identify with William of Punchardon. Punchardon lies in the parish of Kentisbere some ten miles as the crow flies from Huxham<sup>2</sup>. The reader may possibly remember that William of Punchardon married Ermengard widow of Thomas of Saunton, and with his wife brought an action for her dower against one Henry of Bratton<sup>3</sup>. That Bratton had dealings with Ermengard is established, that Ermengard had trouble with the heir of Huxham whose father had enfeoffed her husband, is very probable. This is how I would explain the note *Ermeiard et herede de Hokesham*. It is a note about a case affecting a lady whom the annotator knew so well that he did not give her a surname.

Apart from this very conclusive evidence, it may be shown that Bracton had cause to know something of both the families concerned in this case. A case concerning William of Punchardon, Henry Tracey and the heir of Roger Beaupel is cited without date in the printed treatise, and the MSS. prove that this citation was originally a marginal note<sup>4</sup>. William of Punchardon sat with Bracton as a justice of assize<sup>5</sup>. In 1257 Bracton was appointed to take an assize concerning land at Huxham, to which William of Punchardon was party<sup>6</sup>. Ermengard was convicted before Bracton of a disseisin perpetrated at Cheriton<sup>7</sup>. In 1262 Bracton was commissioned for an assize between Thomas Brother and Emma widow of William of Huxham touching common of

<sup>1</sup> *Calend. Geneal.* vol. 1, p. 78.

<sup>2</sup> See Lysons, *Britannia*, vol. 6, p. 85, where it is said that Robert de Hokesham conveyed the manor of West Buckland to Sir William Punchardon, whose heiress brought it to the Raleighs. The entry which enabled me to identify Hokesham or Hoggesham with Huxham is in *Rot. Hund.* vol. 1, p. 66, which showed

that the Hokesham family held the hundred of Budleigh; see also *ibid.* p. 86, 91.

<sup>3</sup> See above p. 16.

<sup>4</sup> *Br. f. 88 b.* It is in the margin of OA and OB.

<sup>5</sup> *Coram Rege Roll* No. 96.

<sup>6</sup> *Rot. Pat.* 42 Hen. 3. m. 17 d. (MS. Ind.)

<sup>7</sup> *Coram Rege Roll* No. 90. m. 11 d.

pasture in Huxham<sup>1</sup>. In 1267 this same Emma paid a half-mark to have an assize before Bracton<sup>2</sup>.

(2) No cases seem to have interested the annotator more than those which concern the demurrer of the parol. Be it then explained, that very often when an action for land is brought against an infant, the action will remain in suspense until the infant is of age; in technical phrase the parol (*loquela*) demurs (*remanet*); or to use another term of art, the infant *habet etatem suam*, has or is allowed his age, that is, he need not answer until he has attained majority<sup>3</sup>. Such is the case if the infant has come to the land as the heir of an ancestor who died seised as of fee. But according to Bracton stress must be laid on these words *as of fee*; for if, e.g. the ancestor came to the land as guardian in chivalry, then his heir though under age will have to answer at once to the suit of the ward who is being kept out of his inheritance. Again the parol may demur because a person who has been vouched to warranty is under age. As may well be imagined many difficulties occur in working out this general principle, for lords are given to dealing in unauthorized modes with the lands which come to them by way of wardship; the lord, for example, who has A's land will enfeof X, then X will die and his infant heir Y will enter, and when A sues Y, then Y will assert that the parol should demur. Or again the feoffee of the lord, or that feoffee's heir, will, when sued, vouch the lord's heir, who will be an infant.

Cases in the Note Book which raised such points as these are freely annotated, and it seems plain that the annotator thought that some of them were wrongly decided. Apparently his inclination was to confine the privilege of infant tenants and vouchees within as narrow bounds as possible. Now against several of these cases he writes the name *Corbyn*. The following are the instances in which this name occurs.

Case 30. Assize of mort d'ancestor brought by Simon on

<sup>1</sup> Rot. Pat. 46. Hen. 3. m. 5 d. (MS. Ind.)

<sup>2</sup> Excerpt. Rot. Fin. vol. 2. p. 458.

<sup>3</sup> The demurrer of the parol for

nonage was abolished in 1830 by 11 Geo. 4 and 1 Will. 4, cap. 47, sec. 10.

Corbyn's case.

the death of his mother Swanill against Margaret and Jacob. Margaret as doweress vouches Jacob who is an infant. Simon asserts that Swanill held of Jacob's father who on Swanill's death entered by intrusion ("by intrusion," says the annotator "for the tenement was held in socage"). *Held* that the assize should proceed. Against this case stands the name *Corbyn*.

Case 1722. Assize of mort d'ancestor brought by Richard Montacute on the death of his father William Montacute against Gilbert of Say, who vouches his own wife, who vouches Matthew of Clevedon, who vouches the infant heir of Drogo Montacute. Matthew claims under the deed of Drogo's father. Richard however alleges that Drogo's father obtained possession of the land in the character of lord and guardian on the death of William Montacute, Richard's father. *Held* that the assize must proceed without waiting for the majority of Matthew's vouchee. Against this the note is, *Corbin de Ricardo de Monte Acuto*.

Case 1827. Assize of mort d'ancestor brought by Eudo Fitz Walter on the death of his father against Randolph Braham who vouches Roger son of Earl Hugh the Bigod; Roger is an infant. Eudo alleges that his father Walter died seised in fee, and that under an agreement with William of Toftes who was Eudo's guardian, Earl Hugh intruded and kept the land. Randolph denies that Walter died seised in fee. *Held* that the assize must proceed. Against this case stands the note, *Nota pro Corbyn quod etas non expectatur*. Also the annotator has added this note—'To the same effect 'you have a case in the Suffolk Eyre of Martin Pateshull, 'A.R. 12. Ass. mort. antec. *If Roger of Gloucester*. There 'the age is not awaited of the heir of a chief lord, who made 'a feoffment while the very heir [of his tenant] was within 'age, but the assize was taken, saving to the feoffee the right 'to recover in exchange when the [lord's] heir should have 'attained full age. And the same ought of rights (*de jure*) to 'be observed when an alienation is made after a writ has 'been purchased by the very heir whether the very heir be 'under age or no.' These last words, it will be remarked,

introduce a somewhat different topic, namely the effect of alienation pendente lite.

Case 1898. On the margin of a later page the case of Roger of Gloucester is copied from the Suffolk Eyre Roll. Assize of mort d'ancestor brought by John son of Roger of Gloucester against Richard Paide, who vouches William infant son of William de Ros. John alleges that Roger died seised and William de Ros the elder entered as guardian. No reply is made and the action is compromised. It would seem therefore that the annotator was mistaken when he said (in commenting on the case of Eudo Fitz Walter) that the assize was taken. This case is prefaced by the words, *Corbyn. De warrantia ipsius qui est infra etatem.*

We have then four allusions to 'Corbyn' and the context into which this mysterious word is introduced is always much the same. We turn to the places in which Bracton discusses the demurrer of the parol.

On f. 275 he cites the cases of Eudo Fitz Walter and Roger of Gloucester, and, like the annotator, treats the latter as an authority against the demurrer of the parol. But also on f. 269 b, he gives Eudo's case at length in such a context as to show that in his mind, as in the annotator's, the rule that the parol does not demur for the nonage of a vouchee whose ancestor entered merely as guardian, was closely connected with the rule about alienation pendente lite, the rule *qui dolo desiit possidere pro possessore habebitur*. Now in the Digby MS. the whole of this passage (twenty-four lines of the printed book<sup>1</sup>) is in the margin, and has above it the words *Casus Corbin*. It would seem therefore that in Bracton's mind, as in the annotator's, this topic was connected with Corbyn's Case.

On the 10th of April 1260, Bracton was appointed to take an assize of mort d'ancestor between Richard Corbyn and Adam le Bel for land in the township of Montacute in the county of Somerset<sup>2</sup>, on the 3rd of June in the same year to

<sup>1</sup> The passage begins on f. 269 b., line 24, with '*Et ideo cum per talem*' and ends on f. 270, line 2, with

'*Rogerum de warrantia.*'

<sup>2</sup> Rot. Pat. 44 Hen. 3, m. 12 d. (MS. Ind.)

take a similar assize for land in the same township between Richard Corbyn and Ralph le Bel<sup>1</sup>. Is not this the explanation of the four notes in the Note Book and of the note in the Digby MS.? I had hoped to make the answer more certain by finding Corbyn's case on a plea roll; in this I have failed; but it will not escape remark that all the cases in connection with which we have found Corbyn's name are assizes of mort d'ancestor<sup>2</sup>.

Whitchurch.

(3) Against a case<sup>3</sup> from 1219 we find *Nota Whitcherche*. The name which assumes the various forms of *de Albo Monasterio*, *Blancmoustier*, *Blanchminster*, *Whitminster* and *Whitchurch*, was not uncommon in the thirteenth century: but in that century a family of 'Blanchminster or De Albo Monasterio in some records called Whitminster' was seated in the parish of Stratton in Cornwall<sup>4</sup>, near the Bristol Channel and near the boundary of Devon. In 1261 Bracton was appointed to take an assize between Rannulf de Albo Monasterio and the Prior of Launceston for the church of Stratton<sup>5</sup>; from the next year we have a fine whereby Rannulf recognized the Prior's right to the church<sup>6</sup>.

Ralph of Arundell.

(4) The Note Book has a case<sup>7</sup> in which a lord claims wardship of the heir of a female tenant against the infant's father. The father pleads that he is tenant by the curtesy and that therefore no wardship is due. On this plea a day is given for judgment. Against this case stands a note:—

*Casus Radulphi de Arundelle similis isti in Cornubia.*

That the allusion is to a Cornish case needs no proof. A Ralph Arundell, who is regarded as the founder of the great Cornish house Arundell of Lanherne, was sheriff of Cornwall

<sup>1</sup> Ibid. m. 10 d.

<sup>2</sup> This same Richard Corbyn, or perhaps it was another, seems about this time to hold a good deal of land in Devonshire, the manors of Lampford, Uppacot, Parkham and Belstone, Feet of Fines, Devon, No. 613. A.R. 54 (MS. Ind.) In 1253 Bracton heard an assize for common of pasture at Littlemore in Somerset in

which one Walter Corbyn was plaintiff. Coram Rege Roll, No 90, m. 16.

<sup>3</sup> Case 25.

<sup>4</sup> Lysons, vol. 3, p. cxxiii.

<sup>5</sup> Rot. Pat. 45 Hen. 3, m. 9 d.

<sup>6</sup> Feet of Fines, Cornwall, 46 Hen. 3, No. 7. In 1259 Rannulf and his wife were parties to another fine. Cornwall, 43 Hen. 3, No. 1.

<sup>7</sup> Case 266.



in 1260<sup>1</sup>. He held the manor of Trembleth in St Ervan and in 1259 and 1262 was party to real or simulated litigation ending in fines<sup>2</sup>. Moreover in 1254 and 1257 three different assizes in which he was engaged, all touching tenements in Cornwall, were brought before Bracton<sup>3</sup>.

We turn to that Bodleian treasure, the Digby MS. At the bottom of one of its pages we find without context the note *Memorandum de casu R. de Arundelle*. On this page there is nothing that we can connect with the case in the Note Book; but on the page next before it there occurs a statement that tenant by the curtesy is seised of the freehold, and so can bring an assize, though he is not seised as of fee: possibly then the note in the Digby MS. has wandered a little way from its proper place<sup>4</sup>. It seems the general opinion of Cornish antiquaries that Ralph Arundell owed his estates in Cornwall to his having married an heiress, the heiress of Trembleth. At any rate here again we find a link between the Digby MS. and the Note Book.

But further, at the very bottom of the first leaf of each of the five first quires of the Digby MS. may be seen the words *Dominus Radulphus* (in some cases *Randulphus*) *de Ardell*<sup>5</sup>. Then at the end of a later quire<sup>6</sup> there stands a more eloquent legend, which I read thus:—

*Mittuntur J. de bello prato septem peciae et dimidia subsequentes rubricam istam viz. quod non est capienda convictio super convictionem, et de illis tenetur respondere domino* (a blurred word which may I think be *Rad'*) *de Arundell*<sup>7</sup>.

The meaning of this seems plainly to be that the seven and a half quires following the rubric *Quod non est capienda etc.*<sup>8</sup>, are lent to J. de Beaupré, (probably in order that he may have them copied,) and that he is bound to answer for them to Sir Arundell. We may infer then that this very MS. belonged to a Sir Ralph Arundell. Beaupré

<sup>1</sup> Lysons, vol. 3, p. cxix.

<sup>2</sup> Feet of Fines, Cornwall, 44 Hen. 3, No. 2; 46 Hen. 3, No. 5.

<sup>3</sup> Coram Rege Roll, No. 96, m. 1; Rot. Pat. 41 Hen. 3, m. 7 d., 42 Hen. 3, m. 2 d. (MS. Ind.)

<sup>4</sup> MS. Digby, 222, f. 98. This folio begins at *talīs* in the last line of f. 206 b. of the printed book, and ends with *liberum* in the first line of f. 208.

<sup>5</sup> f. 129 b.

<sup>6</sup> Br. f. 295 b.

again was a good Cornish name. In the fourteenth century Arundells and Beauprés marry into the same family, their souls are prayed for in the same church<sup>1</sup>. What here concerns us is the connection between the Note Book and this MS. of the treatise; still it is interesting to guess that the latter, a MS. which gives us the treatise in what seems an exceptionally pure form, may be traced to the house of a man who was sheriff of Cornwall when Bracton took the Cornish assizes; but this trail must be followed by others.

Gorges.

(5) There is an appeal of mayhem<sup>2</sup>; the appellee did not appear and the sheriff returned that he was not to be found; thereupon the sheriff was directed to exact him in three county courts and inform the justices of the result. Against this is written

*Casus ipsius qui desponsauerat uxorem Radulfi de Gorges antequam dictus Radulfus.*

This I believe refers to a case found elsewhere in the Note Book<sup>3</sup>. One Thomas of Bayeux carried off the king's ward Ellen daughter of Ivo of Morville and married her: the king had intended to give her to Ralph Gorges; steps seem to have been taken to outlaw Thomas and his accomplices (this is the point that the annotator takes;) when Thomas appeared it was adjudged that Ellen being an infant was not bound by the marriage; they were separated and she afterwards married Ralph<sup>4</sup>. This allusion therefore seems sufficiently explained by the Note Book itself; but it may be added that the family of Gorges gave its name to the manor of Branton Gorges which lies in the same parish as that manor of Saunton which was once in the hands of Henry of Bratton, also that in 1258 and 1262 Bracton was appointed to hear assizes in which Ralph Gorges was concerned<sup>5</sup>.

Cole's case.

(6) Cole was, as it is, a common name, therefore when we find against a case *fere casus Cole*<sup>6</sup> we learn little.

<sup>1</sup> See Maclean, *History of Trigg Minor*, vol. 1, p. 189, vol. 2, p. 158, and the index of that valuable book.

<sup>2</sup> Case 346.

<sup>3</sup> Cases 1263, 1267.

<sup>4</sup> Excerpta e Rot. Fin. vol. 2, p. 577.

<sup>5</sup> Rot. Pat. 42 Hen. 3, m. 15 d; 46 Hen. 3, m. 16 d. (MS. Ind.)

<sup>6</sup> Case 269.

However in 1238 a Richard Cole held land in Cornwall. A fine is preserved which was levied between him and the Prior of Launceston touching the church of St Juliotts; another levied between him and William atte Hasse<sup>1</sup>. In 1254 or thereabouts a Richard Cole was charged before Bracton with a disseisin done at Kadekeber' (Cadbury?) in Devonshire<sup>2</sup>; on another occasion a Richard Cole of Sebrit-tescot' comes before Bracton as a juror along with a Raleigh, a Tracey and others<sup>3</sup>. In 1262 one of the assizes which Bracton was commissioned to hear was brought against Martin Cole for land at Coombe in Devonshire<sup>4</sup>.

(7) *Casus de Cornw*<sup>5</sup>. A family which bore the name Cornu. De Cornu was seated at Horwood a few miles east of Bideford<sup>6</sup>. Ralph de Cornu was sheriff of Devon in 1250<sup>7</sup>. In the same year Roger Le Cornu and Fina his wife paid a mark for an assize before Henry of Bratton<sup>8</sup>.

(8) Against a case<sup>9</sup> illustrating the rules of descent, we have *Nota Wynescot*. There is a place called Winscot in the parish of St Giles in the Wood near Torrington, which gave its name to a family of landowners<sup>10</sup>. A Johannes de Wynescote appears several times on Bracton's two Assize Rolls, once as engaged in litigation touching common at Morchard Bishop<sup>11</sup>; a Walterus de Wynescote is also mentioned<sup>12</sup>; but the case to which allusion is made in the Note Book has not been found.

(9) Against a case<sup>13</sup> deciding that an infant is not bound by his fine, we have *Nota casum Hug' fil' Wymundi de Ralegha primogenitum et postnatum qui fuit infra etatem de concordia inter eos facta coram H. de Brattona*. There is no need here to prove that Bracton was concerned with the case to which reference is thus made. There is extant the foot of

<sup>1</sup> Feet of Fines, Cornwall, 22 Hen. 3, No. 3 and 7.

<sup>2</sup> Coram Rege Roll, No. 96, m. 8.

<sup>3</sup> Coram Rege Roll, No. 90, m. 5 d.

<sup>4</sup> Rot. Pat. 46 Hen. 3, m. 12 d. (MS. Ind.)

<sup>5</sup> Case 1904.

<sup>6</sup> Polwhele, *Devonshire*, vol. 2, p. 409 note.

<sup>7</sup> Risdon, *Devonshire*, vol. 1, p. 117.

<sup>8</sup> Excerpt. Rot. Fin. vol. 2, p. 83.

<sup>9</sup> Case 833.

<sup>10</sup> Lysons, vol. 6, p. 246.

<sup>11</sup> Coram Rege Roll, No. 96, m. 1 d, 6, 10 d, 13 d.

<sup>12</sup> Coram Rege Roll, No. 90, m. 10 d.

<sup>13</sup> Case 1884.

a fine<sup>1</sup> levied in A.R. 40, before the justices in eyre at Exeter between Wymund of Raleigh and Warin of Raleigh, whereby, (this early specimen of elaborate conveyancing is worth notice) Wymund recognizes land at Bolleham to be the right of Warin, to hold of Wymund and his heirs to Warin and the heirs of his body, and after his death if he die without issue, to Wymund younger brother of Warin and the heirs of his body, and after his death if he die without issue, to Reginald brother of Wymund and the heirs of his body, and after his death if he die without issue, to Richard brother of Reginald and the heirs of his body, and if Warin, Wymund, Reginald and Richard die without issue, then the land is to revert to Wymund of Raleigh and his heirs. In 1259 Bracton was commissioned to take an assize of mort d'ancestor between Hugh and Warin of Raleigh for land at Belham<sup>2</sup>. This may well be the case to which the annotator refers. Again in 1265 Warin of Raleigh and Hawisia his wife pay a half-mark for an assize before Bracton<sup>3</sup>. That Bracton himself held land of a Raleigh has been shown above<sup>4</sup>.

(10) *Nota de villanis Henrici de Tracy de Tawystocke qui nunquam fuerunt in manu Domini Regis nec antecessorum suorum et loquebantur de tempore Regis Eadwardi coram W. de Wiltona*<sup>5</sup>. This must allude to a case from Bracton's time: William of Wilton was just his contemporary; Tavistock, it were needless to say, is in Devon; Henry of Tracey sat as justice of assize along with Bracton, and was often appointed to deliver the gaol at Exeter. In 1279, as appears from a case in the *Placitorum Abbreviatio*<sup>6</sup> the men of Tavistock were again disputing with their lord as to whether they were entitled to the protection given to tenants of the ancient demesne. Two records, as it seems, were produced against them, the earlier of which was a case before Bruce and Middleton justices of assize in the 47th year of King Henry (1262-3). I should suppose that the case before

<sup>1</sup> Feet of Fines, Devon, Hen. 3, 423.  
No. 492.

<sup>2</sup> Rot. Pat. 43 Hen. 3, m. 13 d.  
(MS. Index.)

<sup>3</sup> Excerpt. Rot. Fin. vol. 2, p.

<sup>4</sup> See above p. 16.

<sup>5</sup> Case 1237.

<sup>6</sup> Plac. Abbrev. p. 270.

Wilton was yet earlier than this; much later it cannot have been, for Wilton was killed at Lewes on 14th May, 1264.

Even in imagination it is pleasant to walk in Devon. Geography of the cases.  
 We take the train to Barnstaple; Bracton was archdeacon of Barnstaple. The next morning we may stroll easily to Raleigh, the cradle of the great house, and so on through Heanton Punchardon and Braunton Gorges to Saunton the manor which Bracton held: we have left Bratton Fleming some six miles to our right. Crossing the Braunton Burrows, we may be ferried over the estuary of the Taw and Torridge to Appledore; and so to Bideford; there will yet be time to visit Horwood where the Cornus lived. If we would see Winscot we must go south to Torrington, and then a third day's walk will take us over the Cornish border to Stratton, the home of Blanchminsters or Whitchurches: the church there claims our notice; Rannulf Blanchminster and the Prior of Launceston fell out about it and Bracton heard the cause. Then our way will lie in pleasant places; one day along the shore to St Juliott's, pretending if we can that we are interested in the Prior of Launceston, for this church also he acquired from one Richard Cole. We are not far now from the home of Ralph Arundell. But let us cross the Bodmin moors; on their south-eastern verge near the Cheese Wring we find Tuckenbury, and we remember how the Raleighs gave Bracton the manor of Tykenbrede for his life. On to Tavistock, where the villeins of Henry Tracey quarrelled with their lord and relied in vain on Doomsday Book. Richard Corbyn's manor of Belstone we can reach next day; the way lies straight across Dartmoor; it is a wild way, but (teste meipso) there is none pleasanter in England. Of course we can go round by the high-road, and a detour, none too long, will take us through Broadwood Wiger and Bratton Clovelly. To Exeter will be no long walk from Belstone; we must enter the cathedral, seek the spot where they laid the body of Henry Bratton, where they prayed for his soul and the soul of John Wiger. At his tomb our pilgrimage might end; but if one day more can be spared, we will go through Huxham and Thorverton, find Punchardon in

the parish of Kentisbere and catch the train at Tiverton. Montacute we might visit on our way back through Somersetshire, if we cared to see the scene of the 'Casus Corbyn'. Not far out of our track have lain Ash Reigney, Buckland Brewer, Bovey Tracey, Newton Tracey, Nymet Tracey, Colaton Raleigh, Combe Raleigh, Withycombe Rawleigh. Many questions are solved by walking; *Beati omnes qui ambulat.*

**Summary.**

These ten cases 'noted up' in the margin of the Note Book seem to supply a link of just the kind that was wanted. Our two writers not only select the same rolls, rolls of Pateshull and Raleigh, ponder over the same cases, hold the same juristic theories, use the same unusual phrases, but also are interested in the same counties, in the same set of people, Arundells, Punchardons, Traceys, Raleighs; they have personal as well as professional interests in common. If more be needed to make them one, perhaps it is that both should have been guilty of the same astonishing blunder.

*The fifth Argument. The Baronial Nolumus.*

**Special  
Bastardy.**

The last point which can be discussed is of some curiosity, for it concerns the legitimization of bastards and that famous baronial *Nolumus* of which all have heard; but we must proceed cautiously and patiently, for we have to deal with an intricate question. The reader may be asked to keep two dates steadily before his mind, the 12th of October 1234, and the 23rd of January 1236.

**The Statute  
of Merton.**

(1) The Statute of Merton as printed by the Record Commissioners<sup>1</sup> professes to have been made on the 23rd Jan. 1236, the morrow of S. Vincent in A.R. 20. It contains eleven chapters the subject matters whereof are as follows:—

- cap. 1. Damages in actions for dower.
2. Widows may bequeath the crop on their dower lands.
3. Procedure and punishment in case of redisseisin.

<sup>1</sup> *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. 1, p. 1.

4. Approvement of common
5. Usury shall not run against infant heirs.
6. and 7. Ravishment of ward; valor maritagii.
8. Periods of limitation for divers writs.
9. Special bastardy.
10. Suit of Court by attorney.
11. Imprisonment of those who trespass in parks.

(2) There is no doubt that a parliament was held at Merton on the day just mentioned and that it enacted laws. How much of it made at Merton? On the other hand the evidence for the full form of the statute printed by the Record Commissioners is not first rate. This full form has not been found on any extant roll. Whether there was at this time or for many years afterwards a Statute Roll, is very doubtful. Legislative acts are often found on the Patent, Close, and Coram Rege Rolls. Thus the Provisions of Westminster are on the Close Roll; the ordinance touching leap year is on the Close Roll; instances of legislative acts found on Coram Rege Rolls will be given hereafter. The best evidence for the full form of the Statute is a comparatively modern MS. which professes to be a copy of a Statute Roll not now forthcoming; but substantially the same form is found in other old private MSS.

(3) The evidence against this full form is briefly this:— Only part made at Merton.

(a) Writs directed to the sheriffs announcing the laws made at the Parliament of Merton are enrolled on the Close Roll under date 30th Jan. 1236<sup>1</sup>. They mention chapters 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, but not the other chapters.

(b) Matthew Paris under the year 1236 gives chapters 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 11, but not the other chapters<sup>2</sup>.

(c) The excellent Annals of Burton give as the laws made at Merton on the 23rd Jan. 1236, chapters 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 11, but not the other chapters<sup>3</sup>. Since chapter 11 does but report an abortive discussion about the right to imprison those found trespassing in parks, and declare that

<sup>1</sup> *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. 1, p. 4, from Rot. Cl. 20 Hen. 3, m. 18 d.

<sup>2</sup> *Mat. Par.* vol. 3, p. 341.

<sup>3</sup> *Ann. Mon.* vol. 1, p. 249.

for the present there is to be no change in the law, the omission of this in the writ to the sheriffs is explicable.

(d) Almost certainly chapter 8 changing the periods of limitation was not enacted at Merton. It is not mentioned in the writ of 30th Jan. 1236. On the other hand a writ announcing this change to the people of Ireland is enrolled on the Patent Roll under date 20th March, 1237<sup>1</sup>. Also the Annals of Burton give it as having been made on 5th Feb. 1237<sup>2</sup>. Lastly our Note Book gives it among extracts from the Coram Rege Roll of A.R. 21 (A.D. 1237-8), which roll is not now forthcoming, and describes it as having been made at a general council held at Westminster in that year<sup>3</sup>.

The story  
of the  
Nolumus.

(4) The chapter (cap. 9) then with which we are concerned, the celebrated chapter about the legitimization of bastards, stands in suspicious company so far as regards its date. But let us note the substance of it:—the bishops said that they would not answer the inquiry whether a person was born before or after the marriage of his parents, for this would be against the common order (*contra communem formam*) of the church; they then in their turn asked the barons to consent that children born before marriage should inherit; this request the barons met with the *Nolumus*. The discussion therefore was sterile; no law was made; therefore there was nothing to be published to and by the sheriffs; therefore the silence of the Close Roll, of Paris, of the Burton Annalist is not unnatural. For the sake of brevity I shall speak of the transaction described in this chapter as 'the Nolumus.'

The Ordinance of 1234.

(5) It is an indubitable fact that about bastardy there had been legislation some fifteen months before the parliament of Merton. This is proved by the Coram Rege Roll for A.R. 18-19, a roll still extant and extremely well dated. Under the heading *Die Jovis proxima post festum S. Dionisii anno Regis Hen. fil. Reg. J. xvij*, (St Denis is Oct. 9, a Monday in 1234, so this date is 12 Oct., 1234,) stands a provision made by the king, Archbishop Edmund, ten named

<sup>1</sup> *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. 1, p. 4, from Rot. Pat. 21 Hen. 3, m. 10.

<sup>2</sup> p. 252.

<sup>3</sup> Case 1217.



bishops, eleven named earls, and many barons named and unnamed. It is to this effect—When in the king's court it is objected to any that he is a bastard because born before the marriage of his parents, the plea is to be sent to the bishop to inquire whether he was born before marriage, or no. This in substance is all that is said; the terms in which the bishop must make his return to the writ are not expressly prescribed; there follows a provision against appeals, and a clause making the rule applicable to suits already pending as well as to suits not yet begun. I shall refer to this as 'the ordinance of 1234'.

(6) Supposing for a moment that the date of the *Nolumus* is uncertain, what we may ask is its relation to the ordinance of 1234? Now had we nothing but internal evidence to guide us, we might for a moment be inclined to regard the ordinance as a settlement of the dispute disclosed by the story about the *Nolumus*; the bishops gave way and consented to return a direct answer to the king's writ. But this doctrine would leave inexplicable the later practice of the king's courts, which did not send the issue of special bastardy to the ordinary; it could hardly be squared with certain letters which Robert Grosseteste bishop of Lincoln wrote to William Raleigh; it is flatly contradicted by an unquestionable authority. A few months after the Parliament at Merton an entry dated 9th May, 1236, was made on the Close Roll. This entry has been printed by Blackstone<sup>1</sup>. It consists of a writ addressed to the Archbishop of Dublin and the Justiciar of Ireland. They have asked how to proceed in case of special bastardy. They are told that there was a question as to where such an issue should be decided; that in the year past (*anno preterito*) it had been ordained that the issue should be sent to the Court Christian; that afterwards however (*postea vero processu temporis*) the bishops finding that they were required to state specifically whether the person was born before or after marriage, (and not generally whether he was legitimate or no,) had protested that they could not do this; that consequently the issue was

Relation of  
the *Nolumus*  
to the Ordinance.

<sup>1</sup> *The Great Charter*, Introduction, p. lvii., from Rot. Cl. 20 Hen. 3, m. 13 d.

for the future to be tried in the king's Court; but that whether it was to be tried by jury or by other proof was not yet determined. This seems to settle decisively the sequence of events. The ordinance of 1234 said that the question was to be sent to the ordinary; the bishops perhaps had hoped that they would be allowed to say merely 'This man is legitimate'; the king's Court would not be put off by this, would press the question 'Born in wedlock or no?'; then (almost certainly at the Merton Parliament) the bishops made an attempt to get the law altered; in this they failed; still they succeeded in establishing their refusal to answer the obnoxious question.

Grosseteste's  
letter.

All this agrees with the later practice and with Grosseteste's letters to Raleigh and to Archbishop Edmund. In one of his letters to the Archbishop there is a passage to the following effect:—'The king and his council are attempting 'to compel me to answer the question, whether a person was 'born before the marriage of his parents or no; I have 'refused to do this and have been cited before the council. 'Also the king and his council say that you along with the 'bishops, earls and barons of England, have consented to this 'form of question and answer. I beg of you to tell me 'whether you did so consent. If you did, then what am I to 'do? If I answer the question, I fear to fall into the hands 'of the living God; if on the other hand I refuse to answer 'and you have consented to the form in which the question 'is put, I shall hardly escape from falling into the hands 'of men.' This letter was written after Grosseteste had been consecrated bishop of Lincoln, that is, after the 3rd of June, 1235; Dr Luard has assigned it to the year 1236 but it can not well have been written after the *Nolumus*. From it we may gather that the question had lately been debated and that, according to the contention of the royal judges, the bishops had then consented to answer the king's writ word for word, but that whether, in their own opinion, they had really consented to this, was not very clear, was at all events not well known to the newly consecrated bishop of Lincoln<sup>1</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> See Grosseteste's *Letters*, (ed. Luard), pp. xxxvii. cii. civ. 76—97, 104.

(7) Hitherto we have left Bracton out of account; when we turn to him our real difficulties begin. What he does is this:—In the first place he tells the story of the *Nolumus*. His version is an expanded version of that which is in the Statute Book. He agrees with the Statute Book as to place and date. The debate took place at Merton on the morrow of S. Vincent in A.R. 20, that is 23rd Jan. 1236. So far all is well; but he immediately proceeds to say that *afterwards* on the Thursday next after S. Denis *in the same year* a provision was made by the king, archbishop, bishops, earls and barons. This provision we find to be an expanded version of the ordinance of 12th Oct. 1234. The day is rightly described as the Thursday next after S. Denis: but the year is wrong, wrong by two years. There can be no doubt that it is the ordinance of 1234 to which he refers; he gives a long list of the prelates and magnates who assisted at its making; this agrees with the list on the Coram Rege Roll; and though Bracton has handled his text very freely, still it is plain beyond doubt that the provision the substance of which he professes to give, is the ordinance of 1234.

(8) Clearly then as Selden pointed out there is a blunder in Bracton's text<sup>1</sup>. The suggestion is ready to hand that this is a blunder of copyists or editors, and, though I have looked at many MSS. for a variant and none has appeared, one would be very willing to make a small conjectural emendation if this would mend the matter. But no little change would suffice, nothing short of the rewriting of a chapter. The text distinctly represents the ordinance as a settlement of the debate which had provoked the *Nolumus*. To make this the clearer the words of the ordinance have been tampered with, (as I shall show hereafter), so as to represent the bishops as definitely and expressly consenting to answer the question, 'Born before marriage or no?' Then, says Bracton's text, by reason of this common consent it is in the king's election whether to address this inquiry to the ordinary or to determine it in his own court. According to the authentic text of the ordinance the bishops did not

Bracton  
inverts the  
dates.

The mistake  
is Bracton's.

<sup>1</sup> Selden, *Titles of Honour*, Part. 2, chap. 5, § 23.

consent definitely and expressly to answer word by word an inquiry so framed. Bracton's text is wrong and seemingly no small verbal change will set it right.

One other fact will however suggest that his memory (or his note book) had served him some trick about the proceedings of the parliament at Merton. One of the changes in the law made then and there was the change which enabled a dowager to bequeath the growing crop; this clause of the Statute is beyond suspicion. Bracton alludes to it but cites the Coram Rege Roll for A.R. 18—*sicut patet de provisionibus apud Merton inter placita quae sequuntur Regem Henricum anno regni sui decimo octavo*<sup>1</sup>. At times, then, he may have thought that the Merton Parliament took place in Jan. 1234, and therefore before the making of the ordinance about special bastardy.

The Note  
Book inverts  
the dates.

(9) Having seen what Bracton did, let us now see how the maker of our Note Book dealt with this same matter. He had the Coram Rege Roll for A.R. 18—19 in his hands. His marks may be seen upon it at this moment. He extracted many cases from it. We have in the Note Book a legislative provision touching the assize of darrein presentment which is taken from the front of one of its membranes. On the back of that membrane stands the ordinance of 12th Oct. 1234. This also is copied into the Note Book though in an expanded form. But before this stands the story of the *Nolumus* in almost precisely the expanded form in which Bracton gives it. For this the roll whence extracts are being made gives no warrant whatever. In the Note Book no date is assigned to the story, but the transaction is described as having taken place at Merton. Then the ordinance is introduced with *Postea vero alio die*. The maker of the Note Book therefore believed as Bracton believed that the ordinance came after the *Nolumus*; he ascribed both to 1234; Bracton ascribes both to 1236. This matter of bastardy finished, we have then in the Note Book

<sup>1</sup> Br. f. 96. I have not found the right date A.R. 20 in any single MS., and I have examined eleven; some give 15, some 18, some '15 alias 18'.

more extracts from the same roll; the cases which are scored on the roll are duly copied.

(10) Let us now suppose that Bracton and the maker of the Note Book were but one person. That person believed, for some reason or another, that the famous discussion between bishops and barons took place before the publication of the ordinance. When his clerk under his eye was copying from the roll of 1234 and had come to the entry about bastardy, then to make matters clearer, he from some other source furnished that clerk with an account of the *Nolumus*. This was inserted to explain the ordinance which was then to be copied, and which was copied though not (as we shall see) without interpolations. At a later time this same person was using the materials that he had collected, was writing a treatise on the laws of England; his own Note Book puzzled him; he remembered that the parliament of Merton, at which the barons said *Nolumus*, was held on 23rd Jan. A.R. 20; how then could the subsequent ordinance have been made in A.R. 18? There was nothing for it but to change the latter date and to give the ordinance to A.R. 20. Unfortunately however A.R. 18 was the right date.

This of course is conjecture, the conjectural history of a muddle; the man who antedated the parliament of Merton, had afterwards to postdate the ordinance. He was persuaded erroneously, that the ordinance came after the fruitless debate at Merton; this being so, he could not get the dates straight though he tried first one expedient and then another.

(11) But the matter does not rest here. I have said that Bracton gives an expanded form of the ordinance and an expanded form of the story told in the Statute Book about the *Nolumus*. So does the Note Book, and in each case the version in the Note Book seems intermediate between Bracton's version and the original text. This may best be manifested by printing in each case the three versions in such a manner that comparison may be easy.

Here then are the three versions of the ordinance; (A) the genuine text of the Coram Rege Roll, (B) the text in the Note Book, (C) Bracton's text.

Conjectural  
account of  
the mistake.

The docu-  
ments tam-  
pered with.

- A Provisum fuit et concessum quod de caetero cum talis bastardia  
 B Provisum fuit et concessum quod de caetero cum talis bastardia  
 C Provisum fuit et concessum quod de caetero cum bastardia
- A objiciatur alicui in curia domini Regis quod  
 B objecta fuerit alicui in curia domini Regis quod  
 C objecta fuerit alicui de tali causa in curia domini Regis quod
- A natus fuit ante  
 B bastardus sit et ideo bastardus quia natus ante sponsalia sive  
 C bastardus sit et ideo bastardus quia natus ante sponsalia vel
- A matrimonium contractum inter patrem suum et matrem suam mittatur  
 B matrimonium contractum inter patrem suum et matrem suam mittatur  
 C matrimonium contractum inter patrem suum et matrem suam mittatur
- A loquela ad episcopum loci ad inquirendum utrum  
 B loquela ad episcopum loci ut inquiratur per haec verba utrum  
 C loquela ad ordinarium loci et fiat inquisitio per haec verba utrum
- A talis natus fuit ante predictum matrimonium vel  
 B talis natus fuerit ante sponsalia vel matrimonium vel  
 C videlicet talis natus fuerit ante sponsalia sive matrimonium vel
- A post ita  
 B post ita  
 C post et rescribat ordinarius per eadem verba domino Regi sine aliqua cavellatione. Et
- A quod in inquisitione illa cesset omnis appellatio sicut in  
 B quod in inquisitione illa cesset omnis appellatio sicut in  
 C in illa inquisitione facienda cesset omnis appellatio sicut in
- A simplici bastardia de qua placitum  
 B omni alia inquisitione de bastardia de qua inquisitio  
 C omni alia inquisitione de bastardia de qua inquisitio demandanda
- A transmissum erit ad curiam cristianitatis  
 B fuerit transmissa ad curiam cristianitatis episcopo vel ordinario  
 C fuerit alicui ordinario
- A ita quod nulla appellatio inde fiat extra regnum.  
 B facienda et ita maxime quod nulla fiat appellatio extra regnum  
 C facienda et maxime quod nulla fiat appellatio extra regnum
- A Et ideo  
 B si de necessitate contingat appellari. Et ideo tunc preceptum fuit quod  
 C si de necessitate contingat appellari. Et tunc preceptum fuit quod
- A de caetero ita teneatur tam de illis de quibus  
 B ita teneretur et observaretur in futuro tam de illis de quibus  
 C ita teneretur et observetur in futuro tam de illis quam de quibus

- A iudicium est                faciendum                in curia domini Regis quam        de  
 B iudicium        ex tunc faciendum esset in curia domini Regis        tam de  
 C iudicium        ex tunc faciendum esset in curia domini Regis        tam de
- A placitis quæ non dum                incipiuntur cum talis                bastardia  
 B placitis                inceptis quam incipiendis cum        hujusmodi bastardia  
 C placitis                inceptis quam incipiendis cum        hujusmodi bastardia
- A objiciatur.  
 B objiciatur.  
 C objiciatur ex tali causa.

It seems to me fairly evident that the second of these versions marks a stage in the process whereby the third was evolved from the first; it agrees now with the one and now with the other. It agrees, for example, with the third in giving some important words about appeals from the ordinary which are not in the original document, introducing *maxime* and *si de necessitate contingat appellari*. It agrees again with the third as to the last clause, and the form in which they give it is not very intelligible. On the other hand it agrees with the first and not with the third in wanting the very material words which bind the ordinary to answer precisely the question 'Born before wedlock or no?' This is a serious interpolation. Did the bishops in 1234 distinctly bind themselves to answer this question? Their conduct in 1236 and Grosseteste's letters make it improbable that they did so. It seems much more likely that they did not fully understand what would be expected of them, that when they were pressed to answer the precise terms of the writ they refused and successfully maintained their refusal. One can not help for a moment charging Bracton with dishonesty in having tampered with the text of an important document; but the manner in which he inverts the dates of the two transactions shows, as it seems to me, that he had gone utterly wrong about this piece of history. Such a mistake made by a royal judge about events but twenty years old, may be very wonderful; but the mistake is there.

And now let us compare the three versions of the story about the *Nolumus*, (A) that printed in the Statute Book, (B) that given by the Note Book, (C) Bracton's.

- A Ad breue Regis de bastardia  
B inter alia tractatum fuit de utrum aliquis natus  
C inter alia tractatum fuit de huiusmodi obiectione bastardiae utrum videlicet aliquis natus  
utrum videlicet quis natus
- A ante matrimonium habere poterit hereditatem  
B ante matrimonium succedere possit antecessoribus suis in hereditate et haberi pro  
C ante sponsalia et matrimonium haberi possit pro
- A sicut ille qui natus est post,  
B legitimo sicut ille qui post matrimonium natus fuit. Et ad [hoc] Archiepiscopi et  
C legitimo sicut ille qui post matrimonium natus fuit. Ad quod
- A responderunt omnes Episcopi  
B omnes Episcopi responderunt quod cum illi qui nati sunt ante  
C omnes Episcopi responderunt quod omnes illi qui nati fuerunt ante sponsalia vel
- A  
B matrimonium ita legitimi sunt sicut illi qui post matrimonium nati sunt, quoad  
C matrimonium ita erunt legitimi sicut illi qui nati erunt post matrimonium, quoad
- A quod nolunt nec possunt  
B deum et quoad ecclesiam noluerunt neque potuerunt sine praeiudicio ecclesiasticae  
C dominum deum et quoad ecclesiam nec voluerunt nec potuerunt sine praeiudicio ecclesiasticae
- A ad istud respondere,  
B dignitatis respondere ad breue de inquisitione facienda de bastardia  
C dignitatis respondere ad breue super huiusmodi inquisitione facienda de bastardia
- A  
B sic obiecta, rescribere domino regi in forma eis demandata per breue suum videlicet utrum ipse  
C sic obiecta, rescribere domino regi videlicet utrum





the true dates of those two records; the mistake (for deliberate misrepresentation seems out of the question) is a very strange one; that two independent persons should have committed it, would be stranger still.

*Ad iudicium.*

And now the question whether this Note Book was really Bracton's or no, must be left to the judgment of the learned world. An effort has here been made to state the evidence impartially; but of course I was happy in believing that his work was in my hands, and my eyes may have been shut to facts which made against this pleasant belief. What is now to be wished is that some one will go through the book with the design of showing that it is not entitled to the name under which it is here published. Some one fact established by him, might make worthless every argument drawn from the manifold coincidences: for instance, he might prove that the annotator has referred to events which happened after Bracton's death. But meanwhile and on the evidence here adduced, Bracton seems fairly entitled to a judgment, a revocable judgment. The treatise is absolutely unique; the Note Book, so far as we know, is unique; these two unique books seem to have been put together within a very few years of each other, while yet the Statute of Merton was *noua gracia*; Bracton's choice of authorities is peculiar, distinctive; the compiler of the Note Book made a very similar choice; he had, for instance, just six consecutive rolls of pleas *coram rege*; Bracton had just the same six; two fifths of Bracton's five hundred cases are in this book; every tenth case in this book is cited by Bracton; some of Bracton's most out-of-the-way arguments are found in the margin of this book, in particular that about the binding of land by warranty, that about the ejectment of a disseisor; the same phrases appear in the same contexts, *Iuste propter jus sed iniuste propter iniuriam*, *Nihil certius morte, nihil incertius hora mortis*; Corbyn's case, Ralph Arundell's case are 'noted up' in the Note Book; they are 'noted up' also in the Digby MS. of the treatise; with hardly an exception all the cases thus 'noted up' seem plainly to belong to Bracton's country, to affect persons whom Bracton must have known, Raleighs,

Traceys, Gorges, Blanchminsters, Winscots, Arundells, Punchardons; lastly we find a strangely intimate agreement in error; the history of the ordinance about special bastardy and the *Nolumus* of Merton, is confused and perverted in the same way in the two books. Must we not say then that, until evidence be produced on the other side, Bracton is entitled to a judgment, a possessory judgment?

*Et ideo consideratum est quod Henricus recuperavit seisinam suam, salvo jure cuiuslibet.*

### § 8.\* *Of Fitzherbert's use of the Note Book.*

Whether this book was originally Bracton's or no, there can be but little doubt that some two hundred and fifty years after its making it came to the hands of another very famous lawyer, of Chief Justice Sir Anthony Fitzherbert, who published his *Grand Abridgement* in 1514<sup>1</sup>. Here again the evidence is the indirect evidence of numerous coincidences: but it is very convincing and should be briefly stated. If Bracton introduces, Fitzherbert closes one great period of English law, the age of the Year Books. A modern reader will probably turn the pages of this book with deeper interest, if he knows that from it Fitzherbert learned all, or almost all, that he knew of any law older than the days of Edward the First.

The Note Book came to the hands of Fitzherbert.

When already a great part of my work was done, I remembered having seen in the *Abridgement* a few cases from the reign of Henry the Third. It occurred to me to ask, Whence did Fitzherbert get these very ancient cases; did he really read the plea rolls, and if so what plea rolls; or had he Year Books earlier than any that have come down to us? I went through the *Abridgement*, took out all the cases of Henry's time and arranged them in chronological order\*. The result was very remarkable. Henry reigned

Evidence of this.

<sup>1</sup> Printed, it is said, by Pynson in 1514, then by Wynkyn de Worde (?) in 1516, then by Tottell in 1565. I have used the edition of 1565.

<sup>2</sup> I afterwards found that some one

else had long ago done exactly the same piece of work; he made a table which is found in a MS. in the Cambridge Library, Dd. vi. 39. I have used his results to correct my own.

for 56 years; Fitzherbert had 207 cases from the first 24 years of the reign; only 7 from the last 32, and these 7 all from a single eyre, the Devon and Cornwall eyre of A.R. 47. Moreover the 207 cases fell into three groups, (1) cases for which Fitzherbert gave year and term, (2) cases for which he gave the year but no term, (3) cases for which he gave year and eyre. The first group ranged over the period beginning Michaelmas A.R. 2 and ending Easter A.R. 18. The second covered the regnal years 19 to 24 inclusive. It seemed then that Fitzherbert had consulted just the very De Banco Rolls, and just the very Coram Rege Rolls, which had furnished matter for the Note Book; for as already explained<sup>1</sup> the De Banco Rolls were terminal rolls, the Coram Rege Rolls were annual rolls. As to the Eyre Rolls, the case was not so clear; Fitzherbert seemed to have had a roll, or two rolls, from which the Note Book had no extracts. But at any rate here were facts which demanded further investigation; it remained to see how many of the 207 cases could be found in the Note Book.

I believe that every single one of them may be found there. In a table printed at the end of this Introduction I have endeavoured to show how this may be done. It will I think be allowed that in the vast majority of instances the case in the Note Book is certainly the case to which Fitzherbert referred; in a few instances this is more doubtful; sometimes the note in the Abridgement is very brief indeed and it would be impossible to say positively that one had found the corresponding record; but on the whole I have no doubt that all the 207 cases are in the Note Book.

It has been necessary indeed to suppose that Fitzherbert or his printer made some mistakes, not very many, in their references to years, terms and eyres; such matters are very apt to go wrong. But some of these mistakes are very instructive; they make it the more certain that the author of the Grand Abridgement was the possessor of the Note Book. The best example is this:—Scattered about in his book Fitzherbert has 8 cases professedly from Trinity term

<sup>1</sup> See above p. 56.

A.R. 9; out of these 8, only 3 are to be found in the Note Book as of Trinity term A.R. 9; the other 5 are there, but as of Hilary term A.R. 17. This five times repeated mistake seems very odd, until one has seen that in the Note Book's capricious arrangement, Trinity A.R. 9 is followed immediately by Hilary A.R. 17; when this is observed the mistake is no longer odd, but the most natural thing in the world. There are several other errors of a similar kind due rather to the Chief Justice than to his illustrious printers. Some doubts were at one time raised in my mind by the apparent fact that he had three cases from a Stafford eyre of A.R. 12 and one from a Leicester eyre of A.R. 15, from which eyres, (if any such eyres there were,) the Note Book had nothing; but the last mentioned case is found in the Leicester eyre of A.R. 5, and the three others in the Suffolk eyre of A.R. 12; 5 has been changed into 15 and *Suff.* into *Staff.* One case we can easily see from the names of counsel concerned in it, belongs not to the reign of Henry, but to that of Edward the Third<sup>1</sup>.

This is not all. Under the title *Prohibition*, Fitzherbert has a continuous string of eighteen cases from Henry the Third's reign. The order in which they occur is the following:—A.R. 2; Mich. A.R. 4; Mich. A.R. 4; Hil. A.R. 6; Hil. A.R. 6; Trin. A.R. 6; Hil. A.R. 8; Mich. A.R. 13; Trin. A.R. 13; Mich. A.R. 15; Pasch. A.R. 15; Mich. A.R. 16; Trin. A.R. 9; Hil. A.R. 17; Mich. A.R. 18; Trin. A.R. 4; Hil. A.R. 5; Hil. A.R. 7. It is a curious order, with its interpolation of A.R. 9 between A.R. 16 and A.R. 18 and its leap backwards from A.R. 18 to A.R. 4. A curious order; but the order of the Note Book. There are several other instances of the influence exercised by the arrangement of the Note Book over the arrangement of the Abridgement; but this is the most perfect<sup>2</sup>.

After weighing this evidence the reader will hardly doubt that our MS. came to Fitzherbert's possession, that he relied on it, studied it, used it largely. His 200 cases are found in

<sup>1</sup> The writer of the Cambridge MS. Dd. vi. 39 has observed this. In the cases from Henry's reign no counsel are named because the cases come

from the record and not from a Year Book.

<sup>2</sup> See e.g. the titles *Dower*, *Droyt*, *Esuone*.

this collection of 2000. That this should be the result of chance is beyond measure improbable; there were hundreds of thousands of cases on the rolls of Henry the Third. And then why stop citing *placita de banco* exactly at Easter A.R. 18; why cite *placita coram rege* just from the years 19 to 24?

The last 32 years of the reign, as already said, are represented in the Abridgement by 7 cases all from the Devon and Cornwall eyre of A.R. 47. Of these I have nothing to say. It is plain that they were taken, not from a Year Book, but directly or indirectly from the record. Possibly Fitzherbert had come by a stray roll. There seems no reason for supposing that the lost end of the Note Book had cases from this eyre, an eyre of Bruce and Middleton which took place near the end of Bracton's life; the other 207 cases can be so satisfactorily accounted for, that the loss would seem to have happened before Fitzherbert's day. The appearance of these 7 lonely cases should not, as I think, detract from the force of the evidence stated above. They serve only to make the surrounding darkness visible, these 7 cases from 32 years, following 207 cases from 24 years. The author of the Abridgement would have gladly given more if he could have got them without much trouble; but the days when lawyers habitually studied the plea rolls, if such days there ever were, were long since past; the Year Books themselves were becoming an unmanageable mass; good luck and the splendid industry of the thirteenth century supplied Fitzherbert with a collection of cases from Henry the Third's reign; he used them. We may guess that the few French words scribbled here and there in the margin of the Note Book in a hand which seems to be a hand of Fitzherbert's day<sup>1</sup>, were written by him; they are of no value, but just catch-words, showing under what title the case against which they are written might be arranged in an abridgement.

Influence of  
the Note  
Book upon  
Coke.

For a second time therefore our Note Book entered into the history of English Law. Mediately through Fitzherbert it became one of Coke's main authorities, (the treatises

<sup>1</sup> See above p. 65.

of Glanvill and Bracton are the others,) for what was law before the days of Edward the First, his only authority for the case law of those days. One does not turn over very many folios of the Commentary upon Littleton without seeing a stray reference to some case of Henry the Third's reign. That is a reference through the Abridgement to this Note Book. To take one example—"A man" says Coke<sup>1</sup> "shall be tenant by the curtesie of a house that is *Caput Baronie* or *Comitatûs*: but it appeareth by 4 H. 3. Dower, 180, that a woman shall not be endowed of it." If the reader now cares to verify this citation he can easily do so. Turning to the table at the end of this Introduction he will find Fitzherbert's 'Dower 180' under A.R. 4, and will then be directed to Case 96 in the Note Book, where he will find the ultimate warrant for what Coke says. That Coke had studied at first hand the rolls of the thirteenth century, there are very few signs indeed; he was dependent on Fitzherbert and Fitzherbert was dependent on this Note Book. And so the labours of the copying clerks, the generous love for learning of him who set them their task and paid them their wages, bore fruit again and again; will bear fruit yet once more, for the history of English law will some day be written.

### § 9. *Of the making of this edition.*

It remains to describe the relation of the text here printed to the MS. at the British Museum. In the MS. the usual stenographic signs have been very freely used: I should guess that at least a quarter of all the words in the Note Book are in some way or another abbreviated. Many of these signs have a perfectly distinct meaning and give very little trouble to any one who has once learned their significance. But besides these the indiscriminating dash is largely employed to represent every kind of termination, more especially when the words are part of some common formula. Thus, *Assisa venit recognitura* is hardly ever

Scheme of  
this edition.

<sup>1</sup> Co. Lit. f. 80 b.

written in full; instead of it one finds *Aās vēn rēc*; I believe that I have never but once seen the whole word *recognitura*. The one syllable *rēc* is made to do duty for every voice, mood, tense, number, person, case of the extremely common words *recognoscere*, *recognitor*, *recognitio*, *recuperare*.

Expansion of  
contractions.

Now it may well be urged that the fairest way in which to print the matter thus written is to use what is called record type, type imitating as closely as possible the various marks of abbreviation. Certainly that is the fairest way; but then it requires of every reader that he shall be instructed in an art which, though it is not really difficult, still can not be mastered without some trouble and practice. It might be wished that there was a large class of students so much interested in the history of law as to be able to read the original records readily and rapidly. But who will say that such a class exists? The fact is patent that for two centuries past extremely little use has been made of the invaluable plea rolls; also that extremely little use has been made, at least in this country, of those rolls of Richard's reign and John's, which Sir Francis Palgrave printed in record type<sup>1</sup>. The old fables and fallacies are repeated; tenth-hand hearsay is preferred to first-hand evidence; it is so much easier to copy down as gospel truth what Coke said, than to face what one is like to call a repulsive mass of pothooks and hangers. An appetite for abbreviated documents may come in time; even record type may be pronounced unsatisfying; readers will not be content until they can see the very upstrokes and downstrokes reproduced by photography; but to suppose that such an appetite exists at the present day, would be a foolish dream; to provide food for it, would be waste of money.

Sources of  
error.

Again, mistakes of the worst and most dangerous kind, no type however ingenious can prevent. The very commonest source of misreadings is the likeness between *u* and *n*, and between *ui*, *ni*, *iu*, *in* and *m*; such a word as *minimum*, if

<sup>1</sup> Blackstone believed that pleas were enrolled in French until the reign of Edward the Third. Clearer

proof that he never saw a plea roll of earlier date there could not be. Bl. Com. vol. 3, pp. 317, 319.



at all badly written, becomes a sore puzzle. The resemblance again between *c* and *t* is very fatal; in some hands and some combinations they are practically indistinguishable. An editor meets with a word which may be *indictis* or may be *iudiciis*, which may be *amita* or may be *amica*. Here the type-founder can not help him; the context must tell him which word it is, and if there is any real doubt, he should state this in a foot-note. What is more, the stenographic signs are in general the very easiest things to read and to understand, and if one can not be trusted to expand them correctly one can not be trusted to copy them correctly. Take the common abbreviation of *persona*; one meets a *p* surmounted by a little *a* and with a line drawn through its tail, *p̄*; the man who does not happen to know what this means, will probably think that the *p* is not a *p*. My belief is that the use of record type saves but few blunders of serious importance at the cost of deterring many readers.

Therefore in this edition an attempt has been made to write out the words in full, except when so to do seemed really dangerous. I can not but suppose that I have made mistakes and therefore ought to warn the reader of the perils which he may run if he puts too much faith in what is here printed. Some instances shall be given.

A warning to readers.

Tenses and moods are often doubtful especially when the verb occurs in some common formula. Thus when a demandant is successful, it is adjudged *quod rec' seisinam suam*. Now in this context, when (which is seldom the case,) the word is written in full, I have seen *recuperet* and *recuperat*, but far more commonly *recuperavit*; it is adjudged, not that the demandant do recover his seisin, but that he has recovered his seisin; the judgment seems to recognize an already accomplished fact; therefore I have used the perfect indicative as the proper expansion of the ambiguous *rec'*. Tenses and moods in the common formulas the reader must therefore be asked to regard with some suspicion; I have attempted to find out from the best evidence, what the phrases really were, but the terminations may sometimes express a hasty inference from an insufficient induction.

Difficulty as to terminations.

Difficulty as  
to words.

In some instances it is very hard to find what was the exact form of some very common word. Just because it was so very common, it was never written in full. The word which stands for our substantive *common* (in such phrases as 'common of pasture', 'he claims common') is a good illustration. One does not often see it in full; the form *communia* seems to have been used at a later time and is found in the printed law books; but it seems plain to me from clear examples that in Bracton's day the word was *communa*, and therefore *communa* I have printed. There is a similar difficulty about the word which our *esplees* translates; hardly ever will one find more than *expl'*. I have occasionally seen *expletia* or *explecia*, and this form seems ultimately to have prevailed in our Law Latin; but much more often have I seen *expleta*, and this I suppose to be the better and the older form. Having come across the word *exhereditacio* written in full, I fear that I may have used this form too often, and that in some instances it would have been better to print *exheredacio*. These are specimens of the doubts that have occurred to me.

Difficulty as  
to grammar.

Grammar too has been troublesome. In our Law Latin, for example, people are always coming to do this, that and the other, they come to make suit, to view the wound, to collect apples, to certify the justices, *veniunt ad faciend' sectam, ad vidend' plagam, ad colligend' poma, ad certificand' justic'*. I have been persuaded by numerous instances that in such cases the gerund was used, not the gerundive; that one ought to read, *ad faciendum sectam, ad videndum plagam etc.*; but except in my first few sheets, I have left the word abbreviated when I found it abbreviated, and if I use the gerund it is because in the MS. the gerund is written in full. As another illustration of the verbal difficulties that have occurred, notice may be drawn to a curious use of the word *perquirere*. It begins by meaning 'to acquire', 'to purchase'; then it is specially used of purchasing an original writ, the first step in an action; *A perquirir sibi breue de recto versus B*; then this phrase is twisted and we find such forms as *A perquirir sibi per breue de recto*, and *A perquirir se*

*versus B*; in short, the terms *perquirere sibi*, *perquirere se* become part of a technical slang, and they mean 'to bring an action'. It is sometimes difficult to expand the signs in which such slang is expressed. I have tried to be careful of small things. I have not said with the immortal Bartolus, 'De verbibus non curat jurisconsultus'; still I have felt with a yet more famous lawyer, that

'Law is the pork, substratum of the fry,  
'Goose-foot and cocks-comb are Latinity.'<sup>2</sup>

Some blunders in mediaeval etymology and grammar should be forgiven if the legal sum and substance of these two thousand cases are rendered with fair correctness.

Contractions being expanded, my endeavour has been to reproduce what was in the MS. word for word, never altering what was there in favour of something which might be better grammar or better sense. Even glaring false concords and obvious clerical errors I have kept in the text suggesting a better reading in a foot-note, when of this there seemed any need. On the very few occasions on which for the reader's convenience an opposite policy has been adopted, express warning of this is given in a foot-note. When a word in the text is printed in italics this means that in the MS. it is indistinct or very doubtful. The first page of the MS. is sadly defaced; in my representation of it the words printed in italics and within brackets, stand for words which are almost illegible. When the first page is past, all goes pretty smoothly.

Again I have tried to preserve the spelling. Consequently, for example, I have never used the diphthong *æ* but have left the simple *e* of the original. On the other hand I have not preserved the capricious use of capital letters, for this has no grammatical significance, but is a matter of mere convenience. So both *u* and *v* which are very indiscriminately interchanged are here represented by *u*; it seemed to me that greater fidelity would simply make

<sup>1</sup> See the questionable story in Hallam, *Hist. Lit.* vol. 1, ch. 1, § 75. in Browning, *The Ring and the Book*, lines 152—3.

<sup>2</sup> Dom. Hyacinthus de Archangelis,

unnecessary puzzles; but perhaps in this I was wrong. In expanding contractions I have sought to maintain the strain of spelling, but in some respects this varies from clerk to clerk and I may not always have succeeded in catching it. One may easily see, for example, that they usually wrote *umquam* instead of *unquam*; but whether they wrote *numquam* instead of *nunquam* is more doubtful, for this word is almost always abbreviated. But the most difficult problem is caused by the great similarity between the characters *c* and *t*, and the tendency of *t* in particular combinations to become *c*. For some clerks, one is inclined to lay down the rule, that whenever in a Latin word *t* is followed by *i* and then by another vowel, the *t* has become *c*; thus not only does one find as matter of course such forms as *aduocacio*, *inquisicio*, *conuiccio*, *contradiccio*, but the genitive plural of *pars* is clearly *parcium* and the perfect of *peto* is *pecii*. But this rule does not hold good for all writers; for example, the annotator of the Note Book seems generally to use *t* where we should use *c*. Perhaps in the text here printed the *c* has been rather too freely used; but sometimes it is almost impossible to say whether a clerk has written *pecuit* or *petiit*.

**Local names.** Again the terminations of the names of places are so commonly abbreviated, (e.g. *Ditton'*, *Trumpinton'*, *Hatfeld'*, *Hatfeud'*, *Winterburn'*, *Watford'*, *Wokindon'*) that often it is hard to decide whether what is omitted is a latinized termination, or a final indeclinable *e*. I doubt whether any universal rule could be laid down. Many of the larger towns certainly had declinable names, e.g. events take place *apud Gloucestriam* or *apud Gloverniam*; on the other hand it seems to me that some names were treated as indeclinable, e.g. those ending in *ham*; but about many of them I am doubtful and the reader should know of this doubt.

**Punctuation.** As regards punctuation. Both the Note Book and the Rolls are punctuated; the dread of stops had not yet taken possession of lawyers; and the Note Book is often very stupidly punctuated, for the copyists did not care to understand what they wrote. For a while I thought that fidelity

obliged me to reproduce their vagaries and I did not grow wiser until some sheets were beyond my control. After this I placed a few commas and full stops where I thought that they would be useful and called attention in foot-notes to any departure from the original which seemed of any importance. In general a legal record is quite unambiguous when all stops are omitted, and punctuation should be treated as of no authoritative value whatever.

The notes found in the margin of the MS. are printed in the margin of this book. It should be understood that all matters in the margin, except the 'marginal venues', were written by him whom I have called 'the usual annotator', unless something to the contrary is said in a foot-note.

Marginal notes.

When this was possible I have collated my transcript of the Note Book with the rolls. What rolls are extant the reader may discover from a table at the end of this introduction. To indicate rolls which have been 'scored', and which therefore, as I infer, were used by the maker of the Note Book, I have employed the letter A: other rolls are referred to as B and C. A foot-note to the beginning of a case refers to the membrane of the roll on which it is found. The object of the collation was merely to discover whether the cases were on the rolls, whether they were copied with substantial accuracy, whether the roll would explain what the Note Book left unexplained. This is an edition of the Note Book not of the rolls; therefore I have not as a rule supplied what the maker of the Note Book systematically omitted, e.g. the names of unimportant persons, nor have I thought it expedient to notice variances except when these were of real legal importance. He was a lawyer and his book, whatever interest it may have for others, must in the main be a book for lawyers.

Collation of Plea Rolls.

### § 10. *Of some noteworthy cases in the Note Book.*

Notable  
cases.

By a few last paragraphs attention may be begged for some of the matters in the Note Book which seem the most noteworthy.

Cases of  
historic im-  
portance.

The record which shows how the outlawry of Hubert de Burgh and of the barons who took his part was reversed<sup>1</sup>, may be welcome even to those who are not lawyers; and there are some other records which illustrate the struggle of 1233<sup>2</sup>. A statement by the king's court in 1237 that Gualo the papal legate had been 'quasi tutor domini regis et custos regni' deserves remark<sup>3</sup>. There is a similar statement that Hubert de Burgh 'habuit regnum Angliae in manu sua'<sup>4</sup>. The latter occurs in a case touching the feudal relations between the king of Scotland and the king of England, a case which contains an emphatic statement of the doctrine of prerogative wardship. Four valuable entries concern the partition and therefore destruction of the most formidable outcome of English feudalism, the palatinate of Chester<sup>5</sup>; the difficulty of making a palatine earl answer out of his own palatinate, the ascription of palatine rights to the Earl Marshall, the demand for a *judicium parium*, the doubts of the assembled magnates over this unprecedented case, the rejection of foreign, presumably French, precedents, the reference to Roman or Canon law as a possible supplement for English jurisprudence, the enforcement of the court, the elaborately reasoned judgment, will not go unheeded; clearly these were important suits. One of these entries and another record<sup>6</sup> here printed are Coke's oldest authorities, (he had them from Fitzherbert,) for the law as to the abeyance of titles of honour<sup>7</sup>. There is a claim by William Longsword to the earldom of Salisbury, or perhaps to a

<sup>1</sup> Case 857.

<sup>2</sup> Cases 741, 750, 770, 1108, 1111, 1113, 1124, 1136, 1141.

<sup>3</sup> Case 1219: compare Stubbs, *Const. Hist.* vol. 2, p. 31, note 1.

<sup>4</sup> Case 1221.

<sup>5</sup> Cases 1127, 1213, 1227, 1273.

<sup>6</sup> Case 12.

<sup>7</sup> Co. Lit. 165 a.

hereditary shrievalty of Wiltshire<sup>1</sup>, and there are several cases which turn on the doings of Henry Fitz Count who had asserted a right to the county of Cornwall and issued writs in his own name<sup>2</sup>. Traces of that great disseisor Fawkes of Breauté, are not far to seek; William Marshall the younger offers a thousand marks for the privilege of fighting him<sup>3</sup>. The court suspends its sittings in order that William of Albemarle may be besieged and suppressed<sup>4</sup>. Law has to recognize that a *tempus guerrae* is not uncommon.

That a large mass of material for the history of many famous families is here printed for the first time, will perhaps in the eyes of some be the best point of this book. Title is often pleaded from the days of Henry the First, and the Norman Conquest is still the period of prescription.

Some of the pleas which followed the king are of special interest as showing the action of the royal court where royal rights are concerned. Whether the king can be compelled to warrant his gifts seems a moot point, or rather a political question of grave moment<sup>5</sup>. It seems probable that he does justice in person and decides debated problems. If the second husband is tenant by the curtesy, it is because the king does not wish to change the ancient custom of England<sup>6</sup>, though Segrave held that this custom was unreasonable<sup>7</sup>. If the king's rights are concerned, his pleasure must be taken; he has no superior, he cannot be summoned, none may give him orders; therefore no action will lie against him<sup>8</sup>. His council, which is now becoming a definite body, supervises the administration of the law. Justices in eyre are summoned before the king's council and the justices of the bench, and are amerced for having hanged a man unlawfully<sup>9</sup>; the justices of the bench themselves have to come before the council and answer for their mistakes of law; they plead that they knew no better<sup>10</sup>. The open sale of justice is becoming a thing

<sup>1</sup> Case 1235; see Mat. Par. vol. 4, p. 630. A striking application of the rule, that without words of inheritance no fee can be created.

<sup>2</sup> Cases 85, 1512, 1666.

<sup>3</sup> Case 102.

<sup>4</sup> Cases 1492—3—5 etc.

<sup>5</sup> See Index, *King disseisin by, King as warrantor*, etc. Br. f. 381 b.

<sup>6</sup> Case 1182.

<sup>7</sup> Br. f. 438.

<sup>8</sup> Case 1108.

<sup>9</sup> Case 67.

<sup>10</sup> Case 1166.

of the past; but there are sundry procedural advantages for the grant of which a mark or demi-mark is expected, and occasionally heavy sums are offered and accepted, even a thousand pounds<sup>1</sup>.

Courts  
Christian.

The relations between the spiritual and the temporal jurisdictions are brought out by a copious supply of 'prohibitions'. The lay court seems to have spent a very large part of its time in preventing the Courts Christian from doing business, in watching jealously their interferences in case of breach of faith (*laesio fidei*), their efforts to sanction wills of land<sup>2</sup>. One may see here in detail the grievances of which Grosseteste and churchmen of the straiter sort complained—not real grievances according to Bracton; but Bracton, if an ecclesiastic, was first and foremost a royal judge<sup>3</sup>. More valuable yet are the glimpses we get of the feudal and communal courts, especially of the latter.

Communal  
Courts.

The county courts are busy, largely attended by the freeholders of the shire, who have to sit there as judges and make the judgments. The work is burdensome, but judgments cannot be made by the sheriff; the work is hazardous, for disappointed litigants are apt to complain to the royal court, and then four knights must repeat the record of the county court, and if it be contradicted, then the county will have to fight for it by the body of the county champion<sup>4</sup>. For all manner of purposes four knights of the shire are employed, they must ride to see whether a sick man has appointed an attorney, whether an essoinee is actually in bed without his breeches; the day seems, (and of course really is,) near at hand, when knights of the shire will represent the shire in a parliament. Nor will it escape us that all sorts of private men had to labour much and journey far in the work of justice. Notwithstanding the Great Charter<sup>5</sup>, notwithstanding an occasional use of the *nisi prius*<sup>6</sup>, four knights, twelve jurors, are constantly wanted at Westminster, and come they must from the furthest corners of the kingdom. It

<sup>1</sup> Case 1106.

<sup>2</sup> Index of Actions, *Prohibition*.

<sup>3</sup> Br. f. 401 b, 416 b.

<sup>4</sup> Index, *Court County, Court Hun-*

*dred*, etc.

<sup>5</sup> Charters of 1215, sec. 18; 1216, sec. 13; 1217, sec. 13, 14, 15.

<sup>6</sup> Index, *Nisi Prius*.



is of men thus drilled to do justice that parliaments can be made<sup>1</sup>.

A little can be learnt even of the procedure in the local Procedure. courts, procedure by suit and compurgation and battle, a procedure which knows nothing of that new-fangled royal institution, the jury. 'Who shall go to the proof?', and not 'Who has proved his case?' was the question which perplexed the hundred court of Sonning<sup>2</sup>. When Edith of Wackford vindicated stolen swine in the manor court at Windsor, she held one of the pigs in her hand<sup>3</sup>. But in the king's court itself trial by jury was still struggling with trial by battle and with compurgation. Wager of law was still permissible within a large, though always narrowing, sphere<sup>4</sup>. Many records bring home to us the reality of that production of suit, which even in our oldest Year Books is fast becoming an unreality<sup>5</sup>. One cannot as a general rule put oneself upon one's country to prove an assertion without first (as we should say) 'making a *prima facie* case' by the testimony of *sectatores*. Especially in cases relating to dower, it is so common for the judges to decide disputed questions of fact upon the testimony thus produced, and without the use of a jury, that the Note Book may leave us wondering at the very complete victory that trial by jury gained over 'trial by witnesses'<sup>6</sup>. The many cases about suit and wager of law will help towards the understanding of several passages in our later legal history, and so will the many cases which place suit alongside charter or writing (*carta, scriptum*) as the known modes of evidence, and contrast them with nude parol (*simplex dictum, simplex loquela, simplex vox*).<sup>7</sup> We may be led to doubt whether the judges of this age regarded a seal as having any mysterious virtue; on the

<sup>1</sup> It is plain that for one reason and another, many assizes of novel disseisin and mort d'ancestor were taken at Westminster, despite the charter; see Case 1478.

<sup>2</sup> Case 1115.

<sup>3</sup> Case 824.

<sup>4</sup> Index, *Law, Wager of*.

<sup>5</sup> Index, *Suit*.

<sup>6</sup> As to 'trial by witnesses' see

Blackstone, *Com.* vol. 3, p. 336, and the valuable remarks in Brunner, *Entstehung der Schwurgerichte*, pp. 432—3.

<sup>7</sup> Index, *Parol, Nude*. The cases, as it seems to me, go far to support the theory of Mr Justice Holmes as to the origin of the doctrine of 'consideration'. *The Common Law*, p. 257 fol.

other hand the practice of collating seals may help us to understand how a rule of evidence became a rule of substantive law<sup>1</sup>. The judges can tell the date of documents by the appearance of the wax; one who was bold enough to forge an original writ without first mastering the style of the Chancery is detected and hanged out of hand in a singularly summary fashion<sup>2</sup>. Forgery, and the fraudulent use of seals are, one observes, not uncommon, and the religious houses profit by death-bed gifts of questionable validity.

Parties inter-  
rogated.

The court's habit of interrogating the parties or their attornies, of thus eliciting fatal admissions and saving the trouble and cost of trial, may seem very rational to us and perhaps very strange, though Coke has noticed it<sup>3</sup>; and we may be surprised at the ease with which third parties intervene of their own accord or are summoned to declare whether they claim any right. It will perhaps be doubted whether the history of legal procedure has been the history of an unbroken progress, whether the necessary growth of a class of professional lawyers if it did much good, did not also some harm.

Archaic  
customs.

A few curious archaisms appear from time to time. Of certain tenants in Kent it is written, "if one of them has a child born in fornication he shall pay childwyte, and if any married man has a son born in adultery he shall be in the king's mercy for all his movables, and if one of them sheds blood he shall pay blodwyte"<sup>4</sup>. In Herefordshire, it seems, they still pay and receive the wergild of the murdered man and hold this ancient custom dear<sup>5</sup>. All this while Bracton is speculating about the *animus possidendi* and writing his enlightened sentences. On the whole, however, we hear less of local customs than might be wished; they were rapidly disappearing before the common law of the king's court. The attachment of the men of Kent to their traditional usages is well marked and is very interesting. There is question whether a Kentish widow loses her dower

Kentish  
customs.

<sup>1</sup> Index, *Seals, Collation of*.

<sup>4</sup> Case 753.

<sup>2</sup> Case 1847.

<sup>5</sup> Case 1474.

<sup>3</sup> Co. Lit. 304 a.

by a second marriage; knights of the shire intervene to pray that the liberties and customs of the county may be respected<sup>1</sup>. There is question whether Kentish land escheats for felony; the parties put themselves on the judgment of the justices and eight knights of the shire: the knights declare that they had never known a case of any Kentish knight being hanged, but that undoubtedly in gavelkind there was no escheat for felony *secundum legem Kentiae*<sup>2</sup>. For some cause or another the county spirit seems to have been stronger in Kent than elsewhere<sup>3</sup>.

Land law, which feudalism would make the foundation Land law. of all law, naturally fills a large space. The actual working of the military tenures will be much better seen in these records than in the Year Books, for feudalism is on the wane before the Year Books begin. Much that is quite new is not to be expected, for the land law was so vastly important that the main outlines of its history were carefully preserved in legal tradition; but numberless points are here set in clear light; thus the lord's right of marriage as it was before the Statute of Merton is well illustrated. Subinfeudation was going on apace and giving rise to intricate problems; especial notice may be taken of those arising out of the rule that the same person cannot be both lord and heir. A series of records which goes far behind the *Quia Emptores* should be valued by all who wish to understand the practical meaning of that statute. We might wish to read more of that forerunner of the estate tail 'the fee conditional at common law', for much that is written in later books about it seems hardly better than guesswork<sup>4</sup>. Certainly it was a quite common thing that land should be given to a man and the heirs of his body, still commoner that land should be given *in maritagium*<sup>5</sup>. Several points may be

<sup>1</sup> Case 1338.

<sup>2</sup> Case 1644.

<sup>3</sup> See Dr Kenny's *Essay on Primogeniture*, p. 28 fol.

<sup>4</sup> So far as I can discover Coke (and when one has said Coke one need not mention later lawyers), had no authority for anything that he

said about conditional fees older than the statute which changed them into 'estates tail', except only the case which I here print as 61 and which he had from Fitzherbert, *Formedon*, 64.

<sup>5</sup> Index *Marriage portion, Estates, Fee conditional*. I do not speak of

made clear by this book, but the exact extent of the tenant's power of alienation does not come out very plainly. It should be remembered the whole learning and even the very conception of 'estates' belongs to a later time: Bracton had not the word 'estate', nor any equivalent for it. Also it should be remembered that but a short time back the man who held land to him and his heirs could by no means always disappoint his heir apparent<sup>1</sup>. Just a trace or two of this we may find, but on the whole it belongs to the past; the heir apparent may be disinherited. As against the lord freedom of alienation, (in favour whereof Bracton argues with unusual earnestness<sup>2</sup>), seems very perfect, and we look in vain for cases to show that the restrictive clause in the charter of 1217 had any considerable effect: we may well doubt whether the king's justices thought well of that clause or of some other clauses in the charter<sup>3</sup>. Primogeniture is extending itself rapidly, but there does not seem to be any very definite presumption against the partibility of socage land, and much of it is still partible<sup>4</sup>. The so-called 'Borough English' custom is regarded as a mark, though not a complete proof, of villein tenure<sup>5</sup>.

Possession  
and  
Property.

The operation of the possessory assizes may be seen in abundant examples. Probably we shall think well of the novel disseisin, a true *possessorium*, which worked speedily and effectively. The notion of seisin is firmly grasped; the parties, the jurors, are pinned down to the question whether there has been seisin and disseisin, and, if so, there must be no talk of proprietary right. Taking up at this point the

frank-marriage because not every *maritagium* is *liberum*. This term *frank-marriage* has been used so as to confuse (as we should now say) the nature of a tenure with the nature of an estate. As to grammar, *tenere in maritagium, in dotem etc.* are far more common than *tenere in maritagio, in dote etc.*

<sup>1</sup> Glanvill, Lib. 7. c. 1.

<sup>2</sup> Case 1054.

<sup>3</sup> Br. f. 45 b.

<sup>4</sup> Charter of 1217, sec. 89. See Case 1248, the only case which shows

the restraint on alienation. Gifts in mortmain were freely made as one may see from almost every page of the book. The Statute de Viris Religiosis begins with a reference to an earlier provision; this is not, as often supposed, a reference to the charter of 1217; it is a citation of the Provisions of Westminster of 1259 cap. 14.

<sup>5</sup> Index, *Descent, Partible Inheritance*.

<sup>6</sup> Index, *Descent, Villeinage*.

history of the so-called<sup>1</sup> 'real actions' we find them no such inextricable tangle as they afterwards became. On the one hand there stands the proprietary action, the writ of right, which ought normally to be tried in the lord's court, which must at any rate be begun there. It leads to battle or the grand assize and is a very slow and solemn affair. On the other hand there are the rapid royal remedies whereby Henry the Second cast his kingly protection over the seisin of every freeholder, very summary remedies indeed. The interval between these extremes is being filled up gradually, by writs of entry devised to meet cases in which the assizes will not lie, but in which some definite flaw of recent date can be found in the tenant's title, e.g. though no disseisor, he has come to the land through or under a disseisor, or he is a tenant holding over after his term has expired, or he acquired his seisin from a dowager, from a husband who alienated his wife's inheritance, or again his feoffor was a guardian, an infant, or of unsound memory. In theory, it may be, there is here an extension of the royal protection of possession. Feudal principle, the words of the Great Charter<sup>2</sup>, forbade the king's court to make itself a court of first instance for the trial of proprietary right, save when the tenant held immediately of the king. Hence the elaboration of these writs of entry; hence also the fetters which confine them; they can only be used when the flaw in the title is recent, and when there have not been more than two subsequent alienations or transmissions. When William Raleigh invented the writ of cosinage<sup>3</sup> as a supplement for the mort d'ancestor, there was 'contencio inter magnates' over it; for some held that it was against the Charter; Bracton had to argue that they were wrong<sup>4</sup>. A gradual process by which the king's court makes itself (practically, not theoretically, no not until 1833<sup>5</sup>.) the one court of first instance even for

History of  
the real  
actions.

<sup>1</sup> The notion that an action is 'real' simply because land can be obtained by it, is not of Bracton's day. He calls the novel disseisin a personal action: Br. f. 161 b; so too the *quod permittat* for common, is

personal, Br. f. 284 b.

<sup>2</sup> Charters of 1215, sec. 34; 1216, sec. 27; 1217, sec. 30.

<sup>3</sup> Case 1215.

<sup>4</sup> Br. f. 281.

<sup>5</sup> 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 27, sec. 36.

proprietary causes—this seems the main clue to the history of the real actions. In this book we may pick up the thread. It is hopeless to attack the matter in the Year Books without a training in earlier law; the material has become much too complex; a beginning must be found when as yet the writs of entry were novelties and the proprietary writ of right was still sharply opposed to the possessory assizes<sup>1</sup>. This sharp contrast is emphasized by the large mass of litigation about advowsons and presentations which is here published. It may be repulsive to the modern reader, but if he is in earnest with legal history he may be asked not to shirk it, for in studying it he may acquire a tight hold of the idea of seisin. The intrusion of that all pervading idea even into the region of marriage will not escape him<sup>2</sup>.

Uses, common, villeinage.

In the eyes of a few connoisseurs the gems of this collection may be two cases which seem to show that feoffments to uses are as old as the days of Henry the Third<sup>3</sup>. Perhaps the cases which will find most readers (if indeed any of them be read at all) will be those about common rights and those about villeinage. As to common rights, the typical struggle of the time is not a struggle between lord and commoners, but a struggle between the men or the lords of two different townships. The social and economic position of the villein we are beginning to understand from the monastic cartularies, but to fix his legal position we must have litigation in the king's court, and this desirable end some of the many cases here printed should certainly serve.

Hopes.

Lastly there are two tasks which should be undertaken without much delay. In the first place Bracton's treatise ought to be carefully and lovingly edited. If this be not done by an Englishman, it will be done by a foreigner, as it is written, *Vocabo super eos gentem robustam et longinquam et ignotam cuius linguam ignorabunt*<sup>4</sup>. In the second place

<sup>1</sup> The whole history of the real actions must be utterly unintelligible to any one who believes with Blackstone (*Comm.* vol. 3, p. 184) that the writs of entry were older than the assizes. See Brunner, pp. 405—7. Also the *Placitorum Abbreviatio*.

<sup>2</sup> Br. f. 306, 306 b. Cases 642, 1142, 1597, 1708.

<sup>3</sup> Cases 1683, 1851. See the Article on *Early English Equity* by Mr Justice Holmes in *L. Q. R.*, vol. 1, p. 162.

<sup>4</sup> Br. f. 34.

the history of English law, at least from the thirteenth century downwards, should be thoroughly well written. That both these great works will be made easier by the Note Book, I make no doubt; that this edition of it may not be too bad to be useful, has been and yet is my hope<sup>1</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> In the summer of 1885 the case of *Bidder v. Bridges* came before Mr Justice Kay. It was an action for common rights over land at Mitcham in Surrey. Mr R. E. G. Kirk, the record agent of the plaintiff commoner, in the course of a long and laborious search for documents, found in a cartulary of Merton Priory a copy of the assize here printed as Case 1284. He then found the same case in the Note Book. The roll being lost, it was desired to put these copies in evidence. Mr Kirk found that I was engaged in transcribing the Note Book and collating my transcript with such rolls as were extant. I was therefore subpoenaed as a witness and stated what I then knew as to the general

accuracy of the extracts in the Note Book and as to the marks on the rolls; of course I was not asked anything about Bracton. Kay J. decided that the copy could not be received as evidence and the action was dismissed. The plaintiff appealed, but unsuccessfully; I was not present in the Court of Appeal; I believe that there was some talk about the book and that the Lords Justices looked at it; but whether the question of its admissibility was determined, I do not know. The decision of Kay J. is reported, 54 L. T. 529; 34 W. R. 514; but I have not been able to find any report of the proceedings in the Court of Appeal.

#### END OF INTRODUCTION.

#### *Postscript.*

I HAVE said on p. 7 that Britton and Fleta carry their accounts of the writ of right to the point at which Bracton stops short. This is true of Fleta, but not of Britton; he does not get so far. As to the incompleteness of his book and of Bracton's also, see Nichols, *Britton*, vol. 1. p. xlv. It is very remarkable that we have no account of the duel and the grand assize later than that given us by Glanvill.

As regards the manor of Tykenbrede which Bracton held for his life (p. 16) see Case 1151 in which a Ralph of Tykambreche is mentioned. I cannot find any place in Cornwall with which to identify it other than Tuckenbury,

the termination of which name may, as it seems to me, be a rationalistic perversion by English mouths of something Celtic.

On pp. 50, 51 I have said that there are but three occasions on which Bracton notices a difference of opinion between Segrave and any other judge, that once the difference is between Segrave and Pateshull, twice between Segrave and Raleigh. I now see that on f. 438 where Bracton speaks of Segrave's doctrine about the second husband's curtesy, he does not say that the opposite opinion was held by Raleigh. My statement therefore would be more correct if it ran thus:—"Once the difference is between Segrave and Pateshull, once between Segrave and Raleigh, and once Segrave is represented as holding that the law has been misunderstood and perverted." It seems clear that Segrave's opinion as to curtesy did not become law. See Case 1182, also the Statute *de Donis* and Coke's comment thereon, 2 Inst. 336, 8 Rep. 35 b.

On p. 76 I have said that Bracton apparently had three De Banco rolls from which there are no excerpts in the Note Book, but that this number might perhaps be reduced were the manuscripts examined. I believe that I can reduce it by one. In the first four manuscripts at which I look (MA, MB, MC, MI) the case which the printed book (f. 342 b) cites from Hilary A.R. 16, is cited from Hilary A.R. 18. I have not however been able to get rid of the citations from Trinity A.R. 5 and Trinity A.R. 7.

As regards Cole's case (p. 100), it may be observed that one Roger Cole was a canon of Exeter in 1224, see Case 920.

END OF POSTSCRIPT.



## TABLE THE FIRST.

TABLE SHOWING THE NAMES OF THE JUSTICES WHO SAT  
AT THE BENCH DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE  
THIRD.

NOTE:—This Table is the result of a comparison of many, but not nearly all, of the Feet of Fines yet extant. When a justice is mentioned in some but not all the fines of a term his name is enclosed in [ ].

A.D.	A.R.	TERM.	
1217	1—2	Mich.	
1218	2	Hil.	M. Pateshull, R. Hareng, S. Segrave, S. de L'Isle.
		East.	Pateshull, Hareng, Segrave, de L'Isle, [J. Gestling], [Eustace of Falconberg, the Treasurer].
		Trin.	Pateshull, Hareng, Segrave, Gestling, de L'Isle.
	2—3	Mich.	William Earl of Arundel, Pateshull, Alan Basset, Hareng, Segrave, Gestling, de L'Isle.
1219	3	Hil.	
		East.	
		Trin.	Pateshull, Hareng, Segrave, de L'Isle.
	3—4	Mich.	[Hubert de Burgh], Pateshull, Hareng, Segrave, Gestling, de L'Isle.
1220	4	Hil.	Pateshull, Hareng, Segrave, Gestling, de L'Isle.
		East.	[Hubert de Burgh], [Robert Earl of Oxford], Pateshull, Hareng, Segrave.
		Trin.	Earl of Oxford, Pateshull, Hareng, [Segrave], Thos Heydon.
	4—5	Mich.	Earl of Oxford, Pateshull, Hareng, Segrave, Heydon, Rob. Lexington.
1221	5	Hil.	Earl of Oxford, Pateshull, Hareng, Segrave, Heydon.

A.D.	A.B.	TERM.	
		East.	Earl of Oxford, [John of Monmouth], Pateshull, Hareng, Segrave, Heydon, R. Lexington.
		Trin.	
	5—6	Mich.	[Pateshull], [Segrave], Hareng, Heydon, [R. Lexington].
1222	6	Hil.	[H. de Burgh], [John of Monmouth], Pateshull, Hareng, Segrave, Heydon, R. Lexington.
		East.	Pateshull, Hareng, Segrave, Heydon, R. Lexington.
		Trin.	The same.
	6—7	Mich.	The same.
1223	7	Hil.	Pateshull, Hareng, Segrave, Heydon, R. Lexington, G. le Savage.
		East.	[H. de Burgh and] the same.
		Trin.	
	7—8	Mich.	Pateshull, Hareng, Segrave, Heydon, R. Lexington, Savage.
1224	8	Hil.	The same.
		East.	Pateshull, Thoa. Multon, Segrave, Heydon, R. Lexington, Savage.
		Trin.	The same.
	8—9	Mich.	The same.
1225	9	Hil.	Pateshull, Multon, Heydon, R. Lexington, Savage.
		East.	The same.
		Trin.	The same.
	9—10	Mich.	The same.
1226	10	Hil.	Pateshull, Multon, Heydon, R. Lexington, Savage, Warin Fitz Joel.
		East.	The same.
		Trin.	
	10—11	Mich.	
1227	11	Hil.	
		East.	
		Trin.	Pateshull, Multon, Heydon, R. Lexington.
	11—12	Mich.	
1228	12	Hil.	Pateshull, Camvill, William de L'Isle, Richard Ducket.
		East.	Pateshull, Segrave, William Fitz Warin, William de L'Isle, [H. de Burgh], [John Marshall].
		Trin.	
	12—13	Mich.	Pateshull, Multon, Segrave, R. Lexington, Camvill, William of London.
1229	13	Hil.	[Pateshull], Multon, Segrave, R. Lexington, Camvill.
		East.	Multon, Segrave, [W. Raleigh], R. Lexington, Camvill.
		Trin.	

A.D.	A.R.	TERM.	
	13—14	Mich.	Multon, Segrave, Raleigh, R. Lexington, W. de L'Isle, London, Rob. Shardelowe.
1230	14	Hil.	Multon, Segrave, Raleigh, R. Lexington, London, W. de L'Isle, Shardelowe, Ric. Reinger.
		East.	Multon, Segrave, Raleigh, R. Lexington, London, W. de L'Isle, Shardelowe.
		Trin.	Multon, Raleigh, R. Lexington, London, Shardelowe, Ralph of Norwich.
	14—15	Mich.	Multon, Raleigh, R. Lexington, W. de L'Isle, London, Shardelowe, Reinger, Norwich.
1231	15	Hil.	The same.
		East.	The same [with William of York].
		Trin.	Multon, Raleigh, York, Norwich, [Reinger].
	15—16	Mich.	Multon, Raleigh, R. Lexington, York, Shardelowe, Norwich.
1232	16	Hil.	[Multon], [Segrave], [Raleigh], R. Lexington, York, Shardelowe, Norwich, Adam Fitz William.
		East.	Multon, Raleigh, R. Lexington, York, Shardelowe, Norwich, Fitz William.
		Trin.	
	16—17	Mich.	Multon, Raleigh, R. Lexington, York, Norwich, W. de L'Isle, Fitz William.
1233	17	Hil.	Multon, [Raleigh], R. Lexington, York, Norwich, Fitz William.
		East.	Multon, R. Lexington, York, Norwich.
		Trin.	[Multon], [Raleigh], R. Lexington, York, Norwich, Fitz William, Will. of St Edmunds.
	17—18	Mich.	Raleigh, [Multon], R. Lexington, York, Norwich, W. de L'Isle, Fitz William, St Edmunds.
1234	18	Hil.	Raleigh, Multon, R. Lexington, York, Norwich, W. de L'Isle, Fitz William, St Edmunds.
		East.	[Raleigh], R. Lexington, York, Norwich, W. de L'Isle, Fitz William, St Edmunds.
		Trin.	R. Lexington, York, Norwich, W. de L'Isle, Fitz William.
	18—19	Mich.	
1235	19	Hil.	
		East.	
		Trin.	
	19—20	Mich.	Multon, William of Culeworth, John of Kirkby.
1236	20	Hil.	
		East.	Multon, Fitz William, Culeworth, Kirkby.
		Trin.	The same.
	20—21	Mich.	R. Lexington, Fitz William, Culeworth, St Edmunds.
1237	21	Hil.	R. Lexington, [York], Norwich, Fitz William, Culeworth, [Kirkby], St Edmunds.

A.D.	A.R.	TERM.	
		East.	R. Lexington, York, Fitz William, Culeworth.
		Trin.	The same.
	21—22	Mich.	The same.
1238	22	Hil.	The same.
		East.	The same.
		Trin.	R. Lexington, Culeworth, Hugh Giffard, Henry of Bath.
	22—23	Mich.	R. Lexington, York, Culeworth, Bath.
1239	23	Hil.	The same.
		East.	The same.
		Trin.	The same.
	23—24	Mich.	The same.
1240	24	Hil.	
		East.	
		Trin.	
	24—25	Mich.	
1241	25	Hil.	
		East.	
		Trin.	
	25—26	Mich.	
1242	26	Hil.	R. Lexington, Culeworth, Gilbert Preston, [Jollan Neville, R. Beauchamp].
		East.	R. Lexington, Culeworth, Preston, Neville.
		Trin.	R. Lexington, [Culeworth], [Roger Thurkelby], Neville.
	26—27	Mich.	Neville, R. Lexington, Thurkelby, Preston.
1243	27	Hil.	R. Lexington, Neville, Rob. Esseburn.
		East.	R. Lexington, Thurkelby, Neville, Preston.
		Trin.	The same.
	27—28	Mich.	The same.
1244	28	Hil.	R. Lexington, York, Thurkelby, Neville, Preston.
		East.	Thurkelby, Neville, John of Cobham.
		Trin.	[R. Lexington], Neville, J. Cobham.
	28—29	Mich.	[R. Lexington], Thurkelby, Neville, Preston, Robert of Nottingham, J. Cobham.
1245	29	Hil.	Bath, Thurkelby, Nottingham, Neville, Preston, J. Cobham.
		East.	Nottingham, J. Cobham, Will. of St Edmunds, Rob. Shardelowe.
		Trin.	The same.
	29—30	Mich.	Bath, Thurkelby, Nottingham, Neville, Preston, Shardelowe, J. Cobham.
1246	30	Hil.	[Bath], Thurkelby, Nottingham, Neville, Preston, J. Cobham.
		East.	Bath, Nottingham, Neville, [Alan of Watsand].
		Trin.	Bath, Neville, Watsand.
	30—31	Mich.	Bath, Watsand.

A.D.	A.R.	TERM.	
1247	31	Hil.	The same.
		East.	The same.
		Trin.	Bath, Watsand, William of Wilton.
	31—32	Mich.	
1248	32	Hil.	
		East.	
		Trin.	
	32—33	Mich.	
1249	33	Hil.	
		East.	
		Trin.	
	33—34	Mich.	[Bath], Thurkelby, [Preston], Cobham, Watsand, Wilton.
1250	34	Hil.	Thurkelby, John of Gatesden, Preston, Cobham Watsand, Wilton.
		East.	Thurkelby, Cobham, Watsand, Robert Bruce.
		Trin.	Thurkelby, Bruce, Cobham, Watsand.
	34—35	Mich.	Thurkelby, Cobham, Watsand.
1251	35	Hil.	The same.
		East.	Thurkelby, Watsand, Cobham.
		Trin.	Thurkelby, Watsand.
	35—36	Mich.	[Henry de la Mare], Simon of Walton, Watsand, [Giles of Erdington].
1252	36	Hil.	Walton, Watsand, Erdington.
		East.	The same.
		Trin.	The same.
	36—37	Mich.	Thurkelby, Watsand, Erdington, William Trussel.
1253	37	Hil.	The same.
		East.	The same.
		Trin.	The same.
	37—38	Mich.	Thurkelby, Preston, Walton, Watsand, Erdington. Trussel.
1254	38	Hil.	The same.
		East.	The same.
		Trin.	The same.
	38—39	Mich.	Thurkelby, [Preston], [Walton], Watsand, Erdington, [Trussel], [Roger of Whitchester].
1255	39	Hil.	Thurkelby, Watsand, Erdington.
		East.	Thurkelby, Preston, Watsand, Whitchester, [Trussel].
		Trin.	Thurkelby, Watsand.
	39—40	Mich.	The same.
1256	40	Hil.	Thurkelby, John of Wyville.
		East.	Walton, Robert of Shotingdon.
		Trin.	[Bath], Walton, Shotingdon, John of Cokefield.
	40—41	Mich.	Bath, Walton, Shotingdon, Cokefield.
1257	41	Hil.	The same.

A.D.	A.R.	TERM.
		East. Bath, Walton, Shotingdon, Bruce.
		Trin. The same.
	41—42	Mich. Bath, Bruce.
1258	42	Hil. Bath, Bruce, Nicholas de Handlo.
		East. Bruce, Handlo.
		Trin. The same.
	42—43	Mich. Thurkelby, Preston, Handlo.
1259	43	Hil. Thurkelby, Preston, Wyville.
		East. The same.
		Trin. The same.
	43—44	Mich. The same.
1260	44	Hil. Thurkelby, Preston, Wyville, John de Cave.
		East. The same.
		Trin. [Thurkelby], Preston, Wyville, Cave.
	44—45	Mich. Preston, Wyville, Cave.
1261	45	Hil. Wyville, Cave.
		East. The same.
		Trin. The same.
	45—46	Mich. Preston, Wyville.
1262	46	Hil. The same.
		East.
		Trin. The same.
	46—47	Mich. The same.
1263	47	Hil. The same.
		East. The same.
		Trin. The same.
	47—48	Mich. Preston, [Wyville], [Nicholas de Turri].
1264	48	Hil.
		East.
		Trin.
	48—49	Mich. Preston, de Turri, Hervey of Borham, William Bonquer.
1265	49	Hil. The same.
		East. The same.
		Trin. The same.
	49—50	Mich. Preston, Bonquer.
1266	50	Hil. Preston, Walter Berstead.
		East. Preston, John de la Lynde, Walter Berstead.
		Trin. Preston, de la Lynde, [Berstead].
	50—51	Mich. Preston, Bonquer, de la Lynde.
1267	51	Hil. Preston, Adam de Greinville.
		East.
		Trin. Preston, Roger Messenden.
	51—52	Mich. The same.
1268	52	Hil. Martin Littlebury, Roger Seyton, John of Cobham (the younger).
		East.

A.D.	A.R.	TERM.	
		Trin.	The same.
	52—53	Mich.	The same.
1269	53	Hil.	The same.
		East.	The same.
		Trin.	The same.
	53—54	Mich.	The same.
1270	54	Hil.	The same.
		East.	The same.
		Trin.	The same.
	54—55	Mich.	Littlebury, Seyton.
1271	55	Hil.	Littlebury, Seyton, Cobham.
		East.	Littlebury, Stephen Heym, Robert Fulcon.
		Trin.	The same.
	55—56	Mich.	The same.
1272	56	Hil.	The same.
		East.	The same.
		Trin.	The same.
	56—57	Mich.	The same.

## TABLE THE SECOND.

### TABLE SHOWING BRACTON'S CITATIONS IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER.

NOTE: The object of the following table is to show (1) what cases Bracton cites, (2) whether they are in the Note Book, (3) whether there is any extant roll on which they are or ought to be found. The citations are arranged in four classes,

- A. Pleas in the Bench.
- B. Pleas which followed the King.
- C. Pleas in the Eyres.
- D. Undated or otherwise imperfectly cited cases.

The numbers in the first column refer to the folios of Bracton's Treatise; those in the last column to the Cases in the Note Book.

#### A.

##### PLEAS IN THE BENCH.

1217, A.R. 1—2, *Michaelmas Term to 1219, A.R. 3, Hilary Term inclusive*<sup>1</sup>.

Cases in Note Book 1295—1359 (which are from Mich. A.R. 1—2) and 1—15 (which are of uncertain date but probably from Trinity A.R. 2).

No Rolls extant.

- |           |        |   |    |
|-----------|--------|---|----|
| f. 77.    | Essex. | H. de Abecot.                               |    |
|           |        | in rotulo de primis placitis post guerram.  |    |
| f. 376 b. | Bucks. | Wilhelmus de Abruncis et Matilda uxor eius. | 12 |
|           |        | inter prima placita post guerram.           |    |
| f. 239.   | Anon.  | Essoins.                                    |    |
|           |        | de term. S. Mich. A.R. 2.                   |    |

<sup>1</sup> All cases from this period are placed in one class as, owing to the loss of Rolls and of the Note Book's first page, it is in some instances difficult to fix the exact date, see above p. 73.



f. 313.	Kent.	Anon.	Dower in gavelkind.	9 and 1338
			de term. S. Mich. A.R. 2 post guerram.	
f. 308 b.			Isabella de Gravenel, Thomas de Wederhal.	9 and 1338
			coram Martino in banco A.R. 2.	
f. 376 b.	Essex.	Matilda de Say, Wilhelmus de Maundevill.		8
			de term. S. Mich. A.R. 2 post guerram.	
f. 302.	Sussex.	Maria de Cromesham.	} Trinity A.R. 2 the second roll after the war.	
f. 314 b.	Dors.	Hamo de Halmodoston.		
f. 378.	Kent.	Abbas de Nutleghe.		
f. 378 b.	Kent.	Magister Militie Templi.		
f. 380.	Wilt.	Galfridus de Chessewicke.		
f. 239.	Somers.	Wilhelm Bukker, Prior S. Nicholai Exon.		5
			de term. S. Trin. A.R. 2.	
f. 409.	Kent.	Matilda filia Simonis.		See 11
			de term. S. Mich. A.R. 2 incip. 3.	
f. 27 b.		Magister Militie Templi.	} Cases of A.R. 3, re- served from theeyre for judgment.	
f. 219.	Glouc.	Richardus Curpet, W. Comes Marshal junior.		
f. 277 b and 421.	Dors.	Hamelinus filius Radulphi <sup>1</sup> .		
f. 433.	Kent.	W. Comes Marescallus, Falca- sius de Breyaute.		

1219, A.R. 3. *Easter and Trinity Terms.*

Cases in Note Book 16—44.

No roll extant.

f. 65.	Sussex.	si Radulphus de la Roche.	44
f. 113.	Ebor.	si Wilhelmus le Seneschal.	37
f. 280.	Sussex.	si Radulphus de Rupe, Gilebertus de Aquila.	44
f. 301 b.	Bucks.	Alicia quae fuit uxor Symonis de Stentenham.	
f. 330.	Surrey.	Gylbertus de Albyngeworth, Reginaldus de Brewese.	40
f. 375 b.		Anon. circa finem rotuli. Count begins with one who was never seised.	
f. 442 b.		Anon. Bailiff of franchise amerced.	20 and 28

1219, A.R. 3—4. *Michaelmas Term.*

Cases in Note Book 45—79, and Appendix to vol. III.

Two Rolls extant. A = Coram Rege Roll No. 2.

B = Coram Rege Roll No. 1.

f. 23.	Bedf.	Richardus le Hare.	61
f. 50.		Anon. Donor and donee in possession together.	
f. 199 b.	Sussex.	Johannes de Monte Acuto, Martinus de Beste- nouere.	70

<sup>1</sup> See Case 1411 and Appendix to vol. 3, Case 8.

f. 243 b.	Norf.	Thomas Bardolf.	49
f. 248 b—9.	Orf.	Robertus de Harpdene, Reginaldus de Albo Monasterio.	68
f. 258 b.	Essex.	si Brianus pater Henrici.	47
f. 310.	Surrey.	Margeria de Bellanallie.	
f. 316.	Norf.	Thomas de le Enueyse.	56
f. 336.	Surrey.	Robertus de Basings.	10
f. 372.		Anon. Default by both demandant and tenant.	
f. 424 b.	Sussex.	Johannes de Bruse, Reginaldus de Bruse.	46
f. 437.	Sussex.	si Matilda amita Rogeri de Barlegh.	
f. 440 b.		Anon. Mesne process in personal action.	Appendix to vol. III., case 2

1220, A.R. 4. *Hilary and Easter Terms.*

Cases in Note Book 80—124.

Two Rolls extant. A = Coram Rege Roll No. 3.

B = Coram Rege Roll No. 5.

f. 151 b.	Essex.	Elyas Pigon.	
f. 199 b.	Sussex.	Johannes de Monte Acuto, Martinus de Bestenouere.	88
f. 200.	Sussex.	Martinus de Bestenouere (warranty by a villein).	
f. 393.		Anon. (circa finem). Doweress can not sue or be sued without her warrantor.	109
f. 433.		W. Comes Marescallus.	102

1220, A.R. 4. *Trinity Term.*

Cases in Note Book 1360—1474.

Two Rolls extant. A = Coram Rege Roll No. 6.

B = Coram Rege Roll No. 7.

f. 53 and 53 b.	Lincoln.	Ecclesia de Wichine, Prior de Markeby.	1418
f. 93.	Northam.	Theobaldus de Lassel.	96
f. 200.	Dorset.	Hamelinus filius Radulphi.	1411
f. 241 b.	Worc.	Ecclesia de Eldersen, Robertus de Bradeleghe.	1428
f. 305 b.	Suff.	Alexandria.	1392
f. 312.	Norf.	Isolda quae fuit uxor W.	83
f. 319.	York.	Petrus de Malo Lacu, Prior de S. Oswaldo.	
f. 375.	Wilts.	W. de Lusteshille, W. de Coneleffend.	1360
f. 377 b.		Anon. View after default.	1436
f. 387.		Isaac Judeus de Northwico.	1376
f. 414.	Midd.	Hamond le Brood.	
f. 430 b.	Somers.	Anon. Coparceners to be joined. Bastardy.	
f. 430 b.	Hants.	Johannes de Brywes.	
f. 433.	Bedf.	W. Comes Marescallus.	See 102
f. 433 b.	Bucks.	Hugo de Gurnay.	1465
f. 436 b.	Glouc.	Robertus Cusin.	1427
f. 437 b.	Midd.	si Robertus Cocus.	

1220, A.R. 4—5. *Michaelmas Term.*

Cases in Note Book 300—325.

Two Rolls extant. A = Coram Rege Roll No. 9.

B = Coram Rege Roll No. 8.

f. 63 b.	Lincoln.	Bartholomeus filius Richardi.	303
f. 65 b.	Lincoln.	Ozbertus filius Richardi.	303
f. 146.	Suff.	de Rogero de Kerken et haerede de Ver.	
f. 367.	Bucks.	Johannes filius Rolandi.	307
f. 387.		Anon. Default by tenant who has vouched.	
f. 413 b.		Radulphus Harang.	
f. 432 b.		Anon. Alienation by tenant after summons.	

1221, A.R. 5. *Hilary and Easter Terms.*

Cases in Note Book 1475—1554.

Two Rolls extant. A = Coram Rege Roll No. 14.

B = Coram Rege Roll No. 11.

f. 69.	Norf.	Petrus Constabularius de Manton.	1503
f. 153.	York.	Robertus filius Johannis (in principio rotuli).	See 1517
f. 375 b.		Anon. Omission to name in count a person having equal or greater right.	
f. 433.	York.	Petrus de Malo Lacu.	

1221, A.R. 5. *Trinity Term*<sup>1</sup>.

No cases in Note Book.

No roll extant.

f. 286.	Gerardus de Huwell, Richardus rector de Claypoll.
---------	---

1221, A.R. 5—6. *Michaelmas Term.*

No cases in Note Book.

Roll extant. Coram Rege Roll No. 12.

Bracton cites no cases.

1221 or 1222, A.R. 6. *Michaelmas Term.*

Bracton cites from Mich. A.R. 6 the following, leaving it uncertain whether he means Mich. A.R. 5—6, or Mich. A.R. 6—7.

f. 245.	Herford.	Prior de Lantony, Walterus Byseche.
f. 245 b.		Anon. Ass. dar. pres. Gift of advowson by tenant by curtesy.

<sup>1</sup> I have not observed any fines for this term; Pateshull began an eyre in the western counties on the morrow of Trinity.

f. 350.	Devon.	Matilda de Curtney.	} Cases among the essoins.
f. 350.	Sussex.	Galfridus de Lucy.	
f. 350.	Sussex.	Prior de Blibing.	
f. 350.	Glouc.	Robertus Toniguy.	
f. 350.	Sussex.	Philippus de Redham.	
f. 350 b.	Noting.	Emma de Bella Fago.	

1221—2, A.R. 6. *No term mentioned.*

f. 351.	Gilbertus Marescallus, Alanus de Hyda.	1611
---------	--	------

1222, A.R. 6. *Hilary Term.*

Cases in Note Book 125—171.

No Roll extant.

f. 53 b.	Staff.	Raul. Comes Cestriae, Prior de Kenelwyde.	See 199
f. 83.	Dors.	Alanus de S. Georgio.	168
f. 246 b.	Staff.	Rayn. Comes Cestriae, Prior de Kenelworth.	See 199
f. 259 b.	Midd.	si Aluricus Huse. Matilda de Albo Monasterio.	See 59 and 1559
f. 364.	Bucks.	Alicia de Iarpmille, Petrus de Immere.	
f. 407.	Warw.	Precentor Lincolniae.	152
f. 407 b.	North.	Radulphus persona de Ircinbourghe.	162

1222, A.R. 6. *Easter Term.*

Cases in Note Book 172—184.

No Roll extant.

Bracton cites no cases.

1222, A.R. 6. *Trinity Term.*

Cases in Note Book 185—214.

Roll extant. B = Coram Rege Roll No. 15.

Bracton cites no cases.

1222, A.R. 6—7. *Michaelmas Term.*

Cases in Note Book 1555—1570.

No Roll extant.

f. 143.	Anon.	Appeal of rape.	
f. 259 b.	si Aluricus Huse,	Matillis de Albo Monasterio.	1559, see also 59
f. 420 b.	Anon.	Inquest as to villein tenure after death of tenant.	

1222—3, A.R. 7. *No term mentioned.*

f. 306 b.	Gunora uxor Johannis filii Hugonis, Matilda de Berneres.	1573
f. 351 b.	Anon. Essoins of barons.	1637

1223, A.R. 7. *Hilary Term.*

Cases in Note Book 1571—1606.

Roll extant. B=Coram Rege Roll No. 16.

f. 141 b.	Norf.	Durandus Scissor, Henricus de Ver.	1597
f. 349.		Vitalis Engayne, Ecclesia de Ho.	
f. 375 b.		Anon. Ancestor entering religion.	
f. 376.	Camb.	Alanus de Bassingborne, Robertus de Insula.	1578
f. 407.	Bedf.	Gylbertus persona de Denham.	
f. 437.	Linc.	W. de Fountygne.	
f. 437 b.	Linc.	Simon de Hale.	

1223, A.R. 7. *Easter Term.*

Cases in Note Book 1607—1618.

No Roll extant.

f. 55 b.	Bedf.	Falkz de Briante, Prior de Nywenham.	1607
f. 82.	Heref.	Wilhelmus filius Benedicti, Galfridus de Luci.	
f. 93.	Somers.	Emma uxor Wilhelmi Daci.	
f. 244.	Bedf.	Falcanus de Briante, Prior de Neueham.	1607
f. 320 b.	Buck.	Guido de Wyndeslore.	
f. 320 b.	Kent.	Alicia uxor Richardi.	
f. 392 b.	Devon.	Wylhelmus Paynel, Abbas de Doneckswell.	
f. 433 b.	Sussex.	Nicholaa uxor Thomae de Casteneys.	1609

1223, A.R. 7. *Trinity Term.*

No cases in Note Book.

No Roll extant.

f. 97 b.	Essex.	Idonea.	
f. 432 b.	Oxf.	Jocetus de Plungenay.	

1223, A.R. 7—8. *Michaelmas Term.*

Cases in Note Book 1619—1662.

Roll extant. A=Coram Rege Roll No. 17.

f. 12.		Anon. A leper cannot grant.	1648
f. 85 b.	York.	Anon. No relief, marriage, or wardship in socage land.	
f. 230 b.		Anon. Quo Jure. Common; right to enclose.	1624
f. 311.		Thomas de Nassendene.	1644
f. 349.		Vitalis Engayne.	1634
f. 349 b.	Sussex.	Alanus de S. Georgio.	
f. 350 b.	North.	Henry de Gayton.	
f. 350 b.	Devon.	Alicia Malet.	
f. 350 b.	Buck.	Hugo de Broke.	
f. 350 b.	Lanc.	Alicia de Lanc, W. de Taham.	

Essoin Cases.

1223—4, A.R. 8. *No term mentioned.*

f. 306 b.	Agnes uxor Roberti de Hactone.	1564
-----------	--------------------------------	------

1224, A.R. 8. *Hilary Term.*

Cases in Note Book 214—240.

No Roll extant.

f. 29.	Noting.	Robertus de Walingh.	224
f. 326 b.	Linc.	Thomas de Estotengni.	234
f. 387.	Berks.	Henry de Queynt.	235
f. 390 b.		Anon. Departure in pleading.	1627
f. 398.	Norf.	Radulphus de Lerlinge, Prior de Thefford.	222
f. 414.	Heref.	Richardus filius Godfrey.	227

1224, A.R. 8. *Easter Term.*

Cases in Note Book 944—985.

No Roll extant.

f. 75.	Wilt.	Thomas de Gymesges.	
f. 246.	Kent.	Prior de Suthworth, Warin de Monte Kas. Ecclesia de Snanthanis.	983
f. 298.	Berks.	Gunora uxor J. filii H., Matilda de B. See 1120, 1176, 1573	

1224, A.R. 8. *Trinity Term.*

Cases in Note Book 986—1031.

No Roll extant.

f. 392 b.	Anon.	Voucher of heir.	
f. 392 b.		Hugo de Bailol.	432

1224, A.R. 8—9. *Michaelmas Term.*

Cases in Note Book 889—943.

Two Rolls extant. A = Tower Roll No. 2.

B = Coram Rege Roll No. 18.

f. 54 b.	Bedf.	Johannes de Trahillz, Prior de Niwenham.	
f. 212.	York.	si Rogerus Clericus.	907
f. 246.	Bedf.	Johannes de Traylie, Prior de Neueham.	
f. 298.	Warw.	Johannes de Marr, W. de Cantulupo.	904
f. 304.	Hertf.	Alicia uxor Rogeri de Camera.	891

1225, A.R. 9. *Hilary Term.*

Cases in Note Book 1032—1067.

Roll extant. B = Coram Rege Roll No. 22.

f. 53 b.	Norf.	Abbas de Messendene, Hubertus de Burgo.	1064
f. 244.	Linc.	Prior de Osneby, Conanus de Weleton.	1035

f. 246.	Norf.	Walterus Abbas de Messendene, Hubertus de Burgo.	1064
f. 304 b.	Devon.	Alicia uxor W. de Thornton.	1065
f. 304 b.	North.	Wilhelmus de Dauntre.	1067
f. 374.	Berks.	Reginaldus Morin.	1034
f. 434.	Derby.	Rogerus de Drayton.	1055
f. 434.	Warw.	Robertus de Cherleton.	

1225, A.R. 9. *Easter Term.*

Cases in Note Book 1069—1105.

No Roll extant.

f. 53 b.	Corn.	Richardus de Wyks, Prior de Triwardray.	1070
f. 142 b.	Essex.	Hugo de Godingham, Hugo de Cantilupo.	See 943
f. 244.	Norf.	Matilda de Rochesford, Robertus de Tunston.	1072
f. 246 b.	Cumb.	Richardus Wyke, Prior de Trywardray.	1070
f. 816.	Norf.	Margeria de Raylie.	
f. 332 b.	Hunt.	Wilhelmus Hatechrist.	1079
f. 364.	Bucks.	Henry de S. Warerico.	
f. 390.	Midd.	Juliana, Henricus, W. filius Herewardi.	

1225, A.R. 9. *Trinity Term.*

Cases in Note Book 703—724.

Two Rolls extant. A = Coram Rege Roll No. 20.

B = Coram Rege Roll No. 21.

f. 436.	Midd.	Henry de Haquebut.	716
---------	-------	--------------------	-----

1225, A.R. 9—10. *Michaelmas Term.*

Cases in Note Book 1663—1691.

Three Rolls extant. A = Coram Rege Roll No. 19.

B = Coram Rege Roll No. 23.

C = Tower Roll No. 3.

f. 54 b.		Prior de Lewes, Adam de Novo Mercato.	1685
f. 83.	Kent.	Isabella de Hotot.	
f. 85.	Staff.	Margareta Baggod, Rogerus la Zusche.	See 1043
f. 116 b.	Hertf.	Henricus de Romband.	1691
f. 137.	Kent.	Adam de Burgh.	
f. 141.	Hertf.	Henricus de Romband.	1691
f. 146.	Worc.	Thomas de Rupe.	1664
f. 160 b.	Norf. Suff.	Simon de Rakfeld.	
f. 246 b.	York.	Prior de Lewes, Adam de Novo Mercato.	1685
f. 296 b.		Alexander de Walpole, Johannes filius Roberti.	1668
f. 301 b.	Essex.	Asselina uxor Alani.	
f. 304.	Oxf.	Alicia uxor Jacobi de Cardevile.	1669
f. 312.	Northam.	Margeria uxor Henry de Northon.	

f. 344.	Camb.	Abbas de Haynham.	1672
f. 346.	Suff.	Salomon de S. Edmundo, Oliva filia Andreæ.	
f. 355.	Warw.	Rogerus de Leualande, Richardus de Gloc.	
f. 388 b.	Kent.	Rosia uxor Roberti de Goldingford.	
f. 407.	York.	Richardus persona de Mapeldon.	1671

1226—7, A.R. 10. *No term mentioned.*

f. 306.		Juliana uxor Thomæ Fughelstone.	1703
---------	--	---------------------------------	------

1226, A.R. 10. *Hilary Term.*

Cases in Note Book 1692—1730.

Roll extant. B=Coram Rege Roll No. 24.

f. 423 b.	Kent.	Prior de Merton, Nigellus de Mumbrey.	
f. 423 b.	York.	W. de Carleton, R. de Percy.	
f. 430.	York. Linc.	Adam Tusset.	
f. 433 b.	Bedf.	Richardus de Bavadam.	
f. 440.	York.	Nicholaus de Statevil.	

1226, A.R. 10. *Easter Term.*

Cases in Note Book 1731—1763.

Roll extant. B=Coram Rege Roll No. 25.

f. 54 b.	Leic.	Walterus de Rideware, Prior de Undeleigh.	1758
f. 246.	Norf.	Simon de Nodarum, Ecclesia de Judlibam.	1762
f. 246 b.	Leic.	Walterus de Kedware, Prior de Sudleghe.	1758

1226, A.R. 10. *Trinity Term*<sup>1</sup>.

No cases in Note Book.

No Roll extant.

Bracton cites no cases.

1226, A.R. 10—11. *Michaelmas Term*<sup>1</sup>.

No cases in Note Book.

No Roll extant.

Bracton cites no cases.

1227, A.R. 11. *Hilary Term*<sup>1</sup>.

No cases in Note Book.

No Roll extant.

Bracton cites no cases.

<sup>1</sup> I have found no fines in the Bench of these terms. A great eyre was going on.



1227, A.R. 11. *Easter Term.*

Cases in Note Book 241—258.

Roll extant. B = Coram Rege Roll No. 27.

f. 63 b. Sussex. Johannes de Monte Acuto.

247

1227, A.R. 11. *Trinity Term.*

Cases in Note Book 259—268.

Roll extant. B = Coram Rege Roll No. 27.

f. 421. Heref. Agnes uxor Johannis de Westwickham.

1227, A.R. 11—12. *Michaelmas Term.*

No cases in Note Book.

No Roll extant.

Bracton cites no cases.

1228, A.R. 12. *Hilary and Easter Terms.*

Cases in Note Book 269—287.

No Roll extant.

f. 92 b.	Linc.	Idonea uxor Nicholai Burdeth.	279
f. 200.	Warw.	Wilhelmus de Bissopeston.	281
f. 288.	Anon.	Assisa utrum duae virgatae.	285
f. 398.	Hunt.	Egidius de Merck.	286
f. 413.	Berks.	Henricus de Siccario.	
f. 418.	Berks.	Robertus Hachard.	287

1228, A.R. 12. *Trinity Term.*

No cases in Note Book.

No Roll extant.

Bracton cites no cases<sup>1</sup>.1228, A.R. 12—13. *Michaelmas Term.*

Cases in Note Book 288—299.

Two Rolls extant. B = Coram Rege Roll No. 29.

C = Coram Rege Roll No. 35.

f. 260. Hants. si Robertus filius Cihul.

<sup>1</sup> The case on f. 226 apparently of this term belongs to Trin. A.R. 13.

1229, A.R. 13. *Hilary Term.*

Cases in Note Book 311—325.

Roll extant. A=Coram Rege Roll No. 34.

f. 346. Devon. Thomas de Tyndland.

1229, A.R. 13. *Easter Term.*

Cases in Note Book 326—333.

Two Rolls extant. B=Coram Rege Roll No. 31.

C=Coram Rege Roll No. 32.

f. 225 b. Noting. Radulphus filius Petri.

1229, A.R. 13. *Trinity Term and Middlesex Eyre of William Raleigh.*

Cases in Note Book 334—347.

No Roll extant.

f. 95 b.	Midd.	si Johannes Blundus.	
f. 177 b.	Midd.	si Johannes Calbus.	339
f. 200.	Midd.	Anon. Various classes of tenants distinguished.	
f. 200.	Midd.	si Godefridus.	343
f. 226.	Midd.	si Stephanus Archiep. Cantuar.	336
f. 348.	Midd.	Anon. Writ not returned.	

1229, A.R. 13—14. *Michaelmas Term.*

Cases in Note Book 348—374.

No Roll extant.

f. 27 b.		Anon. Gift first to one, then to another; warranty.	
f. 226 b.		Abbas de Ramseghe.	360
f. 315.		Anon. Admeasurement of dower.	365
f. 388 b.	Hertf.	B. uxor R. Russel.	

1230, A.R. 14. *Hilary Term.*

Cases in Note Book 375—394.

Roll extant. A=Coram Rege Roll No. 33.

f. 93.	Northamp.	Christiana uxor Walteri.	377
f. 243 b.	Suff.	Maria de Walenus, Herbertus de Alezini.	380
f. 391.		si Galfridus pater Gilberti.	387
f. 398.		Rogerus de Danudeser et Matilda uxor eius.	375
f. 418.	Midd.	Abbas S. Albani, Willelmus filius Radulphi.	394

1230, A.R. 14. *Easter Term.*

Cases in Note Book 395—408.

No Roll extant.

f. 319.	Wilts.	Radulphus de Moigne.	402
f. 320.	Dors.	Matilda uxor Stephani de Bosco.	
f. 350.		Anon. Essoin in action on a fine.	
f. 355 b.		Anon. Essoin; view; licence to rise.	404
f. 356 b.	Noting. Linc.	W. Thesaurarius Eborum, Wilhelmus de Camera.	405
f. 369 b.		Paulinus de Wychelesse, Stephanus de Fredewylle.	397
f. 375.	Hunt.	W. Archidiaconus Wellensis.	411
f. 384.		Anon. Warrant; value of land, how ascertained.	

1230, A.R. 14. *Trinity Term.*

Cases in Note Book 409—429.

Roll extant. A=Coram Rege Roll No. 36.

f. 301.	Norf.	Letitia de Eggefend.	
f. 339 b.	Suff.	Ecclesia de Trillaw.	427
f. 356.	Norf.	Prior de Longa Villa.	420
f. 415.	Surrey.	Prior de Novo Loco.	416
f. 437.	Norf.	Richard Angod.	

1230, A.R. 14—15. *Michaelmas Term.*

Cases in Note Book 430—480.

Roll extant. A=Coram Rege Roll No. 37.

f. 130.	Kent.	Wilhelmus Musard.	462
f. 250.	Derby.	Ecclesia de Eltdene.	480
f. 297 b.	Warw.	Johannes filius Elfridi.	
f. 297 b.	Kent.	Ernaldus de Camerin.	
f. 312.	Suff. Essex.	Emma uxor Rogeri filii Swani.	
f. 379 b.		Anon. Dispute as to how much land put in view.	456
f. 407 b.	Suff.	Hugo de Monte Causo.	442
f. 421.	Salop.	Fulco filius W.	
f. 430.	Essex.	Assisa utrum, J. persona de Messe, Radulphus de Ardern.	

1231, A.R. 15. *Hilary Term.*

Cases in Note Book 481—514.

No Roll extant.

f. 302.	Derby.	Agnes uxor Nicholai.	
f. 374.	Bucks.	Walterus de Bosco.	
f. 391 b.	Berks.	Prior de Bradley, Wilhelmus de Cyfrewast.	512
f. 423.	North.	W. de Lungesper et Idonea uxor eius.	508

1231, A.R. 15. *Easter Term.*

Cases in Note Book 515—568.

No Roll extant.

f. 93.	Camb.	Anon.	Dower in socage.	623
f. 230 b.	Buck.	Anon.	Common pur cause de vicinage.	561
f. 286 b.	Sussex.	Prior de Lewes,	Gylbertus de Aquila.	539
f. 302.	Surrey.	Joetta de la Strode.		
f. 407.	Somers.	Richardus persona de Hidelford.		547
f. 407 b.	Essex.	Gervasius de Aldermanbury.		550

1231, A.R. 15. *Trinity Term.*

Cases in Note Book 569—623.

Roll extant. B = Coram Rege Roll No. 38.

f. 316 b.	Bedf.	Petrus de Peyiure.	607
f. 351 b.	Worc.	Adam de Thornmarton.	609
f. 407 b.	Oxford.	Prior de Berncestre.	570
f. 436.	Hunt.	Guldeburga.	

1231, A.R. 15—16. *Michaelmas Term.*

Cases in Note Book 624—666.

No Roll extant.

f. 15.	Berks.	Robertus de Burneby.	635
f. 22.	Salop.	Rogerus de la Suche, Petronilla de Wyneslogh.	664
f. 29.	Linc.	si Helewisa.	659
f. 303.	Hants.	Aldithia.	647
f. 343.	Camb.	Osbertus.	663
f. 346.	Midd.	Gylbertus de Hendon.	
f. 361 b.	Salop.	Anon. Knights sent to essoinee.	651
f. 422 b.	Suff.	Alicia uxor Lucae Brokenhed.	

1232, A.R. 16. *Hilary Term.*

No Cases in Note Book.

No Roll extant.

f. 342 b.	Johannes de Karum.
-----------	--------------------

1232, A.R. 16. *Easter Term.*

Cases in Note Book 667—702.

No Roll extant.

f. 346.	Norf.	Galfridus filius Baldwini.	
f. 367.	Oxf.	Fray Pinchard.	688

f. 382.	Midd.	Alicia de Warr, R. de Renge.	748
f. 392 b.	Kent.	Alicia de Bendenges.	
f. 392 b.	Linc.	Richardus de Elings.	
f. 407 b.	Hants.	Engelardus de Cygoiny.	684
f. 408.	Devon.	Thomas de Buttyler, Alfridus de Cottone.	678

1232, A.R. 16. *Trinity Term*<sup>1</sup>.

No cases in Note Book.

No Roll extant.

Bracton cites no cases.

1232, A.R. 16—17. *Michaelmas Term*.

Cases in Note Book 858—888.

Roll extant. B=Coram Rege Roll No. 39.

f. 50.	Suff.	Wilhelmus de Fraxino.	871
f. 305 b.	Salop.	Emma.	737
f. 341.	Essex.	Etho filius Wilhelmi.	887
f. 342 b.		J. Bathoniensis Episcopus.	866
f. 387.	Midd.	W. de Raleigh, Johannes Pigon.	886
f. 422 b.	Suff.	Juliana uxor Alani de Gyseham.	884
f. 433.		Anon. Plea of non-tenure; coparceners.	

1233, A.R. 17. *Hilary Term*.

Cases in Note Book 725—759.

No Roll extant.

f. 87 b.	Kent.	Warinus de Monte Caniso, Robertus de Hucham.	743
f. 298.	Linc.	Eudo de Calethorpe.	730

1233, A.R. 17. *Easter Term*.

No Cases in Note Book.

No Roll extant.

Bracton cites no cases.

1233, A.R. 17. *Trinity Term*.

Cases in Note Book 760—783.

No Roll extant.

f. 29.	Norf.	Petronilla uxor Wilhelmi de S. Martino.	777
f. 260.	Bucks.	ai Rogerus de Estwicham.	

<sup>1</sup> I have seen no fines of this term.

1233, A.R. 17—18. *Michaelmas Term.*

Cases in Note Book 784—825.

Roll extant. A=Coram Rege Roll No. 40.

1234, A.R. 18. *Hilary Term.*

Cases in Note Book 826—843.

No Roll extant.

1234, A.R. 18. *Easter Term.*

Cases in Note Book 844—857.

No Roll extant.

f. 230 b. Sussex. Simon de la Pynd, Johannes de Kynelworth.

*Later Case.* A.R. 38.

f. 339 b. Kent. Archiep. Cantuar, Robertus de S. Johanne.

## B.

PLEAS WHICH FOLLOWED THE KING<sup>1</sup>.

## 1234—5, A.R. 18—19.

Cases in Note Book 1106—1132.

Roll extant. A=Tower Roll No. 5.

f. 16. Prior de Wallingford, Rogerus de Quincy. 112

## 1235—6, A.R. 19—20.

Cases in Note Book 1133—1171.

No Roll extant.

f. 195.	Buck.	Walterus de Emdene, Alicia filia Ernaldi.	1139
f. 317.	Linc.	Johannes de Daco, Filia Johannis de Bray.	See 1201
f. 433 b.	Bedf.	Johannes de Traylie, Walterus de Godardville.	1133

<sup>1</sup> The case concerning John of Monmouth on f. 277 b (see also f. 422 b) is in the printed book cited from A.R. xliij, but in some MSS from A.R. xliij. The citation on f. 241 b as to prebendal churches is in the printed book from A.R. xvj, but in all MSS that I have seen from A.R. xvij.

## 1236—7, A.R. 20—21.

Cases in Note Book 1172—1218.

No Roll extant.

f. 31 b.		si Simon filius Wydonis.	1203
f. 195.	York.	si Wilhelmus de Stocbrige.	
f. 272.	York.	si Stephanus de Pulthorp.	1195
f. 292 b.	Linc.	Lambertus filius Lamberti.	1209

## 1237—8, A.R. 21—22.

Cases in Note Book 1219—1238.

Roll extant. A = Coram Rege Roll No. 45.

f. 54 b.	Salop.	Godefridus de Gamages.	1224
----------	--------	------------------------	------

## 1238—9, A.R. 22—23.

Cases in Note Book 1239—1274.

No Roll extant.

f. 169 b.		Robertus de Totesshall, Prior de Bricksete.	1248
f. 195 and 200.		si Robertus Bieard (Byrd).	
f. 195 and 200.		si Richardus de Merlay.	
f. 195.	Suff.	si Radulphus filius Roberti.	
f. 200.	Norf.	si Robertus de Rikinhale.	

## 1239—40, A.R. 23—24.

Cases in Note Book 1275—1288.

No Roll extant.

f. 373.	Hants.	Dom. Rex., W. de S. Johanne.	
---------	--------	------------------------------	--

*Later Cases.* A.R. 31.

f. 414.		Michael Abbas Glastoniensis, Rogerus Episcopus Bathoniensis.	
f. 414 b.		Petrus de Solandia, Abbas de Rivall.	

## A.R. 32.

f. 234 b.	Hants.	Simon de Vendenge, Jordanus de Insula.	
-----------	--------	--	--

## A.R. 32—33.

f. 241.	Norf.	W. Bardolf, et heres de Meanton, Ecclesia de Suterlege.	
---------	-------	---	--

## A.R. 33.

f. 368.		Richard Syward.	
---------	--	-----------------	--

## A.R. 46.

f. 159.		Petrus de Sabaudia.	
---------	--	---------------------	--

## C.

## PLEAS FROM THE EYRE ROLLS.

*Reign of John (?). Eyre of Pateshull in Leicester.*

f. 364. Anon. Essoin. Record of four knights.

1218—9, A.R. 3. *Eyre of Pateshull and the Bishop of Durham in Yorkshire.*

Commission Rot. Cl. vol. i. p. 380 b.

f. 50. si Rogerus de Halgheton.  
 f. 200 b. si Jacobus filius Siwardi.  
 f. 272. si Rogerus de Maundeville.  
 f. 277. si Rogerus de Amundevil.  
 f. 297. Alicia uxor Adae filii Petri.  
 f. 297. Alicia uxor Hugonis de Alencester.  
 f. 298. Matylda uxor Roberti de Haywarde.  
 f. 303 b. Muriella uxor Hugonis de Hauerton.  
 f. 320. Aghevilda Murdac.  
 f. 320. Reginaldus Murdaker.  
 f. 322. Anon. Entry sur cui in vita.  
 f. 394 b. Anon. Warrant.  
 f. 395. Wilhelmus de Vavasour.

1219—20, A.R. 4. *Eyre of Pateshull in Lincoln.*

Roll extant. Tower Roll No. 1.

f. 298. Dernia uxor Roberti Bryton.

1220, A.R. 5. *Eyre of Pateshull and R. de Vere, Earl of Oxford in Hertford.*

Commission, Rot. Cl. vol. i. p. 473 b.

f. 200 b. Anon. Attaint. Villeinage.  
 f. 430 b. si W. de Ludwich.  
 f. 430 b. Matilda filia Godwini.

1220, A.R. 5. *Eyre of Pateshull and the Abbot of Reading in Worcester.*

Commission, Rot. Cl. vol. i. p. 476.

Roll extant. Assize Roll M. 6, 31. 1.

f. 54 b and 246 b. Anon. Gift of advowson by one who has not presented.  
 f. 128. Anon. Outlawry.



- f. 141. Anon. Appellant must be eye-witness.  
 f. 244 b. Ecclesia S. Mariae de Wichio.  
 f. 285 b. Anon. Layman brings a *Juris Utrum*.  
 f. 332 b. Anon. Privilege of Templars and Hospitallers.

1220, A.R. 5. *Eyre of Pateshull and the Abbot of Reading  
 in Gloucester.*

Commission, Rot. Cl. vol. i. p. 476.  
 Rolls. Coram Rege Roll No. 13.  
 Assize Roll M. 2, 14. 1.

- f. 166. si Philippus le Riche.  
 f. 288. Anon. Assisa utrum una hyda terrae.  
 f. 307 b. Clementia de Dodewell.  
 f. 390, 390 b. Radulphus Chandos.

1220, A.R. 5—6. *Eyre of Pateshull and the Abbot of Reading  
 in Hereford.*

Commission, Rot. Cl. vol. i. p. 476.

- f. 13. Anon. Gift to concubine and children.  
 f. 124 b. Anon. Manupast. [The name Hertford in the printed  
 book should be Hereford.]  
 f. 273. si Laurentius Galant.  
 f. 311. Ascelma Pickednese. [Wrongly cited from Hertford.]

1220, A.R. 5. *Eyre of Pateshull and the Abbot of Reading in  
 Warwick.*

Commission, Rot. Cl. vol. i. p. 476.  
 Rolls. Assize Roll M. 6, 16. 1.  
 Assize Roll M. 6, 16. 2.

- f. 83 b. Robertus de Halgeford.  
 f. 180. si Will. de Ludington.  
 f. 199. si W. de Ardern.  
 f. 266 b. Anon. Ass. mor. ant. against lord who pleads partial  
 non-tenure.  
 f. 269 b. Anon. Ass. mor. ant. against lord who pleads partial  
 non-tenure.  
 f. 270 b. si Fredericus.  
 f. 272. si Will. Turpin.  
 f. 275 b. Anon. Gift of socage land by infant.  
 f. 340 b. Anon. Full age of tenant in socage.  
 f. 381 b. Egidius de Erdington, W. de Norf.  
 f. 390 b. Will. Trussell. Ass. mor. ant.

See 196.

1220, A.R. 6. *Eyre of Pateshull and the Abbot of Reading in Leicester.*

Cases in Note Book 1942—1971.  
Commission, Rot. Cl. vol. i. p. 476.

f. 23.	si Robertus filius Martini.	1965
f. 272.	si Gilbertus.	
f. 275 b.	si Walterus filius Wilhelmi.	1957
f. 370 b.	Hugo filius Wilhelmi.	

1220, A.R. 6. *Eyre of Pateshull and the Abbot of Reading in Stafford.*

Cases in Note Book 1972—1982.  
Commission, Rot. Cl. vol. i. p. 476.

1220, A.R. 6. *Eyre of Pateshull and the Abbot of Reading in Shropshire.*

Commission, Rot. Cl. vol. i. p. 476.  
Assize Roll M. 5, 8. 1.

f. 278.	Anon. Assize turned into jury by consent. Bastardy.
f. 280 b.	Anon. Probably same case as last.
f. 340 b.	si Vincentius. [Date doubtful.]

1222, A.R. 6. *Eyre of de Burgh and Pateshull in Norfolk.*

Cases in Note Book 1791—1807.

No commission found. Bracton cites two of the cases which are in the Note Book (1798 and 1803) as from Pateshull's eyre in Norfolk A.R. 10, of which eyre no other trace has been found. De Burgh was at Norwich from 13 to 23 Sept. 1222 (Rot. Cl. vol. i. p. 510—1).

1225, A.R. 9. *Eyre (general commission of assize and gaol delivery) of Pateshull in Hampshire.*

Commission, Rot. Cl. vol. ii. p. 76.

f. 167.	si Radulphus de la Haye.
f. 170 b.	si Adam Gerun.

1225, A.R. 9. *Eyre (general commission of assize and gaol delivery) of Pateshull in Northampton.*

See Rot. Cl. vol. ii. p. 76 and 78 b (last entry).

f. 169.	si Rogerus de Deneford.
---------	-------------------------

1225, A.R. 9. *Eyre (general commission of assize and gaol delivery) of Pateshull in Norfolk*<sup>1</sup>.

f. 398. Anon. Witnesses to deed not present at its making.

1225—6, A.R. 10. *Eyre of Pateshull in Norfolk.*

See above under Norfolk Eyre of A.R. 6.

f. 212 b. Anon. Two coparceners bring assize; husband of one is outlaw. 1798  
f. 239. si Bartholomeus de Waterdene. 1803

1225—6, A.R. 10. *Eyre of Pateshull in Sussex.*

No trace has been found of any such eyre. One of Bracton's two citations has been tracked to Suffolk, which probably is the right county for both.

f. 238 b. si Adam de N.  
f. 238 b. si Thomas de Coluile. 1909

1226, A.R. 10. *Last Eyre of Pateshull in Lincoln.*

Commission, Rot. Cl. vol. II. p. 151.

f. 142 b. Gilbertus filius Aldrendi, Alanus Swadi.  
f. 146 b. Thomas de Rasne.  
f. 271 b and 277. si Agnes filia Evae (Eliæ) de Benyngworth.  
f. 277 b. si Leonata.  
f. 296. si Petrus filius Wymund.  
f. 297 b. Helewiza uxor Wasae.  
f. 309. Basilia uxor Henrici filii Wareni.  
f. 309. Robertus de Arundel et Katerina.  
f. 310. Alicia uxor Ricardi filii Divae.  
f. 314 b. Anon. Admeasurement of dower.  
f. 426 b. Thomas de Rasue.  
f. 430 b. Hugo de Hull.  
f. 438<sup>2</sup>. Walterus de Lync, Terra de Grimesby.

1226, A.R. 10—11. *Last Eyre of Pateshull in Yorkshire.*

Cases in Note Book 1844—1890.

Commission, Rot. Cl. vol. II. p. 151.

f. 28. Anon. Gift shortly before death. 1876  
f. 260 b. si Walterus Chamllenger. Assize taken on default of warrantor.

<sup>1</sup> The case is cited without any year being mentioned. I can not find that Pateshull visited Norfolk in A.R. 9, but the commissions of that year are the only general commissions of assize and gaol delivery that I can find. Bracton's mode of citing implies that the case is not from an eyre ad omnia placita.

<sup>2</sup> Cited from Leicester, but this must be a mistake.

f. 277 <sup>1</sup> .	si Odo filius Thorsin.	1878
f. 280.	Anon. Bastardy.	
f. 298.	Juliana.	1873
f. 304 b.	Emma uxor Raymeri le Franceys.	1848
f. 381.	Petrus de Malo Lacu, Johannes de Besacre.	1869
f. 414.	Rogerus de Fanborne.	1847
f. 418.	si Radulphus de Bully.	1859

1226, A.R. 10—11. *Last Eyre of Pateshull in Lancashire.*

Case in Note Book 1294.

Commission, Rot. Cl. vol. II. p. 151.

f. 50 b <sup>2</sup> .	Rogerus de Monte Vegonis.	1294
------------------------	---------------------------	------

1227, A.R. 11—12. *Eyre of Pateshull in Kent.*

Cases in Note Book 1764—1790.

Roll. A=Coram Rege Roll No. 28.

Commission, Rot. Cl. vol. II. p. 213.

f. 205 b.	Anon. Lord seizing land for arrears of rent.	1767
f. 239.	Anon. No resummons in the eyre.	1778
f. 244 b.	Prior de Lewes, Wilhelmus de Arbervil.	
f. 261.	si Robertus de Wylington.	1766
f. 274.	si Manasserus de Hastings.	
f. 275.	si Emma mater Rogeri.	1783
f. 276 b.	si Henricus filius Yaonis.	
f. 280 b.	si Wilhelmus de Herst.	1775
f. 280 b.	si Henricus Paynefore.	1780
f. 371.	Ingerianus de Shoford.	
f. 417 and 418 b.	si Henricus Pamsore (Pamfurere).	1780
f. 418 b.	si Wilhelmus de Herst.	1775
f. 430 b <sup>3</sup> .	W. filius Roberti.	
f. 433 b.	Godefridus de Resiton.	

1227, A.R. 12. *Last Eyre of Pateshull in Suffolk.*

Cases in Note Book 1890—1938.

Roll. A= Tower Roll No. 14.

Commission, Rot. Cl. vol. II. p. 213.

f. 50.	si Anselmus.	1919
f. 50.	Johannes filius Hugonis.	1921
f. 205 b.	si Joccanus de Hesture.	See 1913
f. 226 b.	si Johannes de Stanton.	
f. 239.	si Radulphus de Wadleyham.	

<sup>1</sup> Wrongly attributed to A.R. 12.

<sup>2</sup> Wrongly attributed to A.R. 16.

<sup>3</sup> Attributed to A.R. 13.

## BRACON'S CITATIONS.

167

f. 271.	Mabilia et Johanna.	1906
f. 273 b and 277.	si Wilhelmus de Carleton.	
f. 274.	si Rogerus Battayl.	
f. 275.	si Rogerus de Gloc.	1898
f. 278.	si Philippa de Cockfend.	
f. 278.	si Walterus Curteys.	1924
f. 285 b.	Robertus de Bedentone.	1920
f. 286.	Anon. Assisa utrum.	
f. 286.	Thomas persona de Framesdon.	
f. 297.	Agneta uxor Rufi.	1936
f. 304 b <sup>1</sup> .	Comitissa de Oxonia, Wilhelmus Blundus.	1916
f. 320.	Wilhelmus de Wanham.	
f. 340 b <sup>1</sup> .	Anon. Majority of socager.	
f. 388.	Matilda uxor Mathiae de Thurfenne.	
f. 398.	si Mabilla.	1891

1227, A.R. 12. *Eyre of Pateshull in Norfolk.*

Cases in Note Book 1808—1843.

Commission, Rot. Cl. vol. II. p. 213.

f. 148.	Radulphus de Sherings.	
f. 212.	si Gylbertus filius Gilberti.	
f. 269 b and 275.	si Eudo pater Walteri.	1827
f. 420.	si Henricus de la Stoke.	1810

1229, A.R. 13. *Eyre of Raleigh in Middlesex.*

See above Pleas in the Bench of Trinity Term A.R. 13.

1232, A.R. 16—17. *Eyres of Raleigh in Warwick, Leicester, Northampton, Bedford, Buckingham.*

Commission, Rot. Pat. 16 Hen. 3, m. 11 d.

*Warwick.*

f. 188.	si Gerardus filius Wilhelmi.	
f. 226.	si Augustinus.	
f. 260 b.	Anon. Ass. mor. ant. Death of one co-plaintiff.	
f. 320 b.	Hugo de Cayel Marestorp.	
f. 330 b.	Anon. Record of summons by sergeant of the hundred.	
f. 381.	Anon. Warranty of tenant's assignee.	
f. 381.	Sibilla. Dower.	
f. 393 b.	Will. fil. Robert.	
f. 417 b.	si Will. de Munworth. Ass. mor. ant.	

<sup>1</sup> Attributed to A.R. 10.

*Leicester.*

f. 159 b.	Rogerus le Suche.
f. 199 b.	si Rob. Freeman.
f. 266 b.	Humfredus de Leyo'. et Juliana ux. ejus.
f. 286.	Anon. Assisa utrum.
f. 311.	Anon. Dower. Land assigned to another woman.

*Northampton.*

f. 266 b and 273 b.	Wilhelmus de Camera.
f. 274.	Radulphus Basset, Thomas Pictesale.
f. 319.	Petrus de Galdington.

*Bedford.*

f. 170.	si Milo.
f. 247 b.	Hubertus de Vallibus.
f. 312.	Emma Bovastra.
f. 430 b.	Juliana de Nodariis.
f. 438.	Anon. Curtesy.

*Buckingham.*

f. 200.	si Walterus le Gardner.
f. 200 b.	si Lucia.
f. 260 b.	si Simon de Hokedes.
f. 271.	si Alicia.
f. 271 b and 277 b.	si Henricus Russell.
f. 272 b and 277 b.	si Ric. Faber.
f. 274.	si Ric. Avenel.
f. 304.	Alicia ux. Baldwyn.
f. 390.	Alicia de Rupella.

*Date uncertain. Eyres of Raleigh in Lincoln and Kent.*

f. 435 b.	Linc <sup>1</sup> .	W. de Berningehurst.
f. 276 b.	Kent.	si Adhelolphus.
f. 280 b.	Kent.	si Adam le Gardener.

*Later Case.*

f. 413.	Anonymous case cited from eyre of Raleigh in Nottingham in A.R. 30 but according to many MSS and in all probability from the eyre of Thurkelby (with whom was Bracton) in A.R. 29.
---------	--

<sup>1</sup> Probably Leicester.

## D.

## UNDATED CASES.

- f. 26. Case before John of Metingham. An interpolation; not in any MS. that I have seen.
- f. 27. Cecilia de Stradesete. From a Hilary term in an unspecified year. See Note Book, Case 836.
- f. 29. Godfrey of Crewcombe, Robert of Muscegros. In but few MSS; sometimes in margin; marked as *Plus* in MA.
- f. 32. Ecclesia in Hebland. Lincolnshire.
- f. 35 b. Abbess of Barking. See Case 758.
- f. 45. Case before John of Lexington. In some MSS this is not found.
- f. 49 b. Roger de Reyne, Robert de Shute. A case of 1254 heard by Bracton. See above p. 89.
- f. 50. Case from an eyre of Simon Pateshull (a judge of John's reign) in Leicester and Suffolk. The MSS generally read *S* or *Simonis*; but this may be a mistake.
- f. 56 b. Abbot of St Albans and Geoffrey of Childwick. Probably after 1250. See Mat. Par. vol. 5, p. 129.
- f. 65. William Mandeville, Earl of Essex and Maud, Countess of Hereford. An early case for the Earl died in 1227. See Case 297.
- f. 88 b. Henry de Tercy (corr. Tracy), William of Punchardon, Roger Venpel (corr. Beaupel). An addition relating to Bracton's Devonshire neighbours. In margin of OA, OB and not in some other MSS.
- f. 93 b. Countess of Lincoln widow of Walter Earl Marshall. He died in 1245.
- f. 114. Abbot of Rievaulx and Peter of Savoy. Part of a long passage which is marginal in OA and not in some other MSS. It is again cited Br. f. 414 b and from A.R. 31 (1246—7).
- f. 125 b and 128. "Responsa" given to Richard Ducket by Martin Pateshull, who died in 1229.
- f. 141. Richardus Neale, Radulphus de Gray (corr. de Bray), vicarius de Gaine (corr. Vitalis Engayne). This comes from 1225; see Case 1673. Citation marginal in OA.
- f. 144 b. A man of Cookham. From Raleigh's time. Marginal in OA; not in several other MSS.

- f. 183. An opinion of William of York. Before 1246 when he became Bishop.
- f. 183. Case of Walter de L'Isle and Prior of Kenilworth, or perhaps (Br. f. 433 b) of Wenlock. A marginal note, not in all MSS.
- f. 194 b. Thomas of Vipont. Probably a marginal note.
- f. 207 b. Opinion of Pateshull as to disseisin.
- f. 212. A perambulation between the king and Richard Percy.
- f. 261. Ass. mort. ant. si Brianus. Case 47.
- f. 270. Case of Robert de la Zuche.
- f. 275. Ass. mort. ant. si Eudo pater Walteri. Case 1875; from A.D. 1228.
- f. 285. Johannes de Daco. Case 1201.
- f. 285 b. Assisa utrum. Church of S. Mary, Oxford. From Michaelmas 1253; see Coram Rege Roll No. 93, m. 32. In but very few MSS.
- f. 290 b. Henry de Movewedene. Case 1294.
- f. 292. de Alberto Comite Somers'. No such person as Albert Earl of Somerset.
- f. 293 b. Geoffrey of Mandeville. Attaint before the king at Woodstock in presence of Simon (corr. Stephen) Segrave, who died in 1241.
- f. 302 b. Consultation of Pateshull by Peter des Roches, bishop of Winchester.
- f. 307. Consultation of Pateshull by bishop of Worcester.
- f. 309. Custom as to dower in York. Case 1889.
- f. 310 b. John of Braose, William of Braose.
- f. 311 b. Johannes de Herlezim de London. A case of 1221. See Liber de Antiquis Legibus (Camden Soc.) p. 5.
- f. 312. A Lincoln case. Alicia, T. de S. Licyo.
- f. 330. A Lancashire custom approved by Pateshull.
- f. 350. Hugo de Brock. An essoin case.
- f. 377 b. Thomas de Dunholm. Plea which followed the king; before Segrave.
- f. 382 b. Ordinance made on the occasion of the dedication of the Abbey of Hailes, 5th Nov. 1251. See Mat. Par. vol. 5, p. 262.
- f. 403 b. Vacancy of bishopric of Rochester. This occurred Feb. 1235—Nov. 1238.
- f. 403. Archbishop Edmund called Saint. He died 16 Nov. 1240; was canonized 16 Dec. 1246.
- f. 405. Walter Muschet. Bastardy. See Case 299.
- f. 406. Consultation of Pateshull.
- f. 418. Adam of Aston. Judgment of Robert Lexington reversed by Pateshull.
- f. 420 b. Case before the king as to the heir of Herbert Fitz Peter.
- f. 421 b. W. Burdon de Deseburgh, who married a nun.



- f. 422 b. William Longsword, Earl of Salisbury. See Case 1235.  
f. 424. Countess de L'Isle, W. de Crecure, W. de Honywell.  
f. 427 b. W. Earl Marshall and M. (corr. Ingelram) de Feynes  
owe allegiance to kings of France and England.  
The last person who can be described as W. Earl  
Marshall is Walter who died in 1245.
- f. 430. Countess of Oxford and W. Blund. Case 1916.  
f. 433 b. Marginal note. Case of W. de L'Isle and Prior of  
Wenlock, or of (see Br. f. 182) Kenilworth.
- f. 438. Opinion of Segrave as to curtesy.  
f. 438 b. Raleigh devises a writ for Ralph of Dadescomb.

## TABLE THE THIRD.

TABLE OF FITZHERBERT'S CASES FROM THE REIGN OF  
HENRY THE THIRD, ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL  
ORDER AND IDENTIFIED WITH CASES IN THE  
NOTE BOOK.

	Cases in the Note Book.		Cases in the Note Book.
<b>A.R. 2.</b>		<b>A.R. 4.</b>	
Mich.		Dower 179	110 (Hil.)
Age 149	1306	Dower 180	96 (Hil.)
Graunt 89	1338	Estrepeement 12	115 (Hil.)
Prescription 59	1349	Formedon 64	61
Voucher 283	1306	Prohibicion 14	48
Hil.		Prohibicion 15	50
Pasch.		Waste 129	56
Trin.		View 145	56
No term specified.		Hil.	
Dower 199	1335	Pasch.	
Prohibicion 13	11	Trin.	
View 144	12	Devise 26	1409
<b>A.R. 3.</b>		Prohibicion 28	1409
Mich.		Waste 140	1371
Hil.		Briefe 766	1361
Pasch.		<b>A.R. 5.</b>	
Essone 186	23	Mich.	
Trin.		Essone 187	309
No term specified.		Hil.	
Prescription 56	12	Essone 196	1591
<b>A.R. 4.</b>		(Hil. A.R. 7)	
Mich.		Prohibicion 29	1585
Darren Present-		(Hil. A.R. 7)	
ment 22	100 (Hil.)	Pasch.	
		Mordauncestor 53	1478
		Trin.	

		Cases in the Note Book.			Cases in the Note Book,
A.R. 6.			A.R. 8.		
Mich.			Trin.		
Hil.			Briefe 879		1010
Admeasurement 18		150	Dower 194		1007
Attaint 72		151	Dower 195		1008
Dower 181		159	Prescription 58		990
Dower 182		160			
Prohibicion 16		152	A.R. 9.		
Prohibicion 17		162	Mich.		
Quare impedit 182		142	Ley 78		897
Voucher 273		141	Hil.		
			Dower 196		1042
Pasch.			Pasch.		
Attaint 73		174	Dower 197		1098
			Dower 202		1071
Trin.			Waste 137		1075
Age 148		207			
Avowrie 242		202	Trin.		
Droyt 55		207	Dower 190		721
Prohibicion 18		210	Dower 191		736
Proses 209		205 (?)	(Hil. A.R. 17)		
			Garde 145		742
A.R. 7.			(Hil. A.R. 17)		
Mich.			Prescription 63		703
Hil.			Prerogative 25		743
Prohibicion 29		1585	(Hil. A.R. 17)		
Prohibicion 30		1599	Prohibicion 25		719
Trespas 244		1597 (?)	Waste 136		738
			(Hil. A.R. 17)		
Pasch.			Voucher 277		734
Waste 141		1617	(Hil. A.R. 17)		
Trin.					
A.R. 8.			A.R. 10.		
Mich.			Mich.		
Droyt 63		1630	Dower 200		1669
Prescription 60		1644	Prescription 64		1663
Hil.			Hil.		
Devise 25		221	Corone 434		1725
Garde 189		236	Dower 201		1718
Prohibicion 19		221	Garde 150		1698
Proses 210		222			
			Pasch.		
Pasch.			Cessavit 60		1767
Briefe 880		1018 (Trin.)	(Kent Eyre A.R. 11)		
Dower 193		972	Droyt 64		1782
Essone 195		1028 (Trin.)	(Kent Eyre A.R. 11)		
			Waste 142		1743
			Trin.		

		Cases in the Note Book.			Cases in the Note Book.
A.R. 11.			A.R. 14.		
Mich.			Mich.		
Hil.			Admeasurement 10		365
Pasch.			Dower 189		374
Droyt 56		249	Presentement al		
Garde 149		256	Eglise 16		390
Trin.			Quare impedit 183		350
Dower 186		265	Hil.		
Dower 187		279 (A.R. 12)	Droyt 59		392
Dower 188		266	Pasch.		
Droyt 57		259	Essone 188		404
Droyt 58		274 (A.R. 12)	Essone 189		405
Mesne 75		275 (A.R. 12)	Trin.		
A.R. 12.			Briefe 877		413
Mich.			Essone 190		420
Hil.			Quare impedit 184		423
Pasch.			Voucher 275		413
Trin.			A.R. 15.		
No term specified.			Mich.		
Garde 151		1840	Droyt 60		441
(Norfolk Eyre, A.R. 12)			Dures 15 <sup>2</sup>		
Mordauncestor 54		1857	Prohibicion 22		442
(Yorkshire Eyre, A.R. 10—11)			Waste 130		443
Villinage 42		1814	Hil.		
(Norfolk Eyre, A.R. 12)			Attaint 74		524 (?)
A.R. 13.			Essone 191		483
Mich.			Essone 192		509
Garde 141		288	Faux jugement 20		511
Garde 142		295	Garde 143		505
Prohibicion 20		293	Garraunt de		
Hil.			Chartres 25		486
Pasch.			Waste 181		485
Trin.			View 173		534
Prohibicion 21		341	View 174		510
No term specified.			Pasch.		
Dower 188 <sup>1</sup>		1182	Briefe 878		517
(A.R. 21) (?)			Droyt 61		535
Garde 147		1267	Mesne 76		546
(A.R. 23)			Prohibicion 23		544
			Waste 132		540
			Voucher 276		534

<sup>1</sup> The second of the two cases thus numbered.<sup>2</sup> Plainly a case from the reign of Edward the Third.

	Cases in the Note Book.		Cases in the Note Book.
A.R. 15.		A.R. 18.	
Trin.		Hil.	
Essone 193	608	Mesne 77	834
Prescription 57	622	Voucher 281	832
Waste 133	573		
Waste 134	606	Pasch.	
View 175	589	Mesne 78	844
		Recovere en value 26	847
A.R. 16.			
Mich.		Trin.	
Avowrie 243	656	A.R. 19.	
Effements 117	658	No term specified.	
Garde 144	660	Darren present-	
Prohibition 24	645	ment 23	1117
Waste 135	631	Juris utrum 16	1117
Hil.		A.R. 20.	
Pasch.		No term specified.	
Assize 430	700	Assize 431	1133
Nuper obiit 17	701	Assize 432	1203
		(A.R. 20)	
Trin.		Assize 433	1205
Voucher 274	942 (?)	(A.R. 21) (?)	
		Bastardy 29	1160
A.R. 17.		Discontinuance 52	1205
Mich.		(A.R. 21) (?)	
Dower 192	878	Waste 138	1144
Garde 146	860 (?)	Waste 139	1165
Hil.		A.R. 21.	
Garde 146 <sup>1</sup>	752	No term specified.	
Prohibition 26	755	Briefe 881	1213
Recovere en value 25	748	Briefe 882 1220 (A.R. 22)	
Voucher 278	736	Cosinage 13	1215
		Dower 198	1182
Pasch.		Prerogative 26	1221
Trin.		(A.R. 22)	
A.R. 18.		A.R. 22.	
Mich.		A.R. 23.	
Covenant 30	799	No term specified.	
Droyt 62	804	Assize 434	1239
Essone 194	800	Assize 435	1246
Prohibition 27	803	Assize 436	1248
Voucher 279	782	Assize 437	1253
Voucher 280	790	Assize 438	1255

<sup>1</sup> The second of the two cases thus numbered.

	Cases in the Note Book.		Cases in the Note Book.
A.R. 23.		A.R. 12.	
Dower 203	1246	Suffolk Eyre.	
Garde 147	1267	Bastardy 30	1909
Garde 148	1270	Dower 183	1908
Garraunt de		Mordauncestor 52	1912
Chartres 26	1268	Mordauncestor 55	1903
Particion 18	1273	Forfayture 33	1908
Toll 5	1250		
Toll 10	1246	A.R. 12.	
		Norfolk Eyre.	
A.R. 24.		Voucher 282	1930 (Suff.)
No term specified.			
Assize 439	1276	A.R. 12.	
Garde 149	1286	Yorkshire Eyre.	
Particion 19	1279	Comen 25	1881
Prerogative 27	1278	Droyt 65	1871
		Garde 152	1872
A.R. 5.		Garraunt de	
Leicester Eyre.		Chartres 27	1880
Assize 426	1953	Prescription 61	1888
<sup>1</sup> Attaint 75	1965	Prescription 62	1889
Droyt 66	1944	<sup>2</sup> Villenage 43	1887
Mordauncestor 51	1954		
Recovere en value 27	1964	A.R. 47.	
Taille 28	1958	Devon Eyre.	
A.R. 6.		Dower 174	
Stafford Eyre.		Villenage 39	
Assize 425	1979	Voucher 270	
Comen 26	1975		
		A.R. 47.	
A.R. 12.		Cornwall Eyre.	
Stafford <sup>3</sup> Eyre.		Ayd 175	
Assize 427	1915	Droyt 52	
Assize 428	1911	Garraunt 99 <sup>4</sup>	
Assize 429	1910	Voucher 271	

<sup>1</sup> A.R. 15 in Fitz. Abr.<sup>2</sup> Corr. *Suffolk*.<sup>3</sup> A.R. 18 in Fitz. Abr.<sup>4</sup> Ascribed to 47 *Edward III.*; but probably from this eyre.

## INDEX OF ACTIONS.

NOTE :—It is difficult to classify the English forms of action according to any one principle, because the traditional classification has undergone many gradual changes, e.g. an action which one age called 'real', another called 'personal' or 'mixed'. In making this Index I have thought more of the convenience of modern readers than of the legal logic of Bracton's day. Proceedings are here arranged under twelve heads :—  
(i) Writs of Right, (ii) Dower, (iii) Writs of Entry, (iv) Assizes of Novel Disseisin and of Nuisance, (v) Assizes of Mort D'Ancestor, Nuper Obiit, Cosinage, (vi) Assizes Utrum, (vii) Assizes of Darrein Presentment, Quare impedit etc., (viii) Miscellaneous Proceedings, most of which are reckoned in later days as real or mixed actions, but some of which are closely allied to trespass, (ix) Personal Actions, including actions on Fines and Warrantia Cartae, (x) Criminal Proceedings, (xi) Proceedings of an Appellate Character, including Attaint, Error, False Judgment, etc., (xii) Prohibition.

### I.

#### WRITS OF RIGHT.

Good examples. 10, 17, 40, 86, 102, 141, 185, 212, 243,  
393, 400, 488, 551, 671, 851, 867, 895, 950, 980, 1004,  
1105, 1220, 1436, 1675, 1935.

Praeceptum in capite. 10.

Little writ of right close. 834.

De rationabili parte. 8, 332, 508, 510, 635, 653, 702, 795,  
934, 959, 1009, 1023, 1074, 1127, 1213, 1565, 1566,  
1663, 1707, 1708, 1748.

For customs and services. 107, 190, 197, 207, 242, 273,  
441, 468, 482, 497, 586, 608, 624, 655, 664, 666, 727,  
747, 753, 772, 784, 789, 869, 895, 960, 1005, 1045,  
1053, 1063, 1214, 1225, 1280, 1279, 1615, 1616, 1632,  
1687, 1704, 1738, 1747, 1765, 1782, 1966.

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

**WRITS OF RIGHT.**

- Of advowson. 89, 111, 114, 199, 248, 262, 272, 329, 416, 488, 551, 569, 690, 693, 769, 853, 915, 1064, 1336, 1365, 1367, 1509, 1558, 1634, 1813.
- Writ of right of ward. 33, 236, 266, 288, 349, 505, 643, 661, 681, 695, 708, 731, 742, 758, 763, 812, 845, 860, 868, 873, 906, 908, 990, 1076, 1183, 1231, 1606, 1608, 1682, 1872.
- Writ de rationabilibus divisis. 249, 445, 509, 534, 535, 590, 1485, 1521, 1547.
- Procedure in the lord's court. 26, 40, 212, 1436, 1847.
- Procedure in the county court. 40, 212, 243, 955, 1360, 1436, 1513, 1672.
- Pone. 445, 542, 556, 823, 1079, 1638, 1776.
- Summons etc. 10, 39, 924, 1458, 1547, 1667.
- Essoins. 20, 28, 54, 69, 118, 166, 175, 212, 288, 309, 353, 397, 404, 406, 418, 421, 441, 509, 579, 587, 609, 618, 621, 662, 735, 745, 746, 760, 858, 886, 896, 922, 923, 926, 945, 954, 957, 958, 1019, 1039, 1050, 1052, 1059, 1086, 1116, 1291, 1369, 1385, 1450, 1481, 1484, 1513, 1575, 1577, 1591, 1611, 1637, 1642, 1901.
- View. 8, 39, 119, 235, 315, 510, 534, 590, 595, 603, 936, 1055, 1318, 1323, 1414, 1509, 1646.
- Default. 40, 54, 69, 117, 212, 235, 307, 430, 468, 522, 542, 604, 614, 638, 735, 886, 924, 945, 958, 1003, 1082, 1266, 1301, 1318, 1385, 1399, 1538, 1587, 1602, 1612, 1626, 1634, 1672, 1710, 1737, 1901.
- Warranty. 117, 141, 185, 413, 534, 562, 614, 615, 624, 634, 671, 689, 708, 889, 945, 1087, 1220, 1234, 1268, 1373, 1399, 1410, 1414, 1444, 1695, 1717.
- Count, examples of. 86, 90, 181, 199, 209, 213, 224, 233, 298, 411, 476, 488, 703, 855, 892, 947, 949, 1040, 1055, 1336, 1360, 1365, 1395, 1578.
- Pleas.
- Non-tenure. 8, 102, 227, 322, 327, 364, 403, 452, 557, 656, 662, 681, 694, 846, 1067, 1164, 1220, 1229.
  - Non-joinder. 181, 227, 676, 726, 800, 1010, 1084, 1044, 1057, 1351, 1437, 1584, 1663, 1708, 1748, 1764, 1933.
  - Infancy. 46, 1442.
  - Ancient demesne. 652.
  - Kinship. 230, 315, 358, 554, 637, 980, 982, 1048, 1360, 1630, 1678.
  - Fine. 147, 302, 403, 715, 716, 831, 849, 853, 991, 1095, 1427, 1558, 1621.
  - Feoffment. 224, 250, 272, 393, 467, 671, 848.



*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

WRITS OF RIGHT.

Pleas.

Quit-claim. 386.

Jus tertii. 61, 227, 243, 662, 676, 1004.

Bastardy. 228, 257, 303, 1229.

Limitation. 280.

Long possession. 507.

Various. 114, 226, 232, 283, 416, 680, 702, 807, 905, 1233, 1400.

Mise, examples of. 112, 170, 180, 197, 209, 242, 329, 379, 476, 809, 1004, 1628.

Grand assize. 17, 53, 84, 112, 114, 118, 120, 180, 197, 248, 251, 262, 329, 411, 535, 554, 569, 615, 671, 715, 769, 772, 789, 809, 831, 846, 950, 960, 1048, 1089, 1225, 1336, 1486, 1558, 1569, 1625, 1630, 1681, 1694, 1701, 1705, 1715, 1738, 1754, 1759, 1764, 1800, 1819, 1865, 1866, 1905, 1938, 1943, 1944.

Battle. 26, 53, 102, 180, 185, 243, 328, 400, 551, 554, 634, 895, 980, 1082, 1360, 1427, 1568, 1672, 1675, 1678, 1717, 1754, 1764.

Trial by Jury. 17, 33, 170, 242, 278, 292, 608, 634, 772, 895, 1004, 1225, 1568, 1678, 1694, 1715, 1717, 1738, 1779, 1819.

II.

DOWER.

Examples. 4, 18, 154, 191, 253, 767, 941, 968, 1919.

Pro dote nominata. 106, 156, 377, 457, 944, 1027, 1083, 1525, 1603, 1824, 1963.

Unde nihil habet. 83, 101, 108.

Against husband's feoffee. 156, 571, 633, 877, 944, 1083, 1102, 1413, 1525, 1683, 1736, 1824, 1963.

Procedure.

Summons. 7, 738, 1313, 1580.

Essoin. 267, 437.

Default. 7, 124, 267, 560, 573, 738, 938, 972, 1094, 1320, 1372, 1455, 1649, 1741, 1751.

View. 129, 1092, 1093, 1305, 1375, 1456.

Warranty. 191, 284, 436, 491, 558, 560, 571, 573, 605, 633, 658, 712, 714, 738, 767, 852, 968, 1024, 1083, 1576, 1580, 1603, 1668, 1683, 1700, 1728, 1736, 1741, 1749, 1824.

Pleas.

Misnomer. 888.

Non-tenure. 98, 470.

Non-joinder. 611, 1939.

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

## DOWER.

## Pleas.

- Husband alive. 163, 356, 374, 455, 502, 545, 898, 1307, 1586, 1595.
- Never married. 98, 324, 642, 647, 944, 1142, 1669.
- Another claimant. 1142, 1703.
- No warrantor. 71, 195, 730, 882, 904, 938, 1314, 1321, 1341.
- Divorce. 1027, 1564.
- Dower already assigned. 66, 83, 108.
- Husband not seised. 814, 970, 994, 1002, 1098, 1970.
- Not so endowed. 91, 192, 204, 220, 265, 345, 377, 457, 518, 721, 953, 1065, 1434, 1919.
- Not endowed at church door. 1669, 1718, 1875.
- Capital messuage. 1007, 1042.
- Caput baronie. 96.
- Villeinage. 591, 794, 1531.
- Estoppel. 861, 1011, 1459.
- Excessive dower. 1355.
- Various. 160, 184, 279, 459, 466, 714, 931, 937, 965, 1008, 1396, 1573.
- Jury. 154, 192, 721, 794, 953, 1335, 1603, 1919.
- Admeasurement of dower. 150, 365, 632, 1107.

## III.

## WRITS OF ENTRY.

- Sur disseisin. 76, 131, 372, 383, 434, 493, 872, 993, 1133, 1405, 1883.
- Sur intrusion. 140, 208, 774, 1222.
- Ad terminum qui praeteriit. 57, 133, 171, 183, 186, 188, 234, 313, 323, 359, 425, 451, 499, 575, 641, 650, 663, 669, 686, 751, 761, 787, 790, 1419, 1488, 1490, 1619, 1750, 1868, 1869.
- Cui in vita. 203, 233, 290, 294, 363, 389, 483, 525, 528, 572, 679, 736, 816, 1550, 1756, 1769, 1863, 1888, 1889, 1929, 1981.
- Sur cui in vita. 22, 60.
- Cui ante divortium. 836.
- Ad communem legem. 146, 385, 487, 601, 682, 733, 822, 918, 996, 1073.
  - on alienation by a villein, 713.
  - on alienation by a bastard who dies without issue, 402.
  - on alienation by one to whom king has granted year day and waste, 462, 597.
- Dum fuit infra etatem. 342, 440, 517, 596, 893, 977, 1099, 1936.

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

**WRITS OF ENTRY.**

Dum non fuit compos mentis. 354.

Sine assensu capituli. 866.

Sine assensu conventus. 1727.

**Procedure.**

Summons. 1869.

Essoin. 140, 208, 483, 663, 1222, 1550.

Default. 483, 663, 1222.

View. 140, 517, 572, 663, 1550.

Warranty. 203, 290, 342, 525, 528, 663, 679, 893, 918, 1302, 1405.

**Pleas.**

Non-tenure. 389, 483, 499, 597, 641, 686, 1133.

Title. 188, 234, 359, 363, 425, 451, 493, 528, 575, 641, 663, 669, 679, 774, 787, 790, 918, 1133, 1488, 1490, 1619.

Limitation. 186, 234, 402, 499, 1889.

Estoppel. 872.

Proof of entry. 57, 188, 233, 234, 425, 451, 575, 751, 761, 790, 816, 1868.

Trial by battle. 234, 893.

Grand assize. 823, 863, 402, 499, 787, 918, 1488, 1490, 1750, 1756.

Jury. 131, 146, 188, 359, 669, 686, 751, 893, 1769.

**IV.**

**ASSIZE OF NOVEL DISSEISIN,**

for Common. 80, 336, 360, 1194, 1197, 1208, 1274, 1284, 1820, 1975.

for Rent. 338, 1205, 1239, 1844, 1890.

for a Fishery. 1915.

for suit to a Mill. 1979.

**Procedure.**

Attachment, etc. 1778, 1815.

View by Jurors. 1192.

Default. 1033, 1204, 1223, 1239, 1247, 1252, 1778, 1791, 1795, 1802, 1890.

Warranty. 371, 1153, 1950.

**Pleas.**

Non-tenure. 1826, 1864, 1874.

Non-joinder. 1798.

Death of a defendant. 336, 1808, 1826, 1890.

Ancient demesne. 1973.

No seisin of free tenement. 270, 291, 428, 429, 617, 780, 1191, 1240, 1241, 1781, 1801, 1838, 1978, 1979.

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

# ASSIZE OF NOVEL DISSEISIN.

## Pleas.

Entry under judgment. 1195, 1297, 1667, 1793, 1836.

„ „ king's writ. 1825, 1950.

„ „ fine. 1012, 1223.

„ „ feoffment. 1251, 1256, 1840.

„ on condition broken. 1200.

„ „ gift in mortmain. 1248.

„ „ death of particular tenant, etc. 1470, 1921, 1924.

„ to distrain. 1207.

„ for default of service. 1908.

„ under custom. 1662.

No assize by lord against tenant. 1861.

Villeinage. 281, 1030, 1203, 1242, 1812, 1885, 1887, 1914.

Trial by jury. 825, 1150, 1251, 1256, 1290, 1793, 1885, 1887, 1891, 1894, 1899, 1924.

Assize turned into perambulation. 907.

Assize proceeds. 318, 339, 360, 428, 471, 617, 779, 781, 885, 985, 1032, 1033, 1147, 1149, 1193, 1194, 1239, 1241, 1242, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1284, 1470, 1471, 1791, 1792, 1794, 1796, 1797, 1809, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1861, 1886, 1890, 1892, 1893, 1895, 1904, 1906, 1907, 1910, 1911, 1922, 1925, 1946, 1949, 1965, 1974, 1975, 1976.

Vicontiel writ. 469.

# ASSIZE OF NUISANCE.

Instances. 701, 806, 1081, 1196, 1253, 1785, 1804, 1953.

## V.

# ASSIZE OF MORT D'ANCESTOR.

On death of father. 47, 59, 77, 225, etc.

„ „ mother. 1476, 1773, 1849, 1877, etc.

„ „ brother. 196, 271, 299, 370, etc.

„ „ sister. 659, 1128, 1475, 1857, etc.

„ „ uncle. 44, 93, 123, 144, etc.

On death in pilgrimage. 196, 271, 306, 1148, 1397, 1787.

On entering religion. 1850.

## Procedure.

Summons, etc. 1811, 1803, 1832, 1856, 1879, 1956, 1959.

Essoin. 24, 370, 1799.

Default. 370, 878, 1293, 1306, 1311, 1348, 1807, 1832, 1855, 1856, 1879, 1909, 1956

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

**ASSIZE OF MORT D'ANCESTOR.**

Warranty. 30, 42, 43, 47, 77, 196, 331, 387, 734, 833, 1157, 1293, 1306, 1394, 1476, 1508, 1529, 1557, 1722, 1803, 1827, 1849, 1870, 1876, 1898, 1917, 1927, 1931, 1948, 1954.

Parol demurring. 30, 43, 331, 336, 421, 1287, 1508, 1557, 1722, 1774, 1775, 1783, 1827, 1849, 1870, 1898, 1948, 1951, 1954, 1957, 1958.

**Pleas.**

Non-tenure. 37, 292, 326, 421, 729, 870, 986, 987, 1465, 1479, 1781, 1787, 1955, 1963, 1977.

Non-joinder. 1571.

I am next heir. 1475, 1829, 1952.

He is not dead. 1805.

He did not die seised. 1462, 1487, 1770, 1818, 1823, 1851, 1853, 1912, 1971.

You have been seised. 1397, 1773.

Kinship. 44, 299, 326, 833, 1128, 1161, 1480, 1784, 1830, 1858, 1884, 1927, 1954.

Bastardy. 1780, 1859, 1917, 1927, 1962.

Fine. 93, 123, 729, 1884.

Feoffment. 250, 331, 1487.

Limitation. 340, 1877.

Other litigation is proceeding. 1789, 1967.

Villeinage. 343, 1833.

Jus tertii. 1311, 1821, 1852, 1878, 1881, 1903.

Various. 37, 45, 282, 1176, 1766, 1822.

Assize proceeds. 45, 144, 225, 250, 306, 870, 879, 984, 1348, 1477, 1770, 1821, 1853, 1855, 1876, 1877, 1879, 1909, 1912, 1931, 1948, 1959, 1963.

Trial by jury. 87, 250, 282, 1572, 1722, 1833, 1951.

**NUPER OBIT.**

Instances. 12, 1357.

**COSINAGE.**

Instance. 1215.

**VI.**

**ASSIZE UTRUM.**

Instances. 21, 55, 179, 285, 308, 368, 539, 841, 887, 1020, 1025, 1156, 1359, 1430, 1555, 1790, 1845, 1924, 1980.

**VII.**

**ASSIZE OF DARREIN PRESENTMENT.**

Examples. 49, 51, 69, 172, 260, 310, 516, 798, 820, 983, 1035, 1070, 1238, 1312, 1416, 1452, 1542, 1607.

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

# ASSIZE OF DARREIN PRESENTMENT.

## Procedure.

Resummons. 5, 6, 155, 427, 759, 1190, 1319, 1491, 1536.

Essoin. 5, 6, 427, 1028.

Default. 189, 155, 261, 427, 759, 765, 1028, 1172, 1190, 1391, 1454, 1469, 1491, 1556, 1685, 1686, 1755.

Warranty. 310, 516, 648, 1295, 1685.

## Pleas.

Plenary. 1, 51, 58, 173, 187, 300, 304, 305, 310, 636, 864, 928, 983, 1300, 1312, 1339, 1352, 1354, 1415, 1545, 1684.

Fine. 344, 481, 1618, 1686.

Charters. 1, 51, 72, 97, 100, 172, 173, 211, 243, 260, 305, 406, 480, 516, 523, 648, 820, 928, 1196, 1295, 1379, 1387, 1635, 1685, 1686, 1697, 1731, 1758.

Plaintiff never seised. 49, 94.

Estoppel. 912.

Various. 519, 798, 1469.

Intervention of third party. 5, 6, 1072, 1196, 1238.

Assize proceeds. 72, 97, 187, 305, 319, 376, 515, 636, 765, 813, 983, 1028, 1072, 1163, 1339, 1364, 1469, 1570, 1653, 1684, 1685, 1697, 1744, 1755, 1762, 1928.

Trial by jury. 205, 243, 1070.

Trial by charters. 1, 412.

# QUARE IMPEDIT, QUARE NON PERMISIT, QUARE NON ADMISIT.

Instances. 34, 74, 111, 142, 182, 255, 276, 350, 355, 357, 395, 423, 426, 438, 474, 625, 644, 692, 724, 782, 785, 793, 797, 1006, 1166, 1219, 1418, 1594, 1726, 1760, 1831.

## VIII.

### DE NATIVO HABENDO, DE LIBERTATE PROBANDA.

Instances. 70, 1005, 1167, 1828, 1934. See also 1041, 1162.

### EJECTMENT OF WARD, RAVISHMENT OF WARD, etc.

Instances. 178, 195, 256, 687, 1232, 1263, 1278, 1280, 1283, 1286, 1520, 1660, 1709.

### MESNE.

Instances. 275, 362, 390, 506, 674, 811, 838, 849, 1043, 1211.

### MONSTRAUERUNT.

Instances. 1230, 1237.

### PER QUAE SERVICIA.

Instances. 236, 369, 593, 598, 627, 773, 948, 1622.

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- QUARE CAPIT THOLONEUM.  
Instances. 16, 145, 1123, 1188, 1250, 1720.
- QUARE CEPIT EXCAMBIUM.  
Instances. 512, 612.
- QUARE DEFORCIAT.  
Instances. 82, 321, 394, 559, 583, 666, 916, 1151, 1381, 1406, 1417, 1740, 1742.
- QUARE DISTRINGIT.  
Instances. 660, 773, 791, 1049, 1110, 1277.
- QUARE DUXIT IN UXOREM.  
Instances. 1090, 1278, 1596.
- QUARE EJECIT.  
Instance. 1140.
- QUARE EXIGIT.  
Instance. 1679.
- QUARE FINEM FECIT.  
Instances. 584, 1363, 1589, 1706.
- QUARE INTRUSIT.  
Instances. 312, 566, 639, 697, 1104, 1174, 1439, 1441, 1554, 1629, 1746.
- QUARE LEUAUIT FURCAS.  
Instance. 1114.
- QUARE MARITAVIT.  
Instance. 1280.
- QUARE PERMISIT SE MARITARI.  
Instance. 1286.
- QUARE SE FACIT IMPREGNATAM.  
Instances, 137, 198, 1503, 1605.
- QUARE TENET MERCATUM.  
Instances. 494, 578, 786, 1283.
- QUARE TRAHIT IN PLACITUM.  
Instances. 374, 384, 498, 1650.
- QUARE TULIT ASSISAM.  
Instance. 1411.
- QUID JURIS CLAMAT.  
Instances. 121, 126, 295, 581, 713, 727, 929, 967, 1034, 1182, 1581, 1583, 1729, 1747.
- QUO JURE.  
Instances. 193, 223, 274, 330, 392, 433, 561, 606, 628, 673, 709, 720, 803, 818, 909, 914, 942, 971, 974, 1588, 1624, 1628, 1721.
- QUO WARRANTO.  
Brought by the king. 241, 268, 391, 422, 440, 578, 581, 750, 840, 862, 930, 1066, 1111, 1119, 1162, 1224, 1271, 1272, 1274, 1275, 1288, 1666.  
Brought by a subject. 35, 95, 219, 253, 501, 1013, 1014, 1108, 1136, 1141, 1175, 1181, 1296, 1358, 1390, 1512, 1846.

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

**QUOD CAPIAT HOMAGIUM.**

Instances. 41, 53, 168, 967, 1374, 1438, 1620.

**QUOD PERMITTAT.**

Instances. 685, 1930.

**SECTA AD MOLENDINUM.**

Instances. 161, 504.

**WASTE.**

Instances. 27, 56, 115, 388, 443, 461, 485, 527, 540, 574,  
590, 607, 632, 640, 691, 717, 718, 739, 890, 1075, 1131,  
1165, 1304, 1371, 1617, 1743.

**IX.**

**WARRANTIA CARTAE.**

Instances. 116, 237, 297, 419, 486, 495, 503, 526, 531, 538,  
594, 620, 657, 749, 804, 837, 964, 966, 969, 979, 1000,  
1001, 1097, 1398, 1401, 1566, 1589, 1633, 1648, 1659,  
1665, 1771, 1811, 1835, 1880, 1881, 1900.

**DE FINE FACTO.**

Instances. 2, 125, 158, 169, 200, 254, 296, 311, 361, 396,  
417, 438, 446, 447, 454, 463, 478, 496, 520, 546, 563,  
672, 700, 973, 992, 1015, 1101, 1186, 1386, 1433, 1443,  
1457, 1511, 1514, 1526, 1579, 1631, 1647, 1652, 1690,  
1777, 1884, 1867.

**COVENANT.**

Instances. 36, 167, 581, 613, 638, 792, 804, 805, 890, 1058,  
1129, 1378, 1549, 1656, 1702, 1739.

**ACCOUNT.**

Instances. 796, 859.

**DEBT.**

Instances. 52, 177, 325, 352, 381, 568, 645, 732, 776, 801,  
830, 897, 900, 901, 924, 936, 946, 963, 1324, 1421, 1422,  
1543, 1574, 1610, 1693, 1969.

**DETINUE.**

Instances. 194, 202, 832, 936, 1366. See also 1115.

**REPLEVIN.**

Instances. 78, 157, 333, 477, 616, 677, 773, 842, 883, 1049,  
1062, 1146, 1407.

**TRESPASS.**

Instances. 85, 287, 314, 378, 465, 567, 616, 821, 835, 839,  
843, 1041, 1121, 1232, 1520, 1735.  
Conspiracy (?) 479.

**X.**

**CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.**

**Appeal.**

Of homicide. 138, 490, 918, 1137, 1460, 1548,  
1600, 1711.



*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS.

Appeal.

- Of wounds. 134, 259, 511, 548, 592, 943, 1697.
- Of mayhem. 846, 1084.
- Of larceny. 135, 824, 1159, 1431, 1435, 1447, 1517, 1539, 1597, 1692.
- Of robbery. 484, 699, 723, 1368, 1424, 1456, 1664.
- Of coining. 1533.
- Indictment. 67, 136, 538, 705, 1031, 1453, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1517. See also 1723, 1725.

XI.

CERTIFICATE.

- Instances. 63, 371, 382, 431, 771, 856, 1144, 1209, 1265, 1281, 1928.

ATTAINT.

- Instances. 151, 174, 262, 285, 301, 513, 524, 530, 778, 899, 917, 933, 1046, 1209, 1265, 1294.

RECORDARI FACIAS.

- Instances. 15, 26, 40, 185, 213, 243, 281, 318, 512, 530, 554, 592, 824, 871, 917, 976, 1069, 1077, 1115, 1138, 1146, 1159, 1285, 1393, 1406, 1436, 1441, 1513, 1539.

ERROR.

- Instances. 564, 1166.

FALSE JUDGMENT.

- Instances. 40, 445, 511, 592, 824, 834, 955, 1019, 1122, 1342, 1412, 1436, 1672.

XII.

PROHIBITION TO COURT CHRISTIAN.

- Lay fee. 11, 50, 73, 79, 132, 221, 407, 442, 444, 464, 547, 552, 576, 610, 626, 629, 665, 722, 755, 762, 788, 802, 817, 865, 910, 1073, 1143, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1409, 1420, 1464, 1561, 1680.
- Adwovson. 62, 64, 143, 350, 453, 536, 537, 725, 799, 874, 918, 1388.
- Chattels. 48, 130, 162, 210, 293, 341, 351, 423, 544, 555, 570, 599, 646, 649, 670, 678, 683, 684, 756, 762, 766, 768, 808, 810, 847, 875, 877, 1361, 1370, 1423, 1467, 1585, 1599.
- Fidei laesio. 50, 599, 670, 792, 1361, 1464.
- Debts. 152, 162, 550, 719, 810.
- Matrimonial causes. 341, 442, 550, 570, 629, 646, 683.
- Testamentary causes. 550, 756, 810, 847, 1409.
- Indicavit. 799, 874.

## INDEX OF THINGS.

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Abandonment of action, 131, 643, 765, 790, 798, 820, 823
- Abatement, *see* Intrusion.
- Abatement of action by death, 432, 440, 663, 689, 894, 1425, 1437, 1499
- Abatement of nuisance, 700, 1081
- Abbot and Monk, 341
- Abduction of wife, 1597
- Abeyance, 12
- Abjuration, 67, 938, 1137, 1179, 1180, 1266, 1431, 1723
- Absence beyond seas, 93, 123, 302, 403, 716, 1779
- Absolution ordered, 670, 766, 817, 1143, 1388, 1671
- Accessories, 1460, 1548, 1600, 1711
- Acquiescence, 154, 182, 200, 205, 379, 558, 959, 1126, 1434, 1913
- Action, wrong form of, 1656
- Actions, classification of as real and personal, 803
- Actions, order of, 31, 37, 94, 99, 122, 157, 240, 416, 462, 692, 829, 846, 1000, 1077, 1091, 1176, 1238, 1519, 1573, 1601, 1789, 1835, 1945, 1967
- Admeasurement of pasture, 1130
- Adultery punished, 753
- Advancement, 1018
- Advocate of a priory, 248, 525
- Adwoson, 49, 94, 97, 114, 305, 322, 395, 423, 426, 515, 536, 644, 797, 820, 1015, 1064, 1240, 1395, 1509, 1578, 1618, 1726, 1731
- Age, for fighting, 1548
- Age, full in socage, 1847, 1899, 1957
- Age, proof of full, 46, 687, 1131, 1362
- Agency, 873
- Aid, granted by tenants, 1146
- Aid, feudal, 506, 792, 1146
- Alien, 110, 730, 750, 1220, 1396
- Alienation, covenant against, 18, 36, 419, 543, 680
- Alienation, power of, 105, 386, 401, 566, 617, 631, 930, 944, 1054, 1102, 1248, 1289, 1665
- Alienation, by tenant for life, 1470
- Alienation by a bastard, 402, 1289, 1706
- Alienation, lord's consent to, or confirmation of, 428, 627, 660, 947, 1070, 1248, 1607, 1616, 1665
- Alienation, fraudulent, to avoid action, 483, 846, 1024
- Amends, tender of, 1199
- Amercement generally, 28, 54, 79, 213, 214, 360, 391, 427, 489, 770, 798, 1149, 1159, 1170, 1191, 1239, 1249, 1623, 1794, 1890
- of franchise court, 824, 834
- of county, 40, 168, 185, 1130, 1412, 1436
- of sheriff, 10, 40
- of justices, 67, 530, 564
- of pleader, 298
- Ancient demesne, 292, 652, 834, 907, 951, 1099, 1122, 1230, 1234, 1237, 1400, 1524, 1973

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- 'Anefang', 824
- Anglo-Saxon charters pleaded, 1628, 1716
- Annuity, 52, 438
- Appeal by woman, 1600
- Appellant must have seen the crime, 723, 1597
- Appellant must be one injured, 857, 1664
- Appraisement, 365
- Approvement of common, 1261, 1881, 1975
- Approver, 135, 821, 1159, 1431, 1447, 1472, 1517, 1692, 1723, 1763
- Appurtenances, 322, 395, 403, 426, 454, 504, 681, 1015, 1064, 1236, 1433, 1726
- Arbitration, 649, 732, 983
- Archbishop, appeal to, 647
- Archdeacon, 255, 324, 366, 544, 547, 1312
- Arrest, see Imprisonment.
- Assets, 525, 563, 571, 633, 638, 748, 852, 944, 961, 1024, 1234, 1525, 1652, 1683, 1736
- Assignment of contract, 804
- Assigns, 106, 332, 617, 804, 867, 1289, 1906
- Assize must be taken in county, 1478
- Assize, justices of, 213, 214, 281, 318, 367, 428, 430, 431, 512, 530, 564, 777, 829, 871, 894, 917, 976, 1061, 1232, 1285, 1478, 1716
- Assize of bread and beer, 842, 1110, 1292
- Astrarius, 230, 892, 951, 982, 988, 1830
- Attorney, 41, 113, 118, 120, 173, 231, 395, 492, 532, 651, 661, 764, 788, 866, 932, 941, 953, 1047, 1088, 1266, 1306, 1310, 1537, 1546, 1566, 1575, 1591, 1642, 1658
- Attorney, infant's, 1387
- Attornment, 126, 338, 398, 524, 533, 541, 586, 627, 856, 1087, 1135, 1148, 1169, 1277, 1344, 1616, 1796, 1940, 1966
- Bail, none for homicide, 1716
- Baron, essoin of, 1637
- Barony, 96, 501, 1182, 1276, 1284, 1390
- Bastardizing the dead, 1160, 1181
- Bastardy, 31, 121, 180, 227, 228, 243, 257, 287, 299, 315, 358, 394, 619, 662, 984, 1175, 1229, 1475, 1554, 1620, 1706, 1811, 1859, 1879, 1909, 1927, 1962
- Bastardy, ordinance touching, 1117
- Battle, trial by, 2, 26, 40, 47, 53, 65, 102, 243, 259, 316, 634, 893, 895, 914, 980, 1006, 1019, 1082, 1095, 1226, 1360, 1393, 1412, 1427, 1436, 1548, 1619, 1672, 1717, 1754, 1764, 1936, 1961
- Battle actually fought, 147, 164, 185, 328, 363, 400, 551, 815, 1159, 1336, 1435, 1447, 1469, 1675
- Bedell, 1230
- Bench, the, 92, 208, 243, 268, 318, 354, 367, 382, 439, 530, 680, 735, 1079, 1107, 1116, 1166, 1189, 1190, 1269, 1412, 1681, 1846
- Bezants, rent reserved in, 350, 990
- Bishop, appeal to, 544, 766
- Bishop, certificate of legitimacy, 243, 299
- Bishop, certificate of marriage, 324, 642, 647, 944, 1142
- Bishop, certificate of plenarty, 111, 139, 173, 296, 300, 304, 516, 625, 675, 864, 928, 1312
- Bishop, consultation with, 1389
- Bishop must produce clerk, 276, 407, 438, 537, 576, 722, 801, 802, 865, 1368, 1463
- Bishop, process against, 1402
- Blanch ferm, 66
- Bloodwite, 753
- Boar, free, 881
- Boon works, 916, 960, 1005, 1103, 1661
- Boraholder, 821
- Borough, see Municipal Bodies.
- Boundaries, disputed, 249, 445, 509,

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- 534, 535, 590, 781, 1021, 1257,  
1521  
Botes, 56, 254, 311, 632, 672, 685,  
749  
Bread, assize of, 842, 1110, 1292  
Bread, prohibition against sale of,  
827, 1282  
Bread, tax on sale of, 666  
Bull, free, 881  
Burgage, devisable, 11, 73  
  
Cambridge, chancellor of, 722  
Cancellation of forged or fraudulent  
deeds, 250, 286, 342, 412, 934, 976,  
1589, 1706  
Capital message, 1007, 1042, 1390  
Capons, rent reserved in, 1665  
Carta, Magna, 513, 1213, 1215, 1220,  
1227, 1248, 1478, 1780  
Castle-guard, 275  
Cell of monastery, 5, 6, 1715  
Challenge of jurors, 806  
Champion, 2, 39, 65, 116, 164, 185,  
234, 243, 328, 400, 551, 554, 634,  
856, 898, 895, 955, 980, 1019, 1038,  
1082, 1095, 1860, 1412, 1416, 1427,  
1436, 1672, 1675, 1687, 1754, 1764,  
1985  
Chancellor, 897, 1545, 1847  
Chancery, 76, 1173  
Chantry, 1200  
Chapel, 112, 187, 300, 329, 350, 357,  
376, 625, 693, 769, 874, 1006, 1312,  
1377  
Charter, *see* Carta.  
Chase, 806  
Chattel real, 73, 559  
Chester, county of, 505, 876, 1127,  
1213, 1227, 1273  
Childwite, 753  
Chirograph, 344, 448, 586, 619, 831,  
976, 1380, 1690  
Chirograph amended, 417  
'Church', grant of a, 1418  
Church, Mother-, 625, 693, 769, 1006  
Church and State, relation between,  
351, 355, 391, 741, 770  
  
Churchyard, 755  
Civil death, 455, 1057, 1139, 1586,  
1594, 1920  
Clergy, benefit of, 355, 490, 548, 588,  
1453  
Clerk, assault on, 444, 766  
Clerks of the Bench, 382, 1577  
Clerks, actions between, 719, 808,  
1583  
Clerks, marriage of, 1245, 1917  
Clerk, process against, 143, 276, 338,  
407, 576, 801, 802, 865, 1368  
Cognizance, claim of, 314, 548, 577,  
589, 622, 952, 1205, 1381, 1598,  
1678  
Coining, 1533  
Common, 80, 174, 193, 223, 254, 274,  
330, 336, 392, 433, 469, 547, 561,  
628, 673, 709, 720, 749, 817, 818,  
839, 909, 914, 962, 971, 1078, 1097,  
1155, 1194, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1218,  
1253, 1274, 1284, 1417, 1582, 1588,  
1624, 1628, 1721, 1804, 1881, 1885,  
1915, 1975  
Common Pleas, 1213, 1220  
Common, tenants in, 1939, 1947  
Condition, 172, 270, 964, 1200, 1607,  
1965  
Conditional gifts, *see* Fee conditional.  
Confession of villeinage, 1411  
Confirmation, 199, 250, 467, 660,  
1258, 1274, 1555  
Conquest, Norman, title from plead-  
ed, 906, 1237  
Conquest, Norman, as period of pre-  
scription, 34, 223, 274, 392, 422,  
582, 628, 818, 835, 843, 909, 971,  
1271, 1272, 1624  
Conspiracy, 479  
Contempt of Court, 464  
Contract confirmed by oath, 1671,  
1893  
Contract, how proved, 68, 86, 177,  
287, 645, 663, 732, 830, 890, 897,  
1129, 1358, 1543, 1549, 1846, 1985  
Contract, principles of, 18, 50, 167,  
482, 581, 613, 653, 749, 792, 804,

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- 878, 890, 937, 1129, 1228, 1378, 1426, 1526, 1656, 1806, 1846  
 Contribution, 447  
 Cornage, 1270, 1715  
 Cornwall, county of, claim to hold in fee, 1512, 1666  
 Coroner, 138, 514, 842, 1016, 1019, 1623  
 Corruption of blood, 862  
 Costs, 439, 544, 1430  
 Council, common of the realm, 1171, 1215, 1217, 1273  
 Council, king's, 12, 67, 73, 81, 110, 167, 354, 741, 743, 857, 1108, 1117, 1133, 1172, 1189, 1190, 1220, 1221, 1235, 1273, 1306, 1309, 1396, 1585, 1593, 1689  
 Count countant, 1383  
 County, see Court, County.  
 Court Baron, 2, 26, 39, 277, 384, 531, 773, 824, 1030, 1115, 1297, 1436, 1616, 1619, 1681, 1767, 1847, 1916  
 Court, County, 40, 67, 136, 168, 185, 191, 212, 234, 243, 445, 497, 513, 554, 585, 911, 955, 1019, 1077, 1130, 1146, 1189, 1269, 1360, 1383, 1406, 1412, 1436, 1471, 1672, 1681, 1711, 1730, 1766, 1776  
 Court, Hundred, 78, 197, 242, 249, 445, 700, 775, 842, 1110, 1115, 1159, 1187, 1711, 1713, 1730  
 Coverture, see Husband and Wife.  
 Crops, bequeathed, 221, 847, 1409  
 Crops, distrained, 1207  
 Crown, see King.  
 Crown, descent of, pleaded, 199  
 Crusaders, mortgages by, 183, 1770  
 Crusaders, privileges of, 59, 942, 1377  
 Curia claudenda, 1661  
 Curtesy, 266, 291, 319, 413, 487, 566, 779, 917, 1071, 1182, 1425, 1686, 1771, 1774, 1801, 1921  
 Customary course of agriculture, 1662  
 Customary tenants, 995  
 Customs, local, 9, 11, 233, 263, 278, 282, 294, 589, 623, 666, 779, 834, 951, 988, 990, 1023, 1338, 1436, 1441, 1473, 1644, 1662, 1888, 1889, 1899, 1902, 1981  
 Damage essential to nuisance, 494  
 Damage feasant, 1680  
 Damages, 165, 285, 318, 348, 352, 390, 401, 477, 506, 781, 917, 1104, 1129, 1145, 1187, 1281, 1283, 1423, 1512, 1867, 1896  
 Deaf-mute, 413  
 Dean and Chapter, 866  
 Death-bed gift, 104, 109, 142, 144, 211, 1187, 1818, 1850, 1865, 1866, 1876, 1971  
 Debt, 152, 162, 325, 381, 568, 756, 810, 1361, 1543, 1574, 1610, 1693  
 Debts cannot be bequeathed, 550, 684, 810  
 Debts, payment of, out of lands, 1554  
 Deceit, 10, 107, 168, 208, 296, 500, 645, 1173, 1184, 1629, 1690, 1747, 1924, 1931, 1946  
 Deed, see Seal and Writing.  
 Deed, enrolled, 1171  
 Deed, lost, 323  
 Defamation, 629  
 Demesne, 370, 379, 671, 704, 836, 838, 841, 1025, 1436, 1465, 1717, 1790  
 Departure in pleading, 3, 86, 105, 152, 471, 851, 921, 1627  
 Descent, Canons of  
     Whole and half blood, 32, 44, 797, 833, 834, 855, 955, 1128  
     Representation of dead parents, 90, 230, 892, 968, 982, 1185, 1830  
     Nephew and uncle of dead man, 1297  
     Gavelkind rule, 154, 499, 703, 704, 795, 959, 1009, 1023, 1048, 1074, 1565, 1663, 1770  
     Borough-English rule, 794, 1005, 1062  
     Other customary rules, 951, 988  
 Possessio fratris, 855, 1128

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Descent, Canons of  
     Lord and heir, 61, 564, 637, 774,  
     869, 949, 1105, 1244, 1694, 1857  
 Devise, 11, 79, 867, 1206, 1906  
 Diligence in litigation, 883  
 Disavowal of tenure, 1063, 1277, 1687  
 Disclaimer of seignory, 563, 674, 838  
 Discretion of the Court (*consilium  
 curiae*), 273, 785, 786, 900, 940,  
 1376  
 Disseisin, what, 338, 371, 469, 781,  
 856, 1021, 1032, 1199, 1204, 1205,  
 1208, 1239, 1242, 1246, 1257, 1261,  
 1297, 1794, 1840, 1864, 1891, 1904,  
 1925, 1965  
 Disseisin by justices, 1445  
 Disseisin ox, 277  
 Disseisor, who, 367, 617, 854, 1191,  
 1243, 1258, 1890, 1897  
 Disseisor disseised, 360, 1731, 1801  
 Distress, 2, 78, 202, 270, 273, 333,  
 390, 477, 513, 1049, 1199, 1207,  
 1623  
 Distress, power of, 126, 439  
 Distress, sale of, 1623  
 Divorce, 341, 550, 574, 690, 830, 931,  
 1027, 1565  
 Dower, generally, 4, 18, 96, 148, 150,  
 191, 204, 279, 345, 365, 377, 571,  
 632, 749, 794, 814, 878, 891, 941,  
 944, 958, 965, 970, 1007, 1008, 1026,  
 1083, 1098, 1193, 1246, 1334, 1390,  
 1413, 1525, 1589, 1824, 1919, 1963  
 Dower of after acquired lands, 970,  
 977, 1531  
 Dower *ex assensu*, 4, 91, 220, 265,  
 502, 518, 721, 737, 972, 1335  
 Dower, excessive, 1355  
 Dower of a moiety, 7, 124, 253, 459,  
 475, 500, 577, 591, 622, 623, 642,  
 721, 758, 767, 1080, 1668, 1843  
 Dower of the whole, 1902  
 Dower in gavelkind, 9, 1338, 1644  
 Dower of advowson, 109, 261, 380,  
 1592  
 Dower of wardships etc., 695  
 Dower forfeited, 1873  
 Dower, appraisement of, 148, 203, 632  
 Dower out of dower, 1008, 1017  
 Dower, lands of church, 547, 841  
 Doweress, fine of, 1516  
 Duress, 182, 200, 229, 243, 342, 750,  
 1126, 1643, 1913  
 Durham, palatinate of, 1096, 1213  
 Earl, third penny of county, 633,  
 1036  
 Earl, how enfeoffed of county, 1036  
 Easement, 720, 843  
 Eels, rent reserved in, 624  
 Election between actions, 347, 1233  
 Emblements, 1193, and see Botes.  
 Enfranchisement of land, 1245, 1771  
 Enfranchisement of villein, 343, 1749,  
 1814  
 English language, 1582, 1644  
 Escheat, 402, 422, 462, 487, 503, 519,  
 566, 597, 750, 840, 862, 1175, 1184,  
 1220, 1275, 1334, 1510, 1644, 1794  
 Esplees, 780, 1256, 1816, 1865, 1866  
 Esplees of a church, 1928  
 Estates, limitation of, 77, 86, 151,  
 250, 331, 375, 429, 487, 631, 778,  
 779, 855, 948, 968, 1074, 1851,  
 1912, 1921, 1960  
 Estoppel, 74, 243, 291, 307, 316, 350,  
 394, 409, 460, 669, 680, 704, 747,  
 829, 861, 1011, 1181, 1195, 1235,  
 1273, 1436, 1620, 1667  
 Estray, 1115  
 Evidence pleaded (*et hoc bene patet  
 quia*), 612, 669, 679, 959, 979, 1011,  
 1224, 1565, 1616, 1663  
 Eyre, justices in, 20, 21, 67, 92, 201,  
 281, 1069, 1280, 1412, 1413, 1620,  
 1681  
 Eyre, summons of, 1856  
 Examination of secta, 424, 1115,  
 1693  
 Exchange, 169, 528, 633, 634, 780,  
 852, 1214, 1268, 1616, 1845  
 Exchequer, 33, 503, 519, 1095, 1554,  
 1665  
 Exchequer, barons of, 25, 1554, 1665

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Excommunication, 48, 444, 544, 552,  
646, 670, 766, 817, 1143, 1361,  
1388, 1403, 1680
- Executor, 52, 162, 381, 412, 550, 559,  
756, 810, 1409, 1441
- Exhumation of dead body, 514
- False imprisonment, 465
- False oath, 500, 917, 1209, 1510, 1895
- False suggestion, 1184
- Fama patriae, 705, 857
- 'Father to the bough,' 1644
- Fealty, 441, 524, 924, 1205
- Fee conditional, 77, 86, 105, 151,  
250, 331, 375, 429, 487, 566, 631,  
948, 968, 1124, 1200, 1244, 1260,  
1569, 1851, 1921, 1960
- 'Fee' implies inheritance, 411
- Felony, 1184, 1275, 1334, 1599, 1644,  
1687
- Feme covert, see Husband and Wife.
- Feoffment, 45, 144, 224, 250, 323, 375,  
754, 825, 870, 1169, 1258, 1505,  
1843, 1872. See Seisin.
- Feoffment of lord by tenant, 354
- Feoffment to hold of chief lord, 627,  
779, 947, 984, 1616, 1924
- Fidei laesio, 50, 351, 670, 683, 1361,  
1464, 1671, 1893
- Fieri facias, 352, 506, 613, 732, 837,  
900, 925, 1187
- Finality of proceedings, 374, 384,  
498, 583, 1235
- Fine (as means of conveyance), 125,  
127, 189, 254, 403, 446, 448, 546,  
627, 672, 715, 778, 948, 1095, 1223,  
1589
- Fine and non-claim, 18, 93, 123, 147,  
302, 816, 403, 566, 716, 831, 853,  
991, 1011, 1427, 1558, 1618, 1621,  
1779, 1800, 1821
- Fine by disseisor, 1012
- Fine by infant, 171, 183, 189, 200, 1884
- Fine by married woman, 419, 566,  
1171, 1650, 1690
- Fine made in county court, 147, 168,  
180, 316
- Fine made in court baron, 26, 992,  
1223, 1616, 1619
- Fine, fraudulent, 107, 168, 584, 976,  
1186, 1589, 1629, 1706, 1747
- Finis duelli, 147, 168, 316, 363, 815,  
851, 1035, 1619
- Firma Burgi, 1640
- Fishery, 616, 666, 700, 835, 839,  
1255, 1915
- Flemings, lands of, 1220
- Flight, forfeiture for, 1216
- Forest, 80, 254, 440
- Forester, appointed to prevent waste,  
56, 672
- Forfeiture, 67, 107, 398, 401, 1173,  
1216, 1644
- Forgery, 102, 187, 222, 412, 934, 1105,  
1847
- 'Fork and flail,' tenure by, 1419
- Fornication punished, 753, 1179
- Franchise
- Baillif of, 20, 28, 435, 1218, 1406,  
    1436, 1443
- Courts, 277, 513, 592, 655, 1154,  
    1406, 1436, 1551, 1598, 1676,  
    1716
- Return of writs, 20, 38, 277, 435,  
    520, 722, 1218, 1436, 1443
- Toll, 16, 145, 1188, 1250, 1720
- Frankalmoign, 21, 594, 660, 755, 758,  
808, 1079, 1143, 1248, 1430
- Frankmarriage, see Marriage portion.
- Frankpledge, 242, 513, 655, 1110,  
1214, 1431, 1723, 1752
- Fraud, see Deceit.
- Fraudulent recovery, 1544, 1793,  
1946
- Freebench, 1338, 1774
- Freehold, what is, 281, 1124, 1210,  
1768, 1979
- French language, 1292
- Gallows, private, 1114, 1651
- Gaol delivery, 430, 472, 473, 474, 1716
- Gavelkind, 9, 499, 666, 1644, 1769,  
1770, 1779
- Gift, see Feoffment.

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Gloves, rent reserved of, 778  
 Goitre, 354  
 Grant, see Feoffment.  
 Guardian, action by ward against, 485, 1056, 1075, 1840  
 Guardian forfeits seignory, 1840  
 Guardian forfeits wardship, 1743, 1746, 1840  
 Guardian representing ward, 437, 480, 571, 845, 968, 1083, 1366, 1367, 1442, 1712, 1783, 1820, 1958  
 Guardian, waste by, 485, 739, 1056, 1075, 1144, 1165, 1201, 1748, 1746  
 Hearsay, 663, 723  
 Heir, see Descent.  
 Heir, liability for debts, 52, 550, 756, 1543, 1693, 1969  
     liability for damages, 165  
     sues for debts, 325, 810  
     disinherited, 1054  
 'Heirs,' mention of, 964, 968, 1235, 1811  
 Herrings, rent reserved in, 1076  
 High-way, 1907  
 Homage, 41, 53, 168, 196, 428, 441, 600, 654, 671, 747, 1100, 1944  
 Homicide, 196, 355, 462, 490, 514, 918, 1137, 1216, 1460, 1473, 1474, 1548, 1600, 1711, 1878, 1908  
 'Horn under horn,' 818  
 Hors de son fee, 1049  
 Hotchpot, 934  
 Hue and cry, 662, 1474, 1697, 1711  
 Hundred, see Court, Hundred.  
 Hundred in private hands, 78, 141, 157, 197, 242, 463, 513, 531, 655, 775, 821, 842, 1110, 1115, 1279, 1614, 1713, 1716  
 Hundred Penny, 141, 242, 531  
 Husband and wife  
     Gifts between, 224, 659, 777, 1107, 1851, 1888, 1960  
     Wife's disabilities, 294, 419, 561, 574, 611, 800, 1004, 1171, 1840, 1361, 1379, 1427, 1650, 1685, 1798, 1916  
     Wife's freehold, 146, 233, 290, 294, 317, 419, 566, 629, 679, 1089, 1097, 1171, 1355, 1477, 1688, 1704, 1729, 1754, 1755, 1771, 1929, 1981  
     Husband vouches wife, 124, 1302, 1466, 1508, 1510  
     Will of wife, 550  
     Seal of wife, 939, 1171  
     Wife as husband's attorney, 342, 1861, 1507  
     Wife's contracts and debts, 568, 830  
     Wife's crimes and torts, 1138, 1755, 1890  
     Waste by husband, 574, 1617  
     Wife is 'sub virga', 1685  
 Ignorance as excuse, 496  
 Impossible condition, 172  
 Imprisonment, summary, 10, 17, 79, 174, 187, 208, 256, 286, 312, 342, 351, 384, 496, 498, 566, 583, 584, 586, 588, 788, 933, 980, 1052, 1105, 1187, 1443, 1633, 1946  
 Improvements, allowance for, 365, 574, 878, 917, 1145, 1281, 1896  
 Infangthief, 821, 1651  
 Infant, condition of, 42, 46, 100, 142, 171, 183, 189, 191, 205, 250, 319, 406, 436, 446, 566, 716, 998, 1098, 1176, 1226, 1235, 1267, 1379, 1477, 1621, 1780, 1799, 1800, 1820, 1821, 1828, 1848, 1884, 1909, 1912, 1948, 1956  
 Infant, how enfeoffed, 754  
 Infant, parol demurring for non-age of, 30, 43, 159, 164, 200, 335, 421, 440, 503, 523, 1287, 1382, 1506, 1543, 1722, 1775, 1783, 1827, 1840, 1898, 1943, 1951, 1958  
 Inheritance, see Descent.  
 Inquest by sheriff directed, 83, 130, 327, 359, 388, 414, 443, 475, 478, 497, 580, 632, 640, 718, 795, 973, 1135, 1510  
 Inquest, irregular, 585, 1173  
 Interdict, 351



*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Intrusion, 30, 43, 140, 566, 697, 774,  
813, 1174, 1794, 1904
- Inundation, 557
- Italian clergy, 1108
- Jeopardy, 327, 389, 391, 456, 475,  
595, 1055
- Jews, 169, 301, 581, 918, 1140, 1179,  
1376, 1445, 1554, 1825
- Jews, Exchequer of, 169, 1445
- Jews, justices of, 581, 1445, 1825
- Jews, trial of, 918
- Judicium parium, 857, 1213
- Jurisdiction in private hands, 277,  
391, 511, 513, 592, 655, 821, 870,  
1110, 1114, 1127, 1154, 1512, 1598,  
1651, 1716
- Jurors,  
unanimity of, 376, 524  
ignorance of, 21, 34, 306, 524, 771,  
887, 1163, 1207, 1653, 1762  
too poor, 6, 883, 1279, 1322  
removed, 278, 798, 806, 883  
coerced by justices, 285  
questioned, 306, 316, 524, 530, 758,  
887, 960, 978, 1189, 1197, 1209,  
1251, 1685
- Jury, noteworthy cases, 67, 116, 134,  
771, 798, 887, 1187, 1189, 1226,  
1294, 1929, 1963
- Jury with deed-witnesses, 51, 188,  
205, 220, 222, 250, 269, 286, 332,  
412, 495, 634, 825, 1189, 1331, 1391,  
1896, 1929
- Jury with transaction-witnesses, 91,  
154, 631, 1603, 1707
- Jury with kinsfolk, 1041, 1167
- Jury, payment for, 86, 90, 102, 134,  
145, 180, 230, 233, 241, 316, 363,  
393, 554, 567, 641, 685, 786, 809,  
893, 895, 1226, 1436, 1548, 1558,  
1694, 1929, 1935
- Jury refused, 123, 136, 439, 660, 918,  
959, 1539, 1723
- Jury of matrons, 198
- Jury of nine, 373, 1392
- Jury of thirty-six, 1294
- Jury of forty, 1279
- Jury in franchise court, 511, 592
- Justice, sale of, 1106
- Justices amerced, 67, 530, 564
- Justices as arbitrators, 983
- Justices, illegal acts of, 1445
- Justiciar, the, 66, 127, 214, 262, 354,  
376, 403, 530, 563, 750, 778, 786,  
885, 956, 1221, 1334, 1546, 1593
- Kent, customs of, 1338, 1644
- King as fountain of justice, 503, 743,  
857, 895, 1063, 1084, 1106, 1182,  
1500, 1639, 1717
- King, consulted by judges, 262, 1154,  
1163, 1236, 1766
- King, disseisin by, 76, 401, 769, 857,  
1059, 1106, 1111, 1133, 1136, 1593
- King, as warrantor, 164, 254, 272,  
393, 750, 1036, 1108, 1136, 1141,  
1153, 1162, 1183, 1306, 1365
- King, actions by, 187, 199, 241, 433,  
440, 519, 578, 582, 628, 750, 785,  
862, 908, 929, 930, 1111, 1113, 1114,  
1124, 1219, 1220, 1224, 1234, 1250,  
1267, 1274, 1300, 1364, 1545, 1731
- King, proceedings against, 391, 565,  
857, 1106, 1108, 1136, 1141, 1153,  
1221, 1235
- King, charters of, 226, 239, 272, 750,  
857, 1111, 1236, 1274, 1429, 1639,  
1688
- King, pleas which follow, 258, 268,  
339, 393, 741, 743, 986, 1106, 1166,  
1176, 1183, 1189, 1190, 1201, 1213,  
1220, 1227, 1228, 1264, 1551
- Knight service, 33, 202, 288, 361, 758,  
1226, 1493
- Knights, recognitors should be, 585,  
1052, 1322
- Knight's fee, 227, 772, 1182, 1612
- Laches, 550, 1643, 1681, 1697, 1918
- Lapse, presentation on, 187, 205, 308,  
357, 438, 515, 883, 1238, 1389, 1570,  
1697
- Larceny, 67, 1138, 1159, 1180, 1435,

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- 1456, 1461, 1539, 1692, 1723, 1725, 1763
- Law, wager of, 7, 143, 184, 195, 325, 390, 396, 477, 531, 537, 580, 629, 645, 700, 731, 741, 742, 763, 770, 786, 788, 799, 811, 812, 874, 875, 897, 936, 1079, 1097, 1101, 1125, 1151, 1404, 1436, 1457, 1467, 1543, 1549, 1566, 1574, 1579
- Lawdays, 197, 1587, 1606, 1641, 1647
- Leap year, 1291
- Legacy, 162, 381, 684, 756, 847, 1441
- Legate, papal, 412, 1219, 1235, 1238, 1273, 1388
- Legate, Gualo, custos regni, 1219
- Legislative acts, 1117, 1215, 1217
- Lent, no battle in, 1675
- Lent, no oaths in, 387
- Leper, incapacity of, 807, 841, 1648
- Liability for acts of others, 779, 781, 969, 1199, 1243, 1745
- Liege poustie, 255, 495, 671, 1148, 1277, 1289, 1572
- Life, tenant for, alienation by, 540, 828
- Life, tenant for, waste by, 443, 540
- Limitation of actions, 186, 234, 280, 340, 428, 429, 499, 550, 617, 700, 884, 1688, 1877, 1889
- Limitations, a Statute of, 1217
- Litigation, protracted, 302, 566, 960, 991, 1424, 1486
- Litigation more speedy in Court Christian, 351
- Lord and Heir, see Descent.
- Lord representing tenants, 666, 1582
- Lunatic, see Non compos mentis.
- Lunatic, homicide by, 1878, 1908
- Magnates, the, 277, 354, 857, 1108, 1117, 1189, 1217, 1227, 1235, 1273, 1396, 1593, 1730
- Mainour, 186, 138, 821, 1461, 1473, 1474, 1539
- Malicia, 687
- Manor and member, 1669
- Manor, parcel of, 695, 1064, 1078, 1449
- Market, 494, 578, 786, 826, 1037, 1162, 1282, 1720
- Maritagium, see Marriage portion.
- Marriage, validity of, 291, 324, 570, 642, 944, 953, 1142, 1176, 1267, 1895
- Marriage on death-bed gives no dower, 1669, 1718, 1875, 1895
- Marriage of infants, 349, 696, 965, 1098, 1267
- Marriage, lord's right, 12, 178, 270, 696, 776, 850, 965, 1090, 1098, 1112, 1131, 1267, 1278, 1280, 1283, 1286, 1596
- Marriage portion (maritagium), 61, 86, 105, 207, 241, 295, 315, 361, 487, 550, 566, 629, 664, 751, 752, 778, 779, 811, 855, 948, 1008, 1018, 1071, 1685, 1912, 1921, 1958, 1960, 1981
- Marriage settlement, 151, 442, 646, 683, 1107, 1392, 1683, 1960
- Marriage, breach of promise of, 570, 659
- Marriage, promise in consideration of, 646, 683
- Marriage, suit to establish, 1677
- Marshall, Earl, palatine rights of, 1213
- Mayhem, 346
- Measure, customary of land, 778
- Merchet, 63, 70, 88, 281, 395, 465, 753, 794, 895, 916, 1005, 1030, 1041, 1062, 1103, 1210, 1225, 1230, 1374, 1661, 1812
- Merton, Statute of, 1117, 1217, 1409, 1881, 1975
- Mesne process, 526, 527, 796, 801, 802, 900, 925, 1232, 1286, 1296, 1308, 1324, 1370, 1376, 1384, 1398, 1407, 1408, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1446
- Mesne tenure, 158, 202, 209, 273, 275, 333, 362, 390, 506, 546, 563, 624, 657, 660, 674, 698, 837, 849, 1043, 1146, 1184, 1207, 1211, 1401, 1622, 1652, 1687
- Metayer tenure, 1471, 1735

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Mill, suit to, 161, 479, 482, 504, 700, 895, 1979
- Mortgage, 50, 169, 186, 301, 370, 458, 559, 581, 612, 641, 889, 901, 1140, 1441, 1445, 1464, 1736, 1770, 1855, 1971
- Mortmain, 1248
- Municipal bodies and franchises, 16, 145, 278, 294, 314, 351, 489, 520, 577, 589, 622, 952, 1123, 1188, 1205, 1228, 1393, 1421, 1429, 1441, 1640
- Murder fine, 1713
- Mutilation, as punishment, 1651, 1725
- New Trial, 63
- Next friend of infant, 717, 1056, 1743, 1840
- Nisi prius, 534, 537, 538, 541, 694, 721, 760, 1583, 1618
- Non compos mentis, 104, 211, 255, 354, 635, 716, 825, 929, 1102, 1189, 1262, 1878, 1908
- Non est factum, 1, 51, 90, 102, 188, 237, 671, 675, 849, 1659
- Non obstante, 1388
- Normandy, loss of, 503, 565, 1172
- Normandy, recovery of, 1172
- Normans, lands of, 97, 503, 519, 565, 750
- Nuisance, 469, 494, 578, 701, 786, 1037, 1081, 1162, 1253, 1255, 1282, 1953
- Oath, testimony of jurors without, 870, 1287, 1397, 1774, 1787, 1955, 1963, 1977
- Oath by attorney on principal's soul, 1124, 1404
- Odium et atia, 134, 1548
- Official, Archdeacon's, 544, 766, 1416
- Official, Bishop's, 647, 722, 766
- Onerous tenure, 1758, 1762
- Ordeal, 592
- Ousting the jurisdiction, 679, 808
- Outlawry, 82, 85, 135, 346, 422, 483, 840, 857, 943, 1132, 1154, 1232, 1266, 1548, 1798, 1822
- Palatinate, see Chester and Durham.
- Palatine, partition of a county, 1127, 1213, 1227, 1273
- Pannage, 274, 963, 998, 1230, 1561, 1661
- Paralysis, 635, 932
- Parceners, 441, 508, 521, 579, 603, 639, 648, 676, 800, 924, 934, 1040, 1134, 1227, 1437, 1571, 1584, 1708, 1748, 1757, 1782, 1919
- Parceners and lord, 677, 869, 1045, 1053, 1273, 1279, 1596, 1765
- Pardon, prerogative of, 840, 1216
- Parol, nude (simplex dictum), 79, 260, 261, 425, 451, 494, 499, 507, 528, 555, 575, 600, 613, 660, 816, 851, 890, 1065, 1068, 1129, 1358, 1565, 1672, 1863, 1868, 1936
- Parson, alienation by, 1033
- Parson as corporation sole, 610, 841, 887, 1627, 1826
- Parsons, hereditary succession of, 887
- Partible inheritance, 703, 704, 959, 1009, 1023, 1074, 1252, 1565, 1663, 1769, 1779, 1933
- Peers, judgment of, 857
- Pensions payable from churches, 305, 306, 310, 350, 357, 366, 453, 515, 636
- Pepper, rent reserved in, 317, 446, 594, 1000
- Perambulation, 249, 254, 907, 1155, 1197, 1582, 1871
- Peter's pence, 1661
- Petty serjeanty, 743, 758
- Pleader, 131, 298, 1106
- Ploughing as evidence of seisin, 870, 1749, 1792, 1794, 1797, 1922
- Ploughshares, rent in, 1767
- Pledges for various purposes, 325, 384, 490, 506, 770, 779, 792, 875, 1075, 1308, 1637
- Pledges as bail, 256, 1600
- Pledges to prosecute, 214, 274, 542, 790, 798, 1637, 1802
- Pledges for amercements, 215, 777, 783

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Pope, charters of, 305  
 Pope, writ from, 62, 490, 536, 1387, 1388, 1928  
 'Possessio', 187, 240, 356, 427, 474, 1354, 1684  
 Possession, theory of, 1290  
 Possessorium, 536, 1388  
 Possessory and proprietary actions, 34, 37, 39, 240, 416, 530, 564, 998, 1122, 1184, 1195, 1203, 1206, 1288, 1274, 1387, 1452, 1470, 1560, 1582, 1762, 1804, 1828  
 Posthumous heir, 137, 1013, 1746, 1816  
 Praeceptum, breve quod vocatur, 1215  
 Prebend, 114, 171, 357, 1555  
 Precarious exercise of right, 685, 843  
 Precedent, 834, 1227, 1273  
 Pre-emption, right of, 543  
 Pregnancy, 128, 137, 198, 1503, 1605  
 Prerogative, royal, 12, 226, 239, 840, 895, 907, 908, 1221, 1278, 1294, 1500, 1665, 1705; see also King.  
 Prescription, 223, 274, 392, 628, 818, 835, 843, 909, 971, 1271, 1272, 1624  
 Priority of feoffment, 661, 868, 906, 1698  
 Prison, guardian of, 1315  
 Prison, private, 229, 277, 773, 821, 1716  
 Privilege of not being impleaded in any court but the king's, 911  
 Production of deeds ordered, 229, 237, 747, 997  
 Prohibition of sale, 1920  
 Proof of obvious facts, 194  
 Proof of facts, instances of, 227, 243, 256, 291, 303, 455, 586, 588, 595, 727, 824, 1224, 1226, 1362, 1539, 1659, 1680, 1690  
 Proof, burden of, 460, 507, 528, 613, 660, 663, 761, 782, 826, 851, 890, 1068, 1713, 1735, 1758  
 Protection, 530, 1500  
 Public advantage, plea of, 1785  
 Purpresture, 1032, 1081  
 Questions asked of parties and others by the Court, 234, 296, 303, 349, 478, 550, 558, 734, 797, 814, 851, 902, 955, 1004, 1139, 1149, 1240, 1620, 1627, 1661  
 Quit-claim, 386, 634, 653, 845, 902, 1102, 1758, 1929  
 Quousque, seizure, 291, 363, 394, 1149, 1554  
 Ratification, 317, 1243  
 Ready to perform contract, plea of, 668  
 Record, court of, 471  
 Record of county court, written, 243  
 Record, trial by, 70, 74, 88, 307, 384, 519, 583  
 Recreancy, 511, 592, 1460  
 Re-entry, for default of service, 2, 848, 870, 792, 1767  
 Reeve, 989, 1005, 1230  
 Regent, William Marshall, 10, 1306, 1309  
 Relief, feudal, 506, 546, 758, 1053  
 Religion (monastic profession), 31, 104, 455, 931, 1057, 1139, 1189, 1572, 1586, 1594, 1608  
 Religious Houses—change of head, 415, 448, 654, 981, 1356, 1395, 1523, 1714  
 Remainder, 86, 429  
 Rent, 236, 338, 410, 470, 583, 779, 946, 1205, 1239, 1259  
 Repairs, liability of tenant, 485  
 Responsalis, 118, 120, 651, 667, 764, 844, 1575, 1642  
 Reversal of judgment, 374, 1166, 1445  
 Reversion, 487, 779, 948, 1085, 1186, 1706  
 Revocation of judgment, 397  
 Rolls of court, 70, 149, 583, 829, 1224, 1411, 1455  
 Rolls of Exchequer, 503, 519  
 Roman Law, 1227, 1290  
 Runnymede, charter of, 513

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Sacrilege, 48, 130, 755, 1585, 1595  
 Sale, 313, 645, 873, 1358, 1671, 1832  
 Sanctuary, 1137, 1180  
 Satisfaction, 66, 83, 749  
 Scot and lot, 1640  
 Scot-ales, 666  
 Scotland, king of, 1221  
 Scutage, 190, 202, 288, 333, 361, 390, 447, 664, 727, 789, 795, 1049, 1214, 1226, 1674, 1687  
 Seals,  
     unsealed document, 1095, 1846  
     collation of, 1, 51, 102, 234, 237, 671, 744, 849, 1659, 1831  
     fraudulent use of, 182, 211, 250, 255, 336, 1000, 1189, 1847, 1921  
     forged, 187, 584, 934, 1105  
 Seignory, disclaimer of, 563, 674  
 Seignory, grant of, 236  
 Security against waste, 1144, 1165  
 Seisin generally, 219, 422, 428, 524, 780, 871, 985, 998, 1033, 1104, 1133, 1149, 1240, 1241, 1247, 1256, 1258, 1294, 1470, 1560, 1715, 1731, 1792, 1816, 1850, 1910, 1911, 1922, 1940, 1941, 1959, 1965, 1975, 1976, 1978  
 Seisin, colourable, 1209, 1243, 1838  
 Seisin as of fee, 151, 889, 1975  
 Seisin of advowson, 34, 39, 49, 75, 114, 182, 260, 426, 488, 644, 813, 1035, 1064, 1070, 1072, 1219, 1275, 1452, 1578, 1607, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1760  
 Seisin of chattels, 87, 136, 194, 824, 1138, 1474, 1539, 1597  
 Seisin of common, 1208  
 Seisin of franchise, 16, 145, 391, 821, 842, 1123, 1651, 1716, 1720  
 Seisin of services, 608, 747, 753, 860, 895, 1076, 1205, 1687, 1738, 1966  
 Seisin, by husband of wife, by wife of husband, 642, 1142, 1597, 1703  
 Seisin, livery of, 45, 144, 375, 428, 524, 755, 777, 947, 1147, 1209, 1258, 1838, 1865, 1922  
 Self defence, 1084, 1216  
 Serjeanty, 283, 401, 743, 862, 915, 1183, 1231, 1270, 1280, 1665, 1670  
 Service, default of, 2, 270, 348, 370, 477, 792, 1767  
 Service, forinsec, 236, 275, 288, 361, 660, 664, 698, 708, 978, 1076, 1631  
 Service, liability for arrears incurred in time of former tenant, 477  
 Services, noteworthy, 70, 524, 608, 753, 758, 879, 895, 916, 960, 1005, 1041, 1062, 1103, 1230, 1419, 1661, 1715, 1819  
 Set-off, 572  
 Sewers, duty of maintaining, 263, 1785  
 Sheep-gavel, 753  
 Sheriff, action against, 1269, 1623  
 Sheriff, aid of, 417  
 Sheriff, duties and liabilities of, 10, 40, 256, 408, 465, 468, 513, 530, 705, 775, 802, 1016, 1110, 1175, 1623, 1730  
 Sheriff, hereditary, 1235, 1512  
 Simple seisin, 348, 779, 1149, 1290  
 Socage, full age in, 1847  
 Socage, guardian in, 643, 752, 758, 908, 1109, 1683  
 Socage, holden in capite, 1109  
 Socage tenure, 30, 33, 43, 282, 288, 623, 643, 703, 752, 758, 795, 990, 1076, 1231, 1848  
 Sokemanni, 1338  
 Spiritual discipline, 766  
 Spoliation, action for in Court Christian, 626, 755, 817, 877, 910, 1143  
 Spurs, reserved as rent, 458, 1546  
 Stallage, 666, 1720  
 Statu liber, 1837, 1894, 1934  
 Statutes, read in court, 842  
 Stolen goods, 67, 588, 824, 1138, 1461  
 Stolen goods, search for, 1539  
 Street-gavel, 666  
 Subinfeudation, effects of, 158, 275, 333, 362, 390, 657, 838, 1043, 1146  
 Subinfeudation, elaborate, 126, 288, 627, 657, 698, 849, 1374  
 Suicide, 1114

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Suit (witnesses), 47, 57, 68, 102, 115,  
116, 123, 177, 194, 197, 204, 233,  
247, 265, 279, 293, 313, 325, 345,  
356, 374, 377, 385, 396, 424, 451,  
457, 479, 494, 499, 518, 545, 555,  
574, 588, 600, 613, 645, 649, 663,  
665, 739, 758, 761, 762, 768, 773,  
790, 882, 890, 897, 898, 910, 941,  
946, 953, 1002, 1065, 1102, 1115,  
1129, 1131, 1146, 1307, 1311, 1390,  
1433, 1586, 1595, 1603, 1604, 1693,  
1713, 1848, 1863, 1867, 1868, 1894,  
1919, 1936
- Suit of Court, 78, 141, 157, 197, 242,  
275, 463, 531, 655, 677, 727, 728,  
837, 842, 1214, 1230, 1279, 1567,  
1614, 1713
- Summerhouse, obligation to build,  
1661
- Sunday, Court sits on, 242, 248, 261
- Supposititious child, 247, 303, 1229,  
1761
- Sureties, 1543, 1574, 1641, 1671, 1969
- Swinkage, 1034, 1245, 1554, 1669,  
1816
- Tallage, 784, 792, 794, 895, 1005,  
1041, 1062, 1167, 1210, 1225, 1230
- Tally, 177, 325, 568, 645, 830, 897,  
1693
- Taxation, local, 263, 666, 1640
- Tenure, change of, 1663
- Term of years, assignment of, 804
- Term of years, recovery of, 1739
- Term of years, tenant for, 106, 269,  
395, 607, 638, 641, 658, 767, 783,  
847, 970, 1140, 1290, 1304, 1371,  
1768
- Third heir in coparcenery, 441, 1045
- Third heir in frankmarriage, 207, 241,  
295, 664, 811
- Third party intervenes, 5, 6, 23, 483,  
525, 558, 642, 750, 797, 798, 807,  
815, 821, 1004, 1072, 1126, 1238,  
1781, 1813
- Third party summoned, 229, 236, 237,  
253, 256, 273, 581, 586, 638, 687,  
713, 727, 747, 748, 773, 812, 967,  
1034, 1045, 1249, 1300, 1479, 1813
- Third party puts in claim, 250, 251,  
688
- Third penny of county, 633
- Time made essence of the issue, 685,  
950, 1558
- Tithes, 210, 293, 453, 536, 693, 725,  
799, 874, 877, 918, 1561, 1671,  
1680
- Title deeds, deposit of, 1169, 1201
- Title deeds, suit for production of,  
997
- Toll, 16, 145, 1123, 1246, 1250, 1720
- Tourn, sheriff's, 513, 773, 775, 1110
- Township, common within, 561
- Township, represented in County  
Court, 513, 1029, 1981
- Townships, the four, in criminal  
cases, 136, 592, 824, 1474, 1517,  
1600
- Township, misnomer of, 1030, 1177,  
1788
- Township, how amerced, 1170
- Transfer of mortgage, 1140
- Treason, 857, 1673
- Treasurer, the, 376
- Trespass, 85, 378, 566, 567, 616, 839,  
1121, 1232, 1520
- Tumbrell, 1651
- Turbary, 1194
- Underwood, 632
- Uncertainty in pleading, 190, 390,  
481
- Uses (ad opus), 641, 754, 999, 1244,  
1683, 1851
- Usufruct, 1290
- Venne, 192, 332, 359, 375, 608, 612,  
635, 641, 779, 817, 1424, 1441, 1600,  
1720, 1919
- Verdicts, remarkable, 144, 151, 174,  
196, 375, 376, 524, 771, 824, 978,  
1025, 1041, 1103, 1169, 1189
- Verdicts of grand assize, 251, 262,  
769, 960, 1701, 1865, 1920

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Vicarage, 72, 173, 296, 305, 310, 350, 357, 366, 515, 636, 675, 928, 1317, 1349, 1416
- Villeinage, status and tenure, 31, 63, 70, 88, 225, 281, 334, 343, 466, 475, 524, 591, 652, 702, 713, 784, 794, 879, 916, 1005, 1010, 1025, 1029, 1030, 1041, 1062, 1103, 1167, 1203, 1210, 1225, 1228, 1230, 1237, 1242, 1256, 1411, 1419, 1650, 1661, 1681, 1701, 1715, 1749, 1812, 1814, 1819, 1828, 1833, 1834, 1837, 1839, 1885, 1887, 1894, 1902, 1905, 1914, 1918, 1934
- Villeins, destruction of, 485, 574, 632, 691
- Villein, marriage with, 702, 1010, 1139
- Villeins of villeins, 1715
- Waif, 1266
- Wapentake, 1730
- War, time of, 51, 62, 130, 251, 412, 798, 857, 1036, 1126, 1304, 1542, 1543
- War of 1215-7, allusions to, 39, 48, 51, 62, 200, 798, 1057, 1163, 1303
- War in 1233 between the king and barons, 857
- War, sitting of courts suspended, 1492, 1493, 1495, 1496, 1527, 1528
- Ward by right of ward, 708
- Ward placed in a nunnery, 1608
- Wardship, 33, 236, 247, 256, 266, 279, 282, 288, 349, 485, 643, 661, 681, 717, 743, 752, 758, 812, 845, 860, 868, 906, 908, 990, 1131, 1221, 1608, 1698, 1838, 1840
- Ward penny, 417, 655
- Warranty, principles of, 116, 164, 196, 199, 284, 290, 387, 495, 512, 535, 563, 600, 612, 633, 638, 714, 734, 804, 836, 852, 944, 945, 966, 1211, 1268, 1559, 1589, 1652, 1665, 1683, 1717, 1744, 1752, 1900, 1920, 1937
- Warranty, tenement bound by, 638, 748, 1024
- Waste, 27, 56, 115, 388, 443, 461, 485, 540, 574, 580, 607, 632, 640, 691, 717, 718, 880, 1057, 1075, 1165, 1201, 1304, 1371, 1617
- Waste, permissive, 739
- Watch and Ward, 655
- Watercourse, diversion of, 701, 1254
- Way, right of, 414, 843
- Wergild, 1474
- Widow, king's, 1278
- Will, last, 52, 73, 79, 221, 381, 684, 810, 847, 867, 1206, 1409
- Will, tenant at, 102, 323, 337, 656, 669, 1230, 1841
- Withernam, 333
- Witnesses to deeds, 1, 47, 51, 102, 114, 188, 205, 220, 222, 255, 269, 286, 332, 342, 375, 412, 634, 825, 975, 1189, 1891, 1929
- Witnesses to transactions, 91, 154, 256, 447, 456, 613, 778, 973, 1115, 1603, 1707
- Witnesses of death, 163, 356, 545
- Witnesses before a jury, 1187
- Wolves, tenure by catching, 1670
- Wreck, 1271, 1272
- Writ, illegal, 76
- Writ, inappropriate, 55, 392, 691, 791, 823, 914, 1097, 1415, 1776
- Writ, invention of new, 1215, 1930
- Writ, loss of, 29, 434, 1552, 1553
- Writ, necessity for, 372, 489, 609, 1298, 1313
- Writing when necessary, 68, 86, 260, 287, 425, 489, 851, 890, 1224, 1268, 1565, 1693, 1735, 1843
- 'Year,' meaning of, 1291
- Year, day and waste, 462, 597, 840, 1798
- Year, to year, tenancy from, 337, 452, 656, 1080

## INDEX OF PLACES<sup>1</sup>.

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Abbedestona	Adbaston	Staf. 1082
Abefeldia		Ox. 1276
Abselegha, see Aspele		
Acholt	Occold	Suf. 255
Aclande		Suf. 1223
Acle	Akeley	Buck. 1545
Acle	Acle, Norf. (?)	Ess. 1404
Acle	Oakley	Suf. 1893
Acleya	Akeley	Buck. 1303
Aco'	Accomb (?)	York. 1887
Actona	Acton	Mid. 1564
Adelingtona		Norf. 1831
Adingtona	Addington	Northamp. 820
Agmodesham	Amersham	Buck. 8
Ailesbiria	Aylesbury	Buck. 652, 1487
Akene	Hackney	Mid. 335, 1029
Akum	Acklam (?)	York, 171
Aldebiria	Albury	Sur. 928
Aldeburgum	Aldbrough	Norf. 384
Aldegate	Aldgate	Mid. 383
Aldemannestona	Aldermaston	Berk. 842
Aldestrate	Old Street	Mid. 1811
Aldewicus	Old Street	Mid. 554, 686
Aldrestuna	Alderton	War. 281
Aldungtona		Hants. 317
Aleinesmora	Allensmore	Heref. 304
Alesbiria	Aylesbury	Buck. 29
Alesfordia		War. 941
Alfinctona	Alphington	Dev. 516
Alfientona	Alpheton	Suf. 110
Almchechurche	Alvechurch	War. 1234

<sup>1</sup> The county named is that of the marginal venue. In consulting this Index it should be remembered that the boundaries of counties have in many cases been changed. I have attempted to give in the second column the modern names when this could be done without much risk.



*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Alingtona	Allington	Linc. 279
Allestorpe	Althorp	Rut. 488
Almundebiria	Alconbury	Hunt. 1134
Alnestowe	Elstow	Bed. 1608
Alre	Aller (?)	Som. 667
Aluesteyn	Allerston (?)	York. 1878
Alurestona	Alvestone	Staf. 1974
Aluringtona	Alvington	Dev. 1121
Ambresbiria	Amesbury	Wilt. 1139, 1228
Andebiria	Handborough (?)	Ox. 70
Andevere	Andover	Hants. 496
Andrintona		Northamp. 74, 898
Anecastrum	Ancaster	Linc. 1780
Anemere	Anmer	Norf. 844
Anestay		York. 1848
Anesty	Anstey	Wilt. 1401
Appelby	Apperley (?)	York. 220
Appeltona	Appleton	York. 24, 37
Ardientona		Hants. 1013
Arewe	Arrow	War. 392
Arlegha	Arley	Staf. 1233
Arnecliue	Arncliffe	York. 155
Arnhole		York. 1879
Arnhol	Arnold	Not. 1365
Artindona	Artingdon	Sur. 1171
Aselbach		Derb. 315
Askeham	Askham	York. 697
Aspele	Aspley Guise	Bed. 180, 385, 829, 1108, 1377, 1607, 1625
Assele		Dev. 290
Atford		Dors. 35
Ancrintona	Alkerton	Ox. 1157
Audeby	Alby (?)	Norf. 632
Audrintona	Alderton	Wilt. 1388
Auena	Avon	Wilt. 773
Anilers	Aveley (?)	Eas. 833
Aumbresburia	Amesbury	Wilt. 553
Aune	Abbott's Ann	Hants. 326
Aure		Som. 922
Aylefordia	Aylesford	Kent. 1806
Aylmartona	Aylmerton	Norf. 937
Ayndona	Eydon	Northamp. 72
Axstede	Ashtead	Sur. 1375
Bacheswrthe	Batchworth Heath	Herts. 1480
Baculf		Kent. 1786
Badialtona	Bathealton	Som. 1008

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Baggesheo'	Bagshot	Sur. 10
Baggetorr'		Dev. 85
Bagingedena	Badgington	Glouc. 365
Banham	Banham	Norf. 473
Bardestaplia	Barstaple	Ess. 1279
Bartona	Barton	Camb. 1045
Bartona	Barton	Hants. 19
Barwella	Barwell	Leic. 1953
Bastlestuna	Basildon	Ess. 551
Batefordia	Battisford	Suf. 1248
Bathecumba	Batcombe	Som. 828
Baudona (corr. Bandona)	Bandon	Sur. 1284
Beann'		Kent, 1638
Becham	Beckham	Norf. 1806
Bedefeuldia	Bedfield	Norf. 1926
Bedefordia	Bedford	Bed. 307, 354, 519, 611, 664, 829, 1030, 1377, 1640, 1720
Bedel		Hants. 92
Bedingeham	Bodingham	Norf. 785, 799, 874
Bedingham	Beddingham	Sus. 643
Bedintona	Beddington	Sur. 1284
Begeleby	Bellerby	York. 1200
Beinflet	Benfleet	Ess. 892
Beintona	Bainton	York. 1339, 1458
Bekenefeldia	Beaconsfield	Buck. 1600
Belagha		York. 1444
Belestede	Belstead	Suf. 1507
Beletona	Belton	Suf. 564
Benetham	Bentham	York. 1866
Beneringtona		Sus. 44
Beningewrthe	Benniworth	Linc. 1092, 1102
Bensingtona	Bensington	Ox. 484
Bentlegha	Bentley	Suf. 1918
Bera	Bere Forest	Hants. 1639
Berchamstede	Berkhampstead	Herts. 8, 179, 608, 1406
Berdefeldia	Bardfield	Ess. 1037
Bere	Beer	Som. 1150
Berefordia	Barford	Norf. 369
Berefordia	Barforth	York. 220, 1873
Berenic	Barwick	York. 1847
Berewe	Barrow	Sal. 1225
Bergedona	Barrowden	Rut. 1399
Bergtona	Barkston (?)	Linc. 747
Beriche		Norf. 1925
Berkinges	Barking	Ess. 758, 1694
Berlawe		Northumb. 432

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Berlay	Bierley	York. 1867
Berlega	Birley	Herts. 153, 1511
Berlesduna	Basildon (?)	Ess. 551
Bermundeseia	Bermondsey	Sur. 1118
Bernete, la	Barnet	Herts. 435
Berningeham	Barningham	Norf. 355, 1928
Bertherest		Sur. 807
Bertona	Barton	Camb. 34, 1353
Bertona	Barton	Suf. 1434
Bertona	Barton	York. 97
Besacra	Bessaere	York. 1869
Beuerlacus	Beverley	York. 145, 1083
Bewicus	Bewick	Northumb. 226
Bicham		Sur. 126
Bichamstede		Hunt. 558
Biham	Bytham	Linc. 1208, 1538
Bikebroc	Begbroke	Ox. 815
Bikehulle	Bickenhall	Som. 853
Biker'	Bicker	Suf. 28
Billebroc	Billbrook	Som. 956, 1657
Billetterpe	Bilsthorpe	Not. 1440
Billingeburgum	Billingborough	Linc. 441
Billingeheie	Billinghay	Linc. 174, 1092, 1417
Binetre	Bintry	Norf. 1076
Bingham		Kent, 1784
Biricholt	Bircholt	Kent, 1777
Birketorpe	Biscathorpe (?)	Linc. 211
Birlingeham	Burlingham	Norf. 1801
Birstaudeby	Birstall	Leic. 1026
Bissopestre	Bishopstrow	Wils. 463, 1177
Blackam	Blackenham	Suf. 66
Blakeberke		Not. 433
Blakegraue		Worc. 1234
Blanefordia		Sur. 1447
Bledelawe	Bledlow	Ox. 274
Bleroc		Corn. 1015
Bliburgum	Blythburgh	Suf. 1639
Blithinge	Blything	Suf. 1271
Blockesham	Bloxham	Ox. 436
Blumhilla	Blymhill	Staf. 1043, 1980
Blundesduna	Blundsdon	Wilt. 789
Boekele		Kent, 169
Boelonde	Buckland	Berk. 12, 837
Boostede	Boxted	Ess. 778
Boostede	Boxted	Suf. 1542
Bodehale		Sur. 868
Bodekesham	Bottisham	Camb. 1582

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Bodmine	Bodmin	Corn. 213, 1539
Bokelintona	Bockleton	Worc. 1352
Bokintona		Staf. 187
Bolehurst	Bolnhurst	Bed. 980
Bolendena	Bullingdon	Ox. 513
Borstal	Borstall	Kent. 495
Bosewicus		York. 1083
Bottefordia	Bottesford	Linc. 1364
Bothorpe		Leic. 1943
Bonelegha	Bowley	Heref. 882
Boultona	Bolton	Lanc. 130
Boutona	Boughton	Kent. 743
Boytona	Boyton	Suf. 1896
Braburne	Brabourne	Kent. 102
Braddena	Bradden	Northamp. 366
Bradeford	Bradford Abbas	Dors. 927
Bradeham	Bradenham	Buck. 255
Bradeham	Bradenham	Norf. 672
Bradelega	Bradley	York. 1870
Bradelegha	Bradley	Suf. 592
Bradeshulla	Bradwell (?)	Buck. 601
Bradewater		Norf. Suf. 369
Bradewella	Bradwell	Buck. 455
Bramlegha	Bromley	Mid. 1557
Bramwicus	Kirk Bramwith (?)	York. 1193
Braundefeuldia	Bramfield	Suf. 642
Bray	Bray	Berk. 951, 988, 1400
Braybrok	Braybrooke	Northamp. 1513
Braytoft	Bratoft	Linc. 1563
Braytona		Leic. 1457
Breintoft, see Braytoft		
Brelay		York. 869.
Brembre	Bramber	Sus. 46, 1362
Bremele	Bremhill	Wilt. 773
Bremle	Bramber	Sus. 709
Brethenham	Brettenham	Norf. 809
Brethenham	Brettenham	Suf. 13
Brethoc		Corn. 965
Bridelestir		Buck. 510
Brimhurst	Bringhurst	Leic. 1457
Brimingham	Briningham	Norf. 1829
Brimtona	Brinton	Norf. 1423
Brimstona	Branstone (?)	Staf. 1975
Bringham	Briningham	Norf. 637
Brinkele	Brinkley	Camb. 663
Brinton	Brington	Northamp. 42
Brisele	Brisley	Norf. 993

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Bristollium	Bristol	Glouc. 1179
Briwerne		Glouc. 969
Broc		Dev. 1575, 1642
Broobergum		Bed. 1182
Broctona	Broughton	Ox. 772
Broctona	Broughton Hackett	Worc. 680
Brocwde	Brookwood	Sur. 1129
Brohurst		Sus. 774
Broken'		Camb. 236
Bromfeldia		Northamp. 1033
Bromlegba	Bramley	Sur. 553, 679
Bromwicus	Bromwich	Staf. 388, 1024, 1094
Brumlegba	Bromley	Ess. 682
Brumlegba	Bramley	Sur. 1118
Brunesthorpe	Bruntingthorpe	Leic. 1962
Brunwardestuna	Brownstone	Dev. 624
Buggeslawe		Suf. 1903
Bukeham	Buckenham	Norf. 839
Bukerelle	Buckerell	Dev. 1148
Bukesworthe	Boxworth	Camb. 1620
Bukeswrthe	Buckworth	Hunt. 1658
Buleha	Boulney	Ox. 68
Bulewicus	Bulwick	Northamp. 96
Bulkintona	Bulkington	Leic. 132
Buningtona	Bonnington	Kent. 263
Burcota	Burcot	Buck. 1293
Burendishe	Brundish	Suf. 1247
Burgesse	Burgess Hill	Sus. 1010
Burgum	Borrough Green (?)	Camb. 623
Burgum	Burgh	Norf. 456, 1842
Burgum	Peterborough	Northamp. 898
Burgum	Burgh	Suf. 210
Burgum		York. 1497
Buringeham	Burringham	Linc. 783
Burlega		War. 1
Burn'		Suf. 846
Burnham		Norf. 1836
Burrethe		Linc. 584, 585
Burstal	Burstall	Suf. 1241
Burstede	Burstead	Ess. 270, 374
Burstowe		Herts. 485
Burtona	Burton	Lanc. 448
Burtona	Burton	Leic. 921
Burtona	Burton Latimer	Northamp. 1113
Burtona	Burton	Not. 433
Burtona	Burton	Wilt. 621, 1177
Byrlawe		Northumb. 1096

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Cadeswurthe		Sur. 1661
Cadewelle	Cadwell	Linc. 303
Caldioote	Caldecote	War. 919, 1105
Callingland		Staf. 260
Calthorne	Cawthorne	York. 1169
Caltwayt		York. 254
Cantebrigia	Cambridge	Camb. 103, 307, 523, 751, 1393, 1620
Cantuarua	Canterbury	Kent. 623
Capetona		Suf. 564
Castre	Caister	Norf. 1791, 1796
Cates	Coates	Linc. 251
Catesthorpe		Suf. 1932
Cateshilla		Suf. 700
Catteshulla	Catshill	Sur. 1171
Cattone	Catton	Norf. 185
Caundenere	Candover	Hants. 882
Caustona	Cawston	Norf. 1046
Ceningeswurthe	Theddingworth (?)	Leic. 146, 208
Certeselegha	Chartley	Staf. (?) 1127
Certesey	Chertsey	Sur. 282
Cesterfordia	Chesterford	Ess. 497
Cesterhunt	Cheshunt	Herts. 475
Cestretona	Chesterton	Hunt. 269, 286
Chadenwik		Wilt. 906, 1691
Chadewilla		Ox. 1326
Chadhangre		Berk. 1178.
Chaffunt	Chalfont	Buck. 368, 524
Chagingeford	Chingford	Ess. 78
Chalhistre		Sus. 525
Chamfunt'	Chalfont	Buck. 307
Chaumelega	Chulmleigh	Dev. 170, 1569
Chautona	Chaulton	Bed. 1611
Chedena	Cheddon Fitzpaine	Som. 853
Cheggewella	Chigwell	Ess. 584
Chelewella	Chilwell	Not. 379, 604
Chelewrithe	Chilworth	Sur. 928
Chelewude	Chelsworth	Suf. 66
Chelewurthe	Chelworth	Wilts. 359
Chelmersfordia	Chelmsford	Ess. 427, 1681
Chenelfeuldia	Chesfield	Herts. 864
Chepemanescumba	Chaffcombe (?)	Som. 452
Chepham		Som. 1752
Cherlewode	Charlwood	Sur. 1650
Cherringe	Charing	Mid. 337
Chesele		Norf. 1534
Cheneleswelle	Chieveley	Berks. 229

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Chidingeham	Chiddingstone (?)	Kent, 1505
Childerst	Chithurst (?)	Sus. 525
Chillewila	Chilwell	Derb. 315
Chinkeford	Chingford	Ess. 78
Chinnouere	Chinnor	Ox. 1126
Chippeham	Cippenham	Buck. 1571
Chippeham	Chippenham	Wilt. 219
Chiriell		Sur. 375
Chiselhamtona	Chiselhampton	Ox. 1669
Chiueleffordia		Ess. 1665
Chiualegha	Chieveley	Berk. 1616
Cimayc		Lanc. (?) 234
Cipham		Buck. 491
Cirencestria	Cirencester	Glouc. 1427, 1499
Claipol	Claypole	Linc. 1430
Clakelase	Clackclose	Norf. 1159, 1716
Clare	Clare	Suf. 1162
Clareburgum	Clarborough	Not. 329
Clarendona	Clarendon	Wilts. 1228
Claxeby	Claxby	Linc. 345
Claxtona	Clawson	Leic. 1000
Clauerlega	Claverley	Staff. 187
Clauerton	Claverton	Som. 866
Clayheye	Clayhythe	Camb. 299, 1582
Clemestona		Corn. 1591
Clenefendia	Clanfield	Hants. 276
Clere	Kingsclere	Hants. 470
Cleyore	Clare	Ox. 566
Cliftona	Clifton	Bed. 581
Cliftona	Clifton	Bucks. 406
Cliftona	Clifton Campville	Staff. 94, 602
Clinctona		Ox. 630
Clipesby	Clippesby	Norf. 48, 1843
Clipstona		Northamp. 725
Clivedena	Cliefden	Buck. 298
Clivelanda	Cleveland	York. 254
Clypesby, see Clipesby		
Cnapetona	Knapton	York. 129
Cneshale	Kneesall	Not. 522
Cnodishale	Knettishall	Suf. 1907
Cnotinges	Knotting	Bed. 1028
Cnouldena	Knowlton	Kent, 704
Cnoushale	Knodishall	Staff. 1627
Cocham	Cookham	Berk. 988
Codeffordia	Codford	Ox. 1004
Codenham	Coddenham	Suf. 428, 1746
Colecestria	Colchester	Ess. 778, 779

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Coleham		Mid. 336
Colstewrthe		Northamp. 1289
Colingeham	Collingham	Not. 330
Colintona	Colyton	Dev. 100
Colum	Colne Engaine	Ess. 1639
Copedac	Copdock	Suf. 1906
Coplande	Coupland	Cumb. 1154
Corby	Corby	Linc. 1042
Cornhulla		Kent, 1047
Cornlegha	Corley	War. 1416
Corteseye	Chertsey	Sur. 36
Cote	Coat	Ox. 787
Cotes	Coates	Camb. 999, 1634
Cotes	Coates	Glouc. 687
Cotes	Cotes Deval	Leic. 1956
Cotes	Coates	Linc. 1093
Cotesmora	Cotesmore	Rut. 1059
Cotingeham	Cottingham	York. 1106
Cotingwicus	Cottingham	York. 1871
Cottona	Coton	War. 1586
Couentria	Coventry	War. 801, 989, 1127, 1690, 1810
Couesgraue	Cosgrove	Northamp. 311
Coulegha	Cowley	Staf. 1679
Crakemere	Crakemarsh	Staf. 1979
Cramfordia	Cranford	Mid. 1350
Cranefordia	Cranford	Northamp. 1466
Craneswrthe	Cranworth	Norf. 1009
Crawemerse	Crowmarsh	Ox. 827
Crawenho		Ess. 691
Crawestoke		Sur. 465
Craye	Cray	Kent, 90
Crec	Crick	Northamp. 1586
Creek	Creake	Norf. 506, 754, 1489
Creitona	Creighton	Staf. 1979
Cretinge	Creeting	Suf. 478, 1891, 1931
Cretona	Creaton	Northamp. 514, 1726
Crikecot		Suf. 1920
Cristehale	Chrishull	Ess. 550, 1001
Cristemelefordia	Christian Malford	Wilt. 157
Cristesham		Buck. 1621
Croftona	Croughton	Northamp. 32
Croherst	Crowhurst	Kent, 477
Crokestona	Croxton	Norf. 64
Croperie	Cropredy	Ox. 1142
Croptona		Camb. 736
Cruk		Dev. 1098



*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Crumbecliuæ		Northumb. 432, 1096
Crundella	Crondall	Hants. 1237
Cudeham	Coddenham	Suf. 1246
Culewrthe	Culworth	Northamp. 1056
Culintona	Colyton	Dev. 1584, 1601
Culkertona	Cuckerton	Glouc. 961
Cumba	Coombe	Dev. 1143
Cumbe		Glouc. 140
Cumbresdale	Cummersdale	Cumb. 1040
Cumquintin	Cumwhinton	Cumb. 1040
Cumptona	Compton	Som. 190
Cumptona	Compton	War. 8
Cuneleffeldia		Wilt. 1670
Cunningeburgum	Conisborough	York. 26, 1685
Cunningeby	Coningsby	Linc. 986
Cuntebria	Countesbury	Dev. 197
Cunytorpe	Coneythorpe, York (?)	Linc. 1739
Cuserigge	Courage	Berks. 1078
Cueleffeldia	Cowsfield	Wilt. 1360
Cycestria	Chichester	Sus. 1753
Cyle	Chelvey	Som. 5
Cyrencestria, see Cirencestria		

Dachet	Datchet	Bucks. 868
Dakeham	Dagenham	Ess. 758
Daletona	Dalston	Cumb. 1155
Dallinge	Field Dalling	Norf. 614
Dalwode	Dalwood	Dors. 1312
Danecastum	Doncaster	York. 1329
Dauby	Dalby	Leic. 1295
Dauintona	Davington	Kent, 17, 767
Dauintre	Daventry	Northamp. 31
Dautona	Dalton	York. 772, 1016
Debbehām	Debenham	Suf. 917
Dedenham	Dedham	Ess. 746
Dedhamptona		Hants. 764
Denchewrthe	Denchworth	Berks. 1537
Denemere		Norf. 672
Dentorp	Danthorpe	York, 1874
Deon'	Deane	Hants. 206
Depedena		Sur. 375
Derefeld	Darfield	York. 1853
Deretemuwe	Dartmouth	Dev. 785
Derlintonā	Darlington, Dur. (?)	York. 1463
Dersingtona	Dersington	Norf. 1128
Deseburgum	Desborough	Northamp. 571
Deuerel Lungpont	Longbridge Deverill	Wilt. 1281

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Diebingham	Ditchingham	Norf. 695
Dictona	Deighton	York. 1883
Didenham		Wilt. 1277
Dikeleswurthe	Dickleborough (?)	Norf. 865
Dilintona	Dillington	Hunts. 1261
Dimescherche	Dunchurch	War. 1606
Dingelby		York. 660
Dingelmareis	Dengemarsh	Kent, 1667
Dinham	Downham	Ess. 1485
Ditenheshale		York. 1470
Dittona	Fen Ditton	Camb. 299, 1582
Dittona	Ditton	Kent, 481
Dittona	Thames Ditton	Sur. 375, 1524, 1594
Diuisae	Devizes	Wilts. 857, 862
Dockinge	Docking	Norf. 1797
Dodene		Som. 667
Dodingtona		Buck. 106
Dorcestria	Dorchester	Dors. 831
Doreet'		War. 941
Dorkinge	Dorking	Sur. 545
Dorsingtona	Dorsington	Glouc. 840
Douera	Dover	Kent, 269, 1137
Drastesete	Stradsett (?)	Norf. 1159
Drautona	Draughton	Northamp. 625
Draytona	Drayton Beauchamp	Buck. 1055
Drengo	Dringhoe	York. 1097
Dreycota	Draycot Cerne	Wilt. 1494
Dudingtona	Toddington	Bed. 296
Dudingtona	Duddington	Northamp. 503, 565
Duldecota	Dulcot	Som. 1413
Dunelmum	Durham	Dur. 1873
Dunewicus	Dunwich	Suf. 1421, 1429, 1899
Dunesslanda		Dev. 290
Dungemareys	Dengemarah	Kent, 253
Dunham	Dunham	Norf. 1255
Dunham	Denham	Suf. 1915
Duningtona	Donnington	Heref. 507
Dunmawe	Dunmow	Ess. 139, 1037
Dunnestaplia	Dunstaple	Bed. 889
Dunstaplia	Dunstaple	Bed. 933
Duntona	Dunton	Ess. 237, 575
Duntona	Downton	Heref. 882
Duntrope	Dunthorpe	Ox. 1527
Dunwicus	Dunwich	Suf. 1123
Dunyuetoza	Dennington (?)	Suf. 1706, 1937
Dustona	Duston	Northamp. 994
Dune, aqua de	Dove	York. 254

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Eatona	Nuneaton	War. 1250
Eboracum	York	York. 16, 537, 1083, 1458, 1671, 1867, 1888, 1889
Eckeles	Eccles	Norf. 378
Edeleintona	Edmonton (?)	Mid. 340
Edelinebrugge	Edenbridge (?)	Kent, 666
Edenewrthe	Edingworth	Som. 1391, 1469, 1491
Edinetorpe	Edingthorpe	Norf. 1243, 1818
Edmerse		Berk. 1176
Edredstona	Earsdon (?)	Northumb. 1385
Eggewere	Edgware	Mid. 1068
Eggestornia	Eythorn	Kent, 1699
Egingtona	Egginton	Derb. 752
Eglesago		Corn. 1666
Eklesburnia	Ebbesborne (?)	Wilt. 1019
Eldefordmelne	Old Ford Mill	Mid. 419
Eldrefeldia	Eldersfield	Worc. 1428
Elenedena	Elmdon	Ess. 1007
Elingeham	Ellingham	Norf. 1631
Elinham	Elmharn	Norf. 1804
Elkeduna		Derb. 480
Ellefordia	Aylesford	Kent, 1274
Ellefordia	Elford	Staf. 260
Ellerige		Dev. 53
Ellintona		1192
Elmedona	Elmdon	War. 1319
Elmigham	Helmingham, Suf.	Norf. 724
Elteham	Eltham	Kent, 1788
Eluertona		Worc. 1664
Elwyesham	Eynsham (?)	Ox. 397
Emmesby	Ormesby (?)	York. 1862
Enefend	Enfield	Mid. 8, 343, 1397
Enemede	Emneth	Norf. 1516
Engleffeuldia	Englefield, Berk.	Buck. 390
Erdele	Yardley	Herts. 356
Erdintona	Ardington, Berks. (?)	Sur. 1410
Erdlegha	Eardleigh, Staf. (?)	Sal. 1136
Erdletorpe	Eddlethorpe, York (?)	Linc. 1135
Ere		Kent, 1638
Eringtona	Harrington (?)	Northamp. 1045
Erlega	Arley	Staf. 1684
Erlide	Arley (?)	Staf. 1622
Ermingtona		Dors. 447
Ernebergum		Kent, 1638
Ersham	Horsham (?)	Sus. 561
Eseby	Easby	York. 1880

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Essewaut		Kent, 1782
Esingtona	Easington	York. 1061
Esse	Ash Reigney	Dev. 976
Esselega		Dev. 290
Essenedona		Hants. 1645
Essingeham	Effingham (?)	Sur. 574
Estanostige		Dev. 826
Estanetona	Staverton (?)	Northamp. 1707
Estanunfordia	Stamford	Linc. 538
Estberdesheles		Northumb. 432
Estbrent	E. Brent	Som. 1491
Estehattona	E. Hatley (?)	Camb. 736
Esterburghum		Norf. 1827
Esteuetona		Hants. 150
Esteuetona	Steventon	Berk. 393
Esthenlegha		Buck. 1130
Estillebiria	E. Tilbury	Ess. 690, 797
Estkeles	E. Keal	Linc. 1093
Estona	Easton	Berk. 302
Estona	Exton	Hants. 438
Estona	Easton	Norf. 1652
Estona	Easton	Northamp. 205, 975
Estona	Easington (?)	Ox. 787
Estona	Easton	Som. 252
Estona	Easton	War. 412
Estrudham	E. Rudham	Norf. 1624
Estuna	Easton	Northamp. 514
Estuingtona	Steventon	Berk. 271
Estweinz	E. Winch	Norf. 669
Estwic		Northamp. 1522
Estwode		Ox. 1276
Etona	Eton	Buck. 331, 1431
Etona	Eaton	Not. 1510
Ettona	Eton	Buck. 1750
Ettona	Easton (?)	Som. (?) 172
Euenle	Evenley	Northamp. 1522
Euertona	Everton	Bed. 899, 933
Eukintorpe		Linc. 1102
Eure	Iver (?)	Buck. 75
Eure	Oare (?)	Kent, 1770
Ewelle	Ewell	Sur. 1661
Eyllesbyry	Ailesbury	Buck. 285
Eynathestona	Aylton (?)	Heref. 227
Eyltona		Sus. 44
Eytona	Eaton	Leic. 949
Eye	Quy	Camb. 1582
Eywenthe	Eyworth	Bed. 1085

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Exonia	Exeter	Dev. 67, 170, 1172
Farenbergum	Farnborough	Hants. 453
Farendale	Farndale	York. 254
Farenduna	Faringdon	Berks. 728, 817
Faringefordia	Fringford	Ox. 798
Farlegha		Sus. 44
Farnham	Farnham	Ess. 225
Fauconham	Fakenham	Suf. 593
Febbinges	Fobbing	Ess. 929
Felebrigge	Felbrigg	Norf. 261, 937
Felstede	Felstead	Ess. 413
Fenddraytona	Fen-Drayton	Camb. 30
Fendraitona	Fen-Drayton	Camb. 291
Feningeham	Finningham	York. 1223
Ferebrigge	Felbrigg	Norf. 261
Ferenduna	Faringdon	Berk. 655
Feringes	Ferring	Sus. 112
Ferlegha	Farley	Wilt. 1277
Fernle	Farnley	York. 1851
Fifhida		Sur. 1661
Fileby	Filby	Norf. 1808
Finemere	Finnmere	Ox. 1518
Finesalegha	Filey	York. 494
Finingham	Finningham	Suf. 396
Fisinges	Rising (?)	Norf. 1663
Fisseburnia		Kent. 1783
Flaifordia	Playford (?)	Suf. 698
Fleche	Fletchampstead (?)	War. 209
Fleckeneye	Fleckney	Leic. 1967
Fleg	Flegg	Norf. 595
Flemingtona	Flempton (?)	Suf. 1930
Flete	Fleet	Dev. 979
Flete	Fleet	Dors. 457
Flete	Fleet	Linc. 978
Flinfordia		Som. 454
Flore	Flore	Northamp. 1455
Folesham		Bucks. 1220
Folmodestona	Fulmodeston	Norf. 64
Forde	Ford	Som. 866
Fordham		Dev. 290
Fordham	Fordham	Ess. 885
Forho	Fortho	Northamp. 63
Fornham	Fornham	Suf. 700, 1917
Foterholm		York. 1858
Frackeham	Freckenham	Suf. 616
Frammesdena	Framsden	Suf. 1911, 1940, 1941

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Framptona	Frampton	Glouc. 1152
Fransham	Fransham	Norf. 1006
Fresentona	Freston	Suf. 1426
Freskeneye	Friskney	Linc. 733, 822, 1093, 1211
Freskorie, see Freskeneye		
Frestona	Freston	Suf. 1520
Fretham	Frettenham	Norf. 49
Fretona	Fritton	Norf. 642, 1800
Frilingestrete		Som. 454
Frimareis		York. 771
Frome	Frome	Dors. 702, 1008
Frome	Frome	Som. 454
Froume		Heref. 1471
Frumthorpe		York. 660
Fugheldona	Foulden (?)	Norf. 1531, 1703
Fulebroc	Fulbrook	War. 203, 1355
Fulefordia	Fulford	Staf. 1972
Fuletorpe		York. 1882
Fulmodestona	Fulmodeston	Norf. 111
Funtel	Fonthill	Wilt. 941
Gaham	Gotham	Not. 818
Gaifle	Gazeley	Suf. 487
Gaislegha	Gazeley	Suf. 1921
Garefordia	Garford	Berk. 229, 794, 1616
Garsintona	Garston	Berk. 967
Gattele	Gately	Norf. 124, 942, 1804
Gattesdena	Gaddesden	Herts. 443, 540
Gedham		Ess. 45
Gerbodesham	Garboldisham	Norf. 1175, 1181
Gernesmue	Yarmouth	Suf. 314, 762, 1895, 1897
Gersindona	Garsington	Ox. 1528
Gersith'		Sur. 375
Gertona		Norf. 1456
Gestlingestorpe	Gestlingthorpe	Ess. 887
Geudefordia	Guildford	Sur. 10, 1347, 1348
Geytintona	Geddington	Northamp. 1053
Gillingeham	Gillingham	Kent, 1604
Gimundeham	Goodmanham (?)	York. 501
Ginges Laundri	Ginge Laundri	Ess. 674
Giselham	Gisleham	Suf. 884
Glastonia	Glastonbury	Som. 1180
Glentham	Glentham	Linc. 251
Glosene		Kent, 1374
Gloucestria	Gloucester	Glouc. 1514

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Godhelminges	Godalming	Sur. 242, 800
Godinestre	Good Easter	Ess. 1099
Godmaresham	Godmersham	Kent, 1775
Godwinestona	Goodnestone	Kent, 1048
Gogeshale	Coggeshall	Ess. 1478
Goldore	Golder	Ox. 566
Gorkeby	Gautby (?)	Linc. 572
Gorlestona	Gorleston	Suf. 582
Gosenhale		Kent, 462, 597
Gosseby	Gautby (?)	Linc. 572
Gottele	Gately	Norf. 942
Graueleya	Graveley	Herts. 706, 864
Gremseuilla	Grimstone (?)	Norf. 917
Grenche		Kent, 1604, 1789
Grenwey		Linc. 1049
Gressingeham	Cressingham	Norf. 1822
Grettingeham	Cretingham	Suf. 1558, 1626
Grettona	Groton	Suf. 33
Grimesby	Grimsby	Linc. 1205
Grimstona		1153
Griptorpe	Gristhorpe (?)	York. 1184
Griseroft		York. 771
Grossus Mons	Grossmont, Mon.	Heref. 1330
Grotingtuna	Crudgington (?)	Sal. 664
Gryseby		York. 1223
Gunetorpe		Rut. 1653
Gunthorpe	Gunthorp	Nots. 403
Gyluertoft		Northamp. 147
Gypewicus	Ipswich	Suf. 396, 578, 1023, 1618, 1908, 1940, 1941
Gyuele		Som. 198
Hackintona	Hackington	Kent, 1774
Haffordeby		Leic. 1682
Hakedena		Staf. 1051
Hakene	Hackney	Mid. 662
Hakene	Hackness (?)	York. 1676
Hakethorne	Hackthorn	Linc. 1356
Haketorpe	Hackthorpe, Westm. (?)	Lanc. 1187
Haldeneby	Haldenby	York. 1852
Haldestana		Dev. 1285
Hales	Halles	Salop. 292
Halestowe	Halstow	Kent, 1163
Halingedona	Hangleton (?)	Sus. 1320
Halleblund		Norf. 1832
Halsewicus		Herts. 1560

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Halletona	Allerton (?)	York. 1875
Hamele	Hamble	Suf. 1123
Hamertona	Hamerton	Hunt. 681, 757
Hamme		Dev. 1575
Hammes		Sus. 806
Hamontona	Hampton	War. 973
Hamptona	Bath Hampton	Som. 866
Hamptona	Hampton	Kent, 1769
Hamptona in Arderne	Hampton in Arden	War. 1352
Hamstede	Hamstead	Berks. 512, 612
Hamtona		Herts. 1345
Hanestie	Anstey	Wilt. (?) 1599
Hantona	Hatton (?)	Linc. 204
Hanwurthe	Hanworth	Norf. 695
Haregraue	Hargrave	Northamp. 819
Haremede	Hardmead	Buck. 1576
Haresham	Harnham (?)	Wilt. 1003
Harletona	Carlton (?)	Leic. 1335
Harpedena	Harpsden	Ox. 68
Haspele, see Aspele		
Hatfend	Hatfield	York. 248
Hathfeldia Regis	Hatfield Broadoak	Ess. 1524
Hathfeldia	Hatfield	Herts. 144, 1476
Hattona	Hatton	Mid. 123, 715
Haunewode		Som. 1710
Hauekescherche	Hawkchurch	Dors. 131
Haueriete	Halvergate	Norf. 1036
Haueringe	Hauering	Ess. 641, 884, 1018, 1119
Haufordia	Hatford (?)	Berks. 837
Hautona	Halton	Linc. 1102
Hecche		Kent, 597
Hecham	Ickham	Kent, 1781
Hecham	Heacham	Norf. 668, 1074, 1100
Hecham	Higham (?)	Suf. 1905
Hechardis		Kent, 1787
Hechhulla	Hethel (?)	Norf. 1755
Heclesse	Eccles	Norf. (?) 1933
Hedingtona	Heddington	Wilt. 463
Hedona	Hedon	York. 1459
Hegham	Higham Ferrers	Northamp. 1236
Helkesle	Elksley	Not. 224
Helmlay	Helmsley	York. 254
Helpertorpe		Buck. 1055
Hembyria		Dev. 808
Hemduna	Hendon	Mid. 334
Hemeldena	Helmdon	Northamp. 203



*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Hemelingtona	Hemblington	Norf. 185
Hemmingtona	Hemington	Leic. 1951
Henegetona	Haunton	Staf. 602
Henle	Henley	Ox. 1084
Hentona	Hinton	Hants. 647, 1689
Henred	Hendred	Berk. 469
Herdewic		Bed. 580
Herdewic	Hardwick	Norf. 642, 644
Herdingtona	Harlington (?)	Mid. 792
Herefordia	Hereford	Heref. 1473
Heregraue		Sus. 526
Herlawe	Harlow	Ess. 727
Herletona	Harlington	York. 1871
Herlingedona	Harlington	Bed. 1572
Hermingesheye	Horningsea	Camb. 1582
Hermingtona	Hemington	Som. 170
Hersham		Ess. 458
Hersthecote		Corn. 367
Hertefordia	Hertford	Herts. 540, 870, 1126
Hertesheuede	Hartshead	York. 1846
Hertherst		Suf. 1239
Herthulla	Harthill	York. 1686
Hertona	Horton (?)	Dors. 1536
Herts'	Hurst	Kent, 263
Hesel		Heref. 946
Heselbec		Not. 604
Hesseburnia	Hurstbourne	Hants. 1237
Hethfeldia	Hatfield	York. 1685
Hethfeuldia	Hatfield	Heref. 871
Hethilla	Hethel	Norf. 27, 56
Heutona		York. 254
Hiche		Heref. 1508
Hiclingeham	Higham (?)	Suf. 1520
Hikenham	Ickenham	Mid. 1559
Hildestuna	Hillesdon	Buck. 633
Hillingtona	Hillington	Norf. 1452
Hinetle		Ox. 1493
Hinglescomba	Englishecombe	Som. 347
Hintesham	Hintlesham	Suf. 418, 1902
Hiperun	Hipperholme	York. 244
Hirst		Not. 552
Hiseuelestona		Suf. 1914
Hispedena	Ipsden	Ox. 1688
Histona	Histon	Camb. 291
Ho	Hoo	Kent, 1163
Ho	Hoe	Norf. 1821
Hobrige	Hoborough	Ox. 1374

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Hochechota	Holecot (?)	Northamp. 1592
Hoclintona		Northamp. 938
Hocsike		Not. 433
Hoctona	Houghton	York. 1547
Hoksfeld or Otheshelue	Oxhill (?)	War. 1546
Hokeringe	Hockering	Kent, 17
Hokesore		Hants. 1039
Hokyntona	Oakington	Camb. 175
Holebeck	Holbeach	Linc. 301
Holesle	Hollesley	Suf. 1241
Holeweie	Holloway	Derb. 486
Holkham		Norf. 55
Homodona		Northamp. 1173
Hoptona	Hopton	Staf. 1978
Horeburnia	Harborne (?)	Staf. 362
Horewicus	Horwich	Lanc. 1547
Horfordia		York. 849
Horingefeldia	Hanningfield	Ess. 1760
Hormodona	Horndon	Ess. 275
Hornecastrum	Horncastle	Linc. 741
Hornigefendia	Horning (?)	Norf. 1838
Horningesheye	Horningsea	Camb. 299
Horningetona	Hornington	York. 1081
Horsendona	Horsendon	Buck. 1677
Horsie		Sus. 160
Horspathe	Horsepath	Ox. 815
Hortona	Horton	Buck. 161
Hortona	Horton	Dors. 168
Hortona		Sus. 709
Hortona	Horton	Wilt. 1183
Hothoft	Huttoft	Linc. 689
Houkegarth	Howarth (?)	York. 1884
Houlegtha		Norf. 1927
Houtona	Holton	Suf. 788
Houtona	Houghton	York. 1754, 1854
Howes		Camb. 57
Hucham	Hougham	Kent, 811
Hughele	Hugheley	Sal. 1741
Hukelay		Rut. 80
Hulle	Hill	Worc. 1222
Hulm'	Hulme	Staf. 707, 1747
Hulmum		Linc. 1675
Hulmum	Holm	Norf. 1792
Hulrecumba		Worc. 680
Humbrestona	Humberstone	Leic. 1301, 1966
Humestuna	Hunston	Sus. 410
Hundemauneby	Hunmanby	York. 494

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Hundingdona		Ox. 513
Hunestanestuna		War. 467
Hunestuna	Hunston	Sus. 421
Hungerhulla		Herts. 200
Hunstanestuna	Hunstanton	Norf. 591
Huntewde	Hunworth (?)	Norf. 1376, 1445
Huntingefeuld	Huntingfield	Suf. 1900
Hupetona	Upton	Wilt. 1698
Huphauene	see Uphauene	
Hurdesduna		Buck. 633
Hustona	Histon	Camb. 1672
Husum		York. 685
Hwerelesduna	Whorwelsdown	Wilt. 1110
Hyfordia	Iford	Sus. 1656
Hyrteby		Hants. 241
Hywis	Huish Episcopi	Som. 1436
Iakele	Yaxley	Suf. 415
Ioham	Ickenham	Mid. 59
Ichintona	Itchington	Glouc. 1449
Ierdele	Yardley	Worc. 1387
Ierdelegha	Yardley Gobion	Northamp. 485
Iernemue	see Gernesmue	
Ikelegha		Northamp. 1186
Ikelesham	Ickleshall	Sus. 872
Ikenham	Ickenham	Mid. 339
Illefordia	Ilford	Ess. 1694
Illegha	Monks' Eleigh	Suf. 442, 703, 1023, 1922
Ilpene		Northamp. 1565
Ingelesham	Inglesham	Berks. 655
Ingewrthe	Ingworth	Norf. 1359
Ingham	Ingham	Linc. 251
Inglescumba	Englisheombe	Som. 1379
Inglestona	Ingleton	York. 1845
Ingoldeby	Ingoldsby	York. 538
Intewode	Intwood	Norf. 1825
Iroestria	Irchester	Northamp. 483
Irnham	Irnham	Linc. 414
Irtlingeburgum	Irthlingborough	Northamp. 162
Iselhamstede	Ashampstead (?)	Bucks. 656
Islepe	Islip	Northamp. 625, 693
Ispedena	Ipsden	Ox. 1717
Itringeham	Itteringham	Norf. 1762
Iudham	Lowdham	Not. 403
Kailmers	Kelmarsh	Northamp. 725

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Kambes	Campsey (?)	Suf. 1924
Kanefordia	Canford	Dors. 532
Kanetona	Kenton	Suf. 1913
Kanewedena	Canewdon	Ess. 1275
Kantertona		Worc. 1402
Karletona	Carlton	Camb. 668
Karletona	Carlton	Leic. 1305
Karletona	Carlton	Norf. 1225
Karletona	Carlton	Northamp. 844
Karletona	Carlton	Not. 330
Karletona	Carlton	Suf. 1901
Karnarb'		Corn. 596, 991
Karswelle	Carswell	Berks. 235
Karwala		Corn. 596, 991
Katelestona	Kettlestone, Norf. (?)	Linc. 1073
Katerholme		York. 1083
Kauereffuld	Caversfield	Buck. 808
Kaustona	Cawston	Norf. 1064, 1069
Kautona see Kaustona		
Kayham	Keyham	Leic. 1960
Keburgum	Ickborough	Norf. 839
Kedingdona	Kedingdon	Suf. 1923
Kemeseia	Kempsey	Worc. 1588
Kemeshey	Kemsing	Kent. 102
Ken	Kenn	Som. 170, 1436
Kenigtona	Kennington	Sur. 1108, 1183
Kensingtona	Kensington	Mid. 790, 1919
Kentissetona	Kentishtown	Mid. 825, 826
Kerebroc	Carbrook	Norf. 1009
Kerkeherie	Kirk Harle	Northumb. 1191
Kersintona	Cassington (?)	Ox. 1373
Ketelbernestona	Kettlebaston	Suf. 88, 853
Ketelburgum	Kettleburgh	Suf. 1066
Ketona	Ketton	Rut. 1310, 1327
Keuele	Keevil	Wilt. 173
Keystorpe	Caythorpe	Linc. 747
Kideministrum	Kidderminster	Worc. 1580
Kickel'	Cockhill (?)	York. 849
Killeburi	Kilburn	York. 1197
Kima	Kyme	Linc. 174
Kinebautona	Kimbolton	Hunt. 893, 1261
Kinemundecota		Leic. 1602
Kingsbiria	Kingsbury, Mid. (?)	Herts. 1479
Kingeshale		Wilt. 1188
Kingestona	Kingston	Sur. 84, 1122, 1138, 1705
Kingestona	Kingston	Sus. 112

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Kippingescota		Dev. 1145
Kirkeby	Kirkby	Linc. 1341
Kiuelestuna		Wilt. 463
Kninetona	Kniveton	Derb. 1712
Knolle		Lanc. 1577
Kokermue	Cookermouth	Cumb. 926
Kotteringham	Ketteringham, Norf. (?)	Suf. 1919
Kulinge	Kelling (?)	Suf. 805
Kuluingtona	Kilvington	York. 759
Kunnetona	Kniveton (?)	Derb. 1712
Kyhauene		Hants. 866
Kyneburle	Kimberley	Norf. 39
Kyrkeby	Kirby	Norf. 423
Kyrteby.		York. 905
Kyrkestuna		York. 244
Lachefordia	Latchford	Ox. 657
Lafham	Lavenham (?)	Suf. 1936
Laghefar	Lawford (?)	Ess. 184
Langearse	Landeross (?)	Dev. 977
Langeburgum	Longborough	Glouc. 1325
Langedona	Langdon Hills	Ess. 58, 89
Langedona	Langton	Leic. 1970
Langefordia	Langford	Bed. 1182
Langefordia		Dors. 1414
Langefordia	Langford	Norf. 839
Langehale	Langhale	Norf. 600
Langeherste	Longhirst	Northumb. 361
Langeho	Langenhoe	Ess. 1372
Langelegha	Langley	Herts. 429, 471
Langestrede	Langstroth	York. 1881
Langetre	Langtree	Lanc. 1386
Lantilio	Llantilio, Mon.	Heref. 1330
Lassendona	Lassington	Glouc. 1231
Latebyria	Lathbury	Buck. 1613
Latfordia		Suf. 1530
Latheun	Latham	York. 82
Lathum	Lathom	Lanc. 1577
Lauintona	Lavington	Sus. 81
Lauintona	Lavington	Wilt. 1687
Layintona)		
Laxintona)	Laxton	Northamp. 148
Lechtona	Letton	Norf. 1009
Lectona	Leyton	Ess. 586
Lectona	Leighton	Hunt. 411
Ledecumba	Letcombe Bassett	Berks. 287, 579
Ledetuna	Letcombe Bassett (?)	Berks. 635

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Ledlinges		Hants. 116
Lee		York. 1680
Leggesby	Legsby	Linc. 720
Legha		Corn. 348
Legha		Bed. 246, 838
Legha	Leigh	Ess. 1738
Legha	Lea	Derb. 486
Leircestria	Leicester	Leic. 989, 1188, 1946, 1952, 1954
Leistuna	Leiston	Suf. 739
Leitona	Leyton	Ess. 640
Leke	Leake	Not. 818
Lelbruge		Glouc. 1265
Lellesheya		Suf. 703
Lenne	Lynn	Norf. 669, 722, 1254
Lerdingdona		Sus. 350
Lertona	Leyton (?)	Ess. 738
Leanes	Lessness	Kent. 1044, 1764
Leuingtona		Cumb. 249
Lewes	N. Lew	Dev. 920
Lewes	Lew	Ox. 1107
Lewes	Lewes	Sus. 546, 643, 1343
Lexendene	Lexden	Ess. (?) 779
Leyburne	Leyburn	York. 1198
Lichfeld	Lichfield	Staf. 1981
Lidefordia	Lydford	Som. 265, 407, 547, 610
Lidiard	Lydeard	Som. 172
Lincolnia	Lincoln	Linc. 20, 145, 278, 529, 661, 768, 952, 1087, 1206, 1209, 1280
Lincumba	Lyncombe	Som. 866
Lindwde	Linwood	Linc. 720, 909
Linfordia	Linford	Buck. 940
Lingestana	Lillingstone (?)	Ox. 519
Lintona	Lynton	Dev. 197, 1732
Lipstona	Lympston	Dev. 1759
Lisduna	Leysdown	Kent. 605
Littletona	Littleton	Wilt. 1420
Liutona	Luton	Bed. 102, 1012
Lodnes	Loddon	Norf. 1729, 1814
Londonia	London	Mid. 11, 73, 312, 314, 375, 489, 568, 588, 692, 748, 912, 1068, 1227, 1429, 1435, 1461, 1498, 1503, 1564, 1723, 1725
Longwathe	Langworth	Linc. 1579

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Lonwath'	Landwade (?)	Camb. 848
Loppene	Lopen	Som. 1358
Loures		Ess. 47
Luddeduna	Luddesdown	Kent, 671
Ludeford	Ludford	Heref. 7
Lue	Louth	Linc. 1460
Lund	Lund	York. 661
Lundr'	Lound	Suf. 1509
Lutona	Loughton (?)	Ess. 284
Lutona	Luton	Bed. 854
Luttona	Lutton	Linc. 541, 627
Luyha	River Lea	Mid. 419
Maidingtuna	Maddington	Wilts. 402
Maiford	Mayford	Surr. 401
Makertona	Markeaton	Derb. 974
Malmesbiria	Malmesbury	Wilts. 141, 1615
Mamele	Mamble	Worc. 675
Mamstede		Berk. 431
Maningfordia	Manningford	Wilts. 463
Mapeltona	Mappleton	York. 1671
Mapertishale	Meppershall	Bed. 915
Marchewrthe, see Merkwrthe		
Marham	Marham	Norf. 1298
Marlefordia	Marlesford	Suf. 1909
Martons	Marton	York. 22, 60, 118
Maulinges		Suf. 871
Maxstuna	Maidstone (?)	Kent, 811
Meaudona	Maldon	Sur. 1077
Meautona	Manton (?)	Wilt. 732
Medburnia	Medbourne	Leic. 1219
Medham	Medham	Sus. 119
Medefeldia	Metfield	Suf. 945
Medingeham	Mettingham	Suf. (?) 781
Melburnia	Melbourn	Camb. 1619
Meldreie	Meldreth	Camb. 1619
Melecumba	Melcombe	Dors. 77, 223
Melecumba	Milcomb, Ox. (?)	War. 1757
Melefordia	Melford	Suf. 1162
Meleham	Mileham	Norf. 1390
Malgeresbiria		Glouc. 386
Melkeleia		Herts. 200
Melkesham	Melksham	Wilts. 319
Mellinges	Melling	Lanc. 1294
Mendham	Mendham	Suf. 639
Merckham		Buck. 1139
Mere		Kent, 169

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Mereflet	Marfleet	York. 859
Merel		Kent. 1047
Merelente	Moorlinch	Som. 454
Merewella	Merevale	Leic. (?) 1172
Merkedicha	Mark Ditch	Som. 1170
Merleburgum	Marlborough	Wilt. 992, 1109, 1282
Merlefordia		Northamp. 972
Merse	Marsh	Buck. 818, 854
Merse		Ox. 1189
Merstona	Marston	Buck. 734
Merstona	Marston	Leic. 1462
Merstona	Marston	Linc. 232
Merstona	Marston Maisey	Wilt. 1749
Mertherthiseny	Mevagissey (?)	Corn. 426
Mertona	Marton	War. 196
Mertona	Metton	Norf. 695
Mertona	Merton	Sur. 1117
Micham	Mitcham	Sur. 126, 1284
Michefeldia	Mickfield	Suf. 1502
Middellande		Corn. 867
Middeltona	Milton Keynes (?)	Buck. 729
Middeltona	Milton	Kent. 753
Middeltona	Middleton	Suf. 91, 1392
Mideltona	Milton	Som. 93
Mikelfeld	Micklefield	York. 1868
Milfordia	Milford	York. 1857
Miurines		Heref. 358
Mor		Norf. 181
More, la		Ox. 1089, 1646, 1701
Morduna	Morden	Sur. 620
Morewic		Leic. 814
Mortona	Moreton Hampstead	Dev. 1190
Mortona		Leic. 1963
Mortona		Norf. 937
Mortona	Morton Pinkney	Northamp. 938
Mortona	Moreton	Staf. 1334
Mucheldoura	Micheldever	Hants. 1727
Mukelintona	Mickleton	Glouc. 1383
Muluertona	Milverton	War. 569
Mumby	Mumby	Linc. 409
Mundham	Mundham	Norf. 1618
Munketona	Monkton	York. 309, 515
Musebiria	Musbury	Dev. 170
Naburne	Naburn	York. 772
Naketona	Nacton	Suf. 258, 268
Naringe		Norf. 1815



*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Necham		Hants. 1268
Nerefordia	Narford	Norf. 193, 1091
Nereroock		Sus. 44.
Netelstede	Nettlestead	Kent, 765, 960, 1767
Neterlestede, see Netelstede		
Neuport Paynelle	Newport Pagnell	Buck. 1448
Neutona	Newton	Cumb. 280
Neutona	Newington (?)	Kent, 753
Neutona	Neuton Purcell	Ox. 1131
Neutona	Newton	Wilts. 463
Neutona	Newton	York. 735
Newebrigge		York. 1083
Newendona	Nevendon	Ess. 176
Newentona	Newtown	Berks. 837
Newetona	Newington (?)	Kent, 1593
Newetona	Newton	Leic. 1944
Newetona	Newton	Suf. 1935
Newetona	Newton	York. 1886
Niwetona	Newington	Ox. 772
Norfeudia		Linc. 1721
Norhilada		Som. 1170
Norhamptona	Northampton	Northamp. 351, 372, 518, 857, 916, 930, 1031, 1213, 1266, 1273, 1483
Norhulla		Norf. 1321
Norigge		Wilt. 1486
Normanton	Normanton	Leic. 1965
Norselegha		Northumb. 517
Northeraue	N. Cray	Kent, 1776
Northicote		Staf. 388
Northkyme	N. Kyme	Linc. 1417
Northluffenham	N. Luffenham	Rut. 80
Northona	Norton	Kent, 1780
Northona		Leic. 1945
Northona	Norton	Worc. 982
Northona	Norton	York. 1223
Nortona	Norton	Bucks. 1220
Nortona	Bishop's Norton	Linc. (?) 1204
Nortona	Norton Disney	Linc. 182
Norwicus	Norwich	Norf. 1441, 1597, 1834
Norwicus	Northwick	Worc. 542
Notingham	Nottingham	Not. 405, 459, 1188
Nouesle		Leic. 430
Noua Villa	Newton	Heref. 877
Nouum Castellum	Newcastle	Northumb. 361, 895
Nuntona	Nunton	Northamp. 1736

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Nutelegha	Nutley	Hants. 1433
Nyweland		Kent. 1338
Nywetona	Newton	Hunt. 948
Nywenham	Newnham	Northamp. 1076
Nywentona	Newton	Northamp. 924, 1053
Obintinges	Oving	Sus. 44
Ocumptona	Okehampton	Dev. 170
Offele	Offley	Herts. 1475
Ofham	Offham	Sus. 189, 1595
Ofspringe	Ospringe	Kent. 437, 964
Olberneby	Osbournby	Linc. 1093
Oleby	Oadby (?)	Leic. 1057
Olestorp	Ullesthorpe	War. 313
Olstorpe	Ullesthorpe	Leic. 498
Opilande		Kent. 1638
Orechertona		Dev. 965
Ordeshales	Ordsall	Lanc. 449
Ore	Oare	Berks. 1078
Oreby	Orby	Linc. 638
Orneby	Hornby	Lanc. 1294
Ortona	Horton	Ox. 283
Oselegha	Oxley	Staf. 388
Oselewrthe	Ozleworth	Glouc. 1438
Ostallinges		York. 771
Oswaldeskyrk	Oswaldkirk	York. 1199
Otheshelue, see Hokfield		
Ouerkudingtona	Cuddington	Ox. 688
Ouertona	Overton	Leic. 739
Ouertona	Overton	Wilt. 1114
Oure	Mickleover	Derb. 914, 974
Oustona	Owston	York. 1194
Oweltona	Oulton	Norf. 1064
Oxecumba	Oxcombe	Linc. 1751
Oxne	Hoxne	Suf. 1934
Oxonia	Oxford	Ox. 577, 589, 939, 1034, 1160, 1603
Oxon'	Oxney	Kent. 1785
Packesdena		Bed. 385
Padedene		Sur. 40
Pakeham	Pakenham	Suf. 461, 527
Pallinge	Palling	Norf. 1813, 1820
Pallintona	Pailton	War. 1355
Pancwrthe	Panxworth	Norf. 1041
Pangeburnia	Pangbourne	Berk. 1176
Parham	Parham	Suf. 1381

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Paston	Paston	Northamp. 398
Pateringtona		York. 771
Pauntebiria	Pant (?)	Sal. 651
Pausella		Dors. 1008
Pecham	Peckham	Kent. 1144
Pecham	Peckham	Sur. 306
Pendemore		Northumb. 361
Penfentein		Corn. 867
Penne	Penn	Bucks. 203
Persore	Pershore	Worc. 1628
Pery	Potterspury (?)	Northamp. 1214
Pesehale	Peasenhall	Suf. 533, 593, 698
Peuenesse	Pevensey	Sus. 160
Pidele	Piddle	Dors. 1695
Pikewilla	Pickwell	Leic. 712, 1700, 1744
Pilardintona	Pillerton	War. 989
Piltona	Pilton	Rut. 916, 1030, 1103
Pincebek	Pinchbeck	Linc. 1209
Pinpre	Pimperne	Dors. 1411
Piperhargh'	Pepperharrow	Hants. 116
Pirho	Pirnow	Norf. 695
Plesseley	Pleasley	Not. 62
Plessetum	Pleshey	Ess. 8, 797
Plumstede	Plumstead	Norf. 1823
Plunstede	Plumstead	Kent. 376, 474
Pokehulla	Poughill	Dev. 6
Pokeste		Northamp. 311
Polstede	Polstead	Suf. 295
Pons Burgi	Boroughbridge	York. 1468
Portesheued	Portishead	Som. 992
Porteslope	Postlip	Glouc. 1439
Portesmue	Portsmouth	Hants. 931
Poyntona	Ponton	Linc. 1049
Prestespidale	Piddle	Dors. Som. 1534
Prestona	Preston	Kent. 1771
Prestona	Preston	Suf. 639, 1916
Prestona	Preston	Sus. 1609
Prestona	Preston	York. 658
Prikewella	Pickwell	Leic. 1700
Pudingtona	Puddington	Bed. 246
Pukering	Pickering	York. 254
Puketorpe	Pockthorpe	York. 1194
Pultona		War. 109
Punninges		Norf. 672
Putta, la		Staf. 1425
Puttelega	Putley	Heref. 227

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Quappelode	Whaplode	Linc. 790
Quedich'		Corn. 1015
Quentona	Quinton	Glouc. 988
Querendona	Quarrendon	Bucks. 8
Querendona	Quarrington	Linc. 1073
Raddona		Corn. 143
Radecliue	Ratcliffe Caley	Leic. 1305, 1335
Radecliue	Radcliffe	Lanc. (?) 273
Radefordia	Radford	War. 594
Radewella		Ox. 1326
Radinges	Reading	Berks. 201, 842, 1363
Raghtona	Raughton	Cumb. 1155
Rameseia	Ramsey	Hunt. 1716
Ramsdena	Ramsden	Ess. 1485
Randes	Raunds	Northamp. 1236
Raneaholm		York. 1859
Rasne	Market Rasen	Linc. 638
Ratfordia	Radford	Not. 329
Rauenestendale	Ravenstonedale	Westm. 995
Rauenestorpe	Ravensthorpe	Northamp. 1662
Raueningeham	Raveningham	Norf. 968
Raytulphe		Norf. 1839
Red	Reed	Herts. 448
Reddenhale	Redenhall	Norf. 1805
Reimerstona	Reymerstone	Norf. 1256
Rekesdona	Roxton (?)	Bed. 41
Remmesbiria	Ramsbury	Wilt. 1282
Renham	Rainham	Ess. 834
Reples'	Ripple	Kent, 237
Rethesheye	Rotherhithe	Sur. 802
Rideware	Mavesyn Ridware	Staf. 1976
Riggeby	Wragsby	Linc. 909
Rindham	Rendham	Suf. 1240, 1912
Riple	Ripple	Kent, 237, 1333, 1659
Rippelegha	Ripple	Worc. 536
Riptona	Ripton Abbott	Hunt. 360
Risebroe	Rushbrook	Suf. 417
Risele	Riseley	Bed. 1741
Riseuilla	Risboro'	Buck. 1734
Risinge	Castle Rising	Norf. 1257, 1663
Ristona	Riston	Norf. 672
Rochamstede		Herts. or Heref. 653, 676
Roctona	Boughton (?)	Kent, 1773
Rodlinge	Ridlington (?)	Rut. 665
Roffa	Rochester	Kent, 1763

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Roinges, see Roynges		
Rolleby	Rollesby	Norf. 374
Romerstona	Reymerston	Norf. 1925
Rongeham	Rougham (?)	Norf. 531
Roppes	Repps	Norf. 186
Rouceby	Roxby	Linc. 1728
Roulestona	Rolleston	Not. 1454
Roynges	Roding	Ess. 727, 1025, 1748
Rucham	Rougham	Norf. 100
Rucherheye	Rotherhithe	Sur. 878
Rughtona	Rushton	Norf. 1378
Rughtona	Rushton	Northamp. 1053
Ructona	Roxton	Bed. 581
Rudham	Roudham	Norf. 1252
Rugeleslegha	Rugeley	Staf. 1678, 1973
Rumbaldeswicus	Rumboldswyke	Sus. 1058
Rumenal	Romney	Kent, 1778
Rumeseia	Romsey	Hants. 460
Russewrthe	Rushton (?)	Northamp. 222
Russoc	Rushock	Worc. 250, 1266
Ruswrthe		Norf. 1826
Rye	Rye	Sus. 132
Ryse	Rise	York. 1551
Sabricewrthe	Sawbridgeworth	Hert. 1643
Sacristona	Shackerstone	Leic. 1955
Sadbergum	Sedbergh	York. 1865
Sakelesfordia	Shackleford	Hants. 116
Saldena	Salden	Buck. 1014
Salhurst		Sus. 1745
Salle	Sall	Norf. 1798
Salopesbiria	Shrewsbury	Sal. 1472, 1629
Sanctus Austellus	St Austell	Corn. 596, 991
Sanctus Edmundus	Bury St Edmunds	Suf. 1692, 1905
Sanctus Iuo	St Ives	Hunt. 145, 291
Sanctus Neotus	St Neots	Hunt. 1720
Sanctus Sithuinus	St Stithians	Corn. 408
Sandestede	Sanderstead	Sur. 113
Sandewalle		Ox. 156, 1519
Sanrigge	Sandling (?)	Kent, 1274
Santerdona	Saunderton	Buck. 1389
Sapertona	Sapperton	Linc. 538
Sarchecroft	Seacroft (?)	York. 1856
Sardesleya		Ess. 1639
Sarisbiria	Salisbury	Wilt. 1235
Sateote		York. 256
Saundfordia	Sampford Courtenay	Dev. 170

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Saundres	Sanderstead (?)	Sur. 151
Saxlingeham	Saxlingham	Norf. 793
Saxtona	Sawston	Camb. 1260
Scales		Cumb. 249
Scandefordia		Leic. 79
Scandefordia		Line. 308
Scardeburgum	Scarborough	York. 16, 907
Scandefordia	Shalford	Sur. 913
Seburgham	Sebergham	Cumb. 1153
Sechefordia	Sedgeford	Norf. 721
Sefeldia	Shefford (?)	Berk. 1176
Seffordia	Shelford	Camb. 1264
Segebroc	Sedgebrook	Linc. 213
Sekehale	Sykehouse	York. 1194
Semare	Seamer	York. 907
Serleby	Serlby	Not. 1708
Seyle	Over or Nether Seal	Leic. 1758
Shaghe	Shaw	Berk. 636
Shaghebiria	Shawbury	Sal. 1226
Shamele	Shamwell	Kent, 821
Sharentona	Sharrington	Norf. 1811
Sharnefordia	Sharnford	Leic. 1968
Sharpetoft		York. 1855
Sharpham	Shropham	Norf. 1704
Shaudewella	Showell (?)	Ox. 880
Shaustona	Slawston (?)	Leic. 1946
Sheftlinge	Sweffling	Suf. 1212
Shelford		Lanc. 449
Sheltona	Earshilton	Leic. 1953
Sheltona		Norf. 1807
Sheltona		Northamp. 648
Shelwude		Sur. 1661
Sheneleffeldia	Shenfield	Ess. 1742
Shepe	Sheepy	Leic. 1958
Shepedena	Shipdham	Norf. 1802
Sheperigge		Wilt. 1277
Shepertona	Shepperton	Mid. 400
Sheppelegha		Dev. 422
Shiptona	Shipton	Glouc. 1101, 1651
Shireduna		Bed. 761
Shiringtona	Sherington	Berk. 867
Shitlinduna	Shitlington	Bed. 385
Shornes	Shorne	Kent, 821, 1419
Shottona	Shotton	Sal. 737
Shukedena		1192
Shyrewilla	Sherwill	Dev. 977
Sibbefordia	Sibford Gower	Ox. 212

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Sichesgehal	Sicklinghall	Ess. (York. ?) 158
Sikelingehale	Sicklinghall	Ess. (York. ?) 158
Silkeston	Silkstone	York. 1169
Silueho	Silpho	York. 1885
Simgham	Shingham	Norf. 562
Simplinges	Shimpling	Norf. 1795
Sipeham		Buck. 12
Siuna, aqua de	Seven	York. 254
Siwefordia	Swerford	Ox. 1022
Skeelinge	Sheckling	York. 964
Skeleduna	Sheldon	Dev. 862
Skenefrith	Skenfrith, Mon	Heref. 1330
Skerringe'		Norf. Suf. 369
Skynaunt	Skinnand	Linc. 538
Skyrebe	Skirbeck	Linc. 659
Slalegha	Sloley (?)	Norf. 1378
Slifeld		Sur. 1348
Smalebere	Smallburgh	Norf. 154
Smalebroke		Wilt. 530
Smethwicus	Smethwick	Staf. 362
Smitham		Dev. 290
Smithenekota		Dev. 1575, 1642
Snitefeld	Snitterfield	War. 714
Sookebroc		Corn. 143
Sotisdona	Soddington, Worc. (?)	Sal. 1288
Soukudinton	S. Cuddington	Ox. 634
Spandlinge	Spalding	Linc. 1209
Spauntona	Spaunton	York. 254
Speingtorpe	Spennithorne (?)	York. 1200
Spitelgate	Spittlegate	Linc. 1210
Sproultona	Sproughton	Suf. 310
Sproutona	Sproughton	Suf. 508, 795
Sproxtona	Sproxton	York. 749
Staffordia	Stafford	Staf. 479
Standiche	Standish	Lanc. 1386
Stanefend	Stanfield	Suf. 66
Stanes	Staines	Buck. 18
Stanewella	Stanwell	Mid. 342
Stanfordia, see Staundfordia		
Stanfordia	Stanford	Norf. 194
Stanhale	Stonnall	Staf. 823
Stanhale		Wilt. 382
Stanlegha	Stoneleigh	War. 1063
Stanmere	Stanmore	Mid. 394, 716, 936, 1554
Stanstedia	Stanstead	Ess. 1488
Stantona		York. 1223

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Stanwella	Stanwell	Mid. 528
Stanwicus	Stanwick	Northamp. 971
Stapelfordia	Stapleford	Leic. 1949
Staples	Staple Fitzpaine	Som. 863
Stauertona	Staverton	Northamp. 31
Stauertona	Staverton	Suf. 1443
Stauertona	Staverton	Wilt. 463
Staundfordia	Stamford	Northamp. 332, 512, 1214
Stauntona	Long Stanton (?)	Hunt. 316
Stauntona		Dev. 521, 603
Stauntona		Norf. 937
Stauwella	Stanwell	Mid. 1287
Stebbeye, see Stibbeheye		
Stepinges	Steeping	Linc. 944, 1102
Sterstona	Sturston	Norf. 1674
Stibbeheye	Stepney	Mid. 150, 383, 748, 1029
Stinekeya corr. Stiuekeya	Stiffkey	Norf. 188, 1830
Stiuele	Stewkley (?)	Buck. 1318
Stiuingtona	Steventon	Berk. 272, 393
Stock	Stoke	Kent, 1302
Stoclande	Stockland	Dors. 1312
Stockingeford	Stockingford	War. 583
Stoctona	Staughton	Hunt. 629
Stoctona	Stoughton	Sus. 350
Stodfoldia	Stotfold	Bed. 1607
Stodhale	Stedham (?)	Sus. 1395
Stoke	Stoke-Pogis	Buck. 1011
Stoke	Stoke St Milburgh	Sal. 590
Stokeby	Stokesby	Norf. 1794, 1841
Stokes	Stoke	Hants. 395
Stokingtham		Sur. 44
Stortfordia	Bishop's Stortford	Herts. 275
Stottesdona	Stottesdon	Sal. 1224
Stowe		Suf. 1929
Straby	Strubby	Linc. 1092
Stratfordia	Stony Stratford	Buck. 619
Stratfordia		Rut. 1501
Stratfordia	Stratford	Suf. 125
Stratie	Streatley	Berks. 8
Strattona	Sturton (?)	Not. 433, 628
Strattona	Stretton	Rut. 926
Strattona	Stretton	War. 813
Strediate	Stradsett	Norf. 1159
Stredlegtha	Streatley	Bed. 518
Strestuna	Sturston	Norf. 642
Strete		Kent, 1772



*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Strettona	Stretton	War. 813
Strode		Sus. 525
Strodes	Strood	Kent, 821
Stulbe		Hants. 87
Sturemuwe	Stourmouth	Kent, 178, 1596, 1768
Sturminstre	Sturminster Marshall	Dors. 71, 1349
Sturstona	Sturston	Norf. 1673
Sturstuna	Stuston	Suf. 642
Sturtona	Stratton (?)	Glouc. 840
Stybeney	Stepney	Mid. 701
Styrston	Sturston	Norf. 968
Suaafham	Swaffham	Norf. 1837
Suanescampus	Swanscombe	Kent, 983
Subertona		Hants. 468
Suchgmere		Bed. 1133
Suckethorn	Dethick (?)	Derb. 486
Sudbiri	Sudbury	Suf. 1162
Sudeylue		Not. 959
Sudecota	Southcot	Berk. 1537
Suhamtona	Southampton	Hants. 67, 267, 324, 1123, 1405, 1580
Suinesle	Swinley	Berks. 998
Suinuertona	Swinnerton	Staf. 1300
Sumerfordia	Somerford	Wilt. 1437
Sumerlande		Som. 446
Sumertona		Norf. 1816
Sumertona	Somerton	Oxf. 450
Sumertona	Somerton	Suf. 1095
Sunninges	Sonning	Berks. 1115
Sunthetona		York. 1861
Sutfellonde		York. 771
Suthbrent	S. Brent	Som. 1170
Suthingtona	Siddington (?)	Glouc. 1134
Suthlenn	South Lynn	Norf. 83
Suthluffenham	S. Luffenham	Rut. 1020
Suthpikeham	S. Pickenham	Norf. 188
Suthstedia	Sustead	Norf. 937
Suthwerk	Southwark	Sur. 1027, 1461
Suthefeldia		War. 904
Suttona	Sutton Courtney	Berk. 164
Suttona	Sutton	Ess. 1566
Suttona	Sutton	Kent, 102, 1581
Suttona	Sutton	Leic. 1964
Suttona	Sutton	Mid. 493
Suttona	Sutton	Salop. 504
Suttona	Sutton Montis	Som. 1635, 1722
Suttona	Sutton Mandeville	Wilts. 941

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Sutwalesham	S. Walsham	Norf. 1817
Sutwick	Southwick	Northamp. 1206
Suwelle	Southwell	Notes. 324
Suwere, see Suthwerk		
Suwic	Southwick	Hants. 1556
Swanitona	Swannington	Leic. 1947
Swin	Swine	York. 256
Sylmeston	Selmeston	Sus. 114
Tainlande		Kent, 1218
Tallewurth	Talworth	Sur. 115
Tamlande		Kent, 1140
Tasselegha	Tasley	Salop. 1590
Tatecastrum	Tadcaster	York. 1081
Tatestona	Tattingstone	Suf. 207
Tatintona	Tattingstone	Suf. 984, 1892
Tattsete	Tattersett	Norf. 1809
Taystede	Thaxted	Ess. 1526
Techeswella	Titchwell	Norf. 500
Teffordia	Thetford	Norf. 650
Tenderugge	Tendring	Ess. 559
Tendringe	Tendring	Ess. 996
Terling	Terling	Ess. 563
Tettewrthe	Tetsworth	Ox. 1142, 1158
Teuelby		Lanc. (?) 234
Thama	Thame	Ox. 1142, 1711
Thamhurst		Kent, 1756
Thedmerse	Tidmarsh	Berk. 1573, 1649
Theit	Thwaite	Norf. 159, 1525
Thekene		Northamp. 1550
Thetelthorp	Theddlethorpe	Linc. 689
Thetenduna	Thitenhall (?)	Buck. 633
Thibertoft	Theberton (?)	Suf. 749
Thichibrom		Suf. 698
Thishou	Tysoe	War. 854
Thopesfeld	Toppesfield	Ess. 45
Thorendona	Thorndon	Suf. 1904
Thoresby	Thornby	Northamp. 730
Thoringe	Tarring	Sus. 142
Thorlega		Ess. 1021
Thorne		Som. (?) 1722
Thornebiria	Thornbury	Dev. 902
Thorneham, see Turneham		
Thorpe	Thorp Langton	Leic. 955, 1957
Thorpe	Thorpe	Northamp. 116, 377, 1548
Thotintona	Tottington	Norf. 21

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Thudingduna	Toddington	Bed. 399
Thurlokesope		Heref. 1314
Thurmedestona	Thurmaston	Leic. 1971
Thurneby	Thornby	Northamp. 76
Thykeham	Twickenham (?)	Mid. 966
Tiderintona	Titherington	Glouc. 1449
Tikenhulla	Tickhill	York. 127, 1206
Tillicota		Herts. 1017
Tillebiria	Tilbury	Ess. 2
Tinemue	Tynemouth	Northumb. 226
Tittona		Linc. 659
Tiuerscumba	Twiscomb (?)	Dev. 755
Toftes	Tofts	Norf. 784
Tokwio	Todwick	York. 1877
Tolleslund }		
Tollestona }	Tolleshunt	Ess. 1304, 1871, 1555
Tong	Tong	Sal. 305
Toppecroft	Topcroft	Norf. 799, 874
Toppefeld	Toppesfield, Ess. (?)	Suf. 1898
Tostoke	Tostock	Suf. 312
Totenesse	Totnes	Dev. 786, 1147
Totham	Tottenham	Mid. 451
Totingtona	Tuttington	Norf. 1824
Toulleshuthe, see Tolleslund		
Treberned'		Corn. 1054
Tredeiset'		Corn. 1054
Treeng'	Tring	Hert. 192
Tregar		Corn. 894
Tregenegethwio'		Corn. 596, 991
Treisac'		Heref. 1474
Trelley		Corn. 1054
Trenches, Parua		Herts. 1614
Trengestona	Thringstone	Leic. 1942
Treuelgan	Trevalgan	Corn. 165, 1512
Trillawe	Thurlow (?)	Suf. 427
Trowbrugge	Trowbridge	Wilt. 463
Trowleggha	Throwleigh	Dev. 1172
Trumpingtona	Trumpington	Camb. 288
Trykeby	Thrigby	Norf. 968
Tudenham	Tuddenham	Norf. 1840
Tudenham	Tuddenham	Suf. 312, 478, 698
Tuderle	Tytherley	Hants. 15
Tudingtona	Toddington	Bed. 607
Tukartona	Tuckerton	Som. 1718
Tullingtona	Tillington	Heref. 802
Tumbestona	Tunstall (?)	Norf. 1072
Tumby	Tumby	Linc. 1579

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Tunbrugge		Glouc. 567
Tunethorpe		Linc. 357
Tunge	Tong	Sal. 305
Tungerlande		York. 1876
Tuppeholm	Tupholme	Linc. 445
Turkeleby	Thirkleby	York. 1197
Turleby	Thurleby.	Linc. 1203
Turneham	Thornham (?)	Kent, 679, 1171, 1765
Tutingdona		Buck. 1398
Twinstede	Twinstead	Ess. 1317
Twyfordia		Worc. 970
Tylneye	Tilney	Norf. 1799
Tyrintona		Linc. 1460
Upfordia		Hunt. 1201
Upbauene	Upavon	Wilt. 750
Upministre	Upminster	Ess. 148, 1322
Upsiteling		Dors. 328
Uptona	Upton	Worc. 536
Uptona	Upton	Linc. 1045
Urchinefeldia	Archinfield	Heref. 1474
Useby	Usselby	Linc. 1049
Utcistona		Kent, 163
Uttefordia		Dors. 831
Vetus Vicus	Old Street	Mid. 686
Wachefordia	Washford	Som. 956
Wackinge	Woking	Sur. 416
Wadbergum	Wadborough	Worc. 1588
Waddona	Whaddon	Camb. 4
Wadefordia		Som. 466
Waderingfeuldia		Suf. 698
Waffeldia	Washfield	Dev. 1367
Waffordia	Watford	Herts. 1630
Wainfleit	Wainfleet	Linc. 733, 822
Wakebrigia		Derb. 486
Wakerlega	Wakerley	Northamp. 43
Waleby	Walesby	Linc. 947
Waledena	Walden	Ess. 1007
Walemere	Walmer	Kent, 1506
Waleshale	Walsall	Staf. 1583, 1733
Waletona	Wallington	Sur. 843, 1284
Waletona	Walton	York. 1849
Walewardia		War. 1052
Walewrthe	Walworth	Sur. 1570
Wallingfordia	Wallingford	Ox. 520, 827

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Walsingham	Walsingham	Norf. 1238, 1840
Waltlintona	Watlington	Ox. 1363, 1589
Wanetinge	Wantage	Berk. 1164, 1220
Wanrugge	Windridge	Herts. 870
Wappinges	Wapping	Mid. 482
Wargeby	Wragsby	Linc. 472
Wassingelegha	Washingley	Hunt. 1079
Waskerle	Waskerley	Northumb. 323
Watele	Wheatley	Not. 1111
Watercroft	Wheateroft (?)	Derb. 486
Wathamstede	Walthamstead	Herts. 228, 891, 953
Wathfordia	Watford	Herts. 713
Wauertona	Waverton, War. (?)	Leic. 1305, 1335
Wauteby		Sus. 546
Wautham	Waltham, Great	Ess. 617, 663, 870
Waybrigia	Weybridge	Sur. 99
Waxtunesham	Waxham	Norf. 557, 1793
Wdestoke	Woodstock	Ox. 1153
Webrugge	Weybridge	Norf. 835
Wechefordia	Washford	Som. 1657
Wedmora	Wedmore	Som. 1170
Weduna	Weedon	Bucks. 510, 579
Welintona	Wellington	Sal. 1226
Well'	Wells	Norf. 883, 1835
Welletona	Welton	Linc. 1035
Welnetham	Whelnetham	Suf. 851
Wendesle	Wensley	York. 1156
Wendouere	Wendover	Bucks. 576, 626, 646, 1465
Wengham	Wingham	Kent. 1790
Wepstede	Whepstead	Suf. 1647
Werckwrthe	Warkworth	Northumb. 895
Weresdona	Whorwelsdown	Wilts. 775
Werministrum	Warminster	Wilt. 1354
Westanostige		Dev. 826
Westbretona	W. Bretton	York. 1844
Westdereby	West Derby	Lanc. 449
Westecota	Wescott	Buck. 1396
Westerham	Westerham	Kent. 262
Westerlinna	West Lynn	Norf. 1251
Westhale		Sur. 1141
Westham	Westham	Sus. 160, 539
Westhamme	West Ham	Ess. 701, 1477
Westharpetre	West Harptree	Som. 992
Westmonasterium	Westminster	Mid. 726, 1568
Westona	Weston Turville	Bucks. 879
Westona	Alconbury Weston	Hunt. 1124

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Westona	Weston Longville	Norf. 420, 1833
Westona	Weston	Northamp. 202
Westona	Weston	Ox. 105
Westona	Edith Weston	Rut. 962
Westona		Mid. 1544
Westrudham	W. Rudham	Norf. 1624
Westtrasene	W. Rasen	Linc. 1415
Wetherefeuld	Wethersfield	Ess. 387
Wethulla	Wheathill	Sal. 590
Wettesdena		Berks. 164
Whytestuna	Whitestone	Dev. 755
Wibbebyria	Wembury (?)	Dev. 1149
Wicham		Hert. 1702
Wicham		Kent, 893
Wicham	Wickham	Sus. 709
Wichehulla		Rut. 80
Wickefordia	Wickford	Ess. 364
Wiclue	Wyoliffe, York. (?)	Linc. 1418
Wicumba	Wycombe	Buck. 1167
Widehaye	Woodhay	Hants. 92
Widekesho	Whixoe (?)	Suf. 1244
Wigehale	Wiggenhall	Norf. 836
Wigintona	Wigginton	Herts. 1336
Wigornia	Worcester	Worc. 233, 1080, 1189, 1227
Wika	Wick	Glouc. 1229
Wike		Norf. 1834
Wikes		Dev. 1121
Wileby	Wilby	Norf. 1382
Wilingham	Willingham	Camb. 663
Willingtona	Wilmington (?)	Kent, 1766
Willintona		Not. 901
Wilne	Wilne	Not. 25
Wiltingeham		Dors. 1540
Wimbeldona	Wimbledon	Sur. 73
Winchendon	Winchendon	Buck. 1500
Windecarefflet		Linc. 174
Windefordia		Linc. 174
Windsore	Windsor	Berks. 684, 1431
Windlesham	Windlesham	Surr. 416, 769
Wineferling	Winfarthing	Norf. 890
Winellega		Mid. 338
Winestona		Heref. 990
Winestuna		York. 685
Winewic	Winwick	Northamp. 1297
Winterburnia		Ox. 372
Winterburnia Fercles		Dors. 363

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Wintonia	Winchester	Hants. 50, 201, 294, 324, 375, 454, 1170, 1315
Wintonia	Winstone (?)	Glouc. 1166
Witelegha	Whitley	Northumb. 1715
Witenhoc		Corn. 1015
Witham	Wytham	Berks. 183
Witheringeskate	Wetheringsett	Suf. 1890
Withfeudia		Ess. 221
Withintona	Whittington	Northumb. 895
Withona	Wotton Abbas (?)	Dors. 1731
Witnesse	Whitnaash	War. 1629
Wittingeshete	Whissonsett	Norf. 1812
Wittona	Witton	York. 1680
Wiuelingeham		Linc. 1629
Wlenhale		War. 1683
Wlfhus		Rut. 230
Wlfretona		Heref. 1232
Wlingresty		Linc. 1093
Willingeham	Willingham	Suf. (?) 782
Wlsintona	Woolston	Glouc. 1002
Wltrope	Woolsthorpe	Linc. 1092, 1093
Wlwardia		War. 1613
Wockinges	Woking	Sur. 769
Wodefordia	Woodford	Ess. 1681
Wokindona		Ess. 370
Wolaugitona	Wormleighton (?)	War. 984
Wottesdona	Wotton (?)	Buck. 1396
Wrangle	Wrangle	Linc. 107, 122
Wretinges	Wratting	Suf. 1668
Writele	Writtle	Ess. 1099
Wrochinge	Wratting	Camb. 1258
Wrokeshale	Wraxall	Som. (?) 560, 573
Wrotham	Wortham	Suf. 1245
Wrthe		Berks. 1034
Wuburnia	Woburn	Bucks. 845
Wudecroft		Northamp. 440
Wudehus	Woodhouse	York (?) 1196
Wudetona		Heref. 365
Wulfrestuna	Woolston (?)	Lanc. 613
Wultertona	Wolterton	Norf. Suf. 369
Wultona		Wilt. 382
Wuluelegha	Woolley (?)	York. 1863
Wunhers	Wonersh	Sur. 913
Wurle	Worle	Som. 86, 1541
Wuttona	Wootton	Northamp. 648
Wuuelestede	Wyverstone	Suf. (?) 782
Wycham	Wickham, West	Camb. 881

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Wycumba	Wycombe	Bucks. 285, 520
Wygornia, see Wigornia		
Wyka	Week (?)	Corn. 1070, 1696
Wyk	Wyke Regis	Dors. 1495
Wyletona	Willington	Derb. 51
Wylielega		Mid. 338
Wylig	Willey	Heref. 271
Wylingduna	Willingdon	Sus. 539
Wyllinghale	Willingale	Ess. 841
Wymbisse	Wimbish	Ess. 243
Wymundeham	Wymondham	Leic. 1950, 1959
Wymundesham	Wymondham	Norf. 321
Wyndesores	Windsor	Berks. 295, 824
Wyndlesham	Windlesham	Sur. 769
Wynemundele	Wymondley	Herts. 816
Wynepol	Wimpole	Camb. 1578
Wynterburnia	Winterbourn	Berk. 1549
Wynterburnia	Winterbourne	Wilts. 1174
Wyntonia, see Wintonia		
Wyrham	Wereham	Norf. 985
Wythechurche	Whitchurch	Hants. 1237
Wyuelestede	Wyverstone (?)	Suf. 782
Yecham	Ickham	Kent, 499
Yellestede	Elmsted (?)	Kent, 476
Yrnam	Irnam	Line. 1737



## INDEX OF PERSONS.

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- |  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| Abbe, Beatrice uxore Galfridi le, 1457 | Africa, Rannulfus de, 763            |
| Galfridus le, 1457                     | Robertus filius Rannulfi de, 763     |
| Oliuerus le, 1367                      | Agathe, S., Abbas, 1865              |
| Robertus le, 1457                      | Age, Willelmus de, 1820              |
| Willelmus le, 1367                     | Agnes, Hugo, 20                      |
| Abbedestona, Willelmus de, 1082        | Aguillun, Agwillun, Johanna uxore    |
| Willelmus filius Willelmi de, 1082     | Willelmi, 1302                       |
| Abbeduna, Abbas de, 794                | Reginaldus, 189                      |
| Abbondona, Petrus de, 1020             | Ricardus, 189                        |
| Abbondonia <i>vide</i> Abingdonia.     | Willelmus, 1302                      |
| Abbetot, Osbertus de, 250              | Willelmus filius Ricardi, 189        |
| Abbetota, Galfridus de, 1262           | Agwillun <i>vide</i> Aguillun.       |
| Abel, Magister, 1221                   | Aignaus, Robertus de, 255            |
| Abetoft, Johannes de, 904, 1757        | Ailer, Alicia uxore Johannis le, 748 |
| Margeria uxore Johannis de, 1757       | Isabella filia Johannis le, 748      |
| Abingdonia, Abbendonia, Abbas de,      | Johannes le, 748                     |
| 229, 967, 1078, 1189, 1185, 1537       | Aimers, Robertus de, 431             |
| Achard', Robertus, 302                 | Aisho <i>vide</i> Ayssa.             |
| Acholt, Thomas de, 255                 | Akelegha, Henricus de, 1145          |
| Aera, Prior del, 64                    | Alason, Herbertus de, 1921           |
| Aera, Willelmus del, 1243              | Albamarlia <i>vide</i> Albemaria.    |
| Aere, Walterus del, 1838               | Alba Marlia, Robertus de, 755        |
| Acstede, Rolandus de, 262, 546, 477    | Albani, S., Abbas, 102, 226, 394,    |
| Actona, Agnes uxore Roberti de, 1564   | 485, 561, 713, 997, 1554, 1715       |
| Robertus de, 1564                      | Albaniaco, Albiniaco, Albaniaco,     |
| Advocatus, Alicia uxore Baldewini,     | Henricus de, 532                     |
| 1220                                   | Hugo de, 1127                        |
| Baldewinus, 1220                       | Willelmus de, 102, 307, 772          |
| Robertus, 1220                         | Albano, S., Nicholaus de, 177        |
| Aeinourt, Oliuerus de, 1045            | Albe, Elias, 31                      |
| Aete, Ayete, Willelmus de, 758         | Albemar', Rannulfus de, 958          |
| Aeyncane <i>vide</i> Aeyncurt.         | Albemarl', Randulfus de, 624         |
| Aeyncurt, Aeyncane, Johannes de, 62    | Albemarlia, Reginaldus de, 54        |

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Albemarlia, Albamarlia, Abbas de,  
1061, 1874  
Willelmus de, 1367  
Albemarlie, Comes, 926, 964, 1060,  
1061, 1273, 1637, 1671  
Engelr' de, 964  
Albeniaco, Philippus de, 1117  
Albetoft, Johannes, 714  
Albeuilla *vide* Auleuilla.  
Albingeswurthe, Gilebertus de, 40,  
126  
Albiniaco *vide* Albaniaco.  
Albo Monasterio, Alicia uxor Regi-  
naldi de, 1549, App. 5  
Matillis de, 59, 1559  
Reginaldus de, 68, 1239, 1549,  
App. 5  
Thomas de, 1482  
Willelmus de, 1559  
Alboniaco *vide* Albaniaco.  
Albricus, Comes, 848, 881, 1488  
Albrynico, Hugo de, 1213  
Aldeford, Alrefordia, Bartholomeus  
de, 484  
Aldegate, Terricus de, 383, 482  
Aldemanebyria *vide* Aldermanne-  
biria.  
Aldemannestona, Robertus de, 842  
Aldermannebiria, Aldemanebyria,  
Andemanebiria, Alanus de, 692  
Jeruasius de, 550, 692  
Willelmus de, 692  
Aldham, Adam de, 465  
Johanna de, 465  
Johannes filius Ade de, 465  
Aldilegha *vide* Aldithelegha.  
Aldithelega, Henricus de, 94, 95, 1024  
Aldithelegha, Aldilegha, Henricus de,  
1059, 1225  
Aldreby, Alanus de, 689  
Aldremanebiria, Agnes uxor Geruasii  
de, 1001  
Geruasius de, 1001  
Aldrethe, S., Godefridus balliuns, 20  
Godefridus senescallus, 28  
Aleman, Johannes le, 309  
Alemannie, Imperator, 1095  
Alencestria, Abbas de, 1887  
Alencon, Alenton', Herbertus de, 968  
Alencun, Alnen', Herbertus de, 644,  
731, 1212, 1706  
Alenton' *vide* Alencon.  
Alenzun, Herbertus de, 1240  
Ricardus de, 1187  
Alexander, Papa, 1095  
Alicia, Comitissa, 1658, 1745  
Alionara, Comitissa, 1164  
Alis, Rogerus, 1013  
Alkeby, Robertus de, 783  
Alkereby *vide* Ascheby.  
Allegate, Edricus de, 584  
Willelmus de, 584  
Almchechurche, Emma de, 1234  
Alnen' *vide* Alencun.  
Alnestowe, Abbatissa de, 1608  
Alneto, Auney, Henricus de, 965  
Jordanus de, 922, 1050  
Simon de, 45  
Alre, Radulfus de, 667, 1537  
Alrefordia *vide* Aldeford.  
Alta Ripa, Adam de, 338, 1286  
Alto Bosco, Petrus de, 102  
Aluertona, Robertus de, 1153  
Aluitelegha, Laurencius de, 1233  
Amando, S., Almaricus de, 1117,  
1157, 1161, 1580  
Isolda uxor Almarici de, 1580  
Ambrebiria, Willelmus de, 1223  
Ambresbiria, Prior de, 1561  
Priorissa de, 1139  
Amundauilla *vide* Amundenilla.  
Amundenilla, Amundanilla, Elia de,  
615  
Nigallus de, 269, 658  
Robertus de, 251  
Andemanebiria *vide* Aldermanne-  
biria.  
Andrea, S., Matillis uxor Saheri de,  
818  
Nicholaus de, 945  
Saherus de, 818  
Andree, S., Prior, 1033  
Anes, Sarra de, 1452  
Anestay, Willelmus de, 1848

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Aneuilla, Jordanus de, 344  
 Anglicus, Gilebertus, 225  
     Stephanus, 40, 1360  
 Anguill', Reginaldus, 776  
 Anguillun, Johannes, 1118  
     Robertus, 1182  
 Anguilyn, Willelmus, 1120  
 Anhope, Johannes de, 243  
 Antrenon, Nicholaa uxor Rogeri de, 426  
     Rogerus de, 426  
 Anuilers, Robertus de, 486  
 Apelfordia, Johannes de, 229  
 Apostoles, Philippus des, 278  
 Appeldreffeud, Willelmus de, 262  
 Appelgar, Ricardus de, 404  
 Aquila, Gilebertus de, 44, 242, 539, 561, 1429  
 Araz, Margeria uxor Willelmi de, 701  
     Willelmus de, 701  
 Aroeneske, Dionisia uxor Phillippi le, 324  
     Isemania uxor Philippi le, 324  
     Phillippus le, 324  
 Archer, Alditha ux. Johannis le, 1112  
     Johannes le, 1112  
     Ricardus le, 760  
     Sarra filia Johannis le, 1112  
     Simeon le, 119  
 Arches, Radulfus de, 370  
 Archidiaconus, Robertus, 287, 1842  
     Willelmus, 287, 983  
 Ardern' *vide* Arderne.  
 Arderna, Philippus de, 1680  
     Thomas de, 1609, 1613  
 Arderne, Ardern', Alina uxor Radulfi de, 1372  
     Eustachia de, 801  
     Eustachia uxor Thome de, 581  
     Lucia uxor Thome de, 738  
     Radulfus de, 738, 1372  
     Rogerus de, 1352  
     Thomas de, 284, 531, 738  
     Willelmus de, 1352  
 Ardulph, Willelmus, 1686  
 Argentineinn *vide* Argentham.  
 Argenten, Johannes de, 290  
 Argenten, Ricardus de, 1117  
 Argentham, Argentineinn, Agnes uxor  
     Rogeri de, 1090  
     Ricardus de, 295  
     Rogerus de, 1090  
 Arsic, Arsys, Anna uxor Osberti, 638  
     Osbertus, 251, 638, 935  
     Radulfus, 638  
     Robertus, 605, 935  
     Sibilla uxor Roberti, 605  
 Arait', Robertus de, 1373  
 Arsys *vide* Arsic.  
 Arthele, Willelmus de, 155  
 Arundel, Johannes filius Nicholai de, 908  
     Nicholaus de, 908  
     Thomas de, 908  
     Willelmus de, 893, 1054  
 Arundel' *vide* Arundele.  
 Arundele, Arundel', Comes, 384, 893, 997, 1273  
 Ascheby, Askereby, Alkereby, Robertus de, 1509  
 Asegareby, Beatricia uxor Henrici de, 1843  
     Henricus de, 1843  
 Askereby *vide* Ascheby.  
 Aslakestan, Anselmus filius Petri de, 1399  
     Petrus de, 1399  
 Aspele, Alicia uxor Johannis de, 317  
     Johannes de, 317  
 Attebergh', Dulcia uxor Willelmi, 767  
     Michael filius Willelmi, 767  
     Willelmus, 767  
     Willelmus filius Willelmi, 767  
 Attegate, Alicia uxor Willelmi, 768  
     Willelmus, 768  
 Attehasse, Margareta filia Roberti, 1822  
     Robertus, 1822  
     Umfridus filius Roberti, 1822  
 Atteponde, Ademundus, 340  
 Attewalle, Ilwinus, 1489  
     Philippus filius Ilwini, 1489  
     Willelmus filius Ilwini, 1489  
 Attewell', Emma uxor Willelmi, 491

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Attewell', Willelmus, 491  
 Aubernailla, Hugo de, 1506  
     Robertus de, 11  
     Willelmus de, 333, 631, 1506  
 Auder', Rogerus de, App. 2  
 Audingtona, Matillis uxor Stephani  
     de, 1768  
     Stephanus de, 1768  
 Auen', Rogerus le, 897  
 Auenant, Johannes, 1312  
 Auencurt, Oliuerus de, 845  
 Auenel, Nicholaus, 1354  
     Oliuerus, 54  
 Auñestowe *vide* Auunestowe.  
 Auerintona, David filius Thome de,  
     1157, 1161  
     Thomas de, 1157, 1161  
 Auerenches, Auerenges, Cecilia de,  
     1566  
     Hawisia filia Matillidis de, 170,  
     1569  
     Matillis de, 170, 1569  
     Matillis uxor Willelmi de, 12  
     Willelmus de, 12, 333, 1571  
 Auerenges *vide* Auerenches.  
 Auge *vide* Augy.  
 Auges, Willelmus de, 1813  
 Augo *vide* Augy.  
 Augustini, S., Bristollii, Abbas, 1166  
     Cantuarie, Abbas, 474  
 Augy, Auge, Augo, Comitissa de, 127,  
     403, 549, 1110, 1658, 1745  
     Willelmus de, 841  
 Aula, Willelmus de, 777  
 Auleuilla, Albenilla, Ricardus de, 314  
 Aultona, Willelmus de, 923  
 Aumari, Robertus de, 318  
 Aumbely, Eudo de, 460  
 Aumbresbiria, Priorissa de, 553  
 Auners, Ada de, 439  
     Robertus de, 512  
 Auney *vide* Alneto.  
 Aunfeillus, Aunfeill, Fuillus, Was-  
     sallus de, 1501  
 Aungele, Edwardus le, 1421  
 Auunestowe, Auenestowe, Abbatissa  
     de, 816, 948  
 Auntrenon, Nicholaa uxor Rogeri de,  
     408  
     Rogerus de, 408  
 Aurabel *vide* Mirabel.  
 Aure, Aurre, Johannes filius Petri de,  
     67  
     Petrus de, 67  
     Radulfus de, 67, 922, 1050  
 Aurifaber, Alexander, 686  
     Bartholomeus, 1480  
     Eborardus, 451  
     Euerardus, App. 6  
     Galfridus, 10  
     Henricus, 84, 1533  
     Isabella uxor Eborardi, 451  
     Johannes, 895  
     Johannes filius Willelmi, 341  
     Robertus, 652  
     Seilda uxor Walteri, 359  
     Walterus, 359  
     Willelmus, 341  
 Aurre *vide* Aure.  
 Auteyn, Theobaldus, 1730  
 Auertona, Robertus de, 1155  
 Auuilla, Amabilis uxor Gileberti de,  
     1507  
     Gilebertus de, 1507  
 Axstede, Rolandus de, 1375  
 Ayete *vide* Aete.  
 Ayffede, Rollandus de, 40  
 Ayneurt, Nicholaa uxor Oliueri de,  
     503  
     Oliuerus de, 503  
 Ayssa, Aisho, Alienora uxor Willelmi  
     de, 948  
     Willelmus de, 948  
 Ayuilla, Robertus de, 439  
 Baalun, Jollanus de, 731  
 Bacheler, Rogerus le, 1735  
 Bacheswurthe, Agnes filia Hugonis  
     de, 1480  
     Hugo de, 1480  
 Backeham, Hugo de, 473  
 Bacne, Johannes filius Simonis, 237  
     Simon, 237  
     Thomas filius Simonis, 237

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Bacun, Radulphus, 1641  
 Rogerus, 1721  
 Baddelegha, Augustinus de, 240  
 Galfridus de, 240  
 Badelegha, Galfridus de, 1426  
 Robertus filius Galfridi de, 1426  
 Badelekin, Serlo de, 1749  
 Badesmara, Egidius de, 1333  
 Badhegh, Ernaldus, 1912  
 Gunnilda uxor Ernaldi, 1912  
 Hugo filius Ernaldi, 1912  
 Badialtona, Agnes uxor Alexandri de, 1008  
 Alexander de, 1008  
 Margeria uxor Reginaldi de, 1008  
 Reginaldus de, 1008  
 Bagetor', Rogerus de, 920  
 Baggesh' *vide* Baggeshec.  
 Baggeshec, Baggesh', Ricardus de, 10  
 Baggetorr', Ricardus de, 85  
 Baghot, Johannes, 95  
 Bagingedena, Alicia uxor Ricardi de, 365  
 Ricardus de, 365  
 Bagod, Dagod, 1975, 1980  
 Bagot, Heruicus, 1043  
 Margareta, 1043  
 Bagshote, Galfridus filius Henrici de, 998  
 Henricus de, 998  
 Baillas, Galfridus de, 127  
 Baillol, Hugo de, 432  
 Johannes de, 432  
 Baillol' Henricus de, 1128  
 Lora uxor Henrici de, 1128  
 Bailul, Joscelynus de, 636  
 Bannard', Fulco, 303  
 Bannard, Robertus, 1380  
 Baintona, Walterus de, 1040  
 Baiocis, Adam de, 720, 909  
 Agnes filia Johannis de, 761  
 Auicia uxor Willelmi de, 455  
 Elena uxor Thome de, 1267  
 Emma filia Johannis de, 761  
 Johannes de, 720, 761, 909, 1263  
 Robertus filius Johannis de, 1263  
 Thomas de, 1267  
 Baiocis, Willelmus de, 455, 720, 909  
 Balam, Walterus, 1613  
 Baldresby, Hugo de, 735  
 Balun, Johannes de, 1450  
 Balde, Henricus filius Walteri, 1670  
 Walterus, 1670  
 Baldewinus, Comes, 102  
 Balistona, Baldewinus de, 976  
 Balistarius, Margeria uxor Simonis, 541, 627  
 Semannus, 1514, 1969  
 Simon, 541, 627  
 Balk, Wymundus, 1361  
 Balle, Adam, 40  
 Balliolo, Deuorguilla uxor Johannis de, 1227  
 Henricus de, 1221  
 Johannes de, 1227, 1273  
 Banham, Radulphus de, 473  
 Banningewrthe, Gilbertus de, 1657  
 Willelmus filius Gilberti de, 1657  
 Bannebiria, Walterus de, 1265  
 Barbara, S., Robertus de, 1170  
 Barbere, Ricardus filius Siwardi le, 993  
 Siwardus le, 993  
 Bardenay, Abbas de, 445, 534, 535  
 Bardolf, Robertus, 1163  
 Willelmus, 1117  
 Bardulf, Thomas, 44  
 Bardulphe, Thomas, 1819  
 Bares, Reginaldus de, 1234  
 Baret, Agnes uxor Galfridi, 1041  
 Aluredus, 961  
 Galfridus, 1041  
 Gunulla uxor Aluredi, 961  
 Rogerus, 961  
 Baribus, Rannulfus de, 13  
 Baringtona, Galfridus de, 603  
 Barneby, Alicia uxor Rogeri de, 98  
 Johannes de, 1847  
 Juliana uxor Rogeri de, 98  
 Ricardus filius Rogeri de, 98  
 Rogerus de, 98  
 Barre, Gerardus, 455  
 Barringtona, Galfridus de, 521  
 Bars, Beatrice uxor Roberti de, 1956

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Bars, Brianus de, 1716  
     Robertus de, 1956  
 Bart, Alexander, 1910  
 Barthingtona, Walterus de, 1850  
 Barton, Emma uxor Willelmi de,  
     1199  
     Ricardus de, 1613  
     Willelmus de, 1199  
 Bascot, Thomas, 1640  
 Basinge, Basingh, Robertus de, 10,  
     1467  
 Basingeham, Johannes de, 1182  
 Basingh *vide* Basinge.  
 Baskereuilla, S. Georgii de, Abbas,  
     80, 962  
     Walterus de, 1622  
 Baskeruilla, Thomas de, 732  
 Basset, Agnes uxor Reginaldi, 1109,  
     1493  
     Alanus, 520, 1129  
     David, 1263  
     Fulco, 1551  
     Gens, 388, 1094  
     Gilebertus, 750, 857, 1129, 1167,  
         1273  
     Johanna filia Thurstani, 635  
     Johannes, 1688  
     Katerina uxor Warini, 354  
     Osemundus, 1688  
     Philippus, 857  
     Radulfus, 781  
     Reginaldus, 1109, 1493, 1944  
     Ricardus, 72  
     Robertus, 439  
     Thomas, 101, 230, 513  
     Thurstanus, 635  
     Warinus, 354  
     Willelmus, 165, 196, 234, 751, 1109,  
         1303, 1512, 1688  
 Bassingburnia, Alanus de, 1578  
     Alexander de, 1578, 1817  
     Johannes de, 696  
     Warinus de, 731  
     Warinus filius Warini de, 731  
 Bassingeburnia, Albreda uxor Warini  
     de, 1831  
     Nicholaus de, 948  
 Bassingeburnia, Warinus de, 1693,  
     1831  
 Bastard, Robertus, 764, 987  
 Bastlestuna, Galfridus de, 551  
     Idonea uxor Galfridi de, 551  
 Bat, Alexander, 1940  
 Battail', Robertus, 18  
 Bath', Hugo de, 512  
 Bathonia, Hugo de, 179, 612, 1310,  
     1406, 1623  
     Osbertus de, 5  
     Petrus de, 1036  
     Willelmus de, 1410, 1544  
 Bathonie, Archidiaconus, 1200  
 Bathoniensis Prior, 866  
 Bathonienses Episcopi, 67, 141, 252,  
     407, 853, 866, 1117, 1170, 1354,  
     1379, 1436, 1615, 1752  
 Bauelingeham, Johannes de, 800  
     Mabilia uxor Thome de, 1410, 1765  
     Thomas de, 1410, 1765  
 Bauent, Michael de, 564, 1271  
 Bauty, Matillis uxor Rogeri de, 364  
     Rogerus de, 364  
 Bauzan, Johannes, 319  
 Beauchamp *vide* Bello Campo.  
 Beaunes, Michael de, 1254  
     Willelmus de, 305  
 Beaupelle, Biaupelle, Reginaldus de,  
     1147  
     Ricardus de, 1147  
 Beautoft, Byautoft, Petronilla uxor  
     Rogeri de, 1510  
     Rogerus de, 1510  
 Bec, Robertus de, 1978  
     Vincensius de, 799  
 Beccles, Willelmus de, 1729  
 Becco, Abbas de, 1004, 1164, 1220  
 Becco, Burn', Eustachius de, 704  
     Willelmus de, 704  
 Becham, Thomas de, 1806  
 Beche *vide* Pecche.  
 Beck, Willelmus, 1429  
 Beckerwella, Herinerus de, 1298  
 Beckles, Vincensius de, 874  
 Becunte, Henricus, 1697  
 Bedeford, Auicia filia Willelmi de, 611

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Bedeford, Willelmus de, 611  
 Bedefordie, Archidiaconus, 722  
 Bedel, Bedellus, Alanus, 1230  
   Gilebertus le, 1209  
   Ricardus, 85  
   Willelmus, 85  
 Bedellus *vide* Bedel.  
 Bedingefeuld, Adam de, 428  
 Bedingefeuld, Adam de, 1913  
   Constanca uxor Ade de, 1913  
 Begeleby, Elyas de, 1200  
 Beggeham, Abbas de, 525, 1274  
 Beieudehe, Galfridus, 1025  
 Beienflet, Brianus de, 47  
 Beingewrthe *vide* Benigwrd.  
 Beingtona, Decanus de, 847  
 Bekeneffeldia, Benedictus de, 1167  
 Belegraue, Ricardus de, 1301  
 Belet, Johannes, 1107  
   Margeria, 920  
   Robertus, 1107  
   Walterus filius Willelmi, 1427  
   Willelmus, 1427  
 Beletona, Elias de, 1947  
 Belewe, Alicia de, 734  
 Belhus, Ricardus de, 1485  
 Belinhal', Hugo de, 305  
 Bella Fago, Emma de, 245, 261, 493  
   Gyla uxor Martini de, 917  
   Martinus de, 917  
 Bello, Abbas de, 5, 253, 427, 1005,  
   1598, 1667  
 Bello Campo, Beauchamp, Elias de,  
   86, 1391, 1469, 1491, 1515  
   Eudo de, 350, 680  
   Gunnora uxor Willelmi de, 681,  
   682, 757  
   Isabella de, 1071  
   Johannes de, 681, 691, 757  
   Matillis uxor Willelmi de, 1764  
   Oto filius Willelmi de, 681  
   Philippus de, 458  
   Ricardus de, 648  
   Robertus de, 400  
   Sarra uxor Ricardi de, 648  
   Simon de, 1607  
   W. de, 1553  
 Bello Campo, Walterus de, 250, 1328  
   Willelmus de, 250, 681, 682, 757,  
   1055, 1071, 1133, 1448, 1612,  
   1764  
 Bello Loco, Abbas de, 468, 655, 728,  
   817  
 Bello Monte, Alicia de, 977  
   Philippus de, 197, 566, 977  
   Roesia uxor Thome de, 197  
   Thomas de, 197, 566  
 Bello, Pontis de, Abbas, 6  
 Bello Quercu, Henricus de, 1670  
 Beltoft, Petronilla uxor Rogeri de, 959  
 Bendenge *vide* Bendenges.  
 Bendenges, Bendenge, Radinges,  
   Adam de, 1410  
   Alicia de, 156, 800, 880, 1519  
   Alicia uxor Ade de, 1410  
   Gunnora de, 1120, 1176, 1649  
   Juliana filia Gunnore de, 1176  
   Petrus filius Alicia de, 156  
   Stephanus de, 241  
 Bendeuilla, Alicia de, 77  
   Aluredus de, 93  
 Benedicti, S., de Holma, Abbas, 1451  
 Beneit, Willelmus, 878  
 Benette, Matillis de, 15  
 Benham, Bartholomeus de, 1813  
 Benigwrd, Beingewrthe, Gilebertus  
   de, 1546  
   Sarra uxor Gileberti de, 1546  
 Benigewrthe, Willelmus de, 1093  
 Benigwrthe *vide* Beningworthe.  
 Beningeburgo, Walterus de, 22  
 Beningesworthe, Willelmus de, 956  
 Beningworthe, Benigwrthe, Gileber-  
   tus de, 944, 1102, 1211  
   Sarra uxor Gileberti de, 1102  
   Willelmus de, 1211  
   Willelmus filius Gileberti de, 944,  
   1102  
 Bentlega, Willelmus de, 51  
 Bercamstede, Hugo de Bathonia de,  
   179  
 Berchamstede, Henricus de, 1389  
 Berchanestona, Alicia filia Auicie de,  
   1958

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Berchanestona, Anicia de, 1958  
 Berchestona, Adam de, 1897  
     Ricardus de, 212  
     Simon de, 212, 1022  
 Berdefeuld, Galfridus Capellanus de, 617  
 Berdealia, Abbas de, 1024  
 Bere, Alicia uxor Johannis de la, 1019  
     Alicia uxor Ricardi de la, 1438  
     Andreas filius Ricardi de la, 1438  
     Benedictus de, 831  
     Johannes de la, 1019  
     Ricardus de la, 288, 1438  
 Berefordia, Beatricia uxor Johannis de, 1824  
     Elias de, 1873  
     Johannes de, 1824  
     Juliana uxor Roberti de, 1873  
     Radulphus de, 1278  
     Ricardus de, 1873  
     Ricardus filius Roberti de, 220  
     Robertus de, 220, 1873  
     Sireda uxor Ricardi de, 1873  
 Berefray, Willelmus, 206  
 Berencestria, Prior de, 570, 1396  
 Bereuilla, Adam de, 76, 729  
     Claricia de, 885  
     Ela filia Johannis de, 729  
     Johannes de, 729  
     Ricardus de, 76  
 Bergh', Nicholaus de, 1882  
 Bergham, Hugo de la, 1436  
 Berham *vide* Berham.  
 Beriche, Elena de, 1925  
 Berk', Nicholaus de, 275  
 Berkel' *vide* Berkele.  
 Berkelay, Robertus de, 1574  
     Thomas de, 1574  
 Berkele, Berkel', Berl', Robertus de, 1428  
     Willelmus de, 553  
 Berkelegha, Thomas de, 1166  
 Berkeley, Breckel, Breckl', Thomas de, 850, 860  
 Berkinge, Abbatissa de, 758  
     Ricardus de, 929  
 Berkinges, Aluredus de, 1564  
 Berkinges, Gilebertus de, 222  
     Isabella uxor Aluredi de, 1564  
     Radulfus de, 222  
     Ricardus de, 1516  
 Berl' *vide* Berkele.  
 Berlay, Henricus de, 1867  
     Nicholaus de, 1867  
 Berlingeham, Adam de, 1652  
 Bermicoste, Gerardus, 310  
 Bermundseia, Prior de, 853, 1379  
 Bernage, Johannes filius Radulfi, 831  
     Radulfus, 831  
 Bernake, Ricardus de, 514  
 Bernard *vide* Burnard.  
 Bernardoote, Robertus de, 51  
 Berne, Emma uxor Eustachii de, 1650  
     Eustachius de, 1650  
 Berneres, Galfridus filius Matillidis de, 1176  
     Johannes de, 1719  
     Juliana filia Matillidis de, 1176  
     Matillis de, 1176, 1573  
     Radulfus de, 1719  
 Berners, Isabella de, 327  
     Matillis de, 1120  
     Rogerus de, 1937  
 Berneal, Helewisa uxor Hugonis de, 526  
     Hugo de, 526  
 Berneuilla, Prior de, 999  
 Bernewella, Prior de, 103, 104  
 Bernham, Alicia uxor Walteri de, 110  
     Walterus de, 110  
 Berningeham, Burlingeham, Eustachius de, 355, 1928  
     Rogerus de, 355, 1928  
 Berningham, Eustachius de, 1932  
     Sarra de, 1932  
 Bernobus, Willelmus, 539  
 Bertona, Alanus de, 34, 1353  
     Petrus de, 1961  
     Roesia uxor Alani de, 34  
 Bertram, Adam, 895  
     Olius uxor Philippi, 1313  
     Philippus, 1313  
     Ricardus, 361



*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Berwe, Henricus de, 1225  
 Besacra, Johannes de, 1869  
     Petrus de, 1869  
 Besebro, Johanna uxor Walteri de, 924  
     Walterus de, 924  
 Besewilla, Ricardus de, 248  
 Besill', Mathias, 1136  
 Besilla, Mathias, 1141  
 Bestener', Bestenor', *vide* Bestenora.  
 Bestenora, Bestener', Bestenor', Martinus de, 70, 88  
 Bestfordia, Walterus de, 250  
 Besuilla *vide* Bosuilla.  
 Bethona, Baldwinus de, 1220  
 Bethuna, Comes de, 302  
 Bethune, Baldwinus de, 102  
 Beuerote, Fulco de, 224  
     Rogerus filius Fulconis de, 224  
     Simon filius Fulconis de, 224  
 Beuerlaco, Helewisa uxor Ricardi de, 1097  
     Ricardus de, 1097  
 Beuerlegha, Precentor de, 722  
 Benilla *vide* Bouilla.  
 Beynin, Thomas, 221  
 Beythorp, Matheus de, 212  
 Bezil, Matheus, 1109  
 Biaupelle *vide* Beaupelle.  
 Bicunt *vide* Buchoint.  
 Bidesdale, Bideshale, Bidesdale, Willelmus de, 1199  
 Bideshale *vide* Bidesdale.  
 Bidona, Amabilis de, 1613  
 Bidun, Amicabilis filia Johannis de, 648  
     Amicia filia Johannis de, 648  
     Ermioceda de, 648  
     Johannes de, 648, 1072  
     Sarra de, 1072  
     Sarra filia Johannis de, 648  
     Walterus de, 648  
 Bigod, Comes, 1674, 1755, 1813, 1827, 1828  
     Hugo le, 695, 1036, 1827, 1828  
     Isabella uxor Rogeri le, 533, 598  
     Margaria la, 1279  
 Bigod, Rogerus, 1242, 1271, 1828  
     Rogerus filius Hugonis le, 1827  
     Rogerus le, 303, 533, 598, 694, 695, 754, 835, 1426, 1520, 1755, 1813  
     Simon le, 373, 1813  
     Thomas le, 1755  
     Willelmus le, 89, 1279  
 Bigot, Isabella uxor Rogeri le, 698  
     Rogerus, 22  
     Rogerus le, 698  
 Bikelegha, Huwardus de, 1638  
 Orgoillusa uxor Huwardi de, 1638  
 Bikestorpe, Matheus de, 651, 1130  
 Bikestrope, Matheus de, 764  
 Bil, Robertus, 373, 595  
     Rogerus, 373  
     Willelmus, 373  
 Bildesdale *vide* Bidesdale.  
 Billingebugo, Johannes de, 441  
 Billinge', Henricus de, 1092  
     Willelmus de, 1092  
 Bilneya, Robertus de, 762  
 Binetr', Robertus de, 1075, 1709  
     Thomas de, 1709  
 Bingham, Johannes de, 1784  
 Binham, Dinham, Prior de, 1238  
 Bintewrthe, Willelmus, 913  
 Biricholt, Alexander de, 1777  
     Johannes de, 1777  
     Rogerus de, 1777  
 Birketorpe, Walterus de, 211  
 Birkin, Birkyn, Agnes uxor Johannis le, 22, 60  
     Johannes le, 22, 60  
 Birkyn *vide* Birkin.  
 Birlawe, Adam de, 432  
     Albreda uxor Ade de, 432  
 Birlingham, Robertus filius Willelmi de, 1801  
     Willelmus de, 1801  
 Birstona, Johannes de, 1423  
 Biscoyne, Byscoyne, Galfridus, 402  
 Biseche, Bisiche, Gilebertus de, 955  
 Biset, Auicia uxor Willelmi, 1550  
     Henricus, 1831  
     Isolda, 1820  
     Isolda uxor Willelmi, 1580

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Biset, Johannes, 1580  
     Willelmus, 1550, 1580  
 Bisiche *vide* Biseche.  
 Bisseye, Galfridus de, 713  
 Bisschete, Thurstanus de, 498  
 Bissopegate, Prior de, 1523  
 Bissopegate, hospitalis extra, Prior,  
     875  
     novi hospitalis de, Prior, 1594  
 Bissopestona, Fraricus de, 1229  
 Bissopestuna, Willelmus de, 281  
 Bistechte, Thurstanus de, 313  
 Bitaller, Ricardus le, 100  
 Blackarfot, Alicia uxor Radulfi, 726  
     Radulfus, 726  
 Blackarfot, Alicia uxor Radulfi, 575  
     Radulfus, 575  
 Bladeworthe, Elyas de, 1193  
     Willelmus de, 1193  
 Bladewrthe, Adam de, 1196  
 Blake, Editha uxor Willelmi de, 1080  
     Willelmus de, 1080  
 Blakedona, Nicholaus de, 678  
 Blakeham, Thomas de, 700, 875  
 Blakelake, Henricus de, 1368  
 Blakeman, Walterus, 1254  
 Blaketoft, Philippus de, 1852  
 Blakeuilla, Thomas filius Willelmi  
     de, 1014  
     Willelmus de, 1014  
 Blakewella, Herbertus de, 780  
     Johannes filius Thome de, 789  
     Rannulfus de, 780  
     Thomas de, 780  
 Blancard, Ricardus, 251  
 Blecche, Lucas le, 1533  
 Blecchesdena, Ricardus de, 1168  
 Bler', Agnes filia Roberti de, 955  
     Alicia filia Roberti de, 955  
     Galfridus filius Roberti de, 955  
     Matillis filia Roberti de, 955  
     Robertus de, 955  
 Blochesduna, Ricardus de, 567  
 Bloihou *vide* Bloyn.  
 Bloinuill' *vide* Blumuill'.  
 Blom, Michael le, 1583  
 Bloyeu *vide* Bloyn.  
 Bloyn, Bloihou, Bloyeu, Geruasius,  
     894  
 Blumenhilla, Herbertus de, 1980  
 Blumuill', Bloinuill', Thomas, 376  
 Blund, Blundus, Adam, 1539  
     Agnes uxor Nicholai, 951, 1400  
     Andreas, 1679  
     Baldewinus, 1095  
     Cecilia uxor Willelmi, 1919  
     Heremannus filius Ricardi, 61  
     Hugo, 1961  
     Inetta uxor Radulfi, 1383  
     Johannes, 339, 340, 1967  
     Johannes filius Johannis, 1967  
     Lecia uxor Willelmi le, 419  
     Matillis uxor Ricardi, 61  
     Nicholaus, 951, 987, 1400  
     Odo filius Baldewini, 1095  
     Radulfus, 1383  
     Reginaldus, 270  
     Ricardus, 61  
     Robertus, 1041  
     Simon, 674, 1029  
     Thomas, 1277  
     Willelmus, 210, 285, 419, 1687,  
         1919  
 Blundus *vide* Blund.  
 Bluntesduna, Walerandus de, 789  
 Blunnuilla, Thomas de, 1238  
 Bockemere, Rogerus de, 285  
 Bocklonde, Henricus de, 812  
 Boclande, Galfridus de, 1069, 1445,  
     1821, 1825, 1908  
     Matillis de, 1570  
     Willelmus de, 1571  
 Boclonde, Willelmus de, 12  
 Boclondo, Galfridus de, 243  
 Boctona, Anelina filia Roberti de,  
     1760  
     Henricus de, 1760  
     Isabella filia Roberti de, 1760  
     Robertus de, 1760  
 Bodeham, Philippus de, 1489  
     Willelmus de, 1489  
 Bodekelham, Galfridus de, 805  
 Bodekesham, Henricus de, 1259  
 Bodenho, Alicia filia Ricardi de, 256

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Bodenho, Margeria filia Ricardi de, 256  
 Ricardus de, 256  
 Bodewe, Walterus de, 1404  
 Bodmine, Andreas de, 214  
 Prior de, 214  
 Boeles, Ricardus de, 1261  
 Boesenilla, Elias de, 1686  
 Bograue, Prior de, 421  
 Bohun, Bon', Sauaricus de, 247  
 Boistard, Warinus, 229  
 Bokerel, Andreas, 825  
 Bolebec, Cristina de, 233  
 Walterus de, 233, 633  
 Bolescota, Ascelina uxor Willelmi de, 934  
 Willelmus de, 934  
 Bolestrode, Nicholaus de, 410  
 Bomine, Prior de, 894, 1539  
 Bon' *vide* Bohun.  
 Bonastre, Emma uxor Willelmi, 737  
 Willelmus, 737  
 Boncrestien, Stephanus, 19  
 Bonde, Galfridus le, 898  
 Ricardus le, 898  
 Sibilla uxor Ricardi le, 898  
 Bonet, Johannes, 301  
 Boneneye, Baueneye, Willelmus de, 1750  
 Bonenilla, Auicia uxor Nicholai de, 1285  
 Nicholaus de, 1285  
 Radulfus de, 997  
 Boningeswurthe, Gilebertus de, 309  
 Sarra uxor Gileberti de, 309  
 Bononia, Beatricia uxor Stephani de, 1929  
 Faramus de, 452  
 Juliana filia Walteri de, 1931  
 Mabilia filia Walteri de, 1931  
 Stephanus de, 1929  
 Walterus de, 1931  
 Bononie, Comes, 262  
 Bonpas, Clemens, 1313  
 Roana uxor Clementis, 1313  
 Boqueynt, Henricus, 235  
 Bor, Rogerus le, 1904  
 Borard, Simon de, 406  
 Bordlega, Abbas de, 1  
 Borlega, Hugo de, 1242  
 Borray, Berengerus de, 1578  
 Gerardus filius Berengeri de, 1578  
 Bortona, Edwardus de, 20  
 Bosant, Ricardus, 701  
 Boscard, Johannes, 1028  
 Bosco, Alicia uxor Willelmi de, 487, 968, 1921  
 Beatricia uxor Unfridi de, 347  
 Claricia uxor Rogeri de, 1802  
 Gilebertus filius Roberti de, 1673  
 Johanna de, 487  
 Johanna filia Willelmi de, 968  
 Mabilia uxor Roberti de, 1673  
 Matillis de, 968, 1673, 1674  
 Philippus de, 176.  
 Robertus de, 968, 1673, 1674  
 Rogerus de, 1802  
 Boysia uxor Willelmi de, 795  
 S. Trinitatis de, Prior, 1319  
 Thomas de, 10, 250  
 Unfridus de, 347  
 Willelmus de, 487, 795, 968, 1673, 1921  
 Willelmus filius Robertus de, 1673, 1674  
 Bose, Willelmus filius Wlmeri, 1041  
 Wlmerus, 1041  
 Bosebroc, Johanna uxor Walteri, 1053  
 Walterus, 1053  
 Boseuilla, Thomas de, 975  
 Bostar' *vide* Bostard.  
 Bostard, Bostar', Bostarde, Galfridus, 873  
 Mabilia uxor Galfridi, 873  
 Warinus, 1616  
 Bostarde *vide* Bostard.  
 Bosuilla, Besuilla, Johanna uxor Ricardi de, 1662  
 Ricardus de, 1513, 1662  
 Thomas de, 205  
 Boterelle, Albreda uxor Willelmi, 1793

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Boterelle, Willelmus, 1798  
 Boterfeuldia, Philippus de, 524  
     Ricardus de, 524  
 Bothorp, Robertus filius Willelmi de,  
     1943  
     Willelmus de, 1943  
 Botindona, Ricardus de, 147  
 Bouel, Willelmus, 269  
 Bouen', Agnes uxor Willelmi de,  
     App. 5  
     Willelmus de, App. 5  
 Bouilla, Beuilla, Alexander de, 1653  
     Hawissia uxor Johannis de, 12  
     Henricus de, 1653  
     Johannes de, 12, 1055, 1571  
 Boullers, Bulers, Baldewinus de, 109  
     Robertus de, 109  
     Wenteliena de, 109  
 Boultona, Henricus de, 130, 1547  
     Prior de, 1862  
 Boun, Matillis de, 855  
     Unfridus de, 463, 1168  
 Boutona, Henricus de, 20  
 Boxe, Petrus de la, 1714  
 Boxle, Abbas de, 1409  
 Boye, Emma filia Reginaldi, 1959  
     Jordanus, 1959  
     Reginaldus, 1959  
     Willelmus, 1959  
 Boytona, Willelmus de, 1509  
 Bozun, Willelmus, 976  
 Bracebrugg', Amicia uxor Willelmi  
     de, 430  
     Willelmus de, 430  
 Brackel', Robertus de, 1012  
 Bracur, Osmarus le, 281  
 Bracey, Braey, Robertus de, 318  
 Braddena, Walterus de, 366  
 Bradebroc, Dionisia filia Reginaldi  
     de, 794  
     Emma uxor Reginaldi de, 794  
     Reginaldus de, 794  
 Bradeleuldia, Alicia uxor Geruasii  
     de, 369  
     Geruasius de, 369  
 Bradefordia, Willelmus, 1424  
 Bradehus, Joelanus de, 1209  
 Bradekere, Willelmus de, 1704  
 Bradele, Badulfus de, 1870  
 Bradeleggha, Bradeleia, Prior de, 512,  
     612  
 Bradeleia *vide* Bradeleggha.  
 Brademere, Johanna uxor Willelmi  
     de, 1523  
     Willelmus de, 1523  
 Bradenestoke, Prior de, 219, 585  
 Bradeshulla, Andreas de, 601  
 Braey *vide* Bracy.  
 Braham, Agnes uxor Willelmi de,  
     1520  
     Alicia uxor Willelmi de, 1520  
     Isabella filia Willelmi de, 1892  
     Randulphus de, 694  
     Rannulfus de, 1827  
     Willelmus de, 1426, 1520, 1892  
 Brake *vide* Lake.  
 Bramfordia, Alicia uxor Geruasii de,  
     493  
     Geruasius de, 493  
     Johannes filius Willelmi de, 508  
     Robertus filius Willelmi de, 508  
     Willelmus de, 508  
 Bramhop, Alicia filia Roberti de, 1851  
     Robertus de, 1851  
 Brampdona, Gilebertus de, 1778  
     Willelmus de, 1778  
 Bramptona, Bramton', Diamanda  
     uxor Gileberti de, 1048  
     Gilebertus de, 1048  
 Bramton' *vide* Bramptona.  
 Brancestria, Robertus de, 1321  
 Branche, Johanna uxor Johannis,  
     800  
     Johannes, 800  
 Branctona, Gilebertus de, 1505  
 Brantestona, Adam filius Iuonis de,  
     1602  
     Iuo de, 1602  
 Brauncewell', Willelmus de, 293  
 Bray, Agnes filia Milonis de, 1608  
     Alicia uxor Radulphi de, 968, 1673,  
     1921  
     Matillis de, 1201  
     Matillis uxor Theobaldi de, 1592

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Bray, Milo de, 1608  
 Philippus de, 1684  
 Radulphus de, 137, 487, 968, 1012,  
 1201, 1673, 1736, 1931  
 Theobaldus de, 1592  
 Viuianus de, 513  
 Braybroc, Braybroke, Cristina uxor  
 Henrici de, 1675  
 Henricus de, 427, 829, 1394, 1522,  
 1529, 1675, 1677, 1825, App. 1  
 Johannes de, 1513  
 Robertus de, 1677  
 Braybrok, Clemencia uxor Henrici de,  
 116  
 Henricus de, 116, 1293  
 Braybroke *vide* Braybroc.  
 Braytona *vide* Draitona.  
 Braz de Fer, Ricardus, 1773  
 Breause *vide* Breusa.  
 Breaute; Colinus de, 1219  
 Falco de, 1872  
 Falkesius de, 102, 513, 854, 1108,  
 1131, 1183, 1607, 1623, 1643  
 Fulco de, 1012  
 Johannes de, 1131  
 Margeria uxor Falkesii de, 1643  
 Ricardus de, 1391  
 Willelmus de, 1171  
 Breckel, Breckl' *vide* Berkeley.  
 Breitoft, Johannes de, 445  
 Breiusa *vide* Breusa.  
 Bremele, Abbas de, 773  
 Brentungeherste, Reginaldus de, 306  
 Bret, Martinus le, 72  
 Simon le, 107, 122  
 Thoraldus le, 1863  
 Willelmus le, 320  
 Bretel, Johannes, 1772  
 Brethenham, Alexander de, 809  
 Bretona, Johannes de, 1738  
 Bretone, Juliana uxor Willelmi le,  
 1245  
 Martinus le, 1245  
 Willelmus le, 1245  
 Bretun, Custancia uxor Hugonis le,  
 129  
 Hugo le, 129  
 Breusa, Breause, Breiusa, Eua de,  
 786  
 Johannes de, 46, 167, 390, 1362  
 Reginaldus de, 40, 46, 167, 195,  
 250, 1328, 1330, 1362  
 Rogerus de, 46  
 Willelmus de, 46, 250, 709, 786,  
 1362  
 Breute, Ricardus de, 1469  
 Brewere *vide* Briwerre.  
 Brewerre *vide* Briwerre.  
 Breyles, Isabella uxor Jordani de,  
 934  
 Jordanus de, 934  
 Brian, Gilebertus, 584  
 Briann', Willelmus de, 1164  
 Briche, Basilia filia Johannis de, 617  
 Johannes de, 617  
 Brichworthe, Reginaldus de, 1890  
 Brickeseta, Prior de, 1248  
 Brid, Robertus, 1830  
 Willelmus, 371, 930  
 Bridlingtona, Prior de, 480  
 Briffeldia, Philippus de, 72  
 Brigida, S., Adam de, 205  
 Brikeuilla, Willelmus de, 760  
 Brimhurst, Robertus de, 1457  
 Brimtona, Brimstona, Henricus de,  
 1423  
 Johannes de, 1975, 1980  
 Brimstona *vide* Brimtona.  
 Bringwurthe, Gilebertus de, 515  
 Sarra uxor Gileberti de, 515  
 Brintona, Gunnora de, 42  
 Ricardus de, 42  
 Bristoll', Abbas, 425  
 Bristollii, Judeus, 1179  
 S. Augustini, Abbas, 1166  
 Britannie, Comes, 108, 623, 731  
 Britewella, Prior de, 1275  
 Brithasche, Johannes, 447  
 Brito *vide* Briton.  
 Briton, Brito, Alanus, 813  
 Hugo, 1299  
 Radulfus, 813  
 Ranulfus, 368, 437, 519, 524, 870  
 Ricardus, 215

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Briton, Robertus, 584  
     Willelmus, 823, 503, 598, 778, 1823, 1550  
 Briwere *vide* Briwerre.  
 Briwerre, Brewere, Brewerre, Briwere, Bruwere, Alanus le, 1311  
     Willelmus, 5, 6, 202, 363, 367, 630, 796, 894, 1593, 1687  
 Brives, Johannes de, 67, 853, 1436  
     Robertus de, 853  
 Broc, Adam del, 821  
     Clemencia filia Edeline de, 116  
     Edelina de, 116, 1347, 1410  
     Eua del, 1336  
     Prior del, 1366  
     Rannulfus de, 1347  
 Brochamtona, Alicia de, 196  
     Matillis de, 196  
 Brok, David del, 1167  
     Eustachius del, 1223  
 Brokebrod, Galfridus, 337  
 Brokedis', Gerardus, 424  
 Brokeleia, Robertus de, 1757  
 Brom, Anketillus de, 1934  
     Maria de, 1893  
     Ricardus de, 770, 1808  
     Ricardus filius Marie de, 1893  
 Bromlegha, Brumlegha, Willelmus de, 888  
 Bromwico, Willelmus de, 1094  
 Bronfordia, Robertus filius Willelmi de, 795  
     Willelmus de, 795  
 Broud, Mabilia uxor Willelmi, 1243  
     Willelmus, 1243  
 Brud, Michael del, 1543  
 Bruera, Abbas de, 1618  
     Juliana uxor Walteri de la, 1011  
     Radulphus de la, 1675  
     Walterus de la, 1011  
     Willelmus de la, 976  
 Bruere, Abbas de la, 1527  
     Willelmus, 1098  
 Bruges, Decanus de, 187  
 Brugfeldia, Hugo de, 1982  
 Brumartona, Willelmus de, 970  
 Brumlegha *vide* Bromlegha.
- Brun, Alina uxor Johannis le, 635  
     Johannes le, 397, 579, 635  
     Martinus, 825  
     Radulphus, 1041  
     Ricardus le, 1260  
     Willelmus, 21, 77, 451, 1129  
 Brunfordia, Rogerus filius Willelmi de, 795  
     Raysia de, 615  
     Willelmus de, 795  
 Brunger, Richerus, 1833  
 Bruning, Simon, 825  
 Brus, Petrus de, 1199  
 Bruwere *vide* Briwerre.  
 Bubbe, Petrus, 168  
 Buchard, Ernulfus, 1791  
 Buchoint, Bicunt, Henricus de, 394, 716  
 Buckeuilla, Ernaldus de, 615  
 Buckingham, Archidiaconi de, 576, 626, 646  
     Willelmus de, 619  
 Bucministre, Rogerus de, 441  
 Bucuinte, Henricus, 1554  
 Bucunt, Henricus, 936  
 Budenho, Ricardus de, 61  
 Buelers, Henricus de, 41  
 Bueles, Matillis uxor Nicholai de, 1497  
     Nicholaus de, 1497  
 Bugle, Margeria uxor Walteri, 1695  
     Walterus, 1695  
 Buhard, Thomas, 1812  
 Bukerel, Andreas, 477  
 Bukesworthe, Henricus de, 1620  
 Bule, Adam le, 1247  
 Buleha *vide* Buleheya.  
 Buleheya, Buleha, Alicia filia Nicholai de, 68  
     Mainfel de, 68  
     Nicholaus de, 68  
     Nicholaus filius Mainfel de, 68  
 Buleheye, Agnes uxor Nicholai de, 1340, App. 5  
     Alicia filia Nicholai de, App. 5  
     Margeria filia Nicholai de, App. 5  
     Nicholaus de, 1340, App. 5

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Bulers *vide* Boullers.  
 Bulintona, Prior de, 1356  
 Bulkintona, Isabella uxor Nicholai de, 133  
     Nicholaus de, 133  
 Bullingtona, Prior de, 472  
 Bulloc, Reginaldus, 1799  
 Bully, Radulfus de, 1859  
     Willelmus de, 1859  
 Bulwinc, Willelmus, 370  
 Buntindona, Willelmus de, 976  
 Burdeleis, Willelmus de, 175  
 Burdeles, Rogerus de, 1932  
 Burdet, Idonea uxor Nicholai, 279  
     Nicholaus, 279  
     Willelmus, 279  
 Burdun, Buchardus, 91, 1392  
     Egelina uxor Ricardi, 579, 635  
     Reginaldus, 1392  
     Reginaldus filius Buchardi, 91  
     Ricardus, 579, 635, 713, 1405  
 Burel, Galfridus, 270  
 Burgate, Robertus de, 1245  
 Burgeis, Petrus le, 1152  
 Burgestede, Benedictus de, 374  
 Burgham, Nicholaus de, 1368  
 Burgho, Johannes de, 1784  
     Sabina uxor Johannis le, 1784  
 Burghulla, Johannes de, 802  
     Decanus de, 802  
 Burginlun, Willelmus le, 1815  
 Burgo, Abbas de, 117, 514, 971  
     Alicia de, 888  
     Alicia uxor Philippi de, 623  
     Bartholomeus de, 754  
     Beatricia uxor Huberti de, 1686  
     Berleta uxor Roberti de, 1468  
     Galfridus de, 722, 1716  
     Hawisia uxor Johannis de, 681, 682, 757  
     Hubertus de, 43, 66, 213, 354, 376, 403, 563, 750, 827, 857, 885, 956, 1046, 1064, 1108, 1111, 1136, 1141, 1221, 1233, 1330, 1686  
     Hugo de, 1657  
     Johannes de, 384, 681, 682, 757, 779  
 Burgo, Philippus de, 623  
     Reinerus de, 456, 595  
     Robertus de, 162, 1468  
     Rogerus de, 1296  
     Simon de, 1842  
     Thomas de, 210, 1684  
     Walterus de, 1716  
 Burlega, Johannes de, 1  
     Willelmus de, 1  
     Willelmus filius Willelmi de, 1  
 Burn' *vide* Becco.  
 Burnard, Burnarde, Bernard, Rogerus de, 899, 933  
 Burnarde *vide* Burnard.  
 Burne, Beatricia uxor Johannis de la, 1218  
     Johannes de la, 1218  
 Burnebu, Johanna uxor Roberti de la, 579, 635  
     Johannes de la, 579  
     Robertus de la, 579, 635  
 Burneham, Burnham, Philippus de, 1836  
     Radulfus de, 1836  
     Robertus de, 75  
 Burnel, Burnelle, Alicia uxor David, 99  
     David, 99  
     Margeria uxor Roberti, 1150  
     Robertus, 1098, 1150  
     Sarra uxor Willelmi, 1098  
     Willelmus, 1098  
 Burnelle *vide* Burnel.  
 Burnham *vide* Burneham.  
 Buro, H. de, 1762  
 Burs, Rogerus de, 917  
 Burstal, Gilebertus de, 1971  
 Burton', Willelmus, 932  
 Burtona, Abbas de, 914, 974  
     Johannes de, 652  
     Laurencius de, 789  
     Matillis de, 621  
     Petrus de, 621  
     Radulfus de, 628  
     Robertus de, 231, 926, 1637  
     Rogerus de, 628  
 Burwimman, Mabilia le, 1852

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Bussey *vide* Bussy.  
 Bussel, Herbertus, 617  
 Bussex, Thomas de, 279  
 Bussey, Bartholomeus filius Willelmi de, 1085  
     Johanna filia Matillidis de, 1085  
     Lambertus de, 1093  
     Matillis de, 1085  
     Willelmus de, 1085  
 Bussy, Bussey, Oliuerus, 759  
     Robertus de, 546  
 Bustard, Adam, 1474  
 Busun, Willelmus, 977  
 Buterwico, Robertus de, 1676  
 Buteuileyn, Agnes uxor Roberti, 1471  
     Robertus, 1471  
 Buteuilla, Oliuerus de, 1950  
 Butiller, Buttiller, Butyller, Adam le, 645, 1131, 1702  
     Hugo le, 1407  
     Johannes le, 729  
     Matillis uxor Ricardi le, 1212  
     Nigellus, 309  
     Petrus le, 1713  
     Ricardus le, 875, 1212  
     Robertus le, 79, 214, 308, 848, 926, 949  
     Willelmus le, 949, 972, 1702  
 Buttelegha, Prior de, 740, 788  
 Butter', Lucia uxor Willelmi de, 66  
     Willelmus de, 66  
 Buttiller *vide* Butiller.  
 Buttyler, Thomas de, 679  
 Butyller *vide* Butiller.  
 Buueneye *vide* Boneueye.  
 Buzun, Margeria uxor Willelmi, 798  
     Willelmus, 798  
 Byantoft *vide* Beautoft.  
 Byrlawe, Adam de, 1096  
     Albreda uxor Ade de, 1096  
 Byscoyne *vide* Biscoyne.  
 Bysset, Alicia uxor Johannis, 1584  
     Johannes, 1584  
  
 Caamu *vide* Caynes.  
 Cabaum *vide* Cahaun.  
 Cabbus, Johannes, 1182  
  
 Cabus, Hamon, 87  
     Johannes, 339  
     Reginaldus, 87  
 Cadamo, Maria uxor Walteri de, 423  
     Matillis de, 1502  
     Walterus de, 423, 559  
 Cahannes, Kahanneys, Ricardus de, 1580  
     Sarra uxor Ricardi de, 1580  
 Cahaun, Cabaum, Cahaun, Chabaum', Chaun', Kabaum, Hugo filius Radulfi de, 34  
     Johannes, 262  
     Osmundus filius Ricardi de, 114  
     Radulfus de, 34  
     Ricardus de, 114  
     Willelmus de, 34, 114  
     Willelmus filius Radulfi de, 34  
 Cahaun *vide* Cahaum.  
 Calceto, Rogerus de, 302  
 Caldicot', Ricardus de, 1105  
 Caldicote, Alicia uxor Mauricii de, 919  
     Mauricius de, 919  
     Ricardus de, 919  
 Callon, Jordanus de, 45  
     Mabilia uxor Jordani de, 45  
 Caluus, le Cauf, Willelmus, 296  
 Cam, Galfridus de, 1112  
 Camberlanus, Adam, 1034  
     Cecilia filia Ade, 1034  
 Camera, Lecia uxor Willelmi de, 405  
     Robertus de, 346, 1051  
     Willelmus de, 405  
 Camerarius, Radulfus, 750  
     Ricardus, 462, 597, 1477  
     Willelmus, 850, 860  
 Camerlan', Robertus, 232  
 Cammeys, Kammeys, Radulfus de, 158  
 Campedena, Estrilda uxor Willelmi de, 1613  
     Willelmus de, 1613  
 Campeny, Johannes de, 206  
 Campese, Priorissa de, 21  
 Campeseia, Priorissa de, 745, 746  
 Campesse, Priorissa de, 1381  
 Campo Ernulfi, Willelmus de, 979



*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Campuilla, Bertram de, 1466  
 Camuilla, Caumuilla, Kamuilla,  
     Kaumuilla, Kaunuilla, Cristina  
     uxor Hugonis de, 262  
 Egelina uxor Ricardi de, 338  
 Eustachia uxor Ricardi de, 601  
 Galfridus de, 94, 95  
 Gerardus de, 503, 565  
 Hugo de, 262  
 Leuca de, 602  
 Nicholaa uxor Gerardi de, 503, 565  
 Ricardus de, 338, 601, 602  
 Thomas de, 1742  
 Willelmus de, 392  
 Canard, Hugo, 1791  
 Canauac *vide* Caneuaz.  
 Cancellis, Andreas de, 318  
 Candel *vide* Caundel.  
 Caneuac *vide* Caneuaz.  
 Caneuaz, Canauac, Caneuac, Henricus, 1434  
     Robertus, 1434  
 Cant', Cristiana uxor Gregorii de, 1784  
     Gregorius de, 1784  
 Cantebrigia, S. Marie Magdalene de, leprosi, 57  
 Cantebrigue, Cancellarius, 722  
 Cantele, Willelmus de, 135  
 Cantelupo, Cantilupo, Mazilia uxor Willelmi de, 86  
     Petrus de, 903, 943  
     Rogerus de, 839  
     Willelmus de, 86, 96, 208, 714, 1117, 1273, 1366, 1541  
 Cantiley, Adam de, 1791  
     Rogerus de, 1791  
 Cantilupo *vide* Cantelupo.  
 Cantuaria, Radulfus de, 1723  
     S. Augustini de, Abbas, 14, 376, 474  
 Cantuarie, Prior, 703  
 Cantuarienses, Archiepiscopi, 81, 178, 263, 277, 336, 391, 462, 597, 622, 636, 647, 666, 798, 857, 1070, 1108, 1117, 1218, 1238, 1273, 1387, 1415, 1596, 1664, 1677, 1699, 1785, 1928, App. 7  
 Capel, Johannes, 1771  
     Juliana filia Johannis, 1771  
 Capella, Galfridus de, 1916  
 Capellanus, Adam, 1300, 1977  
 Fabianus, 828  
 Galfridus, 617  
 Gregorius, 910  
 Henricus, 132  
 Hugo, 74, 634  
 Johannes, 338  
 Jordanus, 1357  
 Matheus, 1791  
 Osbertus, App. 7  
 Petrus, 1762  
 Ricardus, 1143  
 Simon, 237  
 Capelonde, Sampson, 251  
 Carbonel, Carbonelle, Carbnel, Nicolaus filius Warini, 90  
     Radulfus, 194, 865  
     Radulfus filius Warini, 90  
     Sabina, 90  
     Thomas, 110, 873  
     Warinus, 90  
     Warinus filius Sabine, 90  
     Willelmus filius Warini, 90  
 Carbonelle *vide* Carbonel.  
 Carbnel *vide* Carbonel.  
 Cardun, Petrus, 1297  
     Radulfus, 1297  
     Willelmus, 1297  
 Cardunuilla, Alicia uxor Jacobi de, 1669  
     Jacobus de, 1669  
 Carectarius, Alanus, 1517  
     Aluredus, 460  
     Clemencia uxor Aluredi, 460  
     Willelmus, 1311  
 Caretarius, Willelmus, 219  
 Carleolo, Robertus de, 1754  
     Rogerus de, 51  
 Carpentarius, Galfridus, 1832  
     Reginaldus, 119  
     Simon, 1913  
     Willelmus filius Galfridi, 1832  
     Willelmus filius Simonis, 1913  
 Carsuilla, Craswell', Prior de, 877

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Cartorpe, Alicia uxor Willelmi de, 1744  
     Willelmus de, 1744  
 Casingtona *vide* Cusingtona.  
 Castelaera, Prior de, 111  
 Castellionis, S. Petri, monachi, 1  
 Castello, Osmundus de, 1180  
 Castre, Robertus de, 1796  
 Caterham, Godardus de, 1490  
 Cateriz, Ricardus de, 1156  
 Cato, Adam, 270  
 Cattel' *vide* Cattlegh'.  
 Cattle, Prior de, 173  
 Cattlegh', Cattel', Gattel', Prior de, 1417  
 Cattona, Adam de, 185  
     Ricardus de, 185  
 Caerelingewurthe, Willelmus de, 818  
 Cauereswella, Kaueres, Kauereswella, Robertus de, 1978  
 Cauf, le, *vide* Caluus.  
 Caumuilla *vide* Camuilla.  
 Caundel, Caudel, Muriel de, 923, 927  
 Cause, Willelmus, 952, 1087  
 Causton', Kaust', Hugo de, 1454  
 Canz, Alesia uxor Jami de, 432  
     Alina uxor Johannis de, 432  
     Jamus de, 432  
     Johannes de, 432  
     Rogerus de, 231  
     Willelmus de, 519  
 Caxtona, Galfridus de, 1672  
 Cayllard, Radulfus, 1103  
     Robertus, 285  
 Caynes, Caamu, Leticia uxor Willelmi de, 198  
     Willelmus de, 198  
 Cecilia, Comitissa, 671, 983  
 Celario, Juliana de, 1062  
 Cementarius, Ricardus, 1348  
 Ceresi *vide* Cresey.  
 Cerhulla, Thomas de, 250  
 Ceringtona, Willelmus de, 333  
 Cerne, Abbas de, 131, 1495  
     Henricus de, 206, 223  
 Certeseia *vide* Certesey.  
 Certesey, Certeseia, Abbas de, 201, 282, 1562  
     Henricus filius Johannis de, 282  
     Johannes de, 282  
 Cesterhunt, Philippus de, 475  
 Cestrensis Episcopus, 544  
 Cestreton, Bardulfus de, 1052  
 Cestria, Galfridus de, 204  
     Johannes de, 739  
     Matillis uxor Galfridi de, 204  
 Cestrie, Archidiaconus, 544  
     Comes, 95, 167, 199, 247, 272, 393, 449, 505, 708, 944, 1102, 1117, 1127, 1213, 1224, 1227, 1273, 1309, 1558, 1721, 1730  
     Constabularius, 869, 1847  
 Chabaum' *vide* Cahaum.  
 Chabbewour', Margeria de, 1590  
 Chacumba, Chaucumba, Hugo de, 196, 205, 975, 1950  
     Prior de, 196, 205, 975, 1950  
     Robertus de, 196, 566, 1592  
 Chaggefordia, Hugo de, 1121, 1285  
     Isabella uxor Hugonis de, 1285  
 Cham, Johannes le, 846  
     Katerina uxor Johannis le, 846  
     Radulfus de, 1800  
 Chamberlane *vide* Chamberleyn.  
 Chamberlein, Willelmus le, 1553  
 Chamberleyn, Chamberlane, Walterus le, 1870  
 Chambres, Nicholaus de, 51  
 Champenas *vide* Champenays.  
 Champenays, Champenas, Rogerus le, 1675  
     Willelmus le, 400, 1436  
     Willelmus filius Rogeri le, 1675  
 Champeneis, Ricardus de, 173  
 Champiun, Hugo le, 524  
     Reginaldus, 1955  
     Simon filius Reginaldi, 1955  
 Chancy, Alicia uxor Simonis de, 947  
     Simon de, 947  
 Chandos, Radulfus de, 1432  
 Chansy, Nicholaus de, 512  
 Chantemerle, Robertus, 1312  
 Chapeleyn, Robertus le, 896

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Charefeuld, Radulfus de, 1892  
 Charentin, Willelmus de, 853  
 Charteray, Simon de, 976  
 Chartray, Ricardus de, 1146  
 Chastelein, Joscelinus le, 1395  
 Chaucumba *vide* Chacumba.  
 Chaucy, Rogerus, 501  
 Chaul, Rogerus, 821  
 Chaueleghe, Radulfus de, 1259  
 Chaun' *vide* Cahaum.  
 Chaundos, Ricardus de, 349  
     Robertus filius Ricardi de, 349  
 Chaunge, Hugo de la, 593  
 Chaunterel, Johannes de, 821  
 Chaur' *vide* Chaure.  
 Chaure, Chaur', Alicia uxor Rogeri  
     de, 891, 953  
     Rogerus de, 891, 953  
 Chautona, Willelmus de, 1369  
 Chauuin, Chauuyn, Hugo, 814  
     Matillis uxor Hugonis, 814  
     Robertus, 814  
 Chauuyn *vide* Chauuin.  
 Chauwen *vide* Chebenhoure.  
 Chawrtes *vide* Chawrttesteford'.  
 Chawrttesteford', Chawrtes, Paganus  
     de, 3  
     Patricius de, 3  
     Sibilla filia Patricii de, 3  
 Chebenhoure, Chauwen, Margeria de,  
     1740  
 Cheddewrthe, Emma de, 1265  
 Chednay, Clemencia filia Willelmi de,  
     1639  
     Margeria de, 1585  
     Margeria filia Willelmi de, 1639  
     Sarra filia Willelmi de, 1639  
     Willelmus de, 1639  
 Cheggewella, Chiggewell', Willelmus  
     de, 584, 598  
 Cheindedut, Cheydedut, Matillis de,  
     429  
     Radulfus de, 429, 471  
     Roya filia Radulfi de, 429  
     Vlianus de, 429  
 Cheldefordia, Alicia uxor Arnulfi de  
     1746  
 Cheldefordia, Arnulfus de, 1746  
     Sania filia Arnulfi de, 1746  
 Chelefeuldia, Simon de, 649  
 Cheles, Robertus, 1976  
     Rogerus, 1976  
 Cheleseya, Warinus de, 36  
 Chelewurthe, Jacobus de, 359  
 Chelleslegh', Chesel', Hamon de, 1535  
 Chelmersfordia, Decanus de, 1453  
 Chelues', Robertus de, 1300  
 Cheluestona, Cheuestona, Josceus de,  
     971  
     Rogerus de, 1460  
 Chennouere, Simon de, 1126  
 Cherc, Eadmundus de, 237  
 Chereburgo, Johannes de, 1019  
 Cherlecota, Matillis uxor Willelmi de,  
     1757  
     Willelmus de, 1757  
 Cherlescote, Galfridus de, 283  
 Cherletona, Cecilia uxor Roberti de,  
     510  
     Robertus de, 510  
 Chese, Agnes uxor Johannis, 589  
     Clemens, 1479  
     Johannes, 589  
 Chesel' *vide* Chelleslegh.  
 Chesewic *vide* Cheswico.  
 Chesneto, Clemencia filia Willelmi  
     de, 181  
     Eua uxor Walteri de, 1336  
     Margeria filia Willelmi de, 181  
     Sarra filia Willelmi de, 181  
     Walterus de, 1336  
     Willelmus de, 181  
 Chessebech', Reginaldus, 285  
 Cheswico, Chesewic, Elyas de, 1825  
 Chetwnde, Robertus de, 318  
 Chetwude, Robertus de, App. 7  
 Cheuelesleghe, Willelmus de, 1616  
 Cheueleswella, Willelmus de, 1616  
 Cheueleswelle, Leticia de, 229  
     Willelmus filius Leticie de, 229  
 Cheuere, Hamon, 1244  
     Jordanus, 1244  
     Robertus, 1244  
     Thomas, 1244

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Cheuereuilla, Rogerus de, 562, 858  
 Walterus de, 1191  
 Chenestona *vide* Cheluestona.  
 Cheure, Agnes filia Roberti, 1743  
 Ascelina uxor Roberti, 1743  
 Hamon, 1743, 1812  
 Mabilia filia Roberti, 1743  
 Robertus, 1743  
 Cheydedut *vide* Cheindedut.  
 Chichesaunt, Elias de, 1125  
 Simon filius Elie de, 1125  
 Chielnelesleghe, Leticia uxor Ricardi  
 de, 1616  
 Ricardus de, 1616  
 Willelmus filius Ricardi de, 1616  
 Chiggewell' *vide* Cheggewella.  
 Child, Alicia filia Galfridi, 1167  
 Galfridus, 1167  
 Lucia filia Galfridi, 1167  
 Thomas, 1343  
 Chileham, Robertus de, 259  
 Chiltona, Bartholomeus de, 1038  
 Chimineye, Albinus de, 262  
 Chiptona, Willelmus de, 450  
 Chiualer, Robertus le, 813  
 Chounre, Hugo de, 274  
 Robertus filius Hugonis de, 274  
 Chuere, Hamon, 788  
 Chunise, Willelmus, 265  
 Cicestrenses Episcopi, 112, 114, 350,  
 438, 1117, 1273  
 Cicestria, Jacobus de, 421  
 Cigoingny, Engeldardus de, 684  
 Cirisy, Willelmus de, 415  
 Claipol, Laurencius de, 1430  
 Ricardus de, 1430  
 Clamuilla *vide* Glaunuilla.  
 Clanuilla *vide* Glaunuilla.  
 Clara, Comes de, 45, 52, 303  
 Ricardus de, 52  
 Clare, Alicia uxor Rogeri de, 574  
 Comes de, 1238  
 G. de, 1567, 1582  
 Gilebertus de, 1734  
 Ricardus de, 1162, 1238  
 Robertus de, 1668  
 Rogerus de, 574  
 Claris Vallibus, Claus Vallibus, Ri-  
 cardus de, 237  
 Willelmus de, 988  
 Clariuallibus, Willelmus de, 1250  
 Claro Becco, Henricus de, 33  
 Ida uxor Henrici de, 33  
 Claro, S., Cristina de, 18  
 Gilebertus de, 18, 302  
 Hugo de, 18  
 Johannes de, 18  
 Willelmus de, 896  
 Clauer, Henricus le, 642, 723  
 Johanna uxor Henrici le, 642  
 Walterus le, 1727  
 Willelmus le, 417  
 Claus Vallibus *vide* Claris Vallibus.  
 Clausy, Nicholas de, 763  
 Clautona, Hugo de, 1142  
 Leticia uxor Hugonis de, 1142  
 Clemdona, Clendona, Galfridus de,  
 29, 1487  
 Ricardus de, 1513  
 Clement, Henricus, 1132  
 Clendona *vide* Clemdona.  
 Clenehewatona, Johannes de, 1251  
 Clero, Thomas le, 1190  
 Clere, Johanna uxor Martini de, 470  
 Martinus de, 470  
 Matillis uxor Rogeri de, 525, 679  
 Radulfus de, 468  
 Rogerus de, 525, 679  
 Clericus, Adam, 834, 879  
 Auicia uxor Laurencii, 1850  
 Bartholomeus, 1825  
 Basilia uxor Ricardi, 1374  
 Benedictus, 1436, 1785  
 Galfridus, 387, 1029  
 Henricus filius Ade, 879  
 Herbertus, 253  
 Isabella uxor Radulfi, 1741  
 Johannes, 619  
 Laurencius, 1850  
 Lescelina filia Laurencii, 1850  
 Milo, 798  
 Radulfus, 1741  
 Ricardus, 215, 1374  
 Robertus, 597, 842

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Clericus, Rogerus, 907  
 Thomas, 1945  
 Walterus, 1191  
 Willelmus, 216, 1948
- Clerkenwilla, Priorissa de, 1311
- Clifford, Cliffordia, Ricardus de, 1152  
 Rogerus de, 102, 172, 352  
 Walterus de, 349
- Cliffordia *vide* Clifford.
- Cliftona, Adam de, 252  
 Agnes filia Elie de, 252  
 Elias de, 252  
 Rogerus de, 252
- Clinctona, Galfridus de, 322
- Clingtona, Amicia de, 648
- Clintona, Amicia de, 202  
 Amicia uxor Henrici de, 1318  
 Henricus de, 1318, 1493  
 Hugo de, 1158  
 Isabella de, 1373  
 Leticia uxor Hugonis de, 1158  
 Willelmus de, 283, 1373
- Clipesby *vide* Clippesby.
- Clippesby, Clipesby, Hugo de, 48  
 Ricardus de, 186
- Clipstona, Robertus de, 725
- Clipstun, Clpton', Margeria filia  
 Roberti de, 819  
 Robertus de, 819
- Cliue, Hugo de, 677  
 Robertus de, 1664
- Cluedena, Cluedona, Johannes de,  
 1436  
 Matheus de, 121, 1436, 1635, 1722  
 Matillis filia Mathei de, 1635, 1722  
 Stephanus de, 298  
 Willelmus de, 1436  
 Willelmus filius Mathei de, 1722
- Cluedona *vide* Cluedena.
- Cliuo, Hugo de, 1505  
 Matillis uxor Hugonis de, 1505
- Clokes, Ricardus de, 1726
- Cloptona, Robertus de, 40, 164, 1436  
 Stephanus de, 736
- Clpton' *vide* Clipstun.
- Cluny, Abbas de, 1164, 1395
- Cnolle, Ricardus de la, 828
- Cnoushale, Johannes de, 1627
- Cnoweshale, Johannes de, 1977
- Cnud, Galfridus, 484
- Cobbeham, Henricus de, 821, 1593  
 Johannes de, 821
- Cobham, Henricus de, 262
- Coburg, Anxellus de, 1118
- Coc, Johannes, 1790  
 Osbertus, 1041  
 Walterus, 1790
- Cocham, Cokham, Willelmus de, 185,  
 298
- Coche, Henricus, 291
- Cokefeldia, Cokefeldia, Adam de,  
 1100, 1393  
 Robertus de, 1100
- Cokefeuldia, Isabella uxor Simonis  
 de, 494  
 Simon de, 494
- Cocus, Coqus, Agnes uxor Hugonis,  
 311
- Alicia uxor Nicholai, 1463
- Editha filia Rogeri, 678
- Emma filia Willelmi, 1650
- Hugo, 311
- Juliana uxor Rogeri, 1464
- Matillis uxor Roberti, 656
- Nicholaus, 1463
- Ricardus, 331
- Robertus, 123, 656
- Rogerus, 678, 1464
- Willelmus, 1650
- Codeham, Coteham, Johannes de,  
 1246
- Codenham, Arnulphus filius Ricardi  
 de, 1746  
 Ricardus de, 1746
- Codham, Decanus de, 424
- Codintona, Henricus de, 51
- Codray, Ricardus de, 243
- Coges, Prior de, 798
- Cogeshal, Gogeshale, Radulfus de,  
 1478  
 Robertus filius Radulfi de, 1478
- Coggeshal', Goggeshale, Abbas de,  
 255, 448
- Coham, Henricus de, 314

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Coher, Goher, Isabella, 212  
     Thomas, 212  
 Coigne, Thomas, 707, 1747  
     Walterus, 707, 1747  
 Coigners *vide* Coianers.  
 Coisneres *vide* Coisners.  
 Coisners, Coigners, Coianeres, Cos-  
     neres, Coumers, Galfridus de,  
     1470  
     Matillis de, 1470  
 Cockefeldia *vide* Cockefeldia.  
 Cokham *vide* Cocham.  
 Cokin, Henricus, 47  
 Cole, Alanus, 484  
     Rogerus, 920  
 Colecestrensis, Archidiaconus, 766  
 Colecestria, Abbas de, 778, 1404  
 Coleham, Hugo de, 386  
 Colekyn, Hamon, 1782  
 Colestrode, Golestrode, Mauricius de,  
     40  
 Colet, Adam, 1652  
     Willelmus, 1652  
 Coleuile, Rogerus de, 514  
 Coleuilla, Agnes uxor Arn' de, 1558  
     Agnes uxor Luce de, 972  
     Arn' de, 1558  
     Gilebertus de, 1212, 1381  
     Henricus de, 217  
     Isabella de, 1949  
     Lucas de, 972  
     Mabilia de, 972  
     Ricardus de, 1736  
     Robertus de, 564, 1626, 1733, 1901  
     Rogerus de, 1208  
     Willelmus de, 15, 414, 1208, 1637  
 Colewrthe, Willelmus de, 72  
 Colingeham, Radulfus de, 330  
 Colre, Philippus de, 241  
 Coltona, Gerardus de, 1082  
 Colum, Prior de, 1488  
 Columbaris, Philippus de, 255, 636  
 Columbeyn, Thomas, 357  
 Combbamptona, Adam de, 113  
 Conhulla, Henricus de, 1021  
 Constabularius, Petrus, 637  
 Constanciis, Walterus de, 357  
 Constantin, Rogerus, 319  
     Willelmus filius Rogeri, 319  
 Conuentrenses Episcopi *vide* Couen-  
     trenses Episcopi.  
 Coplande, Willelmus de, 1436  
 Copsy, Robertus, 1946  
 Coqus *vide* Cocus.  
 Corbet, Emma uxor Ricardi, 1449  
     Ricardus, 1449  
     Rogerus, 1449  
     Thomas, 444, 651, 882  
 Corbicu' *vide* Corbicun.  
 Corbicun, Corbicu', Beatricia, 586  
     Beatricia uxor Ricardi, 284  
     Galfridus, 586  
     Ricardus, 284  
 Corcumba, Galfridus de, 553  
 Corduanarius, Ailricus, 294  
     Cristiana uxor Ailrici, 294  
     Galfridus filius Ailrici, 294  
 Cormailles, Alicia uxor Thome de,  
     1486  
     Thomas de, 1486  
 Cornchurch, Corners, Angodus de,  
     1526  
 Corndebof, Hubertus, 1907  
     Jordanus, 1903  
 Corneres *vide* Coisners.  
 Corners *vide* Cornchurch.  
 Corneuilla, Cornilla, Ricardus de, 620  
     Robertus de, 1304, 1371, 1555  
     Robertus filius Roberti de, 1555  
 Cornhulla, Josceus de, 829  
     Reginaldus de, 16, 704, 1048  
     Willelmus de, 412  
 Cornilla *vide* Cornenuilla.  
 Cornub', Odo, 328  
 Cornubie, Comes, 883, 1117, 1121,  
     1172  
     Isabella uxor Comitiss, 883  
 Corpe, Aluredus, 1839  
     Editha uxor Aluredi, 1839  
 Cortenay *vide* Curtenay.  
 Cortes, Radulfus, 1122  
 Cortona *vide* Curtona.  
 Cosyn, Radulfus, 279  
 Cotele, Leticia uxor Ricardi, 140

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Cotele, Ricardus, 140  
 Robertus, 140  
 Coteham *vide* Codeham.  
 Cotes, Johannes de, 687  
 Walterus de, 1004, 1216  
 Wydo de, 999  
 Cotinges, Agnes uxor Simonis de, 1784  
 Simon de, 1784  
 Coudray, Mathias de, 1157, 1161  
 Couele, Johannes de, 123  
 Walterus de, 123  
 Couelega, Johannes de, 867  
 Scolastica uxor Johannis de, 867  
 Couelindena, Gilebertus de, 1661  
 Couentre, Radulfus Molendinarius de, 581  
 Couentrenses, Conuentrenses Episcopi, 305, 362, 412, 444, 552, 671, 944, 1051, 1286, 1300, 1352, 1810  
 Countria, Adam de, 1690  
 Archidiaconus de, 1416  
 Mabilia uxor Ade de, 1690  
 Petrus de, 1416  
 Couling, Robertus de, 592  
 Coumers *vide* Coisners.  
 Coweham, Willelmus de, 1165  
 Coyners, Basilia uxor Rogeri de, 1223  
 Johannes de, 1223  
 Mabilia uxor Roberti de, 1223  
 Robertus de, 1223  
 Rogerus de, 1223  
 Crabbedena, Alicia uxor Petri de, 1682  
 Petrus de, 1682  
 Craffte, Cecilia uxor Rogeri de, 879  
 Rogerus de, 879  
 Crakemere, Henricus de, 1979  
 Cramfordia, Gilebertus de, 1350  
 Rogerus de, 1350  
 Crampe, Willelmus, 589  
 Crane, Adam, 783  
 Brianus filius Jordani, 47  
 Henricus, 47  
 Jordanus, 47  
 Crassus, Willelmus, 108  
 Craswell' *vide* Carsuilla.  
 Crauwecumba, Godefridus de, 624  
 Crawcumba, Godefridus de, 1117  
 Crawestoke, Elias de, 465  
 Willelmus de, 465  
 Willelmus filius Elie de, 465  
 Crec, Creck, Crek, Creke, Agnes uxor Roberti de, 724  
 Bartholomeus de, 303, 724, 754  
 Isabella filia Roberti de, 1378  
 Petrus de, 754  
 Robertus de, 303, 724, 754, 1378  
 Creck *vide* Crec.  
 Crede, Osbertus, 411  
 Crediho, Philippus de, 15  
 Crek *vide* Crec.  
 Creke *vide* Crec.  
 Crampeham, Rogerus de, 985  
 Theodorus de, 985  
 Crescy, Ceresi, Cressi, Cyresi, Hugo de, 1639  
 Margeria de, 1639  
 Willelmus de, 1931  
 Crespin, Thomas, 1208  
 Willelmus, 605, 1144  
 Crespinges, Alanus de, 1631  
 Walterus de, 1631  
 Cressi *vide* Crescy.  
 Cressone, Gregorius de, 308  
 Cressy, Isabella uxor Rogeri de, 204  
 Margeria de, 181, 193  
 Rogerus de, 110, 177, 204  
 Cretinges, Johannes de, 1931  
 Cretling', Adam, 552  
 Cretona, Eua de, 1726  
 Ricardus de, 514  
 Sarra filia Willelmi de, 1726  
 Willelmus de, 1726  
 Crenequeor, Hamon de, 178  
 Robertus de, 1019, 1687, 1897  
 Crenequer, Nicholaus, 607  
 Creultona, Petronilla uxor Simonis de, 203  
 Simon de, 203  
 Crewe *vide* Crowe.  
 Crewebar *vide* Crewebarwe.  
 Crewebarwe, Crewebar, Willelmus de, 1539

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Creytona, Milo de, 1979  
 Crikecot, Willelmus de, 1920  
 Crimes, Crunes, Cruues, Galfridus de, 170  
     Hawisia filia Galfridi de, 170  
     Matillis uxor Galfridi de, 170  
 Criob, Bartholomeus, 11  
 Cristechurche, Prior de, 1534  
 Cristeschurche, Prior de, 979, 1414  
 Cristi Ecclesia, Prior de, 457  
 Criur, Galfridus le, 1675  
 Croberst *vide* Croherst.  
 Croc, Robertus, 962  
 Croft, Cecilia uxor Rogeri de, 203  
     Rogerus de, 203  
 Croherst, Croberst, Odo de, 477  
     Stephanus de, 477  
 Croiland, Abbas, 538  
 Crok, Ricardus, 31  
     Thomas, 438  
 Crondona, Galfridus de, 1896  
     Hawisia uxor Galfridi de, 1896  
 Crosholmia, Elena de, 1204  
 Crowe, Crewe, Thomas, 1478  
 Croxtona, Abbas de, 949  
 Cruo, Rogerus, 652  
 Cruo', Osbertus de, 1225  
 Cruce, Galfridus de, 843, 868  
     Reginaldus de, 40, 843, 868  
 Cruell', Kulle, Margeria uxor Walteri de, 195  
     Walterus de, 195  
 Crues, Ricardus de, 976  
 Crunes *vide* Crimes.  
 Crupet, Willelmus, 1265  
 Crustwye, Emma de, 841  
 Cruteuilla, Willelmus de, 256  
 Cruues *vide* Crimes.  
 Cublicota, Radulfus de, 1614  
 Cudeham, Gilebertus de, 1246  
     Sarra uxor Gileberti de, 1246  
 Cudintona, Petrus de, 1650  
 Cugenho, Cungeho, Lucia uxor Willelmi de, 1399  
     Willelmus de, 1399  
 Cuillur, Nicholaus le, 835  
 Cuilly, Hugo filius Johannis de, 1305  
 Cuilly, Johannes de, 1305  
     Mabilia uxor Walteri de, 1305  
     Walterus de, 1305  
 Culindona, Walterus de, 969  
 Culinge, Robertus de, 592  
 Cultura, Abbas de, 296, 399, 1398  
 Culum, Prior de, 387  
 Cumba, Abbas de, 1586  
     Alexander de, 513  
     Editha uxor Ricardi de, 1705  
     Elias de, 860  
     Ricardus de, 113, 454, 1143, 1705  
     Willelmus filius Elie de, 860  
 Cumbremere, Abbas de, 1622  
 Cumerse, Juliana uxor Petri de, 1034  
     Petrus de, 1034  
 Cumin, Eua uxor Willelmi, 714, 904, 941  
     Willelmus, 714, 904, 941  
 Cumpeigne, Willelmus de, 1764  
 Cundstan, Willelmus de, 53  
 Cungeho *vide* Cugenho.  
 Cuni, Ricardus de, 127  
 Cunquest, Galfridus, 1782  
 Cunuers, Philippus le, 1825  
 Curcy, Matillis uxor Willelmi de, 1569  
     Willelmus de, 1569  
 Curiel, Kuriel, Bertramus de, 1117, 1273  
 Curnub', Odo, 1754  
 Cursun, Isabella de, 1703  
 Curtell, Waundricus de, 116  
 Curtenay, Cortenay, Ada uxor Willelmi de, 96  
     Adam de, 1322  
     Hawisia de, 516  
     Henricus de, 516  
     Matillis de, 170, 1396, 1569  
     Reginaldus de, 164, 170, 1331, 1396, 1569  
     Robertus de, 164, 170, 516, 1331, 1569  
     Willelmus de, 86, 96, 109  
 Curteys, Bartholomeus filius Roberti le, 489  
     Ricardus filius Walteri le, 1927  
     Robertus le, 489



*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Curteys, Walterus le, 1927  
 Willelmus filius Walteri le, 1927  
 Curtona, Cortona, Alina uxor Ogeri de, 996  
 Ogerus de, 996  
 Thomas de, 1073  
 Willelmus de, 559, 996  
 Curtpeil, Ela uxor Hugonis, 413  
 Hugo, 413  
 Cuserigge, Rogerus de, 842  
 Cuseruge, Rogerus de, 1078  
 Cusin, Amicia filia Simonis, 934  
 Ascelina filia Simonis, 934  
 Cecilia filia Simonis, 934  
 Eleonora filia Simonis, 934  
 Hawisia uxor Roberti, 1427, 1499  
 Isabella filia Simonis, 934  
 Margeria filia Simonis, 934  
 Robertus, 1427, 1499  
 Simon, 934  
 Willelmus, 345  
 Cusingtona, Casingtona, Johanna uxor Willelmi de, 1770  
 Stephanus de, 262  
 Willelmus de, 1770  
 Custances, Willelmus de, 913  
 Cut, Walterus, 896  
 Cuuere, Mabilia la, 1908  
 Cuuert, Willelmus le, 776  
 Cuwye, Prior de, 516  
 Cuylli, Johannes de, 1335  
 Mabilia uxor Walteri de, 1335  
 Walterus de, 1335  
 Cuyilly, Johannes de, 273  
 Cygoingny, Engelardus de, 1109  
 Cygony, Engelardus de, 1117  
 Cyr, Johannes le, 286  
 Cyrencestrin, Abbas de, 1651  
 Thomas de, 1172  
 Cyresi *vide* Crescy.  
 Cyrry *vide* Tyrry.  
 Cyry, Fulco de, 978  
 Dacus, le Daney, Johannes, 1201  
 Walterus, 532, 1910, 1940  
 Dagod *vide* Bagod.  
 Dakeham, Agnes uxor Henrici de, 758  
 Dakeham, Henricus de, 758  
 Dalling', Petrus de, 614  
 Dames, Radulfus de, 351  
 Daneby, Johannes de, 1847  
 Danecastrie, S. Nicholai de, Magister, 1169  
 Danes', Petrus de, 488  
 Thomas de, 488  
 Daney, le, *vide* Dacus.  
 Danmartin, Daunmartin, Muntmartin, S. Martino, Godefridus de, 1698  
 Johanna uxor Jordani de, 1605  
 Johannes de, 1275  
 Jordanus de, 906, 1605, 1698  
 Odo de, 185, 574  
 Petronilla uxor Willelmi de, 777  
 Reginaldus de, 777  
 Rogerus de, 251  
 Willelmus de, 185, 777, 906  
 Willelmus filius Jordani de, 906, 1698  
 Danteseye, Dauteseia, Dauteseye, Matillis uxor Rogeri de, 297, 375, 690, 797, 830  
 Rogerus de, 297, 375, 690, 797, 830  
 David, Comes, 451, 572, 708, 1124  
 S., Walterus de, 113  
 David, Abbas, 648  
 Dauinar *vide* Dauintr'.  
 Dauingtona, Priorissa de, 767  
 Dauintr', Dauinar, Willelmus de, 1067, 1076  
 Dauintre, Prior de, 81, 308  
 Daunmartin *vide* Danmartin.  
 Dauteseia *vide* Danteseye.  
 Dauteseye *vide* Danteseye.  
 Daur', le, *vide* Pour.  
 Daye, Auicia le, 514  
 Deingtona, Bartholomeus de, 1769  
 Simon de, 1769  
 Delce, Willelmus de, 1490  
 Dena, Florencia uxor Willelmi de, 1680  
 Thomas de, 872  
 Willelmus de, 1680

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Denchelwrthe, Duncheswurthe, Warinus de, 922  
 Denchewrthe, Warinus de, 1050  
 Dene, Gilebertus de la, 1433  
 Radulfus filius Willelmi de la, 608  
 Roeyisia de la, 1165  
 Simon le, 1661  
 Willelmus de la, 608  
 Willelmus le, 1661  
 Deneband, Denebond, Eneband, Eudo, 93, 560, 573  
 Mabilia uxor Eudonis, 560, 573  
 Philippus, 560, 573  
 Radulfus de, 93  
 Robertus de, 93  
 Denebond *vide* Deneband.  
 Denemede, Hugelina filia Willelmi de, 844  
 Matillis filia Willelmi de, 844  
 Willelmus de, 844  
 Denstede, Thomas de, 163  
 Dentona, Galfridus de, 917  
 Walterus de, 220  
 Dentorp, Alicia uxor Willelmi de, 1874  
 Willelmus de, 1874  
 Depeford, Stephanus de, 1172  
 Derby, Comes, 1236  
 Derebienses Archidiaconi, 51, 480, 552  
 Dereburgo, Amicia uxor Ricardi de, 319  
 Ricardus de, 319  
 Dereby, Agnes filia Thome de, 1382  
 Alicia filia Thome de, 1382  
 Beatricia filia Thome de, 1382  
 Katerina filia Thome de, 1382  
 Thomas de, 1382  
 Derefield, Alicia uxor Hugonis de, 1853  
 Hugo de, 1853  
 Derefordia, Elias de, 1873  
 Derh', Prior de, 1089  
 Derham, Abbas de, 1238  
 Agnes uxor Roberti de, 1774  
 Floria filia Roberti de, 1774  
 Robertus de, 1774  
 Derherst, Prior de, 1646, 1701  
 Derl', Robertus de, 1019  
 Derlinton, Elena de, 1463  
 Desebing', Ricardus de, 319  
 Deseburgo, Galfridus de, 571  
 Juliana uxor Galfridi de, 571  
 Despenser, Adam le, 150  
 Agatha filia Ricardi le, 1964  
 Albreda uxor Ricardi le, 1964  
 Alicia filia Ricardi le, 1964  
 Elizabeth filia Ricardi le, 1964  
 Isolda filia Ricardi le, 1964  
 Katerina uxor Ade le, 150  
 Ricardus le, 1964  
 Rogerus le, 271  
 Thurstanus le, 967  
 Willelmus le, 1930  
 Deuilla, Robertus de, 1197  
 Deuon, Johannes, 736  
 Walterus, 422, 862  
 Deuonie, Comes, 1172  
 Dibenham, Didenham, Johannes de, 1277  
 Rogerus de, 1277  
 Dichfordia, Beatricia uxor Galfridi de, 1116  
 Galfridus de, 1116  
 Dichtona, Thomas de, 1517  
 Dickewrthe, Ricardus de, 222  
 Dictona, Henricus de, 1863  
 Didenham *vide* Dibenham.  
 Dinant, Robertus, 1811  
 Dinas, Dynas, Johannes, 358  
 Ricardus, 358  
 Willelmus, 358  
 Dinham *vide* Binham.  
 Dionisio, S., Robertus de, 425  
 Rogerus de, 378, 1376, 1445, 1833  
 Sarra uxor Rogeri de, 378, 1376, 1445  
 Dirinel, Willelmus, 1481  
 Disci, Thomas de, 1354  
 Dispensarius, Alanus, 1312  
 Dispensator, Hugo, 1117  
 Dispenser, Baldewinus le, 1731  
 Diua, Diue, Agnes uxor Willelmi de, 313

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Diua, Hugo de, 887  
     Johannes de, 811  
     Margeria uxor Radulfi de, 1042  
     Matillis de, 1045  
     Philippus de, 811  
     Radulfus de, 1042  
     Simon de, 313  
     Willelmus de, 313  
 Diue *vide* Diua.  
 Do, Willelmus, 841  
 Dockinge, Henricus de, 1797  
     Richerus de, 844  
 Dod, Hugo, 298, 683  
 Doddenesse, Prior de, 766  
 Dodenes, Thomas de, 1918  
 Doissel', Willelmus, 1710  
 Dol, Ricardus de, 10  
 Dolfin, Rogerus, 436  
 Dompit, Emma uxor Walteri de, 1048  
     Walterus de, 1048  
 Doneslande *vide* Duneslande.  
 Dontona *vide* Duntona.  
 Dorcestria, Abbas de, 1088  
 Dorkecestria, Abbas de, 719  
 Dornapetona, Adam de, 54  
 Dorset', Alexander, 464  
 Dorsete, Alexander de, 257, 416  
 Dorsetia, Alexander de, 1422, 1467,  
     App. 2  
     Elyas de, 1825  
 Dorsingtona, Johannes de, 840  
 Douera, Robertus de, 1764  
     Roisia de, 1764  
 Douere, Roheysia de, 1593  
 Douore', Prior, 163  
 Draicote, Johannes de, 196  
     Willelmus filius Johannis de, 196  
 Draitona, Braytona, Agnes filia Wil-  
     elmi de, 631  
     Alicia filia Willelmi de, 631  
     Rogerus de, 1055  
     Willelmus de, 631  
 Drautona, Henricus de, 625  
 Draytona, Alexander de, 1800  
     Henricus de, 693  
 Drengho, Helewisia filia Thome de,  
     1097  
 Drengho, Mazilia filia Thome de,  
     1097  
     Thomas de, 1097  
 Dreytona, Thomas de, 1370  
 Driffield, Fraericus de, 1052  
 Drive, Walterus, 1420  
 Druffeuldia, Walterus de, 373  
 Druual, Hugo, 566  
     Mabilia uxor Hugonis, 566  
 Drybi, Simon de, 1579  
 Dublinensis Archiepiscopus, 857  
 Duc, Rogerus le, 489  
 Dudelegha, Prior de, 1758  
 Dudenosse, Prior de, 559  
 Dudintona, Robertus de, 1288  
     Willelmus de, 1756  
 Duffeldia, Emma uxor Rad' de, 1153  
     Rad' de, 1153  
 Dugun, Philippus, 652  
 Duket, Johannes, 620  
     Maria uxor Nicholai, 73  
     Matillis uxor Johannis, 620  
     Nicholaus, 73  
     Ricardus, 873, 1716, 1909  
 Dullingeham, Nicholaus, 1260  
 Dun, Emma uxor Nicholai, 371  
     Gregorius de la, 1129  
     Nicholaus, 371  
     Willelmus, 29, 834  
     Willelmus de la, 1129  
 Dun', Willelmus de, 792  
 Duncheswurthe *vide* Denchelwrthe.  
 Duncarde, Willelmus, 132  
 Dunekeswella, Abbas de, 1575  
 Duneslande, Doneslande, Johannes  
     de, 856  
 Dunestora, Hugo de, 1172  
 Dunewico, Josceus filius Ricardi de,  
     1421  
     Nicholaus de, 1429  
     Ricardus de, 1421  
 Dunham, Johannes de, 83, 369  
     Ricardus de, 1255  
 Dunholmenses Episcopi, 85, 847, 1096,  
     1117, 1213, 1223, 1238, 1852, 1884  
 Dunholmensis Archidiaconus, 433  
     Prior, 847

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Duningtona, Margeria uxor Roberti de, 507  
 Robertus de, 507  
 Dunitona, Walterus de, 307  
 Dunmarz *vide* Dunuar.  
 Dunmawe, Dunrawe, Ricardus filius Simonis de, 1037  
 Simon de, 1037  
 Dunrawe *vide* Dunmawe.  
 Dunstannulla, Alanus de, 165, 1512  
 Galfridus de, 390, 856  
 Sibilla uxor Walteri de, 101  
 Walterus de, 101, 1601  
 Dunstaplia, Prior de, 1572, 1607  
 Dunstauilla, Walterus de, 1534  
 Dunstona *vide* Duntona.  
 Duntona, Dontona, Dunstona, Isabella uxor Thome de, 882  
 Johannes filius Thome de, 882  
 Radulfus de, 236  
 Robertus de, 221  
 Theodorus de, 309  
 Thomas de, 882  
 Willelmus de, 77  
 Dunuar, Dunmarz, Agnes uxor Ricardi de, 924  
 Ricardus de, 924  
 Durantestorpe, Petrus de, 1976  
 Duredent, Emma, 339  
 Durnefordia, Ricardus de, 1019  
 Dusing', Willelmus, 291  
 Dustona, Maria uxor Willelmi de, 1390  
 Willelmus de, 205, 707, 994, 1390, 1747  
 Dwygun, Johannes, 1287  
 Dynas *vide* Dinas.  
 Dyne, Robertus de, 1289  
 Willelmus filius Roberti de, 1289  
 Dysey, Thomas de, 515  
 Eadmundi, S., Abbas, 13, 38, 417, 511, 592, 616, 700, 851, 945, 1162, 1443  
 Senescallus, 38, 1632  
 Eadmundo, S., Beatrice uxor Salomonis de, 1086  
 Cristiana uxor Radulfi de, 852  
 Radulfus de, 852  
 Eadmundo, S., Salomon de, 1086  
 Eatona, Prior de, 1250  
 Priorissa de, 1250  
 Eboracenses Archiepiscopi, 324, 329, 515, 537, 759, 959, 1117, 1273, 1339, 1463, 1680, 1686, 1730  
 Eboracensis Canonicus, 628  
 Eboraci, Prepositus, 16  
 Thesaurarius, 171  
 Eboraco, Abbas de, 911, 995, 1339, 1871  
 Ineta uxor Petri Hund de, 138  
 Petrus Hund de, 138  
 S. Leonardi de, Magister, 22  
 S. Leonardi de, Prior, 60  
 S. Marie de, Abbas, 254  
 S. Trinitatis de, Prior, 19, 97, 515, 1415, 1877  
 W. de, 1197  
 Willelmus de, 148, 697, 1285  
 Eborycy, Cantor, 262  
 Ebreicis, Cecilia de, 227  
 Rogerus de, 227  
 Ebroycis, Isabella uxor Stephani de, 288  
 Stephanus de, 288  
 Echefeldia, Ricardus de, 1762  
 Echingham, Simon, 561  
 Ecleshale, Radulfus de, 26  
 Edenham, Henricus de, 231  
 Edgarus Rex, 1628  
 Edmundo, S., Beatrice uxor Salomonis de, 1905  
 Salomon de, 1905  
 Edwardo, S., Abbatisa de, 173, 1713  
 Eschina uxor Petri de, 658  
 Leticia uxor Rogeri de, 1695  
 Petrus de, 658  
 Rogerus de, 1695  
 Edwardus Rex, 145, 1716  
 Sanctus, 1628  
 Egewrthe, Willelmus de, 1687  
 Egidii, S., Hospitalis, Prior, 1349  
 Eintona, Eudo de, 1329  
 Idonea uxor Eudonis de, 1329  
 Ela, Comitissa, 8, 363, 463, 532, 775, 1110, 1698

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Elande, Elonde, Hugo de, 244  
 Walterus de, 244  
 Eldeneia, Elteneia, Gilebertus de, 717  
 Maria filia Walteri de, 717  
 Walterus de, 717  
 Eldingtona, Margeria uxor Willelmi de, 485  
 Willelmus de, 485  
 Elena, S., Adam de, 325, 640, 738  
 Adam filius Henrici de, 284  
 Henricus de, 284, 325  
 Elene, S., Londonie, Priorissa, 419, 1085  
 Elianora, Comitissa, 8, 363, 463, 532, 775, 1110, 1698  
 Elingeham, Ricardus de, 1555  
 Elinges, Ricardus de, 689  
 Elingtona, Galfridus de, 558  
 Ellerton', Elretona, Prior de, 82, 911  
 Elmeduna, Juliana uxor Simonis de, 813  
 Simon de, 813  
 Elmham, Ricardus de, 1304, 1371, 1666  
 Elonde *vide* Elande.  
 Elretona *vide* Ellerton'.  
 Eltenham, Jacobus de, 1788  
 Elteneia *vide* Eldeneia.  
 Eltesduna, Agnes uxor Willelmi de, 332  
 Willelmus de, 332  
 Eltindona, Willelmus de, 76  
 Eluedena, Emma filia Roberti de, 1917  
 Robertus de, 1917  
 Ely, Willelmus de, 805  
 Elyenses Episcopi, 299, 715, 722, 1117, 1368, 1381, 1541, 1582, 1716, 1719, 1762, 1925  
 Eneband *vide* Deneband.  
 Enfant, Johannes le, 1576  
 Engaigne, Engaine, Engainne, Engaun', Engonn', Vitalis, 86, 148, 181, 427, 1322  
 Walterus, 445  
 Engaine, Engainne *vide* Engaigne.  
 Enganne, Vitalis, 1639  
 Engaun' *vide* Engaigne.  
 Engaune *vide* Engayne.  
 Engayne, Engaune, Vitalis, 1541, 1634  
 Warnerus, 1224  
 Engleffeuldia, Willelmus de, 390  
 Engonn' *vide* Engaigne.  
 Enueise *vide* Enueyse.  
 Enueys' *vide* Enueyse.  
 Enueyse, Enueise, Enueys', Lonueyse, Agnes uxor Willelmi le, 631  
 Hamon le, 56  
 Jacobus le, 600  
 Matillis uxor Hamon le, 56  
 Robertus le, 428, 1086  
 Willelmus le, 369, 600, 631, 1242  
 Eproill, Johannes de, 35  
 Ercet, Willelmus de, 364  
 Erdingtona *vide* Erdintona.  
 Erdintona, Erdingtona, Herdingtona, Egidius de, 412, 467, 1226, 1387, 1654  
 Henricus de, 412  
 Roeisia uxor Thome de, 108  
 Thomas de, 108, 412, 1226, 1387  
 Ernaldus, Willelmus, 396  
 Ersham, Alicia de, 561  
 Escota, Estcota, Robertus de, 1293  
 Escotingny, Thomas de, 251  
 Esham, Alicia de, 643  
 Eskeling *vide* Eskelling.  
 Eskelling, Eskeling, Johannes, 85  
 Robertus, 35  
 Espercer, Floria uxor Galfridi le, 1774  
 Galfridus le, 1774  
 Espigurnel, Celestria uxor Walteri, 569  
 Walterus, 569  
 Espoc, Walterus, 1085  
 Espotel, Willelmus, 270  
 Esquieler, Rogerus le, 1953  
 Esquier, Genua uxor Simonis le, 1970  
 Simon le, 1970  
 Ess', Ricardus, 166  
 Essartis, Randulfus de, 243  
 Esse, Hese, Aluredus de, 59  
 Esseby, Adam de, 1341

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Esseby, Elena uxor Ade de, 1341  
 Jordanus de, 1730  
 Prior de, 246  
 Robertus de, 146, 208  
 Thomas de, 1968
- Esserugge, Matillis de, 471  
 Vlianus filius Matillidis de, 471
- Essewilla, Elias de, 1125
- Essexia, Ernaldus de, 551  
 Johannes de, 1205  
 Henricus de, 1275  
 Robertus de, 1275  
 Thomas filius Ernaldi de, 551
- Essexie, Comes, 297, 301, 375, 1397, 1487, 1570
- Estauetona, Auicia uxor Radulfi de, 1707  
 Juliana de, 1707  
 Radulfus de, 1707
- Estaumfordia, Priorissa de, 406
- Estaunfordia, Willelmus de, 332
- Estcota *vide* Escota.
- Esteote, Robertus de, App. 1
- Eston', Alanus, 514
- Estona, Willelmus de, 922, 923
- Estr', Alicia uxor Willelmi de, 1223  
 Willelmus de, 1223
- Estradlegha *vide* Stralegha.
- Estraunge, Johannes, 591
- Estraunges, Benedictus le, 369
- Estre, Ricardus de, 853  
 Willelmus de, 378
- Estrifordia, Michael de, 282
- Esturmuwe, Alanus de, 1771  
 Dionisia uxor Alani de, 1771
- Esturmy, Adam, 1266  
 Galfridus, 250, 1266  
 Thomas, 250  
 Willelmus, 13
- Estuteuilla, Elewysa de, 1871  
 Eustachius de, 1106  
 Nicholaus de, 254, 599, 1106
- Estwyc, Rogerus de, 734  
 Rogerus filius Rogeri de, 734
- Ethingeham, Simon de, 1745
- Etona, Osbertus de, 1431  
 Priorissa de, 276, 300, 488, 583
- Etona, Rogerus de, 1115  
 Willelmus de, 276
- Ettona, Priorissa de, 1492
- Euere *vide* Eure.
- Eueringeham, Isabella uxor Roberti de, 849  
 Robertus de, 849
- Euermue, Euermuwe, Walterus de, 48, 456, 531, 595, 638, 1842  
 Euermuwe *vide* Euermue.
- Euertona, Robertus de, 899, 933
- Euesham, Abbas de, 645  
 Willelmus de, 1116
- Eueak, Henricus le, 1619  
 Osbertus le, 1619
- Eure, Euere, Hawisia filia Walteri de, 1770  
 Hugo de, 1505  
 Jacobus de, 1770  
 Johanna filia Willelmi de, 1770  
 Johannes de, 455  
 Matillis uxor Hugonis de, 1505  
 Radulfus de, 1770  
 Ricardus de, 1770  
 Robertus de, 1770  
 Walterus de, 1770  
 Willelmus de, 1770
- Eustachius, Comes, 262
- Exonia, S. Nicholai de, Prior, 5, 6
- Exonie, Decanus, 348  
 Precentor, 920
- Exonienses Episcopi, 143, 426, 516, 808, 894, 1070, 1117, 1145, 1172, 1666
- Eydona, Thomas de, 933
- Eye, Prior de, 415
- Eyneffordia *vide* Eynefordia.
- Eynefordia, Eyneffordia, Willelmus de, 376, 474
- Eynesham, Abbas de, 291, 1603, 1672
- Eyr, Willelmus le, 644
- Eyuilla, Johannes de, 1366
- Eywas, Robertus de, 172  
 Robertus filius Roberti de, 172
- Faber, Adam de, 435  
 Agnes uxor Henrici, 634

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Faber, Agnes uxor Joscei, 1531  
 Alicia uxor Ricardi, 751  
 Auicia uxor Radulfi, 1707  
 Henricus, 634, 688  
 Hugo, 285, 446  
 Josceus, 1531  
 Paganus, 200  
 Radulfus, 1531, 1707  
 Ricardus, 751  
 Robertus, 43  
 Robertus filius Roberti, 43  
 Rogerus, 1464, 1911, 1941  
 Stephanus, 1140  
 Thomas, 1910, 1940  
 Willelmus, 1041, 1949  
 Willelmus filius Rogeri, 1941
- Fabianus, Magister, 125
- Fader, Willelmus, 1226
- Fairfay, Willelmus, 697
- Fakeham, Willelmus de, 1812
- Faleisa, Willelmus de, 81
- Falkeburgo, Galfridus de, 1546
- Fallide, Johannes, 907
- Fambridge, Faunbrig', Decanus de, 221
- Fancillun, Helton, 563  
 Johannes, 563
- Faran, Gilebertus, 1630
- Fardingestona, Matillis de, 1522  
 Ricardus de, 1522
- Farmamuilla, Furmamuilla, Basilia de, 310  
 Robertus de, 310
- Farnburnia, Agnes uxor Rogeri de, 1847  
 Rogerus de, 1847
- Fauconer, Robertus le, 263  
 Willelmus le, 1188
- Faucumbergo, Eustachius de, 1411  
 Petrus de, 1551
- Faucunberge, Eustachius de, App. 8
- Faucuner, Willelmus le, 1960
- Fauersham, Abbas de, 192
- Faukebergo, Philippus de, 256
- Faukenbergho, Willelmus de, 599
- Faunbrig' *vide* Fambridge.
- Fay, Beatrice uxor Radulfi de, 1410, 1765
- Fay, Beatrix de, 915  
 Johannes de, 525, 553, 587, 679, 1118  
 Matillis uxor Radulfi de, 525  
 Radulfus de, 525, 553, 679, 913, 1410, 1765
- Feld, Rogerus de la, 1345
- Felebrigge, Ricardus de, 937  
 Walterus filius Ricardi de, 937
- Feleintona, Galfridus filius Hugonis de, 142  
 Hugo de, 142
- Femnes, Willelmus de, 1465
- Fenderne, Hugo de, 51
- Fer, Braz de, Ricardus, 1773
- Ferariis *vide* Ferrariis.
- Fercles, Galfridus de, 1634  
 Hugo de, 363
- Ferebrigg, Ricardus de, 261
- Ferenbergo, Stephanus de, 453
- Ferenduna, Abbas de, 655
- Ferers, Comes, 1117
- Feritate, Margeria de, 574, 796
- Ferlegha, Prior de, 1714
- Ferlege, Henricus de, 19
- Fern', Hugo de la, 1067
- Ferne, Ricardus de, 606, 673
- Fernelegha, Prior de, 1749
- Ferrant, Ricardus, 514
- Ferrariis, Ferariis, Agnes uxor Comit' de, 1127, 1213  
 Comes de, 696, 1127, 1211, 1213, 1214, 1216, 1236, 1273, 1758, 1949  
 Johanna uxor Roberti de, 12, 1571  
 Robertus de, 12, 1571  
 Thomas de, 85  
 Willelmus de, 674, 676, 752, 1125, 1127, 1214, 1236, 1273
- Ferun, Clemens filius Rogeri le, 662  
 Galfridus filius Rogeri le, 662  
 Rogerus le, 662
- Fesaunt, Johannes filius Rogeri, 577  
 Rogerus, 577
- Feueresham, Ricardus de, 767
- Fich, Basilia uxor Joscelini, 1807  
 Joscelinus, 1807

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Fichet, Ricardus, 1764  
 Ficiel, Fithil, Hugo, 208  
 Fidis, S., Prior, 548  
 Fietenglacé, Futenglat', Sarra uxor  
     Walteri, 1751  
     Walterus, 1751  
 Fifhide, Robertus de, 957  
*Filia*—  
     Absolonis, Mabilia, 104  
     Ade, Alicia, 1084  
     Cecilia, 1034  
     Agathe, Beatricia, 1905  
     Alani, Alicia, 959  
     Oliua, 1811  
     Petronilla, 959  
     Aldithe, Sarra, 1112  
     Alexandri, Emma, 841  
     Algari, Estrilda, 662  
     Alicie, Alditha, 676  
     Anelina, 1834  
     Hersenta, 653, 676  
     Johanna, 487  
     Juliana, 1084  
     Matillis, 676  
     Aline, Alina, 512  
     Almari, Semara, 147  
     Aluredi, Alina, 512  
     Amicie, Alicia, 1958  
     Andree, Agatha, 1905  
     Basilis, 1095  
     Egidia, 1905  
     Elena, 1905  
     Elizabeth, 1905  
     Matillis, 1905  
     Oliua, 1905  
     Anketilli, Matillis, 1293, App. 1  
     Arnaldi, Alicia, 1139  
     Asceline, Alicia, 317  
     Auicie, Agnes, 1475  
     Briani, Agnes, 892  
     Cristiane, Beatricia, 1877  
     Emma, 702  
     Isabella, 702  
     Sunia, 1877  
     David, Auicia, 639  
     Derewini, Gunilda, 1287  
     Eadmundi, Matillis, 1477  
*Filia*—  
     Elie, Margeria, 271  
     Matillis, 34  
     Roheisia, 34  
     Emme, Beatricia, 1203  
     Enwici, Alicia, 1018  
     Editha, 1018  
     Isabella, 1018  
     Ernaldi, Alicia, 1185  
     Eutropi, Alicia, 1520  
     Felicie, Maria, 717  
     Florencie, Alicia, 1259  
     Galfridi, Matillis, 797, 1026  
     Roesia, 1044  
     Georgii, Alicia, 185  
     Godehonde, Eustachia, 1058  
     Godeline, Thurilda, 993  
     Godwini, Mabilia, 1906  
     Goldingi, Agnes, 1419  
     Cecilia, 1419  
     Goselini, Auicia, 556  
     Gunnore, Cristiana, 1128  
     Haldeni, Emma, 1729  
     Hawisie, Eua, 1379  
     Helye, Auicia, 225  
     Claricia, 225  
     Milisantia, 225  
     Roheisia, 225  
     Henrici, Agnes, 758  
     Alicia, 408, 575  
     Cecilia, 1670  
     Celestria, 569  
     Dynamia, 758  
     Johanna, 758, 774  
     Salua, 804  
     Howardi, Emma, 1842  
     Huberti, Cristiana, 1830  
     Hugonis, Alicia, 528, 1004  
     Gunilda, 1004  
     Milisantia, 1004  
     Hyldredi, Matillis, 1040  
     Sominna, 1040  
     Truyta, 1040  
     Isabelle, Alicia, 1774  
     Isabella, 1774  
     Johanne, Agnes, 470  
     Isabella, 1754



*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

*Filia—*

Johannis, Alicia, 1839  
 Annora, 1039  
 Auicia, 1839, 1954  
 Berta, 1954  
 Gunnilda, 1839, 1954  
 Juliana, 1120  
 Katerina, 354  
 Sarra, 1112  
 Juliane, Margeria, 815  
 Laurencii, Juliana, 1011  
 Leuce, Agnes, 260  
 Leweline, Elena, 1655  
 Luce, Johanna, 1909  
 Mabilia, 1909  
 Lucie, Katerina, 1761  
 Mabilie, Dionisia, 1685  
 Margeria, 1906  
 Margerie, Amicia, 1740  
 Cristina, 1675  
 Margeria, 950  
 Matillidis, Agnes, 1672  
 Alesia, 1773  
 Auicia, 1954  
 Berta, 1954  
 Elia, 1708  
 Emma, 1773  
 Gunnilda, 1954  
 Juliana, 1386  
 Wymarca, 1773  
 Mayne, Juliana, 815  
 Matillis, 815  
 Milisantie, Agnes, 1004  
 Nicholai, Sabina, 90  
 Normann', Juliana, 846  
 Osberti, Cecilia, 530  
 Margeria, 507  
 Osmundi, Agnes, 951  
 Cristiana, 951  
 Matillis, 951  
 Petri, Cristiana, 1877  
 Juliana, 241  
 Matillis, 522  
 Philippi, Margeria, 328  
 Quenil', Matillis, 1026  
 Radulfi, Agatha, 1905  
 Agnes, 480

*Filia—*

Radulfi, Alicia, 1917  
 Margeria, 1524  
 Mirabella, 1793  
 Rannulfi, Agnes, 1048  
 Alicia, 1048, 1845  
 Diamanda, 1048  
 Godelina, 1557  
 Iueta, 1792  
 Mabilia, 1792  
 Reginaldi, Matillis, 86  
 Ricardi, Agnes, 1876  
 Alina, 460  
 Auelina, 1764  
 Emma, 1748  
 Idonea, 551  
 Iueta, 989  
 Mabilia, 86  
 Margareta, 1040  
 Margeria, 86, 966, 1675, 1748  
 Matillis, 460, 476, 1764, 1876  
 Roysia, 476, 1044  
 Roberti, Alicia, 751, 1469  
 Beatricia, 851, 1174  
 Florencia, 1630  
 Gunnora, 1138  
 Isolda, 1951  
 Joscea, 1420  
 Mabilia, 751  
 Margeria, 1420  
 Marsilia, 1554  
 Roysia, 1044  
 Rogeri, Agnes, 947  
 Alicia, 1437  
 Cristina, 1048  
 Ela, 1437  
 Emma, 937, 1048  
 Felicia, 1048  
 Hilda, 1682  
 Iueta, 889  
 Jowetta, 522  
 Juliana, 1048  
 Milisanta, 1840  
 Roysie, Katerina, 846  
 Salomonis, Matillis, 1672  
 Sigari, Alicia, 1753  
 Simonis, Margeria, 1906

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

*Filia—*

Simonis, Matillis, 11  
 Petronilla, 973  
 Sirec, Anna, 1357  
 Margeria, 1357  
 Matillis, 1357  
 Stephani, Emma, 1769  
 Mabilia, 45  
 Matillis, 45  
 Thome, Alicia, 1958  
 Lucia, 66  
 Thurgis', Ilda, 835  
 Thurkilli, Matillis, 1905  
 Umfridi, Alicia, 1100  
 Usudi, Helewysa, 237  
 Walerandi, Margareta, 1057  
 Walteri, Hawisia, 1427  
 Suanilla, 30  
 Warini, Alicia, 1311  
 Warlingi, Elena, 1167  
 Willelmi, Agnes, 311, 833, 834,  
 1857  
 Alicia, 311  
 Anelina, 1705  
 Constanca, 702  
 Cristiana, 702  
 Dionisia, 833, 834  
 Ela, 1235  
 Emma, 90, 774, 1858, 1957  
 Helewisia, 659  
 Isolda, 1295  
 Johanna, 1010, 1674  
 Juliana, 100, 1068, 1563  
 Licoriza, 1857  
 Mabilia, 1685  
 Margeria, 950, 1382  
 Muriella, 425  
 Roisia, 1858  
 Sibilla, 1010  
 Wulnofi, Matillis, 1773

*Filius—*  
 Absolonis, Hugo, 103, 104  
 Walterus, 523  
 Willelmus, 103, 104, 523  
 Ade, Adam, 249, 428  
 Aunselinus, 1023  
 Aunsellus, 703

*Filius—*

Ade, Brianus, 892  
 Hugo, 1416  
 Johannes, 703, 1023  
 Nicholas, 1887  
 Osbertus, 795  
 Ricardus, 249  
 Robertus, 1341, 1939  
 Rogerus, 50, 252, 892, 1241  
 Simon, 864  
 Thomas, 281, 537  
 Walterus, 596, 991  
 Willelmus, 386, 404, 492, 592,  
 1836  
 Adgari, Ricardus, 55  
 Agathe, Henricus, 1259  
 Agnetis, Adam, 1181  
 Graalandus, 1048  
 Johannes, 1169  
 Petrus, 1041  
 Radulfus, 955  
 Ricardus, 411, 1849  
 Rogerus, 892  
 Walterus, 1795  
 Willelmus, 947  
 Ailbini, Willelmus, 200  
 Ailmari, Rannulfus, 1935  
 Safridus, 1935  
 Willelmus, 1935  
 Ailmeri, Adam, 1936  
 Alani, Adam, 771  
 Brianus, 20, 28, 1458  
 David, 1167  
 Galfridus, 1167, 1840  
 Hamon, 1930  
 Johannes, 173, 1288, 1390  
 Petrus, 554  
 Ricardus, 215, 240, 1135  
 Robertus, 1189  
 Rogerus, 554  
 Ruwaldus, 1276  
 Stephanus, 1933  
 Thomas, 1747, 1933  
 Walterus, 147  
 Warinus, 1933  
 Willelmus, 147, 215, 554, 1251,  
 1288, 1590, 1933

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

*Filius—*

Albani, Johannes, 1207  
 Alberti, Philippus, 328  
   Guido, 1877  
 Albrede, Alexander, 370  
   Warinus, 373  
   Walterus, 1793  
 Albrichi, Gregorius, 132  
 Aldithe, Azo, 676  
 Aldrichi, Gilebertus, 84  
 Alexandri, Alanus, 959, 1510, 1578  
   Alexander, 851, 1187  
   Ernulfus, 20  
   Godefridus, 959  
   Henricus, 959  
   Johannes, 1206, 1321  
   Laurencius, 959  
   Ricardus, 551  
 Alicie, Adam, 1157, 1161  
   David, 1167  
   Galfridus, 343  
   Haco, 185  
   Johannes, 381, 1437, 1917  
   Mauricius, 929  
   Rogerus, 1784  
   Thomas, 653  
   Walterus, 377, 1070  
   Willelmus, 440, 938  
 Alienore, Wakelinus, 496  
 Aliesie, Ricardus, 1044  
 Aline, Thomas, 512  
 Almari, Willelmus, 235  
 Alnathi, Alina, 612  
   Willelmus, 612  
 Aloß, Petrus, 715  
 Aluine, Willelmus, 528  
 Aluredi, Johannes, 1005  
   Martinus, 70, 86  
   Robertus, 1729  
   Willelmus, 370  
 Alurici, Andreas, 1005  
   Radulfus, 31  
 Alwini, Johannes, 1954  
   Philippus, 1062  
   Ricardus, 80  
 Amabilis, Henricus, 331  
   Willelmus, 812

*Filius—*

Amauri, Alanus, 1882  
   Galfridus, 1882  
 Andree, Johannes, 1620  
   Mauricius, 1095  
   Petrus, 30  
   Walterus, 1888  
   Willelmus, 1005  
 Anfridi, Serlo, 118  
 Arnaldi, Ricardus, 1749  
 Arnuldi, Willelmus, 1779  
 Arturi, Petrus, 324  
 Asceline, Rogerus, 1045  
 Aselack', Rogerus, 1936  
 Atheline, Ordgarus, 1041  
 Aucheri, Henricus, 144, 533, 1119,  
   1476  
   Ricardus, 742  
 Audoeni, Alexander, 1007  
   Willelmus, 1750  
 Aueline, Radulfus, 1834  
   Ricardus, 1764  
 Aufredi, Willelmus, 1017  
 Augustini, Ricardus, 1785  
   Willelmus, 1368  
 Auicie, Ricardus, 1169  
 Aylardi, Aluredus, 1005  
   Aluricus, 1005  
 Aylmari, Hugo, 228  
 Baldewini, Galfridus, 192, 562  
   Henricus, 1966  
   Johannes, 833, 1968  
   Radulfus, 616  
   Reginaldus, 45  
   Thomas, 369  
   Willelmus, 192, 459  
 Basilie, Joudewinus, 1095  
 Beatricie, Galfridus, 8, 586  
   Henricus, 403  
   Johannes, 88, 851, 965  
   Robertus, 1457  
 Benedicti, Benedictus, 30  
   Thomas, 66  
   Willelmus, 126, 1421  
 Bernardi, Johannes, 1704, 1932  
   Lambertus, 655  
   Osbertus, 186

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

*Filius—*

Bernardi, Radulfus, 116, 1410, 1699  
 Willelmus, 386  
 Bertini, Adam, 1779  
 Briani, Henricus, 47  
 Radulfus, 1278  
 Robertus, 54, 1189  
 Bricii, Johannes, 1560  
 Iuo, 1560  
 Brini, Ricardus, 107  
 Buchardi, Reginaldus, 91  
 Camell', Reginaldus, 1856  
 Cecilie, Galfridus, 1504, 1645  
 Henricus, 1670  
 Reginaldus, 1034  
 Celestrie, Robertus, 1011  
 Clerici, Robertus, 1900  
 Comitiss, Briennius, 1638  
 Henricus, 85, 1512, 1660, 1666,  
 1732  
 Cristine, Ricardus, 1041  
 Willelmus, 1717  
 Custanc', Nicholaus, 1517  
 Danielis, Laurencius, 663  
 Robertus, 90  
 Thomas, 1759  
 David, Ricardus, 982  
 Robertus, 1000  
 Johannes, 1124  
 Deodati, Adam, 722  
 Dere, Walterus, 523  
 Willelmus, 523  
 Dionisie, Adam, 1685  
 Godefridus, 787  
 Dionisii, Radulfus, 179  
 Drogonis, Willelmus, 121, 251,  
 1543, 1722  
 Eadmundi, Reginaldus, 1834  
 Edgari, Patricius, 226  
 Edine, Hermannus, 228  
 Edithe, Reginaldus, 1041  
 Ricardus, 824  
 Willelmus, 1324  
 Edmeri, Rogerus, 1783  
 Edrici, Durandus, 1072  
 Sictridus, 1072  
 Edwardi, Galfridus, 1283

*Filius—*

Edwini, Adam, 233  
 Radulfus, 1905  
 Eilnod, Rogerus, 499  
 Eilnolf, Bartholomeus, 499  
 Ele, Ricardus, 1437  
 Willelmus, 1235, 1277  
 Elie, Clemens, 287  
 Conanus, 301  
 Georgius, 252  
 Joscelinus, 287  
 Philippus, 271  
 Radulfus, 287  
 Reginaldus, 287  
 Ricardus, 878, 1193  
 Rogerus, 252  
 Tristram, 1240  
 Willelmus, 212, 675, 850, 860  
 Eluene, Siwacus, 1167  
 Emeline, Robertus, 386  
 Emme, Radulfus, 1917  
 Rogerus, 1783  
 Engelr', Henricus, 262  
 Engelranni, Willelmus, 570  
 Engelron', Stephanus, 499  
 Ernisii, Philippus, 1090  
 Ernulfi, Wakelinus, 496  
 Eruisii, Johannes, 641  
 Estrangie, Robertus, 1075  
 Estrilde, Edwinus, 1905  
 Radulfus, 662  
 Rogerus, 662  
 Thurkildus, 1905  
 Eudonis, Alanus, 1418  
 Michael, 1893  
 Nicholaus, 1473  
 Robertus, 145  
 Walterus, 1827  
 Eue, Robertus, 1379, 1733, 1942  
 Euerwini, Ricardus, 385  
 Eufemie, Simon, 1007  
 Eustachii, Bartholomeus, 916, 1103  
 Eustachius, 895, 1030  
 Galfridus, 837  
 Willelmus, 964, 1915  
 Eutropi, Willelmus, 1426, 1520  
 Florie, Gilebertus, 517

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

*Filius—*

Fretesante, Andreas, 747  
 Fromundi, Robertus, 831  
 Fulcheri, Henricus, 176  
     Warinus, 176, 1581  
 Fulconis, Radulfus, 153, 1511, 1838  
     Rogerus, 947  
     Walterus, 840  
     Willelmus, 1234  
 Galfridi, Alanus, 804  
     Baldewinus, 1660  
     Clemens, 1890  
     Galfridus, App. 2  
     Gilebertus, 887  
     Herebertus, 1044  
     Hubertus, 1516  
     Johannes, 585, 652, 797, 1190,  
         1214, 1241, 1273  
     Petrus, 1676  
     Ricardus, 476, 896, 1044, 1369  
     Robertus, 398, 648  
     Rogerus, 1437, 1472  
     Thomas, 734, 1690  
     Warinus, 425  
     Willelmus, 1748, 1868  
 Generose, Gerardus, 357  
 Georgii, Hugo, 185  
 Gerardi, Robertus, 984  
     Warinus, 984  
 Germani, Daud, 1299  
     Johannes, 1167  
 Geroldi, Henricus, 1749  
     Warinus, 1643  
 Gerasii, Euerwinus, 348  
     Robertus, 138, 348  
 Gile, Johannes, 716  
 Gileberti, Alanus, 1972  
     Galfridus, 1435  
     Gilebertus, 41, 451  
     Henricus, 84  
     Herbertus, 617  
     Hugo, 980  
     Johannes, App. 7  
     Martinus, 788  
     Matheus, 1749  
     Osbertus, App. 7  
     Robertus, 1427

*Filius—*

Gileberti, Willelmus, 814, 584, 1526  
 Gippe, Willelmus, 1207  
 Godefridi, Gilebertus, 1084  
     Matheus, 1224  
     Petrus, 1074  
     Reynerus, 1074  
     Ricardus, 227  
     Thomas, 718  
     Willelmus, 906  
     Wilfridus, 1041  
 Godeline, Ricardus, 993  
 Godman, Willelmus, 1192  
 Godrici, Robertus, App. 3  
 Godstani, Alanus, 1062  
 Godwini, Alanus, 1062  
     Hubertus, 1105  
     Mauricius, 1105  
     Nicholaus, 1062  
     Petrus, 924  
     Ricardus, 36  
     Robertus, 704, 1105  
     Walterus, 704  
     Willelmus, 1893  
 Goselini, Robertus, 556  
 Gote, Thomas, 938  
 Gregorii, Johannes, 144, 1476  
 Gudmundi, Eadmundus, 887  
 Gundrede, Robertus, 705  
 Gunilde, Willelmus, 1115  
 Gwidonis, Simon, 1203  
 Gyle, Hugo, 917  
 Gyue, Galfridus, 1654  
 Haconis, Ricardus, 185  
 Haldani, Alanus, 1135  
 Halmaci, Johannes, 648  
 Hamonis, Gerardus, 1782  
     Hamon, 550  
     Radulfus, 715, 1533  
     Thomas, 550  
     Walterus, 10  
     Willelmus, 530, 614  
 Hanesgod, Robertus, 999  
     Wydo, 999  
 Harding, Elias, 860  
     Robertus, 860  
 Hawisie, Johannes, 867, 1565

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

*Filius—*

Hawisie, Radulfus, 1565  
 Robertus, 1565, 1569  
 Helewisie, Anselmus, 1382  
 Robertus, 526  
 Helye, Willelmus, 1303  
 Henrici, Adam, 660  
 Alanus, 1738  
 Geruasius, 976  
 Gilebertus, 281, 758, 1067  
 Hamon, 161  
 Henricus, 665  
 Hugo, 1629  
 James, 1009  
 Johannes, 282, 403, 1009, 1103  
 Josceus, 1531  
 Nicholaus, 176, 1099  
 Philippus, 1026  
 Radulfus, 1865  
 Rannulfus, 148, 231, 323, 1845  
 Ricardus, 1009  
 Robertus, 1011  
 Rogerus, 1149, 1952  
 Saherus, 1568  
 Simon, 1009  
 Thomas, 758, 1476  
 Willelmus, 265, 696, 702, 884,  
 916, 1030, 1103  
 Hereberti, Adam, 1023  
 Alexander, 622  
 Bartholomeus, 1023  
 Matheus, 54  
 Petrus, 181, 235, 651, 764, 943,  
 1176, 1273, 1363, 1573, 1589  
 Hereuici, Gilebertus, 1000  
 Herlewyni, Aylmarus, 228  
 Hermannus, 228  
 Hersante, Thomas, 676  
 Heruei, Adam, 1120, 1176  
 Rogerus, 396  
 Herwardi, Willelmus, 1749  
 Howardi, Joscelinus, 1509  
 Huberti, Hubertus, 1507, App. 4  
 Milo, 298  
 Willelmus, 1105  
 Hugonis, Alanus, 1924  
 Bernardus, 1842

*Filius—*

Hugonis, Ernisius, 1174  
 Eutropus, 1426  
 Gilebertus, 1576  
 Henricus, 72, 237  
 Hugo, 578, App. 8  
 Johannes, 432, 832, 1120, 1176,  
 1412, 1573, 1649, 1924  
 Nicholaus, 1252  
 Radulfus, 1870  
 Ranulfus, 272, 393  
 Ricardus, 1117  
 Robertus, 490, 1186, 1870  
 Rogerus, 695  
 Simon, 1842  
 Thomas, 467  
 Walterus, 402, 1335  
 Warinus, 490  
 Willelmus, 34, 207, 311, 663,  
 1756  
 Humfridi, Thomas, 1759  
 Hurewardi, Willelmus, 343  
 Ingeron, Ricardus, 499  
 Isabelle, Oliuerus, 596, 991  
 Robertus, 644  
 Thomas, 1157, 1161, 1821  
 Willelmus, 343, 985  
 Isaunti, Johannes, 523  
 Isilie, Henricus, 379  
 Ricardus, 379  
 Robertus, 315, 379  
 Rogerus, 315  
 Sampson, 315  
 Isolde, Hugo, 1951  
 Iuonis, Robertus, 1517, 1735, 1963  
 Thomas, 1400  
 Iwani, Johannes, 1811  
 Joeli, Warinus, 908  
 Johanne, Willelmus, 774  
 Johannis, Alanus, 63  
 Andreas, 868  
 Dauid, 1167  
 Galfridus, 832, 1120, 1176  
 Johannes, 35, 400, 708, 1603,  
 1954  
 Henricus, 309, 403  
 Matheus, 1436

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

*Filius—*

Johannis, Nicholas, 510  
 Radulfus, 831  
 Ricardus, 400, 815  
 Robertus, 85, 853, 1811  
 Rogerus, 1801, 1954  
 Simon, 846  
 Thomas, 802  
 Walterus, 307  
 Willelmus, 200, 608, 1082, 1104,  
 1427, 1870, 1903, 1944, 1954  
 Johelis, Warinus, 1285, 1657  
 Jollani, Jollanus, 947  
 Walterus, 531  
 Jordani, Alanus, 1811  
 Brianus, 47  
 Jordanus, 889  
 Petrus, 889  
 Ricardus, 1229  
 Robertus, 1851  
 Willelmus, 979  
 Joscei, Nicholas, 692  
 Joscelini, Bartholomeus, 1793  
 Hugo, 1793  
 Petrus, 1793  
 Willelmus, 1509, 1793  
 Joudelini, Willelmus, 1091  
 Joudewini, Willelmus, 1095  
 Jowette, Ricardus, 484  
 Juelis, Willelmus, 1367  
 Juette, Brianus, 1074  
 Reynerus, 1074  
 Hugo, 1074  
 Juliane, Mauricius, 241  
 Juwette, Brianus, 668  
 Hugo, 668  
 Kecel, Hugo, 1671  
 Lamberti, Lambertus, 1209  
 Laurencii, Johannes, 1011  
 Willelmus, 194  
 Lene, Robertus, 836  
 Leofwini, Hugo, 16  
 Leonardi, Ricardus, 316  
 Robertus, 316  
 Leticie, Robertus, 1899  
 Willelmus, 737  
 Lucie, Johannes, 716

*Filius—*

Lucie, Eustachius, 1167  
 Willelmus, 1792  
 Mabilie, Adam, 104  
 David, 1099  
 Gilebertus, 955, 1673  
 Johannes, 103  
 Rogerus, 86, 1891  
 Willelmus, 1673, 1908  
 Majoris, Alanus, 1802  
 Malgeri, Arnulldus, 1779  
 Marciani, Ricardus, 779  
 Margarete, Jacobus, 80  
 Margerie, Andreas, 815  
 Hugo, 950, 1565  
 Radulfus, 845  
 Marie, Alanus, 1811  
 Ricardus, 1893  
 Robertus, 1965  
 Martini, Heruicus, 1393  
 Simon, 779  
 Mathei, Herbertus, 1117, 1273  
 Thomas, 871  
 Matillidis, Andreas, 86  
 Elias, 86  
 Galfridus, 1026  
 Hamon, 1773  
 Henricus, 855  
 Johannes, 86  
 Joudelinus, 1091  
 Matillis, 476  
 Petrus, 1091  
 Radulfus, 1216, 1773  
 Reginaldus, 1834  
 Ricardus, 134, 1040, 1477, 1522  
 Robertus, 1044, 1216, 1764  
 Rogerus, 664  
 Simon, 11, 855, 1905  
 Walterus, 676  
 Willelmus, 86, 146, 815, 1674  
 Mauricii, Stephanus, 241  
 Heruicus, 1155  
 Mayne, Walterus, 815  
 Ricardus, 815  
 Michaelis, Thomas, 417  
 Ricardus, 657  
 Unfridus, 454

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

*Filius—*

Milonis, Hugo, 807  
 Nicholaus, 298  
 Ricardus, 32  
 Rogerus, 68  
 Mosse, Ricardus, 479  
 Nicholai, Johannes, 908, 1447  
 Milo, 298  
 Nicholaus, 1085  
 Osbertus, 663  
 Radulfus, 300, 657, 1117, 1163,  
 1492  
 Reginaldus, 596, 991  
 Thomas, 1974  
 Warinus, 1532  
 Willelmus, 609, 1867  
 Nigasio, Henricus, 774  
 Nigelli, Johannes, 230, 1678  
 Jordanus, 1851  
 Osbertus, 538  
 Rannulfus, 230  
 Ricardus, 321, 1674  
 Robertus, 1311  
 Willelmus, 652  
 Normanni, Ricardus, 571  
 Robertus, 1928  
 Odonis, Willelmus, 502  
 Thomas, 1590  
 Ogeri, Petrus, 143  
 Rogerus, 1249  
 Ordmer, Hamon, 593  
 Orengo, Radulfus, 227  
 Willelmus, 227  
 Osberti, Elyas, 1899  
 Helyas, 225  
 Henricus, 1619  
 Oliuerus, 564  
 Petrus, 507  
 Radulfus, 564  
 Ricardus, 1056  
 Robertus, 582, 1621  
 Rogerus, 564, 788, 1055, 1838,  
 1891  
 Thomas, 1896  
 Walterus, 335  
 Willelmus, 507  
 Osmundi, Elias, 344

*Filius—*

Osmundi, Rogerus, 348  
 Umfridus, 1759  
 Othonis, Willelmus, 887  
 Pagani, Gilebertus, 1663  
 Thomas, 281  
 Walterus, 87  
 Warinus, 1663  
 Willelmus, 215  
 Patricii, Johannes, 226, 239  
 Petri, Adam, 537, 849  
 Alanus, 554  
 Brianus, 668, 1074  
 Galfridus, 241, 758, 797, 858,  
 1190, 1334, 1487, 1570  
 Gilebertus, 833  
 Godardus, 1490  
 Hugo, 668, 1074  
 Humfridus, 1041  
 Johannes, 833, 868  
 Joudelinus, 1091  
 Petrus, 637, 1403  
 Radulfus, 330  
 Reginaldus, 1024, 1041  
 Reynerus, 1074  
 Ricardus, 771, 1051, 1087  
 Robertus, 1570, 1942  
 Simon, 833, 1799  
 Willelmus, 82, 484, 1384, 1488  
 Philippi, Adam, 104  
 Alexander, 1033  
 Johannes, 187, 1768  
 Radulfus, 1836  
 Ricardus, 609  
 Robertus, 778, 885, 980  
 Willelmus, 1128, 1489, 1768  
 Picot', Andreas, 211  
 Porteman, Edwardus, 1903  
 Johannes, 1903  
 Prepositi, Hugo, 72  
 Presbiteri, Wimerus, 1823  
 Punchardi, Robertus, 634  
 Quenil', Alanus, 1026  
 Radulfi, Adam, 185  
 Alanus, 1631  
 Alexander, 90  
 Brianus, 1917



*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

*Filius—*

Radulfi, Gaufridus, 1041  
 Hamelinus, 1411, App. 8  
 Hamon, 715  
 Henricus, 1003  
 Hubertus, 486  
 Hugo, 467, 480  
 Johannes, 667, 686, 831, 1524,  
 1631  
 Laurencius, 686  
 Mauricius, 1095  
 Michael, 1151, 1809  
 Petrus, 994  
 Radulfus, 227, 955, 1029, 1437,  
 1445  
 Ricardus, 467, 945, 1957  
 Robertus, 949, 1029, 1174, 1957  
 Rogerus, 404, 848, 1543, 1558  
 Thomas, 284  
 Viuianus, 629, 939  
 Walterus, 92, 384, 467  
 Willelmus, 20, 156, 227, 394,  
 565, 726, 752, 1241, 1554,  
 1797, 1883  
 Ranene, Willelmus, 1685  
 Rannulfi, Alanus, 1861  
 Hugo, 272, 393  
 Johannes, 214  
 Philippus, 1048  
 Reginaldus, 1041  
 Ricardus, 230, 1806  
 Rogerus, 1048  
 Thomas, 1935  
 Willelmus, 59, 1280  
 Ranwe, Euerardus, 1909  
 Reginaldi, Adam, 357  
 Johannes, 973  
 Jordon, 774  
 Radulfus, 278, 344  
 Ricardus, 476, 650, 811, 1044,  
 1764  
 Robertus, 1678, 1899  
 Willelmus, 318, 774  
 Regis, Robertus, 1569  
 Reinbaldi, Willelmus, 59  
 Reinfridi, Rogerus, 913  
 Renn', Henricus, 994

*Filius—*

Reyneri, Hugo, 1853  
 Willelmus, 1568  
 Ricardi, Bartholomeus, 303  
 Brianus, 1816  
 Fulco, 215  
 Galfridus, 476, 1764  
 Henricus, 1455, 1979  
 Herbertus, 476  
 Hernicus, 1800  
 Hugo, 838  
 Iuo, 1967  
 Jacobus, 1816  
 Johannes, 243, 367, 656, 815,  
 894, 945, 1521, 1638, 1663,  
 1951  
 Jordanus, 843  
 Nicholaus, 1260  
 Osbertus, 303, 671  
 Philippus, 343, 977  
 Radulfus, 455, 1876  
 Randulfus, 867  
 Reginaldus, 86  
 Ricardus, 114, 1040, 1260  
 Robertus, 303, 316, 349, 604, 836,  
 1539, 1585  
 Rogerus, 123  
 Simon, 139, 1849  
 Thomas, 138, 392  
 Vitalis, 1639  
 Walterus, 1663  
 Willelmus, 186, 358, 663, 867,  
 1105, 1351, 1360, 1545, 1722,  
 1806  
 Richeri, Adam, 249  
 Roberti, Adam, 1100  
 Alanus, 201  
 Alexander, 1069  
 Andreas, 601, 1711  
 Augustinus, 1429  
 Bartholomeus, 754  
 Fray, 634  
 Galfridus, 1462, 1858  
 Gilebertus, 316, 1268  
 Godefridus, 889  
 Hamon, 495  
 Hugo, 758, 1565, 1571

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

*Filius—*

Roberti, Johannes, 35, 75, 190,  
280, 634, 694, 853, 982, 1668,  
1680  
Mauricius, 860  
Petrus, 754, 1970  
Radulfus, 125, 604, 939, 1558  
Rannulfus, 1280, 1618  
Reginaldus, 31, 1427  
Ricardus, 125, 220, 582, 992,  
1105, 1185, 1477, 1675  
Robertus, 43, 125, 315, 379, 1032,  
1569, 1966, 1981  
Simon, 739  
Thomas, 982, 1013, 1952  
Walterus, 490, 777, 855, 885,  
1040, 1128, 1828  
Willelmus, 147, 498, 802, 949,  
1557, 1729  
Rogeri, Alexander, 1777  
Elias, 252  
Gilebertus, 1682  
Henricus, 1867  
Herewardus, 1068  
Hugo, 695, 1712  
Johannes, 1565  
Milo, 1001  
Nicholaus, 1802  
Osbertus, 564, 1055  
Petrus, 554, 1926  
Radulfus, 848, 1006, 1048, 1054  
Randulfus, 275  
Ricardus, 892, 994, 1048, 1678,  
1766  
Robertus, 75, 224, 292, 910, 1048,  
1223  
Rogerus, 1223  
Stephanus, 1459  
Thomas, 1521, 1592, 1974  
Walterus, 591  
Willelmus, 319, 663, 697, 947,  
1054, 1352, 1814, 1911, 1941,  
1952  
Wymerus, 848  
Rollondi, Johannes, 307  
Roscelini, Johannes, 632  
Willelmus, 614, 632, 1900

*Filius—*

Boysie, Fobertus, 476  
Robertus, 1044  
Thomas, 1858  
Sabine, Adam, 1100  
Umfridus, 1100  
Warinus, 90  
Willelmus, 1100  
Saheri, Nicholaus, 683  
Salomonis, Thomas, 1647  
Samle, Walterus, 366  
Samuel, Nicholaus, 773  
Sarre, Vitalis, 1639  
Sanarici, Eborardus, 34, 1353  
Saxini, Petrus, 771  
Sconardi, Willelmus, 1960  
Sefridi, Willelmus, 1935  
Selote, Henricus, 1247  
Semare, Alanus, 147  
Willelmus, 702  
Seywini, Nicholaus, 1902  
Sibille, Godefridus, 227  
Willelmus, 366  
Sietridi, Osbertus, 1072  
Sigar, Eudo, 659  
Simeonis, Ricardus, 1394, App. 1  
Thomas, 676  
Simonis, Hugo, 161  
Johannes, 1016  
Martinus, 1279  
Petrus, 1799  
Philippus, 232  
Reginaldus, 76, 1293, App. 1  
Ricardus, 42, 139, 188, 427, 1293,  
1529, 1658  
Robertus, 285, 644  
Rogerus, 1394, 1529  
Roges, 1660  
Simon, 11, 212, 756, 887, 1861  
Thomas, 653, 1049, 1730  
Walterus, 224, 855  
Willelmus, 1086  
Siredi, Radulfus, 1631  
Siwaci, Galfridus, 1167  
Siwardi, Galfridus, 1025  
Sominne, Robertus, 1040  
Sowar', Johannes, 1603

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

*Filius—*

Stephani, Hubertus, 1443  
 Petrus, 1860  
 Radulfus, 1214, 1694  
 Ricardus, 786  
 Simon, 940  
 Thomas, 1694  
 Steyn', Ricardus, 1981  
 Suanille, Simon, 30  
 Suetini, Aldenus, 1729  
 Swaim, Robertus, 1275  
 Swenild', Hugo, 1798  
 Theobaldi, Alanus, 153, 1511  
 Fulco, 1511  
 Willelmus, 740  
 Thome, Adam, 1475  
 David, 1161  
 Gilebertus, 517, 600  
 Henricus, 144  
 Herbertus, 780  
 Jacobus, 1543  
 Johannes, 171, 237, 780, 1563,  
 1659, 1958  
 Matheus, 1912  
 Petrus, 498, 1226  
 Philippus, 1665  
 Radulfus, 433  
 Rannulfus, 780  
 Reginaldus, 1382  
 Ricardus, 504  
 Robertus, 982, 1083, 1704  
 Rogerus, 1703, 1767  
 Simon, 42  
 Thomas, 1013  
 Walterus, 992, 1202  
 Warinus, 183  
 Willelmus, 467, 1857, 1858  
 Thorphini, Odo, 1878  
 Radulfus, 1878  
 Thurgoti, Magnus, 107  
 Thurilli, Ricardus, 1041, 1105  
 Thurstani, Gilebertus, 980  
 Henricus, 945  
 Ricardus, 1455, 1792  
 Willelmus, 493, 1268  
 Thurstini, Osbertus, 80  
 TruYTE, Ricardus, 1040

*Filius—*

Turgis', Robertus, 1406  
 Tyrry, Ricardus, 147  
 Ulf, Petrus, 1927  
 Umfridi, Gilebertus, 736  
 Robertus, 1100  
 Thomas, 1759  
 Umfridus, 736  
 Walterus, 45  
 Ursy, Reginaldus, 86, 96  
 Ricardus, 86  
 Vitalis, Walterus, 1011  
 Viuine, Walterus, 1419  
 Vliani, Vlianus, 429  
 Wakelini, Robertus, 752  
 Willelmus, 994  
 Wale, Ricardus, 72  
 Walmari, Hugo, 1252  
 Martinus, 1252  
 Walonis, Ricardus, 72  
 Walteri, Benedictus, 1904  
 Gilebertus, 1068  
 Heruicus, 1837  
 Hugo, 1643, 1870  
 Milo, 1168  
 Nicholaus, 1904  
 Petrus, 1062  
 Philippus, 1731  
 Radulfus, 1498  
 Ricardus, 335, 489, 1498  
 Robertus, 315, 355, 379, 1044,  
 1764, 1838  
 Rogerus, 315, 379, 1068  
 Sampson, 315, 379  
 Thomas, 1004, 1157, 1161  
 Walterus, 1904  
 Willelmus, 63, 303, 1068, 1360  
 Wandef', Adam, 520  
 Warini, Alanus, 1164  
 Fulco, 102, 764, 1164, 1220  
 Gilebertus, 1311  
 Walterus, 1149  
 Warinus, 1581  
 Willelmus, 371, 1182, 1408, 1608  
 Waukelini, Henricus, 696  
 Werlingi, Germanus, 1167  
 Widonis, Galfridus, 921

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

*Filius—*

Widonis, Milo, 371  
 Willelmi, Adam, 386, 706, 864,  
     1181, 1918  
     Alexander, 809, 1207, 1894  
     Andreas, 815  
     Baldewinus, 192  
     Drogo, 1722  
     Eborardus, 57  
     Elias, 84, 860  
     Fabianus, 828  
     Gerardus, 1  
     Godefridus, 906, 1224  
     Hamon, 481  
     Henricus, 214, 611, 659, 686, 905,  
     1824  
     Hugo, 133, 1813  
     Johannes, 508, 706, 733, 822,  
     1201, 1243, 1351, 1443, 1917,  
     1973  
     Martinus, 918, 1245, 1252  
     Nicholaus, 502  
     Nigellus, 1090  
     Osbertus, 67, 1436  
     Otho, 325, 681, 887  
     Petrus, 156  
     Radulfus, 608, 706, 1486  
     Reginaldus, 1808  
     Ricardus, 388, 652, 680, 867,  
     966, 989, 1024, 1094, 1319,  
     1360, 1722, 1748, 1757, 1808,  
     1857  
     Robertus, 146, 158, 214, 251,  
     315, 508, 795, 809, 815,  
     894, 1070, 1808, 1811, 1928,  
     1943  
     Rogerus, 319, 659, 795, 1803  
     Serlo, 809  
     Simon, 251, 508, 887, 1036,  
     1697  
     Thomas, 231, 234, 461, 527, 947,  
     1871  
     Thurillus, 1041  
     Warinus, 1435  
     Walterus, 367, 562, 1360, 1758,  
     1957  
     Willelmus, 43, 46, 59, 508, 659,

*Filius—*

860, 906, 966, 992, 1054, 1064,  
 1082, 1629, 1734, 1747  
 Wlfridi, Ricardus, 1041  
 Wluine, Adam, 1823  
 Wlwini, Hamon, 1812  
 Wlwrici, Henricus, 1812  
 Wor', Willelmus, 801  
 Wulwardi, Godefridus, 343  
     Herewardus, 343  
 Wulwini, Henricus, 575  
 Wymarce, Reginaldus, 1959  
 Wymeri, Rogerus, 848  
 Yuonis, Thomas, 951, 988  
 Findere, Hugo de, 51  
     Johannes filius Hugonis de, 51  
 Fine, Rogerus, 1914  
     Wimarca uxor Rogeri, 1914  
 Finemere, Gilebertus de, 1518  
     Petronilla de, 1518  
     Petronilla filia Rosanne de, 1960  
     Rosanna de, 1960  
 Fisinges *vide* Risinges.  
 Fislake, Robertus de, 1196  
 Fissacr', Henricus de, 755  
     Martinus de, 755  
 Fisseburnia, Thomas filius Willelmi  
     de, 1783  
     Willelmus de, 1783  
 Fissinges *vide* Risinges.  
 Fithil *vide* Ficul.  
 Fiton, Ricardus, 220  
 Fizamere, Willelmus le, 702  
 Flamaulla, Flamnamuilla, Agnes  
     de, 22  
     Matillis de, 1016, 1968  
 Flammeuilla, Hugo de, 1223  
 Flamnamuilla *vide* Flamaulla.  
 Flamuilla, Willelmus de, 955  
 Flandr', Archeb', 976  
     Henricus, 687  
     Stephanus, 976  
 Flaxflet, Isolda uxor Rannulfi de,  
     1889  
     Rannulfus de, 1889  
 Fleckeneye, Lucas de, 1967  
 Fleg, Johannes le, 582

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Fleg', Simon de, 531  
 Flemenburgo, Radulfus filius Willelmi de, 118  
     Willelmus de, 118  
 Flemenlis, Judeus, 18  
 Flemtona, Hamo de, 1930  
 Flexlegha, Flixle, Abbas de, 381, 567, 969  
 Flitwyc, David de, 727  
     David filius David de, 727  
 Flixle *vide* Flexlegha.  
 Fokeworth', Johannes de, 286  
 Fol, Hamon le, 1892  
 Folebrigge, Johannes de, 1441  
 Folenfant, Willelmus, 841  
 Folet, Reginaldus, 1428  
     Robertus, 1428  
 Folifeat, Alanus de, 24  
 Foliot, Elias, 1675  
     Gilebertus, 18, 1029, 1374  
     Henricus, 69  
     Hugo, 675  
     Jordanus, 1859  
     Ricardus, 513, 1326  
     Robertus, 521, 603  
     Rogerus, 69  
 Fonte Ebroldi, Abbatisa de, 587  
 Fontenay, Abbas de, 883  
 Fontibus, Abbas de, 905, 1880, 1881  
     Johannes de, 1716 n.  
     VII., Willelmus de, 389  
 Ford' *vide* Forda.  
 Forda, Ford', Forde, Abbas de, 197, 808, 1150, 1732  
 Forde *vide* Forda.  
 Foresta, Hugo de, 1739  
 Forestarius, Alexander, 286  
     Jordanus, 201, 1562  
     Philippus, 806  
     Robertus filius Thurstani, 1971  
     Thurstanus, 1971  
 Foristarius, Werreys, 216  
 Forter, Radulfus le, 1962  
 Fortibus, Christiana uxor Willelmi de, 1273  
     Willelmus de, 926, 964, 1060, 1227, 1273, 1637  
 Fose, Willelmus, 1017  
     Ysolda uxor Willelmi, 1017  
 Fossarde, Robertus, 1339  
     Willelmus, 1339  
 Foun, Radulfus le, 1216  
 Frakeham, Abbas de, 616  
 Framptona, Rogerus de, 1152  
 Franccheygni, Milo de, 1358  
 Franceys, Fraunceys, Alicia uxor Salomonis le, 335  
     Cristiana filia Salomonis le, 335  
     Emma uxor Rannulphi le, 1848  
     Galfridus le, 1160  
     Juliana uxor Willelmi le, 790  
     Rannulphus le, 1848  
     Robertus le, 647, 1943  
     Salomon le, 335  
     Willelmus le, 623, 790  
     Wimarca filia Salomonis le, 335  
 Francie Regis Cancellarius, 357  
 Francie Rex, 39, 71, 110, 1163, 1396  
 Franchenei, Franchesnei, Henricus de, 1190  
 Franchesnei *vide* Franchenei.  
 Francheuilla, Willelmus de, 188, 839, 890  
 Franckiney, Henricus de, 35  
 Frankelayn, Henricus, 270  
     Radulfus, 840  
 Frankeleye, Roysa uxor Simonis le, 429, 471  
     Simon le, 429, 471  
 Frankeuilla, Rogerus de, 1082  
 Fraunceys *vide* Franceys.  
 Fraxineto, Willelmus de, 871  
 Fraxino, Alicia uxor Enger' de, 1314  
     Enger' de, 1314  
     Hugo de, 250, 702  
 Freceoxe, Walterus, 1436  
 Frechingefeldia, Ricardus de, 1800  
 Fredeswyda *vide* Fredewithe.  
 Fredewithe, Fredeswyda, Fridewithe, Frideswitda, S., Prior, 719, 832, 1088, 1545  
 Frere, Walterus le, 1643  
 Freschenuilla, Radulfus de, 486  
 Frestona, Agnes de, 1520

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Frestona, Philippus filius Agnetis de, 1520  
 Fretewella, Stephanus de, 397  
 Frid, Ela del, 669  
     Johannes del, 849, 1833  
     Johannes filius Johannis del, 1833  
     Walterus del, 669  
 Frideswitda *vide* Fredewithe.  
 Fredewithe *vide* Fredewithe.  
 Friulla, Isabella de, 671  
 Frochingham, Alexander de, 783  
 Froill', Herebertus de, 15  
 Frome, Isabella de, 702  
 Fromundo, S., Prior de, 626  
 Fromundus, Abbas, 112  
 Frost, Juliana filia Roberti, 1821  
     Henricus filius Roberti, 1821  
     Margareta filia Roberti, 1821  
     Matillis filia Roberti, 1821  
     Robertus, 1821  
     Rogerus filius Roberti, 1821  
     Sarra filia Roberti, 1821  
 Frowe, Alicia la, 381  
 Frowic, Johannes de, 686  
     Laurencius de, 686  
 Fughebir' *vide* Fugheler.  
 Fugheler, le, Fughebir', Henricus, 1068  
     Juliana uxor Henrici, 1068  
 Fughelestona, Isobella uxor Thome de, 1703  
     Juliana uxor Thome de, 1703  
     Rogerus filius Thome de, 1703  
     Thomas de, 1703  
     Willelmus de, 1703  
 Fuillus *vide* Aunfeillus.  
 Fulekyn, Willelmus, 1907  
 Fulemora, Alicia uxor Roberti de, 1311  
     Robertus de, 1311  
 Fuleuilla, Johannes de, 1637  
 Fulfordia, Henricus de, 1972  
 Fulgfordehag', Robertus de, 942  
 Fullus, Radulfus le, 20  
 Fully, Robertus de, 1095  
 Fulton, Godefridus, 227  
     Ricardus filius Godefridi, 227  
 Fulton, Willelmus, 795  
 Furmanuilla *vide* Farmamuilla.  
 Furneus, Galfridus de, 902  
     Simon de, 1006  
 Futenglat' *vide* Fietenglacé.  
 Gahou, Willelmus de, 1306  
 Galfridus, Comes, 1570  
 Galia', Robertus de, 1981  
 Gallicus, Johannes, 1848  
 Gamages, Galfridus de, 1224  
     Godefridus de, 1224  
     Matheus de, 1288  
 Gambun, Stephanus, 990  
 Gamel, Ricardus, 1242  
 Ganges, Robertus de, 824  
 Gapewico, S. Trinitatis de, Prior, 945  
 Garbodesham *vide* Gerbodesham.  
 Gardino, Beatricia de, 546  
     Henricus de, 107  
     Willelmus de, 1446, 1508  
 Gargate, Isabella, 803  
 Garinges, Priorissa de, 765  
 Garschurche, Andreas de, 1723  
 Garsintona, Walterus de, 967  
 Gastineys, Nicholaa uxor Thome de, 1609  
 Gatesdena *vide* Gattesdaena.  
 Gattedena *vide* Gattesdaena.  
 Gattelle *vide* Cattelleg'.  
 Gattellegha, Radulfus de, 1804  
 Gattesdaena, Gatesdena, Gattedena,  
     Johannes de, 465, 776, 1171  
     Matillis de, 443, 540  
     Ranulfus de, 443, 540  
 Gattona, Hamon de, 495, 1171  
     Johannes de, 495  
     Mabilia de, 1171  
 Gauleya *vide* Cauleya.  
 Gaunt, Gilebertus de, 148, 231, 494,  
     954, 1440, 1675, 1737  
     Henricus de, 1026  
     Juliana uxor Henrici de, 1026  
     Matillis uxor Mauricii de, 105  
     Mauricius de, 105, 414, 1737  
     Philippus de, 1026  
 Gaunt', Alanus le, 622

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Gaunt', Leticia uxor Alani le, 623  
 Gay, Galfridus le, 1021  
     Philippus de, 532  
 Gaylham, Rogerus de, 758  
 Gaymer, Gunnilda uxor Johannis, 1287  
     Johannes, 1287  
     Juliana filia Johannis, 1287  
     Margareta filia Johannis, 1287  
 Gecham, Ailwynus de, 499  
     Amisius de, 499  
     Martinus de, 499  
     Walterus de, 499  
 Geddingeham, Johannes de, App. 4  
 Gelham, Thomas de, 557, 1255  
 Gell', Felicia uxor Willelmi de, 364  
     Willelmus de, 364  
 Gelram, Johannes de, 1256  
 Georgio, S., Agatha de, 1183  
     Agatha filia Alani de, 543  
     Alanus de, 168, 543, 1536  
     Galfridus de, 168  
     Ricardus de, 168  
 Gerard, Adam, 1281  
 Gerardeuilla, Robertus de, 1239  
 Geraruilla, Willelmus de, 13  
 Gerauilla, Eustachius de, 1173  
 Gerbodesham, Garbodesham, Maria uxor Thome de, 1647, 1648  
     Thomas de, 1647, 1648  
 Germani, S., Prior, 408, 1015  
 Germano, S., Radulfus de, 1494  
     Willelmus de, 188  
 Gernemue, Alicia uxor Karoli de, 722  
     Karolus de, 722  
 Gernemuwe, Alicia uxor Radulfi de, 1457  
     Radulfus de, 1457  
 Gernesmue, Emma filia Joscelini de, 1895  
     Joscelinus de, 1895  
     Margareta filia Joscelini de, 1895  
 Gernet, Gilebertus filius Willelmi, 1336  
     Ricardus filius Willelmi, 1336  
     Rogerus, 86, 1541  
     Willelmus, 1336  
 Gernun, Johannes, 279  
     Radulfus, 564  
     Rogerus, 564, 1687  
     Willelmus, 355, 1928  
 Gersindona, Walterus de, 1528  
 Gertona, Johannes de, 1456  
 Gerwedona, Abbas de, 1057  
 Gery, Philippus, 278  
 Gessinges, Rogerus de, 1795  
 Geudeffordia, Johannes de, 913  
 Geytona, Edmundus de, 1834  
     Reginaldus filius Edmundi de, 1834  
 Gibewico, Prior de, 1558  
 Gibewin', Galfridus, 338  
 Gibewinus, Galfridus, 1189  
 Giffard, Giffarde, Elias, 1717  
     Matillis, 618, 671  
     Osbertus, 222, 363, 1806, 1717  
     Ricardus, 1717  
     Robertus, 1306  
     Walterus, 1734  
 Giffard', Mabilia filia Ricardi, 671  
     Ricardus, 671  
     Rogerus, 175  
 Giffarde *vide* Giffard.  
 Giffardus, Comes, 1500  
 Gikeleswico, Elias de, 155  
 Gildehaille, Gilhale, Willelmus de, 1115  
 Gilebertus, Comes, 1037, 1117, 1132  
 Gilebertus, Mariscallus, 857  
 Gilhale *vide* Gildehaille.  
 Gimoges, Willelmus de, 366  
 Gimundeham, Rogerus de, 501  
 Ginges, Juliana uxor Rogeri de, 674  
     Rogerus de, 674  
 Gingos, Randulfus de, 275  
 Gipewico, S. Trinitatis de, Prior, 1239  
 Girunde, Philippus de, 106  
     Rosamunda uxor Philippi de, 106  
 Giselham, Alanus de, 884  
     Juliana uxor Alani de, 884  
 Gisneto, Jacobus de, 1900  
 Gladefen, Oliuerus de, 564  
     Osbertus de, 564  
     Radulfus filius Osberti de, 564

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Gladefen, Rogerus filius Osbertide, 564  
 Gladwine, Rogerus, 1210  
 Glannuilla *vide* Glaunuilla.  
 Glanuilla *vide* Glaunuilla.  
 Glanwilla *vide* Glaunuilla.  
 Glastonia, Abbas de, 141, 157, 223, 667, 1391, 1469, 1615  
 Gloucestria *vide* Gloucestria.  
 Glaunuilla, Clamuilla, Clanuilla, Glannuilla, Glanuilla, Glanwilla, Glonuilla, Bartholomeus de, 1516  
 Henriens de, 180, 265, 385, 1377, 1625  
 Isabella uxor Bartholomei de, 1516  
 Osbertus de, 1920  
 Ricardus de, 180  
 Willelmus de, 246  
 Glen, Gregorius, 428  
 Glenthams, Aluredus de, 251  
 Glonuilla *vide* Glaunuilla.  
 Glorius, Robertus le, 285, 963, 998  
 Glotingham, Robertus de, 1505  
 Glotinhams, Robertus de, 495  
 Gloucestria, Gloucestria, Hugo de, 1961  
 Isabella uxor Willelmi de, 1821  
 Johannes filius Rogeri de, 1898  
 Jordanus de, 692  
 Radulfus de, 687  
 Ricardus de, 1052  
 Robertus de, 687  
 Rogerus de, 1898  
 Willelmus de, 1821  
 Gloucestrie, Abbas, 172, 900, 1152  
 Archidiaconus, 687  
 Comes, 102, 167, 232, 447, 1037, 1045, 1183, 1162, 1238, 1436, 1526, 1567, 1582, 1734  
 Comitissa, 35  
 Prior, 172  
 Gloucewrtne, Robertus de, 1206  
 Godarduilla *vide* Godaruilla.  
 Godaruilla, Godarduilla, Walterus de, 857, 893, 1133  
 Godchep, Estrangia uxor Johannis, 1075  
 Godchep, Johannes, 1075  
 Godebout, Alexander, 423  
 Godefeuldia, Matillis uxor Roberti de, 756  
 Robertus de, 756  
 Godeherte, Johannes, 1552  
 Godelinestona *vide* Godstanetona.  
 Godestowe, Ricardus de, 1537  
 Godingeham, Goudingeham, Hugo de, 903, 943  
 Johannes de, 1443, 1507  
 Willelmus de, 1443  
 Godintona, Petrus de, 1186  
 Godman, Willelmus, 135  
 Godstanetona, Godelinestona, Robertus de, 1779  
 Goer *vide* Coher.  
 Gog, Johannes, 1705  
 Gogeshale *vide* Coggeshal'.  
 Goggeshal' *vide* Coggeshal'.  
 Goher, Daniel le, 799  
 Gol, Ricardus le, 1695  
 Goldingtona, Petrus de, 492  
 Goldintona, Petrus de, 1662  
 Gomages, Willelmus de, 1059  
 Gorges, Radulfus de, 1267  
 Gosebirdkirk, Willelmus de, 1736  
 Gosenhale, Ranulfus de, 462  
 Goseithorp, Robertus de, 920  
 Gosewilla, Stephanus de, 1311  
 Goudingeham *vide* Godingeham.  
 Gouiz, Rogerus de, 447  
 Gowiz, Johannes le, 1620  
 Grancort *vide* Grauncourt.  
 Grandin *vide* Graundin.  
 Grangia, Gilebertus de, 824  
 Grant, Johannes le, 1852  
 Ricardus le, 278  
 Rogerus le, 1525  
 Gras, Hugo le, 1087  
 Johannes le, 1083, 1444  
 Graus, Graue, Ricardus de, 394, 1554  
 Willelmus de la, 528  
 Willelmus filius Ricardi de, 394  
 Graue *vide* Graun.  
 Graued *vide* Graundin.  
 Graueherst, Radulfus de, 1125



*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Grauele, Robertus de, 864  
 Unfridus de, 835  
 Grauenel, Isabella de, 1338  
 Johanna uxor Thome de, 1085, 1418  
 Thomas de, 1085, 1418  
 Grauncurt, Grancort, Walterus de, 64, 111, 413  
 Willelmus filius Walteri de, 413  
 Graundi' *vide* Graundin.  
 Graundin, Grandin, Graued, Graundi', Hugo, 180, 885, 1377, 1625  
 Graundun, Hugo, 829  
 Gray, Johannes de, 391, 1238  
 Gredere, Henricus le, 863  
 Greinuilla *vide* Grenuilla.  
 Gremeston' *vide* Grenestona.  
 Grendale, Alesia uxor Radulfi de, 845  
 Radulfus de, 345  
 Grenduna, Robertus de, 823  
 Willelmus de, 752  
 Greneherste *vide* Grenestede.  
 Grenestede, Greneherste, Ricardus de, 128, 189  
 Thomas de, 1695  
 Grenestona, Gremeston', Durandus de, 1597  
 Emma uxor Radulfi de, 1769  
 Radulfus de, 1769  
 Grenewye, Reginaldus de la, 270  
 Grenilla *vide* Grenuilla.  
 Grentingham, Agnes de, 1626  
 Grenuilla, Greinuilla, Grenilla, Eustachius de, 97, 605, 798  
 Johanna uxor Eustachii de, 605, 798  
 Ricardus de, 1149  
 Willelmus de, 1052, 1606  
 Gresle, Robertus de, 1547  
 Gresley, Robertus, 1440  
 Robertus de, 130  
 Gresten, Grestenn, Abbas de, 318, 854, 561  
 Grestenn *vide* Gresten.  
 Gretingeham, Agnes de, 1558  
 Grettona, Sarra de, 33  
 Walterus de, 33  
 Grey, Agnes uxor Johannis de, 838  
 Johannes de, 838  
 Ricardus de, 1274  
 Griffin, Bertramus, 1225  
 Thomas, 1219  
 Grim, Willelmus, 1944  
 Grimesby, Major de, 1205  
 Prior de, 1035  
 Grisele, Willelmus de, 1334  
 Gros, Gilebertus le, 375  
 Radulfus le, 1906  
 Grossetete, Robertus, 85  
 Grubbeheuede, Simon, 1577  
 Grumb', Walterus de, 536  
 Grunbant, Robertus, 378  
 Grym, Simon, 1041  
 Gubant, Alanus, 778  
 Johannes, 733, 822  
 Gubiun, Henricus, 485, 676  
 Willelmus, 676  
 Gubun, Floria uxor Willelmi, 517  
 Hugo, 517  
 Katerina uxor Ricardi, 518  
 Ricardus, 518, 1483, 1513  
 Willelmus, 517  
 Guer, Isabella, 1022  
 Willelmus, 1022  
 Guindona, Matheus de, 1308  
 Guines, Baldewinus de, 1339  
 Gulaffre, Johannes, 846  
 Gulastre, Alina uxor Rogeri, 361  
 Rogerus, 361  
 Gulofre, Rogerus, 1088, 1089, 1701  
 Gumege, Thomas de, 1019  
 Gundeuilla, Hugo de, 1095, 1411, App. 8  
 Gunetona, Isabella uxor Mathei de, 1796  
 Matheus de, 373, 1451, 1796  
 Gurnay, Canonici de, 1791  
 Eua de, 1379  
 Hawisia de, 1379  
 Hugo de, 1162, 1465  
 Hugo filius Hugonis de, 1465  
 Ricardus de, 376  
 Robertus de, 1379  
 Guuiz, Rogerus de, 1538

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Gymningeham, Willelmus de, 177  
Gyneges, Willelmus, 286  
Gypbewico, Prior de, 310

Hachardis *vide* Hechardis.  
Hackebeche, Adam de, 1915  
Haddam, Philippus de, 493  
Haia, Willelmus de, 260  
Haket, Gundreda de, 1458  
Margareta uxor Walteri, 590  
Margeria uxor Willelmi, 509  
Walterus, 590  
Willelmus, 509

Hal *vide* Hales.

Hale, Radulfus de la, App. 3  
Simon de, 615, 1854

Halefeud *vide* Haltfeuld.

Halegate, Theodoricus de, 1029

Hales, Hal, Abbas de, 292, 362, 1024  
Robertus de, 821  
Robertus filius Rogeri de, 292  
Rogerus de, 245, 292  
Simon de, 1016, 1083, 1671, 1691,  
1716, 1874, 1909, 1928

Halesby, Ricardus, 907

Halletona, Nicholaus de, 1875

Hallorus, Radulfus filius Willelmi,  
1510

Willelmus, 1510

Hals, Marsilia filia Willelmi, 1508  
Willelmus, 1508

Haltfeuld, Halefeud, Prior de, 442

Hamberd, Radulfus, 636

Hameldona, Robertus de, 1544

Hamericus, Henricus de, 95

Hamet, Warinus de, 1591

Hamewella, Randulfus de, 1187

Hamme, Auelina uxor Edwardi de,  
84

Edwardus de, 84

Hamtona, Willelmus de, 1352

Handena, Agnes de, 1318

Hanekshale, Walterus de, 45

Hanetone, Warinus, 1619

Hanewrthe, Hugo de, 1384

Harang, Felicia, 1104

Harang' *vide* Harange.

Harange, Harang', Cristiana uxor  
Gernagani, 774

Gernagan, 774

Walterus, 265

Harangod *vide* Haringod.

Hardecota, Thomas de, 1486

Harde, Rogerus de, 1209

Harecurt, Ricardus de, 708

Robertus de, 712, 1700, 1744

Willelmus de, 708

Harencourt, Willelmus de, 102

Hareng, Hareng' *vide* Hareng.

Hareng, Hareng, Hareng', Radulfus,  
137, 201, 215, 901, 1309

Harengod *vide* Haringod.

Harested' *vide* Sharsted'.

Hareweduna, Simon de, 819

Harewode, Priorissa de, 1699

Haric, Adam, 1909

Alicia uxor Ade, 1909

Haringeye, Willelmus de, 595

Haringod, Harangod, Harengod,  
Johannes filius Nicholai, 437

Nicholaus, 437, 568, 872

Sibilla, 537, 568

Sibilla uxor Nicholai, 872

Stephanus, 1738

Harpedena, Harpedona, Robertus de,  
68

S., Johanne de, Robertus de, 68

Harpedona *vide* Harpedena.

Harpetre, Johannes de, 992

Willelmus filius Johannis de, 992

Harpur, Adam le, 1281

Annora uxor Ade le, 1281

Emma uxor Ricardi le, 761

Ricardus le, 761

Harre, Herre, Antigania uxor Ricardi  
le, 61

Ricardus le, 61

Hartesheued, Hertesheuede, Hugo  
de, 1846

Margeria uxor Hugonis de, 1846

Haselbergo, Ricardus de, 1543

Thomas de, 1150

Haseleye, Johannes filius Walteri de,  
990

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Haseleye, Matillisuxor Walteri de, 990  
 Walterus de, 990  
 Hasting' *vide* Hastings.  
 Hastingel', Gilebertus de, 1689  
 Hastings, Hasting', Barbota uxor  
 Manasseri de, 1604, 1789  
 Ernolfus de, 173  
 Galfridus de, 111  
 Henricus de, 1614  
 Manasserus de, 1604, 1789  
 Matillis de, 203  
 Robertus de, 718, 795, 848, 1604,  
 1789  
 Thomas de, 1878  
 Willelmus de, 1953  
 Hatecrist, Willelmus, 1079  
 Haterel, Alicia uxor Johannis, 959  
 Johannes, 959, 1510  
 Hatfeldia, Willelmus de, 1476  
 Hatfeuld, Matillis uxor Walteri de,  
 1908  
 Prior de, 751  
 Walterus de, 1894, 1908  
 Hatfeuldia, Johannes de, 812  
 Hathelakestan *vide* Aslakestan.  
 Hathemus, Alicia, 50  
 Hatheringtona, Hugo de, 1563  
 Hathfeldia, Willelmus de, 144  
 Hattona, Robertus de, 504, 509  
 Hauekescherche, Philippus de, 131  
 Ricardus de, 131  
 Haueshirst, Johannes de, 1169  
 Hauerhalm, Prior de, 849  
 Hauerhulla, Willelmus de, 1249  
 Haueringe *vide* Haueringes.  
 Haueringes, Haueringe, Johannes de,  
 834  
 Willelmus de, 1036  
 Wydo de, 834  
 Hauersham, Hugo de, 1399  
 Haueryate, Robertus de, 314  
 Haufordia, Robertus de, 837  
 Hauing, Ricardus, 779  
 Haukeston, Nigellus de, 779  
 Haultona, Willelmus de, 895  
 Haunselin, Alexander, 752  
 Lescelina filia Alexandri, 752  
 Haustede, Radulfus de, 1095  
 Robertus de, 1095  
 Hautayn, Autein, Theobaldus, 1547  
 Hautein, Hautun, Theobaldus, 859  
 Hauteyn, Theobaldus, 1728, 1874  
 Hautona, Henricus de, 1209  
 Sarra uxor Simonis de, 515, 1092,  
 1093, 1102  
 Simon de, 515, 1092, 1093, 1102  
 Hautun *vide* Hautein.  
 Hauuilla, Henricus de, 940  
 Hawisia Comitissa, 964, 1213  
 Hay, Rogerus, 421  
 Rogerus filius Thome, 410, 421  
 Thomas, 68, 410, 421  
 Haya *vide* Haye.  
 Haye, Haya, Alexandra uxor Thome  
 de la, 605, 798  
 Alienora uxor Roberti de, 1301  
 Elizabet uxor Rogeri de la, 1314  
 Isabella filia Ricardi de, 503, 565  
 Julia filia Ricardi de, 503, 565  
 Julianus de la, 558  
 Mauricius de la, 558  
 Nicholaa de, 503  
 Nicholaa filia Ricardi de, 503, 565  
 Petronilla uxor Saeri de la, 558  
 Philippa uxor Roberti de, 513  
 Radulfus de la, 864  
 Robertus de, 513, 864, 1301, 1966  
 Robertus filius Roberti de, 1966  
 Rogerus de la, 1314  
 Saerus de la, 558  
 Sanicula uxor Mauricii de la, 558  
 Stephanus de, 881  
 Thomas de, 605, 691, 798  
 Thomas filius Rogeri de la, 1314  
 Hayrun *vide* Heyrun.  
 Hayward, Walterus le, 1837  
 Hecche *vide* Hetha.  
 Hecham, Dionisius de, 1781  
 Elena de, 1283  
 Henricus filius Elene de, 1283  
 Hugo de, 1905  
 Matillis de, 1081  
 Oliua de, 1086  
 Robertus de, 1781

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Hecham, Willelmus de, 663  
 Hechardis, Haohardis, Constanca  
   uxor Roberti de, 1787  
   Robertus de, 1787  
   Selekin de, 1787  
 Heche, Robertus de, 19  
 Heddenesora, Willelmus de, 1571  
 Hegetona *vide* Regetona.  
 Heies, Petrus de, 1268  
 Heintona, Idonea de, 1409  
 Hekintona, Robertus de, 705  
 Hele, Emma uxor Rogeri de, 290  
   Rogerus de, 290  
 Helena, S., Johannes de, 164  
 Heliun, Robertus de, 422  
 Hellebeck, Matillis uxor Roberti de,  
   729  
   Robertus de, 729  
 Hemdun', Gilebertus de, 834  
 Hemegraue, Thomas de, 1930  
   Willelmus de, 1930  
 Hemelingtona, Galfridus de, 1817  
 Hemmedena, Walterus de, 1139  
 Hendernesse, Margeria de, 1356  
 Henepeneberd', Willelmus, 740  
 Henred, Johannes de, 469, 1139  
   Walterus de, 1185  
 Henricus Comes, 152, 1584  
   Philippa uxor Comitiss, 1584  
 Henricus filius Henrici II. Regis  
   Anglie, 199  
 Henricus I. Rex Anglie, 97, 173, 272,  
   775, 842, 847, 1238, 1688  
 Henricus II. Rex Anglie, 49, 80, 97,  
   145, 173, 199, 272, 305, 582, 775,  
   842, 1064, 1188, 1235, 1238, 1365,  
   1684, 1688, 1720, 1733, 1734  
 Henricus III. Rex Anglie, 16, 40, 56,  
   110, 144, 168, 173, 187, 199, 272,  
   277, 283, 449, 519, 561, 582, 695,  
   743, 750, 775, 776, 778, 785, 786,  
   792, 806, 821, 824, 857, 907, 908,  
   913, 914, 930, 1063, 1066, 1108,  
   1111, 1117, 1121, 1133, 1136, 1141,  
   1162, 1164, 1181, 1183, 1217, 1224,  
   1226, 1235, 1288, 1306, 1487, 1639,  
   1651, 1716, 1717, 1720, 1730, 1793  
 Hentona, Radulfus de, 1034  
 Heroe, Johannes de la, 913  
 Herchiecesham, Herkenbaud de, 1763  
 Herdeberghe, Hugo de, 950  
 Herdenico, Willelmus de, 919  
 Herdewico, Willelmus de, 1105  
 Herdingtona *vide* Erdingtona.  
 Herdres, Milisanta uxor Philippi de,  
   1787  
   Philippus de, 1787  
 Hereforde, Ricardus, 856  
 Herefordenses Episcopi, 304, 675, 802,  
   946, 1117, 1229  
 Herefordia, Cecilia de, 593  
   Comitissa de, 671  
   Dauid de, 1472  
   Imbertus de, 899  
   Petrus de, 1041  
   Ricardus filius Dauid de, 1472  
 Herefordie, Comes, 463, 1117, 1168,  
   1261, 1273  
   Decanus, 250, 304, 990  
 Heriet, Heryet, Johannes de, 92  
   Ricardus de, 70, 1437  
 Heringod *vide* Haringod.  
 Herleggha, Warinus de, 766  
 Herlestone, Alicia de, 312  
   Rogerus de, 1513  
   Willelmus filius Alicie de, 312  
 Herlicun, Willelmus, 790  
 Herlingefeuld, Osbertus de, 1895  
 Herseneske, Ismania uxor Philippi  
   de, 267  
   Philippus de, 267  
 Herst, Leticia uxor Rogeri de, 1926  
   Petrus filius Rogeri de, 1926  
   Rogerus de, 1926  
   Sabina filia Willelmi de, 1775  
   Willelmus de, 1775  
 Hersy, Mauuesinus de, 329  
   Theophania uxor Mauuesini de,  
   329  
 Hert, Heyr', Auicia uxor Reginaldi  
   le, 491  
   Auicia uxor Hugonis le, 1576  
   Hugo le, 1576  
   Radulfus le, 491

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Hert, Reginaldus le, 491  
Herting' *vide* Hertring'.  
Hertring', Herting', Hertrug', Alanus de, 481  
    Ricardus de, 481, 512, 612  
    Thomas filius Alani de, 481  
Hertrug' *vide* Hertring'.  
Herui, Willelmus, 1542  
Herwintona, Ernwiens de, 136  
    Johannes filius Ernwiens de, 136  
Heryet *vide* Heriet.  
Hethe, Hecche, Alexander de, 1447  
    Alicia uxor Alexandri de, 1447  
Hethfeldia, Hugo de, 1685  
Heye, Willelmus, 1223  
    Willelmus de, 1424  
Heyntona, Radulfus de, 238  
Heyr, Hugo le, 980  
Heyr' *vide* Hert.  
Heyrun, Hayrun, Jordanus, App. 2  
Hiche *vide* Niche.  
Hicheham, Josceline, 1757  
Hickefordia, Johannes de, 570  
Hida, Abbas de, 113, 1695, 1727  
    Alanus de, 1611  
    Alicia uxor Rogeri de, 137  
    Rogerus de, 137  
    Walterus de la, 1282  
    Willelmus filius Walteri de la, 1232  
Hide, Gilebertus de la, 1189  
Hidona, Ricardus de, 603  
Hiduna, Ricardus de, 521  
Hikelinge, Prior de, 1796  
Hildelath, Robertus de, 1749  
Hille, Johannes de la, 1681  
Hiltingtona, Whichington, Rogerus de, 581  
Hiltoft, Johannes de, 1135  
Hiltona, Adam de, 1169  
    Alexander de, 782  
    Ricardus de, 449  
    Robertus de, 449  
Hindele, Isabella uxor Willelmi de, 1192  
    Willelmus de, 1192  
Hingham, Walterus de, 1820  
Hintelesham, Johannes filius Seywini de, 1902  
    Nicholaus filius Seywini de, 1902  
    Seywinus de, 1902  
    Thomas filius Seywini de, 1902  
Hintona, Ricardus de, 1513  
Hipping', Matillis uxor Ricardi, 374  
    Ricardus, 374  
Hirtlintona, Willelmus de, 155  
Hisenlestone, Adam filius Sewalli de, 1914  
    Sewallus de, 1914  
Ho, How, Domini de, 1163  
Frost de, Henricus filius Roberti, 1821  
Frost de, Juliana filia Roberti, 1821  
Frost de, Margarita filia Roberti, 1821  
Frost de, Matillis filia Roberti, 1821  
Frost de, Robertus, 1821  
Frost de, Rogerus, 1821  
Frost de, Sarra filia Roberti, 1821  
Gilebertus de, 1242  
Radulfus del, 1123  
Ricardus del, 854  
Willelmus de, 1315  
Hoberge, Willelmus de, 243  
Hobrige, Willelmus de, 1374  
Hoc, Thomas de, 891  
Hocham, Ocham, Walterus de, 10  
Hock, Ricardus de, 824  
Hoclintona, David de, 938  
Hoctona, Bartholomeus de, 1296  
    Johannes de, 1013  
    Nicholaus filius Roberti de, 1822  
    Robertus de, 1822  
Hoder, Ailwardus le, 1479  
    Alicia filia Ailwardi le, 1479  
Hof, Ricardus de, 280  
Hogeling', Johannes de, 259  
Hoget, Berengarius, 117  
Hogh, Thomas de, 8  
Hoiye, Joscelynus de, 10  
Hokesour', Erneburga uxor Willelmi de, 1089

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Hokescur', Willelmus de, 1039  
 Holebech', Simon filius Willelmi de, 978  
     Willelmus de, 978  
 Holebut, Isabella uxor Roberti, 342  
     Robertus, 342  
 Holendale, Willelmus de, 982  
 Holma, S. Benedicti de, Abbas, 1451  
 Hoper, Adam le, 1281  
 Horbiria, Willelmus de, 1853  
 Hordena, Johanna uxor Willelmi de, 1010  
     Willelmus de, 1010  
 Hordona, Robertus de, 1163  
 Horepol, Vitalis de, 1409  
 Hornigefeldia, Willelmus de, 1888  
 Horsendona, Alicia uxor Johannis de, 1677  
     Ernerburga uxor Johannis de, 1677  
     Johannes de, 1677  
 Hortona, Margeria uxor Thome de, 1083  
     Prior de, 1769  
     Robertus filius Thome de, 1083  
     Thomas de, 1083  
     Willelmus de, 709  
 Hose, Bartholomeus de la, 655  
     Henricus, 1310  
 Hothum, Thomas de, 1444  
 Hotoft, Isabella de, 1782  
     Petrus de, 774  
     Robertus de, 816  
 Hou, Thomas de, 953  
 Houedale, Willelmus de, 1412  
 Houkegarthe, Reginaldus de, 1884  
     Willelmus de, 1884  
 How *vide* Ho.  
 Howbrige, Willelmus de, 255  
 Hoxne, Oxn', Prior de, 1934  
 Hoylande, Petrus de, 1672  
 Hucham, Isabella uxor Roberti de, 1760  
     Robertus de, 743, 1760  
 Huchendena, Geruasius de, 285  
 Hugborsam, Robertus de, 1306  
 Hugellegha, Elyas de, 675  
 Hughel', Sibilla filia Willelmi de, 1740  
 Hughel', Willelmus de, 1740  
 Hugo, Comes, 835, 1827, 1828  
     Rogerus filius Comitissae, 1827, 1828  
 Huithande, Agnes filia Ricardi, 1862  
     Ricardus, 1852  
 Hul, Ricardus del, 650  
 Huland, Henricus, 1369  
 Hulecota, Philippus de, 1470  
 Hulle, Osbertus de, 1421  
 Hulm', Maria uxor Roberti de, 66  
     Robertus de, 66  
 Hulmo, Robertus de, 1530  
     S. Benedicti de, Abbas, 1817  
     S. Benedicti de, Prior, 548  
 Hulrecumba, Ricardus de, 680  
 Humat' *vide* Humaz.  
 Humaz, Humat', Engeldardus de, 1734  
     Julia uxor Ricardi de, 508  
     Ricardus de, 503, 1734  
     Willelmus de, 565  
     Willelmus filius Engeldardi de, 1734  
 Humby, Hugo de, 445  
 Humelbeby, Katerina uxor Radulfi de, 356  
     Radulfus de, 356  
 Humet, Willelmus de, 1500  
 Humframuailla *vide* Umframuailla.  
 Hund, Iusta uxor Petri, 138  
     Petrus, 138  
 Huneby, Hugo de, 1730  
 Huntercumba, Willelmus de, 1717  
 Huntingdona, Johannes filius Thome de, 1927  
     Thomas de, 1927  
 Huntingdone, Comes, 563, 1124, 1213  
     Comitissa, 572  
 Huntingdunie, Archidiaconus, 629  
 Huntingefeldia, Rogerus de, 1156  
 Huntingfeldia, Willelmus de, 1309  
 Hurllegha, Ranulfus de, 347  
 Hurleia, Prior de, 1178  
 Huscard, Thomas, 229  
 Huscarl, Rogerus, 388  
     Willelmus, 383  
 Huscarle, Agnes, 1284  
     Rogerus, 1557

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Huscarle, Willelmus, 1284  
Huse, Bartholomeus de la, 728  
    Johannes de la, 147  
    Margeria uxor Willelmi, 840  
    Ricardus de la, 147  
    Walterus, 1679  
    Willelmus, 840, 1003  
Husseburnia, Willelmus de, 1359  
Hustingefeuld, Rogerus de, 1900  
Hustona, Agnes de, 1672  
Hyfordia, Ricardus de, 1656  
    Robertus de, 1656  
  
Icumb, Adam de, 645  
Ifeldia, Gilebertus de, 376  
Ifeuldia, Gilebertus de, 481  
Igoldesuilla, Alanus de, 1135  
    Ricardus filius Alani de, 1135  
    Willelmus de, 1135  
Ikelesham, Sibilla de, 872  
Ikellinge, Prior de, 1818  
Ilegha *vide* Illegha.  
Ilesby, Willelmus de, 1563  
Illefordia, Leprosorum de, Custos,  
    1694  
Illegha, Ilegha, Alicia filia Anselini  
    de, 1922  
    Anselinus de, 442, 1922  
    Hugo de, 1836  
    Ricardus de, 1922  
Immewrthe, Radulfus de, 1122  
Inge, Adam, 576, 626  
Ingeham, Ingham, Albreda uxor  
    Johannis de, 1793  
    Johannes de, 1793  
    Walterus de, 1793  
Ingelistona, Sibilla uxor Thome de,  
    1298  
    Thomas de, 1298  
Ingewrthe, Johannes de, 1359,  
    1835  
    Willelmus de, 1359  
Ingham *vide* Ingeham.  
Ingoldeby, Willelmus de, 357  
Ingoldesby, Rogerus de, 1156  
    Willelmus de, 1156  
Inkewrthe, Johannes de, 1064  
  
Insula, Brianus de, 548, 688, 980,  
    1183, 1205, 1496  
    Gracia uxor Briani de, 1496  
    Grecia de, 1205  
    Ricardus de, 582  
    Robertus de, 803, 1189, 1408, 1578  
    Willelmus de, 503, 514, 819  
Irecestria, Petrus de, 483  
Ireys, Henricus le, 1724  
Isaac, Judeus, 18  
Isabella, Comitissa, 1919  
    Regina, 1121, 1327, 1406  
Isegny, Isny, Adam de, 182  
    Johannes de, 182  
Iselhamstede, Robertus filius Walteri  
    de, 656  
    Walterus de, 656  
Islepe, Isleppe, Jeruasius de, 625,  
    693  
Isleppe *vide* Islepe.  
Isny *vide* Isegny.  
Itringeham, Willelmus de, 1782  
  
Jacobi, S., de Norhamtona, Abbas,  
    344  
Jarpenuilla, Albreda de, 302  
    Alicia de, 302  
    Johannes de, 1175, 1181  
    Willelmus de, 302  
Jaws *vide* Jowas.  
Jermano, S., Willelmus de, 839  
Jerusalem in Anglia, Hospitalis,  
    Fratres, 76  
    Prior, 263, 308, 319, 666, 836, 1336,  
        1401, 1581, 1599  
Joel, Thoraldus, 1158  
Johanne, S., Agatha filia Willelmi  
    de, 410, 421  
    Robertus de, 342, 1350  
    Willelmus de, 247, 410, 421, 474  
Johannes Comes, 279, 992, 994, 1117,  
    1124, 1127, 1221, 1273  
Johannes Rex Anglie, 16, 17, 35, 39,  
    45, 49, 62, 76, 102, 145, 199, 272,  
    283, 513, 728, 750, 806, 842, 994,  
    1063, 1076, 1107, 1114, 1123, 1124,  
    1172, 1188, 1205, 1217, 1226, 1255,

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- 1274, 1306, 1329, 1365, 1429, 1500,  
1512, 1567, 1570, 1583, 1665, 1666,  
1684, 1688, 1720, 1732, 1795, 1854,  
1950  
Johannis, S., de Norhamtona, Hos-  
pitalis, Magister, 1032  
Joscelin, Johannes, 205, 975  
Jowas, Jaws, Radulfus, 1131  
Judas, Willelmus, 566  
Judeus, Bonanita, 1554  
Isaac, 1376, 1445  
Jurnetus, 1445  
Jukel, Emma uxor Thome, 924  
Thomas, 924  
Juvenis, Johannes, 1712
- Kabaum *vide* Cahaum.  
Kafin *vide* Rafyn.  
Kahanneys *vide* Cahannes.  
Kailli *vide* Kailly.  
Kailly, Kailli, Kaylli, Kaylly, Adam  
de, 671, 672, 1717, 1838  
Mabilia uxor Ade de, 671, 1717  
Rogerus filius Ade de, 839  
Kalethorpe, Eudo de, 730  
Kalmundesdena, Agnes uxor Regi-  
naldi de, 820  
Reginaldus de, 820  
Kamneys *vide* Cammeys.  
Kanc', Reginaldus de, 270  
Kancie, Comes, 408, 1108, 1111, 1117,  
1136, 1141, 1221, 1233  
Kantia, Henricus de, 1269  
Karleolenses Episcopi, 1117, 1153,  
1155, 1175, 1181, 1273  
Karleolensis Prior, 1153  
Karleolo, Eudo de, 1040  
Karletona, Henricus de, 925  
Bicardus de, 925  
Simon de, 1888  
Kartorpe, Alicia uxor Willelmi, 712,  
1700  
Willelmus, 712, 1700  
Karulla, Radulfus de, 269  
Karun, Amicia de, 580  
Elizabet filia Hugonis de, 580  
Hugo de, 580
- Karun, Johannes de, 580, 867  
Lucia filia Hugonis de, 580  
Margeria filia Hugonis de, 580  
Randulfus filius Ricardi de, 867  
Ricardus de, 867  
Willelmus de, 867  
Kassingetorpe, Willelmus de, 1289  
Katerne, Johannes, 1029  
Kaue, Willelmus de, 399  
Kaueres *vide* Cauereswella.  
Kauereswella *vide* Cauereswella.  
Kauerswell' *vide* Kenereswella.  
Kaume, Felicia uxor Henrici de, 1096  
Henricus de, 1096  
Sibilla de, 448  
Kaumuilla *vide* Camuilla.  
Kaunuilla *vide* Camuilla.  
Kaustr' *vide* Causton'.  
Kauz, Rogerus de, 1240  
Kay, Johannes de, 381  
Kaylli *vide* Kailly.  
Kaylly *vide* Kailly.  
Kayu, Willelmus de, 1274  
Kebbel, Willelmus, 773  
Keché, Hugo, App. 3  
Kedingtona, Robertus de, 1923  
Willelmus de, 1923  
Kelling, Ricardus, 1973  
Kellinges, Hubertus de, 404  
Kemeseck, Henricus de, 797  
Kemesinge, Henricus de, 690  
Ken, Hugo de, 1436  
Johannes de, 1436  
Ricardus filius Johannis de, 1436  
Kenebell *vide* Kenewell'.  
Kenereswelle, Kauerswell', Alicia  
uxor Roberti de, 199  
Filomena filia Walteri de, 199  
Robertus de, 199  
Walterus de, 199  
Kenet, Nicholaus de, 984, 1071, 1274  
Keneuilla, Adam de, 1193  
Kenewell', Kenebell, Willelmus de,  
1623  
Kenillewrthe *vide* Kenilwurthe.  
Kenilwurthe *vide* Kenilwurthe.  
Kenilwurthe, Kenillewrthe, Kenille-



*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- wurthe, Prior de, 199, 569, 1300,  
1352
- Kenintona, Geruasius de, 1442
- Margeria uxor Geruasii de, 1442
- Kenteuilla, Gilebertus de, 1632
- Kentewella, Gilebertus de, 1239
- Willelmus de, 1239
- Kerebroc, James de, 1009
- Keret, Adam, 1310
- Adam de, 1327
- Kerinol, Swanus de, 1868
- Kerkestede *vide* Kirkestede.
- Kernec, Robertus de, 1320
- Kersewella, Robertus de, 1192
- Kersimere, Agnes de la, 1821
- Johannes de la, 1821
- Kesneto, Lucia uxor Petri de, 1337
- Petrus de, 1337
- Radulfus de, 1337
- Ketelberne, Henricus, 1753
- Keymes, Rogerus de, 1436
- Keynesham, Abbas de, 1788
- Kicel', Ada uxor Theobaldi de, 148
- Theobaldus de, 148
- Kidewar', Walterus de, 38
- Kim' *vide* Kima.
- Kima, Kim', Kime, Philippus de, 232,  
251
- Philippus filius Simonis de, 174
- Roheisia uxor Simonis de, 24, 37
- Simon de, 24, 37, 174, 232
- Kime *vide* Kima.
- Kinbrigia, Alicia uxor Milonis de, 15
- Milo de, 15
- Kinelingeswrthe, Rogerus de, 44
- King, Radulfus le, 1852
- Walterus le, 1852
- Kingeswde *vide* Kingeswude.
- Kingeswude, Kingeswde, Kyngeswude,  
Abbas de, 850, 860, 961
- Kingtona *vide* Kintona.
- Kintham, Prior de, 685
- Kintona, Kingtona, Henricus de, 40
- Henricus filius Nicholai de, 401
- Nicholaus de, 401
- Kirewella, Simon de, 1242
- Kirkeby, Johannes de, 658
- Kirkestal, Abbas de, 849
- Kirkestede, Kerkestede, Kyrkestedia,  
Abbas de, 741, 770, 781, 986, 1579
- Kiully, Thuroldus de, 1374
- Willelmus de, 1374
- Kiully, Isabella uxor Nicholai de,  
931
- Nicholaus de, 931
- Knapetona, Alanus de, 24
- Kocham, Osbertus de, 285
- Krickelade, Andreas de, 359
- Kritur, Willelmus de, 965
- Kuckewel, Willelmus, 791
- Kudingtona, Willelmus de, 752
- Kudintona, Fray de, 634
- Kuilly, Robertus de, 1095
- Kuling *vide* Culinge.
- Kulle *vide* Cruell'.
- Kullinges, Robertus de, 511
- Kully, Ricardus de, 1458
- Kunnetona, Leticia de, 1712
- Kuper, Andreas le, 270
- Kuriel *vide* Curiel.
- Kyde, Laurencius, 1799
- Kyluingeholmia, Walterus de, 1174
- Kyma, Philippus de, 1417
- Kyme, Philippus de, 472, 1211
- Robertus de, 613
- Willelmus de, 472
- Kynchtona, Willelmus de, 1088
- Kyneburle, Willelmus de, 39
- Kyngeswilla, Henricus de, 1056
- Matillis de, 1056
- Kyngeswude *vide* Kingeswude.
- Kyntona, Willelmus de, 196
- Kyriel, Thomas, 115
- Kyrkeby, Alanus de, 905
- Petrus de, 1636
- Kyrkestedia *vide* Kirkestede.
- Lacy, Gilebertus de, 877
- Johannes de, 869
- Walterus de, 877
- Lade, Ricardus de la, 1238
- Laf, Adam, 1517
- Lafaleisa *vide* Faleisa.
- Lafford', Decanus de, 293

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Lafham, Ailmerus de, 1986  
 Lagard, Alda uxor Rogeri, 426  
     Galfridus, 595  
     Rogerus, 426  
 Laghefar, Rogerus de, 184  
 Lairtuna, Willelmus de, 595  
 Lake, Brake, Rogerus de la, 1259  
 Lambert, Petrus, 1361  
 Lambriçt, Jordanus, 699  
 Lamore, Rogerus de, 804  
 Lamy, Lann', Lanny, Willelmus de, 433  
 Lan', Osbertus de la, 10  
 Lancastria, Willelmus de, 613  
 Lanceleuce, Johannes le, 764  
 Lanceleus, Johannes, 1331  
 Lande, Prior de la, 1365  
 Langebergo, Philippus de, 1325  
 Langedona, Abbas de, 1506  
     Galfridus de, 955  
 Langeduna, Galfridus de, 634  
 Langeford, Langefordia, Langeport, Rogerus de, 1285  
     Walterus de, 401  
 Langefordia *vide* Langeford.  
 Langele, Priorissa de, 1295  
 Langelega, Langelegha, Langeleia, Abbas de, 75, 559, 874  
     Beatricia de, 52  
     Galfridus de, 1263  
     Prior de, 559  
     Thomas de, 1107  
 Langelegha *vide* Langelega.  
 Langeleia *vide* Langelega.  
 Langeport *vide* Langeford.  
 Langetoft, Godefridus de, 1075, 1709  
 Langetona, Henricus de, 251  
     Robertus de, 414  
     Stephanus de, 691  
 Langetre, Ricardus filius Sywardi de, 138  
     Sywardus de, 138  
 Langewade, Hugo de, 420  
 Langlegha, Galfridus de, 1134  
 Lanmale *vide* Lanualey.  
 Lanmaley *vide* Lanualey.  
 Lann' *vide* Lamy.  
 Lannalay, Gunnora de, 682  
     Hawisia de, 682  
     Willelmus de, 682  
 Lanny *vide* Lamy.  
 Lanualey, Lanmale, Lanmaley, Hawisia filia Willelmi de, 43  
     Matillis de, 43  
     Willelmus de, 43  
 Laringel, Robertus, 1854  
 Lasceles, Ada uxor Theobaldi de, 96  
     Johannes de, 301  
     Theobaldus de, 96  
     Willelmus de, 301  
 Lascy, Johannes de, 725  
     Matillis de, 204  
     Walterus de, 227  
 Latebur', Aunfelisa uxor Johannis de, 867  
     Johannes de, 867  
 Latfordia, Gilebertus de, 1530  
 Lathum, Ricardus de, 1577  
     Ricardus filius Ricardi de, 1577  
 Lattona, Willelmus de, App. 2  
 Laudo, S., Adam de, 1341  
 Lauendena, Abbas de, 648, 1072, 1201  
 Lauerstoke, Alexander de, 923  
 Lauintona *vide* Lauittona.  
 Lauittona, Lauintona, Willelmus de, 81  
 Launde, Matillis uxor Ricardi de la, 370  
     Ricardus de la, 370  
 Launn, Willelmus de, 628  
 Laurencio, S., Johannes de, 692  
 Lay, Hugo de, 24  
     Robertus de, 1851  
 Lazari, S., Hospitalis, Magister, 1535  
 Leaume, Galfridus, 440  
 Lecche *vide* Lecche.  
 Lech *vide* Lock.  
 Lecke, Theobaldus de, 286  
 Lecoche, Lecche, Johannes de, 792  
 Lectona, Cristiana uxor Roberti de, 652  
     Hugo de, 1641  
     Robertus de, 276, 652

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Lectona, Willermus de, 411  
 Ledecumb', Radulfus de, 287  
 Ledena, Willermus de, 250  
 Ledes, Abbas de, 102  
     Cristiana uxor Walteri de, 1307  
     Prior de, 1760  
     Walterus de, 1307  
 Ledet, Walterus, 1481  
 Ledues, Ledyes, Prior de, 481  
 Ledyes *vide* Ledues.  
 Lee, Johannes de, 1247  
     Ricardus de, 1972  
 Lefaunt, Robertus, 753  
 Legha, Alanus de, 1122  
     Andreas de la, 838  
     Bartholomeus de, 246  
     Flandr' uxor Roberti de la, 74  
     Henricus de, 1370  
     Hugo de, 246  
     Johanna uxor Alani de, 1122  
     Mauricius de la, 499  
     Nicholaa uxor Bartholomei de, 246  
     Prior de, 564  
     Robertus de la, 74, 1388  
     Stephanus de la, 1741  
 Leiburne, Leiburnia, Leyburnia,  
     Elias de, 1198  
     Matillis uxor Walteri de, 1137  
     Ricardus de, 1880  
     Rogerus de, 169, 929, 1410  
     Walterus de, 1137  
     Wymarus de, 1198  
 Leiburnia *vide* Leiburne.  
 Leic', Robertus de, 351  
 Leicestrie, Abbas, 72, 583  
     Comes, 1117, 1953  
 Leidet, Margeria uxor Wiscardi, 1466  
     Wiscardus, 1466  
 Leiroestria, Leyroestria, Asca de,  
     1948  
     Petrus de, 1188  
     Simon de, 1188  
     Walterus de, 1948  
     Willermus filius Asce de, 1948  
 Leirtona, Willermus de, 456  
 Leistuna, Abbas de, 740  
 Lek, Theobaldus de, 1344  
 Lelay, Hugo de, 37  
 Lelbrug', Simon de, 1265  
 Lenham, Johannes de, 295  
     Rogerus de, 1595  
 Lenn' *vide* Lonn'.  
 Lenna, Mabilia uxor Wymundi de,  
     1361  
     Wymundus de, 1361  
 Lentona, Prior de, 62, 915, 1236  
 Leodegario, S., Alicia uxor Willelmi  
     de, 184  
     Galfridus de, 127  
     Johannes de, 704  
     Willermus de, 184  
 Leofordia, Alicia de, 1346  
 Lethertona, Willermus de, 595  
 Lettres, Nicholaus de, 1111  
 Leualence, Alicia uxor Rogeri, 1052  
     Rogerus, 1052  
 Leuckenora, Simon de, App. 5  
 Leueriche, Walterus filius Willelmi,  
     710  
     Willermus, 710  
 Leueriz, Willermus de, 1670  
 Leuesesham, Mabilia uxor Samipsonis  
     de, 1789  
     Sampson de, 1789  
 Levingtona, Ricardus de, 249  
 Lewe, Reginaldus de, 910  
 Lewes, Archidiaconus de, 318  
     Azo de, 1107  
     Prior de, 142, 248, 350, 539, 1074,  
         1395, 1663, 1685, 1686  
     S. Pancracii de, Prior, 350  
 Lexendena, Willermus de, 779  
 Lexetona *vide* Lexingtona.  
 Lexingtona, Lexetona, Robertus de,  
     281, 466, 760, 831, 901, 1012, 1118,  
     1171  
 Leyburnia *vide* Leiburne.  
 Leyroestria *vide* Leiroestria.  
 Lichefeldensis Episcopus, 1286  
 Lichefeldia, Willermus de, 227  
 Lichefeldie, Decanus, 1684  
 Licio, S., Simon de, 926, 1060, 1273,  
     1501  
 Lidefordia, Capellanus de, 610

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- MaHerbe, Hugo**, 1752  
**Ricardus**, 1410  
**Malinqua, Willelmus de**, 1372  
**Mallore, Anbertillus**, 1126, 1233  
**Malmesb'ria, Malmesb'ria, Malmes-**  
**buria, Abbas de**, 141, 157, 773, 1615  
**Malmesb'ria r'ide Malmesb'ria.**  
**Malo Laca, Isabella uxor Petri de**,  
 535, 1329, 1339, 1444, 1754,  
 1869  
**Petrus de**, 247, 525, 750, 810, 847,  
 857, 1066, 1273, 1329, 1339,  
 1444, 1754, 1869  
**Malnesto, S., Rogerus de**, 1487  
**Mandeuilla, Maundeulla, Cristiana**  
**de**, 1128  
**Galfridus de**, 35, 1570  
**Hawia uxor Galfridi de**, 35  
**Robertus de**, 941  
**Willelmus de**, 8, 29, 176, 297, 301,  
 375, 1397, 1487  
**Manekeseya, Robertus de**, 1171  
**Manerio, Robertus de**, 764  
**Manetona, Georgius filius Roberti**  
**de**, 1591  
**Ricardus de**, 1591  
**Manquency, Gerrardus de**, 74  
**Mansel, Maunsel, Warinus**, 1619  
**Willelmus**, 515  
**Mant Virun r'ide Monte Vironis.**  
**Mapeldureham, Amabilis uxor Ro-**  
**berti de**, 734  
**Robertus de**, 734  
**Mapertishale r'ide Maupertishale.**  
**Mapertona, Elias de**, 923  
**Mar, Eua uxor Johannis de**, 714, 941  
**Johannes de**, 714, 941  
**Mar' r'ide Mariscallus.**  
**Mara r'ide Mare.**  
**Marc, Mat, Eua uxor Johannis de**,  
 904  
**Johannes de**, 904  
**Philippus**, 1854  
**Marcel, Rogerus**, 1043, 1605  
**Marcham, Nicholaus de**, 314, 1808  
**Warinus de**, 373  
**Willelmus de**, 224  
**Marcham, Willelmus filius Willel-**  
**mi de**, 224  
**Marchant, Willelmus**, 1900  
**Marchaunt, Willelmus le**, 807  
**Marck, Alicia uxor Egidii de**, 269  
**Egidius de**, 269  
**Marco, S., Rogerus de**, 102  
**Mare, Mara, Mora, Adam de**, 283  
**Anfridus de la**, 40  
**Emma uxor Osberti de la**, 1764  
**Godwinus de la**, 1764  
**Henricus de la**, 1230, 1277  
**Hugo de la**, 1441  
**Johannes de**, 1317, 1679  
**Mabilia filia Willelmi de**, 1883  
**Matillis uxor Wigani de la**, 146,  
 208  
**Osbertus de la**, 1621  
**Ricardus de**, 1317  
**Robertus de la**, 1621  
**Thomas de**, 854  
**Wiganus de la**, 146, 208, 271  
**Willelmus de la**, 649, 967, 1528,  
 1691, 1883  
**Marenn, Johannes de**, 103  
**Mabilia de**, 104  
**Marescallus r'ide Mariscallus.**  
**Marewico, Hugo de**, 1700  
**Marham, Walterus de**, 858  
**Maria, S., Alicia uxor Jordani de**,  
 1458  
**Jordanus de**, 1458  
**Marinis, Hugo de**, 266, 1231  
**Johannes de**, 1264  
**Marinus, Robertus**, 1497  
**Mariscallus, Mar', Marescallus, Ce-**  
**cilia uxor Gileberti**, 1611  
**Comes**, 183, 247, 288, 354, 567,  
 763, 857, 1113, 1117, 1132, 1213,  
 1220, 1306, 1309, 1567, 1574  
**David**, 1040  
**Gilebertus**, 1220, 1611  
**Gunnora uxor Wyoti**, 779  
**Johannes**, 247, 382, 1049, 1117,  
 1220, 1396, 1730  
**Leticia uxor Roberti**, 845  
**Margareta uxor Unfridi**, 475

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Mariscallus, Matheus filius Willelmi,**  
 1602  
**Ricardus,** 763, 952, 1040, 1087, 1113  
**Robertus,** 845  
**Stephanus,** 475  
**Unfridus,** 475  
**Walterus filius Willelmi,** 71  
**Willelmus,** 71, 102, 108, 297, 567,  
 854, 1220, 1306, 1349, 1405, 1567,  
 1574, 1576, 1602, 1611  
**Willelmus filius Willelmi,** 102  
**Wyotus,** 779  
**Mariscia, Agnes uxor Willelmi de,**  
 266  
**Ricardus de,** 25  
**Thomas de,** 25  
**Willelmus de,** 266  
**Marisco, Marsa, Adam de,** 1228  
**Henricus de,** 1666  
**Radulfus de,** 1819  
**Ricardus de,** 1238, 1445  
**Rogerus de,** 1132  
**Thomas de,** 1170, 1281  
**Willelmus de,** 285, 1132  
**Mariseie, Rogerus de,** 627  
**Mark, Hugo filius Philippi,** 51  
**Philippus,** 51  
**Marke, Philippus,** 1969  
**Markeby, Prior de,** 409, 660, 1418  
**Markele, Robertus de,** 555  
**Marlborough, Thomas,** 645  
**Marmium vide Marmium.**  
**Marmium, Marmium, Albreda de,** 94,  
 95  
**Johannes de,** 164  
**Robertus,** 986, 987, 1882  
**Marsa vide Marisco.**  
**Marsc', Willelmus le,** 906  
**Marteiny, Nicholaus de,** 139  
**Martel, Gilebertus,** 372, 434  
**Radulfus,** 519  
**Martini de Messendena, Abbas,** 368  
**S., de Londonia, Decanus,** 1555  
**Martino, S. vide Danmartin.**  
**Martiwall', Willelmus de,** 430  
**Martona, Arnaldus de,** 118  
**Matillis de,** 1751
- Martona, Walterus de,** 118  
**Massay, Johannes de,** 1350  
**Massendena, Abbas de,** 524  
**Mastak, Willelmus de,** 1106  
**Mat vide Marc.**  
**Matresdona, Alicia uxor Johannis de,**  
 1265  
**Johannes de,** 1265  
**Matun vide Motun.**  
**Maubant, Lucia uxor Willelmi,** 1348  
**Willelmus,** 1348  
**Maubaut, Willelmus,** 709  
**Mauberant, Robertus,** 10  
**Mauclerc, Hugo,** 766  
**Willelmus,** 1794  
**Maudona, Maria de,** 717  
**Maudut, Agnes filia Johannis,** 74  
**Aucia filia Johannis,** 74  
**Flandr' filia Johannis,** 74  
**Johannes,** 74  
**Ricardus,** 427, 1914  
**Robertus,** 530, 1324  
**Thomas,** 530, 1354  
**Willelmus,** 579, 635  
**Maufe, Reginaldus filius Willelmi,**  
 932  
**Thomas,** 1945  
**Willelmus,** 932  
**Mauleurer, Johannes,** 1877  
**Maulhuges vide Maulinges.**  
**Maulinges, Maulhuges, Matheus de,**  
 871  
**Thomas de,** 871  
**Maumesbiria vide Malmesbiria.**  
**Mauncel, Matheus,** 640, 1617  
**Maundeulla vide Mandeuilla.**  
**Maunsel vide Mansel.**  
**Maunselle, Walterus,** 1571  
**Maupertesale, Johannes de,** 283  
**Maupertishale, Mapertishale, Gile-**  
**bertus de,** 915  
**Johannes de,** 915  
**Maureward', Galfridus,** 425  
**Mauro, S., Simon de,** 51  
**Mausleurer, Henricus filius Radulfi,**  
 905  
**Radulfus,** 905

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Mautona, Constabularius de, 637  
 Mauntrauers, Alicia uxor Johannis,  
     77, 191  
     Hawisia uxor Johannis, 191  
     Johannes, 77, 191, 532, 1437, 1534  
     Thomas, 77  
     Willelmus, 77, 191, 1534  
 Mauuaysin *vide* Maunueysin.  
 Mauerne, Cristina uxor Roberti de,  
     232  
     Robertus de, 232  
 Mauuesin *vide* Maunueysin.  
 Mauuey *vide* Maunueysin.  
 Maueyseyn *vide* Maunueysin.  
 Maunueysin, Mauuaysin, Mauuesin,  
     Mauey, Maunueyseyn, Walterus,  
     511, 592  
     Willelmus, 592  
     Willelmus filius Walteri, 511  
 Mawertin, Philippus de, 787  
 Mawrthin, Walterus de, 1471  
 May, Willelmus, 436  
 Maydewella, Hugo de, 725  
 Meaudona, Meudon, Abbas de, 58,  
     89  
 Meandre, Isolda uxor Reginaldi de,  
     1163  
     Reginaldus de, 1163  
 Meautona, Edwinus de, 51  
     Galfridus de, 51  
     Muriel uxor Willelmi de, 1503  
     Petrus de, 1503, 1829  
     Robertus de, 1829  
     Willelmus de, 1503  
 Medham, Alicia de, 119  
 Medicus, Henricus, 215  
     Willelmus, 542  
 Mednil, Stephanus de, 1197  
 Meinne, Walterus de, 671  
 Meinnild Garin, Willelmus de, 762  
 Meisuilla, Willelmus de, 1096  
 Meklegh' *vide* Melkeleia.  
 Melecumba, Henricus de, 223  
 Melepais, Jordanus de, 1536  
 Melepas, Melepeis, Johannes, 168  
     Jordanus, 168  
 Melepeis *vide* Melepas.  
 Melkeleia, Meklegh', Ricardus de,  
     200  
     Ricardus filius Ricardi de, 200  
 Melreie, Henricus de, 1619  
 Melsa, Abbas de, 1096  
     Hugo de, 1551  
     Mazelina uxor Thome de, 1096  
     Petrus de, 1880  
     Thomas de, 1096  
 Memuilla, Moneuilla, Petrus de, 1604  
 Mendham, Nicholaus de, 639, 945  
 Mentemora, Emma de, 180  
     Matillis filia Willelmi de, 180  
     Willelmus de, 180  
 Merc, Egidius, 1746  
     Egidius de, 1920  
     Simon del, 139  
 Mercator, Johannes, 1034  
     Simon, 1029  
 Mercennarius, Alexander, 790  
 Mercer, Anxellus le, 1774  
 Mercke, Egidius de, 286  
 Mereffet, Adam de, 859  
 Merel, Egidia de, 1047  
     Galfridus de, 1047  
 Meretona, Prior de, 1353  
 Merkwithe, Thomas de, 914  
 Merlawe, Ricardus de, 646  
 Merlay, Ricardus de, 1452  
     Rogerus de, 764  
 Merle, Willelmus de, 1540  
 Merlefordia, Adam de, 972  
     Alicia uxor Ade de, 972  
 Merse, Willelmus de la, 18  
 Merstona, Galfridus de, 1462  
     Hugo de, 1462  
     Susanna filia Galfridi de, 1462  
 Merstuna, Isabella filia Willelmi de,  
     485  
     Johanna filia Willelmi de, 485  
     Margeria filia Willelmi de, 485  
     Margeria uxor Willelmi de, 485  
     Matillis filia Willelmi de, 485  
     Willelmus de, 485  
 Mertona, Prior de, 34, 359, 654, 1284,  
     1317, 1594, 1661  
     Willelmus de, 469

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Mesendena, Messendena, Abbas de, 368, 626, 1064  
 Mesners, Mainers, Ricardus de, 194  
 Messendena *vide* Mesendena.  
 Messer, Thomas le, 291  
 Metingeham, Willelmus de, 600  
 Meudon *vide* Meaudona.  
 Meudona, Emma uxor Stephani de, 1138  
     Stephanus de, 1138  
 Meysi, Grecia de, 1177  
 Michaut, Rogerus de, 1940, 1941  
 Middeford, Rogerus de, 20  
 Middeldona, Abbas de, 1312  
 Middlehope, Amicia uxor Ricardi de, 1740  
     Ricardus de, 1740  
 Middletona, Abbas de, 328  
 Midhop, Johannes de, 1844  
 Midhope, Johannes de, 1864  
 Mikelfeud, Galfridus de, 1868  
     Walterus de, 1868  
 Miles, Robertus, 125  
 Milicie Templi, Fratres, 821  
 Millers, Agnes de, 1839  
 Minketona, Priorissa de, 23  
 Mirabel, Aurabel, Rogerus, 422, 862  
 Mitlefeld, Galfridus de, 120  
     Walterus de, 120  
 Mobray, Mubray, Nigellus de, 1845  
     Willelmus de, 1845  
 Moeles, Hugo de, 1708  
 Mohun, Alicia de, 699  
 Moinge *vide* Moyne.  
 Moiz, Morz, Moyz, Henricus filius Willelmi de, 379  
     Isilia uxor Willelmi de, 315, 379  
     Ricardus de, 379  
     Ricardus filius Willelmi de, 379  
     Robertus de, 315, 379, 604  
     Robertus filius Willelmi de, 379  
     Willelmus de, 315, 379  
 Molbraio, Rogerus de, 1352  
 Molendinarius, Hugo, 136  
     Johannes, 773  
     Jordanus, 825  
     Petrus, 1431  
 Molendinarius, Radulfus, 581, 801  
     Robertus, 1683  
     Robertus filius Jordani, 825  
 Molendino, Petrus de, 1584, 1645  
 Moletona, Thomas de, 978  
 Molintona, Iuo de, 205  
 Monasterio, Robertus de, 1167  
 Monemue, Rogerus de, 1471  
 Moneuilla *vide* Memeuilla.  
 Monte, Montibus, Anna uxor Gileberti de, 436  
     Gilebertus de, 436  
     Umfridus filius Gileberti de, 436  
 Monte Acuto, Drogo de, 660, 1635  
     Drogo filius Willelmi de, 1722  
     Johannes de, 70, 88, 247, 318, 354, 902, 1325, 1761  
     Katerina filia Johannis de, 247, 354  
     Lucia uxor Johannis de, 247, 1761  
     Ricardus de, 121, 1722  
     Robertus de, 1722  
     Willelmus de, 121, 247, 1635, 1722, 1761  
     Willelmus filius Drogonis de, 1635  
     Willelmus filius Ricardi de, 1722  
     Willelmus filius Roberti de, 1722  
     Willelmus filius Willelmi de, 121, 1722  
 Monte Alto, Mahaut, Mohaut, Leuca filia Rogeri de, 260  
     Radulfus de, 1558  
     Randulfus de, 260  
     Robertus filius Radulfi de, 1558  
     Rogerus de, 260, 505, 1558, 1626  
 Montebecon' *vide* Monte Begonis.  
 Monte Begon' *vide* Monte Begonis.  
 Monte Begonis, Montebecon', Monte Begon', Jerlo de, 761  
     Oliua de, 403, 549  
     Rogerus de, 234, 947, 1294  
     Thomas de, 234  
 Monte Canisio, Monte Caniso, Monte-chanesy, Alicia uxor Hugonis de, 1922  
     Hubertus de, 1443  
     Hugo de, 442, 1922, 1960, App. 4

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Monte Canisio, Monte Caniso, Monte-**  
**chanesy, Stephanus de, 1443**  
**Warinus de, 373, 618, 671, 743,**  
**890, 893, 983, 1072**  
**Willelmus de, 387, 893**  
**Monte Caniso** *vide* **Monte Canisio.**  
**Montechanesy** *vide* **Monte Canisio.**  
**Monte Ficheti, Radulfus de, 346, 1764**  
**Ricardus de, 1764**  
**Monte Ficheto, Ricardus de, 1044**  
**Monte Forti, Simon de, 1117, 1137,**  
**1164, 1188**  
**Monte Kaneso, Warinus de, 275**  
**Monte Pinzun, Egidius de, 1253**  
**Monte Sorelli, Jacobus de, 1543**  
**Montesorelli, Hugo de, 1371**  
**Monte Vironis, Mant Virun, Jo-**  
**hannes de, 1522**  
**Montibus** *vide* **Monte.**  
**Mora** *vide* **Mare.**  
**More, Alexander de la, 1119**  
**Gilebertus de la, 470**  
**Henricus de la, 824**  
**Robertus de la, 95, 560, 573**  
**Walterus de la, 579**  
**Willelmus de la, 858**  
**Morel, Matheus, 85**  
**Walterus, 316**  
**Moreslegha, Simon de, 821**  
**Moretoign, Willelmus de, 853**  
**Moretoign', Comes, 561**  
**Moretoinie, Comes, 994**  
**Moretuna, Comes de, 992**  
**Morewico, Hugo de, 361**  
**Morewyc** *vide* **Moruyco.**  
**Morin, Agnes uxor Roberti, 74**  
**Radulfus, 1699**  
**Reginaldus, 238, 957, 1034**  
**Robertus, 74, 1388**  
**Morlee, Morlegh, Matheus de, 185**  
**Morlegh** *vide* **Morlee.**  
**Mortoin', Mortom, Comes, 425**  
**Mortom** *vide* **Mortoin'.**  
**Morton', Willelmus, 853**  
**Mortona, Radulfus de, 1963**  
**Rogerus filius Radulfi de, 1963**  
**Walterus de, 1189, 1461**  
**Mortona, Willelmus de, 26**  
**Mortum, Eustachius de, 51**  
**Mortuo Mari, Radulfus de, 251**  
**Robertus de, 21**  
**Willelmus de, 21, 1243**  
**Moruico, Hugo de, 712**  
**Moruilla, Elena filia Eudonis de,**  
**1267**  
**Eudo de, 1267**  
**Moruyco, Morewyc, Hugo de, 814**  
**Morwico, Hugo de, 1744**  
**Morz** *vide* **Moiz.**  
**Motun, Matun, Amistera uxor Bone-**  
**mie, 918**  
**Benedictus filius Bonemie, 918**  
**Bonemie, 918**  
**Josephus filius Bonemie, 918**  
**Moubray, Nigellus filius Willelmi de,**  
**1090**  
**Willelmus de, 1090**  
**Moullent, Comes de, 71**  
**Matillis uxor Comitiss de, 71**  
**Moun, Alicia de, 796**  
**Reginaldus de, 363**  
**Mowine, Willelmus de, 1540**  
**Mown, Mowun, Willelmus de, 630**  
**Mowun** *vide* **Mown.**  
**Moyn, Willelmus, 954**  
**Moynce, Moinge, Moynge, Moynne,**  
**Adam le, 833**  
**Agnes uxor Ade le, 833**  
**Galfridus le, 402**  
**Henricus le, 1209**  
**Hugo le, 826**  
**Johanna uxor Hugonis le, 826**  
**Oliuerus le, 954, 1191**  
**Petrus le, 1938**  
**Radulfus le, 402, 1651, 1702**  
**Reginaldus le, 1836**  
**Ricardus le, 1950**  
**Rogerus le, 826**  
**Moynge** *vide* **Moynce.**  
**Moynne** *vide* **Moynce.**  
**Mubray** *vide* **Mobray.**  
**Muc** *vide* **Much.**  
**Mucegros, Musegros, Alicia uxor Ro-**  
**berti de, 184**



*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Mucegros, Musegros, Milo de, 1168,  
1231  
Robertus de, 184, 1117  
Walterus de, 1168, 1231
- Much, Muc, Hugo, 702  
Willelmus, 702
- Muchelnye, Abbas de, 1370  
Prior de, 1370
- Muchet, Muschet, Henricus, 299  
Ricardus, 299  
Willelmus, 299
- Mudefeldia, Laurencius de, 1598
- Muhaut, Alicia uxor Willelmi de,  
1872  
Rogerus de, 1910, 1911  
Simon, 1872  
Willelmus de, 1872
- Mukelintona, Germanus de, 1383  
Iuetta uxor Germani de, 1383  
Nicholaus filius Germani de, 1383  
Walterus de, 1383  
Walterus filius Walteri de, 1383
- Muletona, Lambertus de, 13  
Thomas de, 541, 627, 986, 1155,  
1186
- Munceaus, Robertus de, 37
- Muncy, Radulfus de, 564
- Mundebey, Alanus de, 1418  
Eudo de, 1418
- Mundeford', Simon de, 1805
- Mundeuilla, Johannes de, 230  
Nigellus de, 230, 1297  
Ricardus de, 230
- Mundham, Alanus de, 1618
- Munekin', Simon, 215
- Munewedena, Henricus de, 1294
- Muntefordia, Thurstanus de, 1366
- Muntfichet, Ricardus de, 1044, 1332
- Muntmerten *vide* Danmartin.
- Munt Pinzun, Radulfus de, 1838
- Murdac, Matillis uxor Rogeri, 1592  
Rogerus, 1592  
Thomas, 1592
- Muriweder, Robertus, 215
- Muro, sub, Isabella uxor Ricardi, 861  
Ricardus, 861
- Musache, Ricardus de, 333
- Musard, Isabella, 462, 597  
Radulfus, 1446  
Ricardus, 363, 462, 597  
Robertus, 1134  
Willelmus, 462, 597
- Muscampo, Willelmus de, 51
- Muschat, Rogerus, 484
- Muschaump, Robertus de, 480
- Muschaunt, Willelmus de, 480
- Muschet *vide* Muchet.
- Musegros *vide* Mucegros.
- Mustel, Thomas, 1460
- Naffordia, Henricus de, 180, 829,  
1377, 1625  
Matillis uxor Henrici de, 180, 829,  
1377  
Walterus de, 1342
- Napertona, Adam de, 1052
- Naptona, Adam de, 1186  
Agnes uxor Ade de, 1186
- Neffineumild, Willelmus de, 882
- Neir, Walterus le, 1966
- Nel, Robertus, 900
- Neoto, S., Prior de, 1028, 1332, 1720
- Neouilla *vide* Neuilla.
- Neowilla, Willelmus de, 1496
- Nerefordia, Hubertus de, 193  
Petrus de, 1091, 1502, 1938  
Willelmus de, 1091, 1440
- Nesse, Godwinus de, 595
- Nessefeud, Petrus filius Stephani de,  
1860  
Stephanus de, 1860
- Nessendona, Alicia uxor Thome de,  
1644  
Thomas de, 1644
- Netebech *vide* Netebeht.
- Netebeht, Netebech, Willelmus, 824
- Neubet, Neubod, Abbas de, 1831
- Neubod *vide* Neubet.
- Neuburg, Galfridus de, 1736  
Matillis uxor Galfridi de, 1736  
Radulfus filius Galfridi de, 1736
- Neucumba, Robertus de, 670
- Neuilla, Neuilla, Albertus de, 27,  
56

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Neuilla, Neouilla, Alexander de, 1187  
     Alicia de, 534  
     Beatricia uxor Hugonis de, 525,  
         679, 800  
     Clemencia filia Alexandri de, 1187  
     Ernisius de, 1174  
     Floria filia Hugonis de, 517  
     G. de, 1517  
     Galfridus de, 102, 534, 810, 869,  
         1883  
     Galfridus filius Galfridi de, 1883  
     Henricus de, 534, 1875  
     Hugo de, 251, 517, 525, 679, 800,  
         1087, 1174, 1365, 1670, 1679  
     Johannes de, 516, 1273  
     Jollanus de, 821, 947, 1280  
     Mabilia uxor Galfridi de, 869, 1883  
     Nicholaus de, 1125  
     Radulfus de, 33, 494  
     Robertus de, 25, 1045  
     Rogerus de, 398  
 Neuou *vide* Neuu.  
 Neuport, Prior de, 1387  
     Painel, Prior de, 412  
 Neutona, Homines de, 463  
     Picatus de, 735  
     Sewale de, 731  
 Neuu, Neuou, Nouu, Willelmus le,  
     136, 243  
 Neweham, Ricardus de, 185  
 Neweman, Aelesia uxor Ricardi le,  
     124  
     Ricardus le, 124  
     Rogerus le, 124  
     Willelmus le, 124  
 Newenham, Nywenam, Nywenham,  
     Johannes de, 185  
     Petrus de, 1886  
     Prior de, 1133, 1607  
     Ricardus de, 400, 551  
 Niche, Hiche, Ailwardus de, 1508  
     Idonea filia Ailwardi de, 1508  
 Nicholai, S., Danecastrie, Magister,  
     1169  
     Exonie, Prior, 5, 6  
 Nicholaus Legatus, 412  
 Niger, Hugo, 186  
 Niwetona, Walterus de, 286  
 Nodariis, Nuers, Almarus de, 202,  
     302  
     Milo de, 1762  
     Simon de, 793, 1762, 1836  
 Noel, Ricardus, 17  
 Noke, Rogerus, 433  
 Norel, Alicia filia Siwati, 1823  
     Hughelina filia Siwati, 1823  
     Mabilia filia Siwati, 1823  
     Siwatus, 1823  
 Norenuit, Radulfus, 32  
 Noreys, Galfridus le, 220  
     Hamo le, 1778  
     Robertus le, 1778  
     Willelmus le, 1778  
 Norf' *vide* Norfolcia.  
 Norfeu, Homines de, 1721  
 Norfokia, Willelmus de, 1226  
 Norfolcia, Norf', Agnes uxor Roberti  
     de, 291  
     Alicia uxor Radulfi de, 159  
     Gilebertus de, 261  
     Radulfus de, 159  
     Robertus de, 5, 291  
     Robertus filius Radulfi de, 159  
 Norfolcie, Comes, 695, 1036  
 Norfolkia, Alicia uxor Radulfi de,  
     1525  
     Radulfus de, 1525  
     Robertus filius Radulfi de, 1525  
 Norham, Agnes de, 749  
 Norhamtona, Abraham filius Samuelis  
     de, 581  
     Samuel de, 581  
     S. Jacobi de, Abbas, 344  
     S. Johannis de, Hospitalis, Magis-  
         ter, 1032  
 Norhamtone, Archidiaconus, 72, 820  
     Decanus, 351  
     Major, 351  
 Norm', Radulfus de, 846  
     Roisia uxor Radulfi de, 846  
 Normandie, Senescallus, 752  
 Normanuilla, Margeria uxor Nicholai  
     de, 483  
     Nicholaus de, 483

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Normanulla, Radulfus de, 661, 955  
 Normaunt, Willelmus le, 677  
 Northburgo, Eadmundus de, 1659  
 Northie, Thomas de, 1409  
 Northilada, Henricus de, 1170  
 Northona, Nortona, Alicia uxor Radulfi de, 1728  
     Eustachius de, 215  
     Philippus de, 289  
     Radulfus de, 1728  
     Radulfus filius Radulfi de, 1728  
     Robertus de, 215  
     Willelmus de, 1436  
 Nortona *vide* Northona.  
 Norwicensis Episcopi, 89, 100, 310, 355, 391, 424, 427, 490, 548, 578, 642, 722, 793, 801, 865, 883, 942, 1064, 1095, 1117, 1238, 1273, 1618, 1928  
 Norwicensis Archidiaconus, 1762  
     Prior, 632, 721  
 Norwico, Isaac de, 1376  
 Norwude, Feidena uxor Stephani de, App. 7  
     Stephanus de, App. 7  
 Norwyc, Willelmus de, 835  
 Notingham, Prepositus de, 459  
 Nouo Loco, Prior de, 416, 769, 928  
 Nouo Mercato, Adam de, 248, 1685  
     Dionisia uxor Henrici de, 1685  
     Henricus de, 1685  
     Willelmus de, 583  
 Nouu *vide* Neuu.  
 Nuers *vide* Nodariis.  
 Numet, Mabilia de, 1145  
 Nunancurt, Mabilia de, 1393  
 Nunant, Hugo de, 1416  
 Nunchamp *vide* Longo Campo.  
 Nuny, Henricus de, 1360  
 Nutach, Nutebec, Nutebet, Willelmus, 824  
 Nutebec *vide* Nutach.  
 Nutebet *vide* Nutach.  
 Nutelegha, Abbas de, 1500, 1535  
 Nutrix, Matillis, 343  
 Nyweburgo, Edmundus de, 237  
 Nywelande, Walterus de la, 1338  
 Nywenam *vide* Newenham.  
 Nywenham *vide* Newenham.  
 Nywentona, Petrus de, 1053  
 Nyweport, Prior de, 940  
 Nywetona, Johanna filia Petri de, 924  
     Petrus de, 924  
 Ocham *vide* Hocham.  
 Odewilla, Margareta uxor Simonis de, 1890  
     Simon de, 1890  
 Offaton *vide* Uffinton'.  
 Offrecherche, Decanus de, 1683  
 Oilly *vide* Oylli.  
 Okeburnia, Prior de, 273, 274, 326  
 Oldierde, Simon, 1084  
 Olestorp', Robertus de, 313  
     Simon filius Roberti de, 313  
 Oligant, Rogerus, 1024  
 Oliuer, Jordanus, 1436  
 Oliueri, Jordanus, 1172  
 Oliuerus, Petrus, 1189  
 Omnibus, Alanus de, 409  
 Omnibus Sanctis, Alexander de, 1815  
 Optona, Willelmus de, 29  
 Orbatur, Agnes uxor Thome le, 1888  
     Thomas le, 1888  
 Orchertona, Alina uxor Johannis de, 965  
     Johannes de, 965  
 Ore, Abbas de, 1078  
 Ormesby, Prior de, 1035, 1211  
 Orreby, Philippus de, 260  
 Orry, Alanus, 1275  
     Magister, 1275  
 Osen' *vide* Oseneia.  
 Oseneia, Osen', Abbas de, 823, 1189  
 Oseuilla, Willelmus de, 519  
 Ossoriensis Episcopus, 1173  
 Osuluestona, Abbas de, 79, 1219  
 Othingebiria, Gilebertus de, 262  
 Ottel', Thomas de, 871  
 Ouerlande, Vitalis de, 1745  
 Ouertona, Acelinus de, 286  
     Reginaldus filius Acelini de, 286  
 Ouinges, Johannes de, 1104

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Ouinges, Willelmus de, 1104  
 Oure, Prior de, 914  
 Ouuinges, Willelmus de, 774  
 Oxeaye, Nicholaus de, 1178  
 Ozeacumba, Sarra de, 1751  
 Oxn' *vide* Hoxne.  
 Oxonia, Johannes de, 1238  
 Oxonie, Archidiaconus, 817  
     Comes, 790, 848, 1117, 1485  
     Comitissa, 619, 633, 827, 881, 1919  
 Oye, Joscelinus de, 1766  
 Oylli, Oilly, Henricus de, 1589, 1688  
     Henricus filius Henrici de, 1683  
     Matillis de, 1688  
     Robertus de, 1688  
 Oylly, Henricus de, 105, 855, 1363  
     Margeria filia Roberti de, 855  
     Matillis filia Henrici de, 105  
     Matillis uxor Henrici de, 855
- Pabbheam, Hugo de, 819  
 Pacheshulla, Simon de, 758  
 Packere, Robertus le, 470  
 Pagaham, Osbertus, 1348  
 Paganellus *vide* Paynel.  
 Paganus, Alanus, 503  
 Page, Willelmus, 135  
 Pagraue, Cecilia uxor Henrici de,  
     1824  
     Henricus de, 1824  
 Paide, Ricardus, 1898  
 Painei *vide* Paynel.  
 Pakeham, Alicia de, 461, 527  
     Thomas filius Willelmi de, 461  
     Willelmus de, 461  
 Pakintona, Ricardus de, 919, 1105  
 Pamforer, Geruasius filius Henrici,  
     1780  
     Henricus, 1780  
     Ricardus, 1780  
     Rogerus, 1780  
 Pancracii, S., de Lewes, Prior, 350  
 Pandulfus Legatus, 1760  
 Pantolfus, Hugo, 1224  
 Papa, Dominus, 536, 1039, 1095,  
     1339, 1387, 1888, 1599, 1928  
 Papedi, Matillis, 1184
- Papillu', Alnathus, 820  
 Parcarius, Hugo, 940  
     Reinerus, 843  
 Parchimener, Alicia uxor Galfridi le,  
     1293, App. 1  
     Galfridus le, 1293, 1394, 1529,  
     App. 1  
     Matillis uxor Galfridi le, 1394, 1529  
 Parco, Petrus de, 507  
 Parent, Alexander, 1119  
     Isabella uxor Alexandri, 1119  
 Parker, Gerardus le, 984  
     Ricardus le, 984  
     Robertus filius Gerardi le, 984  
     Warinus filius Gerardi le, 984  
 Parleben', Gilebertus, 293  
 Parles, Perles, Henricus de, 1982  
     Willelmus de, 1052  
 Parlet, Margareta uxor Walteri, 1821  
     Walterus, 1821  
 Parmarius, Johannes, 36  
 Parmentarius, Adam, 1801  
     Henricus filius Roberti, 568  
     Robertus, 568  
 Parmenter, Odierna uxor Radulfi le,  
     389  
     Radulfus le, 389  
 Paruus, Elias, 248  
     Simon, 1712  
 Passelewe *vide* Passelwe.  
 Passelwe, Passelewe, Gilebertus, 506,  
     924, 1053  
     Robertus, 106, 1108, 1904  
     Sarra uxor Gileberti, 924, 1053  
     Simon, 506  
 Patay, Hugo de, 926  
 Pateriz, Comes, 363  
     Ela uxor Comitiss, 363  
     Willelmus, 615  
 Pateshill' *vide* Pateshulla.  
 Patesholl' *vide* Pateshulla.  
 Pateshulla, Pateshill', Patesholl',  
     Patteshulla, Henricus de, 1286  
     Martinus de, 278, 583, 983, 1030,  
     1084, 1279, 1294, 1618, 1691,  
     1827, 1884  
     Simon de, 1358, 1411, App. 8

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Patheshulla, Martinus de, 669, 870  
 Patric, Auelina uxor Radulfi, 1764  
     Radulfus, 1764  
 Patricius, Comes, 1235  
     Willelmus filius Comititis, 1235  
 Patteshulla *vide* Pateshulla.  
 Pattona, Robertus de, 279  
 Pauilly, Johannes de, 143  
     Radulfus de, 1253  
     Rogerus filius Walteri de, 732  
     Walterus de, 530, 732, 1110  
 Pauleshost, Ricardus de, 791  
 Pauli, S., de Londonia, Decanus, 78,  
     481, 493, 654, 692, 886  
     Thesaurarius, 599  
 Paulo, S., Thomas de, 1194  
 Paumer, Auicia filia Johannis le,  
     1954  
     Berta filia Johannis le, 1954  
     Elyas le, 1514  
     Gunnilda filia Johannis le, 1954  
     Herbertus le, 342  
     Isabella filia Ricardi le, 342  
     Johannes le, 1954  
     Matillis uxor Johannis le, 1954  
     Ricardus le, 215, 342, 1177  
     Thomas le, 16  
 Pauncefot, Ricardus, 365, 507, 946  
 Paunte, Godign', 20  
 Pauntona, Baldewinus de, 810, 1117  
 Pauntulf, Isolda, 1295  
     Willelmus, 1295  
     Willelmus filius Willelmi, 1295  
 Paynel, Paganellus, Painel, Paynelle,  
     Alexander, 97  
     Ascuillus, 97  
     Dionysia, 19  
     Frechesanta filia Willelmi, 97  
     Fulco, 97, 505, 1415  
     Hugo, 97, 747, 1415  
     Radulfus, 97, 747  
     Willelmus, 97, 166, 1575, 1539,  
         1642  
 Paynelle *vide* Paynel.  
 Pebbenesse, Randulfus filius Willelmi  
     de, 243  
     Willelmus de, 243  
 Pecche, Beche, Agnes, 1130  
     Bartholomeus, 1168, 1178, 1231,  
         1368  
 Pecham, Jacobus de, 960  
     Johannes filius Monasseri de, 1144  
     Mar' uxor Monasseri de, 1048  
     Monasserus de, 1048, 1144  
 Peche, Hamon, 427  
     Ricardus, 353  
 Peck, Isabella filia Ricardi de, 820  
     Matillis uxor Ricardi de, 820  
     Ricardus de, 820  
 Pecoc *vide* Pecoock.  
 Pecoock, Pecoc, Isabella uxor Willel-  
     mi, 1018  
     N. uxor Ricardi, 1018  
     Ricardus, 1018  
     Willelmus, 1018  
 Pecot, Rogerus, 20  
 Peirer, Thomas le, 1568  
 Peiteuin, Johannes le, 1257  
 Peiure, Fiure, Paulinus, 296, 399  
     Petrus, 607  
     Rogerus, 296, 399  
 Pele, Willelmus de, 542  
 Pelton', Piautona, Rogerus de, 1379  
 Pembroc, Pembrok, Penbrochio,  
     Comes de, 102, 297, 1164, 1405,  
         1611  
     Comitissa de, 854, 1164  
 Pembrok *vide* Penbroccio.  
 Pempol, Serlo de, 1015  
     Warinus de, 1015  
 Penbrigge, Penebrigg', Henricus de,  
     250, 304  
 Penbrochio *vide* Penbroccio.  
 Pendeford, Robertus de, 95  
 Penebrigg' *vide* Penbrigge.  
 Penhert *vide* Penhurst.  
 Penhurst, Penhert, Maria uxor Wil-  
     elmi de, 1770  
     Willelmus de, 1770  
 Penitenciarus, Godardus, 1463  
 Penna, Walterus de la, 1064  
     Willelmus de la, 1064  
 Penne, Colinus de la, 1600  
     Nicholaus de la, 1600

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Pentecoste, Willelmus, 1650  
 Peppewella, Abbas de, 665  
 Percehale, Galfridus de, 1632  
 Percehaye *vide* Perchaye.  
 Perchaye, Percehaye, Cristina filia  
     Willelmi, 1717  
     Willelmus, 1717  
 Perchie, Comes, 666  
 Percy, Cristiana uxor Galfridi de,  
     1414  
     Galfridus de, 1414  
 Ricardus de, 660, 907, 1083, 1090,  
     1395  
 Robertus de, 1061, 1081  
 Simon de, 1414  
 Walterus de, 22, 23, 60  
 Willelmus de, 23, 158, 660, 796,  
     1081, 1881  
 Perer, Thomas, 1544  
 Perham, Thomas de, 1115  
 Perles *vide* Parles.  
 Perpund, Johannes de, 279  
 Persona, Petrus, 1768  
 Persore, Abbas de, 1628  
 Pert, Nicholaus de, 606, 673  
 Pertehale, Galfridus de, 1369  
     Ricardus de, 1369  
 Pertock, Radulfus, 652  
 Pertona, Robertus de, 401  
 Pesehale, Radulfus de, 533, 593, 598,  
     698  
 Pesinges, Felicia de, 1048  
 Pestelega, Willelmus de, 40  
 Pestur, Henricus le, 237  
 Petit, Isolda uxor Willelmi, 83  
     Radulfus le, 51  
     Willelmus, 83  
 Petraponte, Simon de, 1272  
 Petro, S., Johannes de, 692  
 Petyt, Willelmus le, 1552  
 Peuerel, Andreas, 258, 268  
     Galfridus, 1058  
     Hugo, 946, 1190, 1331, 1967  
     Petrus, 1970  
     Robertus, 1013, 1967  
     Thomas, 758, 1013  
 Peuerelle, Willelmus, 1236  
 Peyure, Rogerus, 1398  
 Philiberto, S., Willelmus de, 1405  
 Piautona *vide* Pelton'.  
 Pichard, Milo, 1232  
 Pichelesthorna, Galfridus de, 1614  
 Picher, Robertus, 793  
     Thomas, 784  
 Picoc, Pikoc, Willelmus, 1269  
 Picot, Hugo, 1341  
     Juliana uxor Willelmi, 1026  
     Willelmus, 1026  
 Pictauensis, Radulfus, 1259  
 Pictania, Willelmus de, 671  
 Pictaue, Comes, 765, 883, 1117, 1121,  
     1172  
     Isabella uxor Comitiss, 765, 883  
 Pictor, Robertus, 1879  
     Willelmus, 1696  
 Pigun, Johannes, 886  
     Willelmus, 1226  
 Pikeman, Robertus, 1969  
     Simon filius Roberti, 1969  
 Pikeringe, Hugo de, 186  
 Pikerun, Robertus, 889  
 Pikeuot, Willelmus, 211  
 Pikewella, Lodowicus de, 814  
 Pikoc *vide* Picoc.  
 Pilesdona, Sampson de, 1732  
     Simon de, 1732  
     Werresius de, 1732  
 Pilkintona, Rogerus de, 130  
 Pin, Dionisia uxor Johannis, 1089,  
     1701  
     Johannes, 1089, 1701  
 Pincerna, Auelina uxor Elie, 1760  
     Elias, 1760  
     Ricardus, 1169  
 Pincerne, Cristina filia Jordani, 1606  
     Jordanus, 1606  
 Pinkeneye, Radulfus de, 1437  
     Willelmus de, 1809  
 Pinkeniny, Simon de, 938  
 Pinkeny *vide* Pinkingny.  
 Pinkingny, Pinkeny, Robertus de,  
     868  
 Pino, Herbertus de, 214  
 Pinu, Herbertus de, 367

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Pinzebek, Thomas de, 1207  
 Pinzun, Munt, Radulfus de, 1838  
 Piou *vide* Priou.  
 Pipant, Willelmus, 1969  
 Pipard, Henricus, 657  
     Ricardus, 657  
     Robertus, 259, 618  
     Rogerus, 657  
     Willelmus, 657  
 Pipaund, Jacobus filius Willelmi, 1948  
     Willelmus, 1948  
 Pipere, Walterus, 1311  
 Pipestran, Iuo, 523  
 Pirar', Michael de, 1718  
     Stephanus de, 1718  
 Pirie, Johannes de, 1337  
     Philippus de, 1660  
     Ricardus de, 1707  
     Robertus de, 1427, 1499  
     Sarra uxor Ricardi de, 1707  
 Piritona, Johannes de, 250  
 Piro, Alicia uxor Willelmi de, 1557  
     Willelmus de, 1557  
 Pirot, Radulfus, 870, 1572  
     Ricardus, 870, 1572  
 Piselegha, Amabilis uxor Nicholai  
     de, 782  
     Nicholaus de, 782  
 Pistor, Cristiana uxor Nicholai, 265  
     Dionisia uxor Ricardi, 435  
     Galfridus, 1029  
     Matheus, 1897  
     Nicholaus, 265  
     Ricardus, 435, 1479  
     Thomas, 767  
     Willelmus, 411, 1711  
 Pitona, Adam de, 1192  
 Pitte, Leticia uxor Roberti de la,  
     1425  
     Robertus de la, 1425  
 Piuere *vide* Peiure.  
 Planez, Johannes de, 298  
 Plantefolie, Johannes, 1724  
     Robertus, 1692  
 Pleministro, Prior de, 1370  
 Plesetto, Johannes de, 1666  
 Plesingeham, Eustachius de, 964  
 Plessetto, Johannes de, 1028  
 Plugeneye, Hugo de, 513  
 Plugenhay, Alanus de, 116  
 Plumberge, Cristiana uxor Thome de,  
     1279  
     Thomas de, 1279  
 Poddehale, Petrus de, 36  
 Poer, Alexander le, 1619  
     Walterus le, 1184  
 Poher, Hugo le, 136  
     Johannes le, 847  
     Otevicus le, 40  
 Pointona, Alexander de, 182, 986,  
     1049, 1207  
 Pokehulla, Julianus de, 6  
 Pokeslegha, Elias de, 1649  
     Matillis uxor Elie de, 1649  
 Pokintona, Willelmus de, 250  
 Polfeld', Michael de, 1287  
 Pollard, Rogerus, 907  
     Willelmus, 1665  
 Polsted', Hugo de, 1287  
     Michael de, 1287  
 Polstede, Hugo de, 295, 871  
 Poltona, Nicholaus de, 1785  
     Orabla uxor Nicholai de, 1785  
     Robertus de, 401  
 Pomerar, Godefridus de la, 367  
 Pomeray, Galfridus de la, 894, 1148  
     Henricus de la, 1148  
     Willelmus de la, 1148  
 Ponte, Robertus de, 1343  
 Pontefracto, Henricus de, 1764  
 Ponte Fracto, Prior de, 1169, 1850  
 Ponte Roberti, Abbas de, 1566  
 Pontis de Bello, Abbas, 6  
 Popham, Gilebertus de, 1268  
 Port, Adam de, 1136  
 Porta, Alicia uxor Reginaldi de, 1259  
     Nicholaus de, 1147  
     Reginaldus de, 1259  
 Porter, Auelina uxor Reginaldi le,  
     1705  
     Celestria uxor Henrici le, 343  
     Henricus le, 343  
     Reginaldus le, 1705  
 Portes, Walterus de, 1266

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Porteseia, Adam de, 15  
 Portu, Adam de, 1684  
     Johannes de, 326  
     Sibilla uxor Ade de, 1684  
     Thomas de, 326  
 Poterna, Jacobus de, 201  
 Pottot, Ermengarda de, 1513  
     Johannes filius Ermengarde de, 1513  
 Pouere, Herbertus le, 488  
 Pounesse, Henricus de, 1283  
     Philippus de, 1282  
 Pour' *vide* Poure.  
 Poure, Daur', Pour', Alina uxor Egidii le, 1142, 1158  
     Egidius le, 1142, 1158  
     Herbertus le, 1653  
     Isabella uxor Walhamet le, 203  
     Johannes le, 1809  
     Rogerus le, 49  
     Walhamet le, 203  
 Poydras, Willelmus, 316  
 Prat, Galfridus, 1818  
     Margeria uxor Galfridi, 1818  
 Pratellis, Engelardus de, 1601  
     Engelramus de, 35, 101  
     Sibilla uxor Engelardi de, 1601  
     Sibilla uxor Engelrami de, 101  
 Pratis, Prior de, 272, 393  
     S. Marie de, Custos, 870  
 Prato, Godefridus de, 816  
     Muriella uxor Godefridi de, 816  
     S. Marie de, monachi, 272, 393  
 Praule, Alina uxor Willelmi de, 965  
     Willelmus de, 965  
 Predes, Willelmus de, 1906  
 Prepositus, Adam, 446  
     Almerus, 85  
     Hubertus, 418  
     Hugo, 1169  
     Rogerus, 85  
     Roysa uxor Huberti, 418  
 Presbyter, Philippus filius Radulfi, 1964  
     Radulfus, 1964  
 Prest, Hughelina uxor Willelmi, 1823  
     Willelmus, 1823  
 Prestelegha, Unfridus de, 544  
 Prestona, Albredus de, 1916  
     Hawisia uxor Albredi de, 1916  
     Johannes de, 859  
     Walterus de, 440  
 Prestwude, Henricus de, 388  
     Margeria uxor Henrici de, 388  
 Pridias, Beatrix uxor Reginaldi de, 965  
     Galfridus de, 965  
     Isabella uxor Galfridi de, 965  
     Reginaldus de, 965  
     Robertus de, 596, 991  
 Prion, Piou, Hugo, 1412  
 Prior, Simon, 832  
 Produmme, Johannes, 843  
 Promys, Promys, Alicia filia Willelmi de, 1563  
     Emma filia Willelmi de, 1563  
     Sarra filia Willelmi de, 1563  
     Willelmus de, 1563  
 Promys *vide* Promus.  
 Prute, Thomas le, 1348  
 Pruz, Willelmus le, 1285  
 Pucot *vide* Putot.  
 Puddindene, Gilebertus de, 20  
 Pudding, Margeria, 852  
 Pudindena, Gilebertus de, 1490  
 Pudlesdona, Custancia filia Willelmi de, 195  
     Margeria uxor Willelmi de, 195  
     Willelmus de, 195  
 Puketorpe, Stephanus de, 1195  
 Pulein, Galfridus, 705  
 Pulham, Ricardus de, 1931  
 Punchard, Fray, 688  
 Punchardun, Reginaldus de, 1642  
 Punninges, Margeria de, 672  
 Puntfeldia, Willelmus de, 1779  
 Purcel, Eustachius, 156, 1519  
     Radulfus, 156, 1519  
     Robertus, 156, 1519  
 Purcele, Isabella, 863  
 Purle, Nicholaus de, 113  
     Willelmus de, 356  
 Purtepol, Jordanus de, 825  
     Rogerus filius Jordani de, 825



*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Puteo, Reginaldus filius Willelmi de, 1678  
 Ricardus de, 1678  
 Ricardus filius Willelmi de, 1678  
 Robertus de, 1678  
 Rogerus filius Willelmi de, 1678  
 Puteum, Augustinus ad, 1773  
 Emma uxor Augustini ad, 1773  
 Putot, Pucoꝝ, Willelmus de, 556, 1772  
 Putrel, Henricus, 1942  
 Pyn, Herbertus de, 1285  
 Pyrefrict, Petrus de, 40  
 Pyrho, Willelmus de, 695
- Quency, Hawisia de, 999, 1127  
 Rogerus de, 1126  
 Querendona, Galfridus de, 29, 340, 845, 1487  
 Radulfus filius Galfridi de, 845  
 Quneyfe, Hamon le, 27  
 Matillis uxor Hamonis le, 27
- Raddona, Radduna, Baldewinus de, 143, 856  
 Radduna *vide* Raddona.  
 Radecliue, Eugenia de, 1846  
 Radefordia, Simon de, 594  
 Radelegha *vide* Ralegha.  
 Radham, Prior de, 1624  
 Radinges, Abbas de, 842  
 Radinges *vide* Bendenges.  
 Raffyn, Kafin, Bertram, 251  
 Willelmus, 251  
 Raggehof, Willelmus, 1788  
 Raghtona, Alexander de, 1155  
 Reginaldus de, 1155  
 Rakelf, Ricardus, 282  
 Rakingtona, Bartholomeus, 579  
 Matillis, 579  
 Ral', Robertus de, 1189  
 Ralegha, Radelegha, Elyas de, 1581  
 Willelmus de, 348, 401, 427, 471, 503, 514, 755, 886, 1143, 1146, 1186, 1193, 1215, 1482  
 Rallesby *vide* Rollesby.  
 Rameseia, Abbas de, 322, 360, 1716
- Rameseia, Alicia de, 1701  
 Editha de, 1646  
 Juliana uxor Thome de, 1701  
 Stephanus de, 1701  
 Thomas de, 1701  
 Rannulfus Comes, 272, 1102, 1127, 1213, 1224, 1273, 1721  
 Rappendona, Prior de, 51  
 Ressele, Gerardus, 1344  
 Katerina uxor Gerardi, 1344  
 Rauelingham, Mabilia uxor Thome de, 1171  
 Thomas de, 1171  
 Rayndona, Galfridus de, 1836  
 Raytulphage, Alicia filia Edithe de, 1839  
 Auicia filia Edithe de, 1839  
 Editha de, 1839  
 Gunnilda filia Edithe de, 1839  
 Rec, Walterus, 445  
 Reddenhale, Galfridus de, 1805  
 Willelmus de, 1805  
 Redham, Willelmus de, 1841  
 Regetona, Hegetona, Ricardus filius Roberti de, 185  
 Robertus de, 185  
 Reginaldus Comes, 1666  
 Regny, Reygni, Reygny, Thomas de, 407  
 Walterus de, 1146  
 Willelmus de, 1147  
 Reing' *vide* Roing'.  
 Reingnes, Willelmus de, 1760  
 Reingny, Johannes de, 280  
 Robertus de, 280  
 Thomas de, 610  
 Reinig', Johannes filius Ricardi, 474  
 Ricardus, 474  
 Remg', Ricardus, 427  
 Renard, Willelmus, 1118  
 Rengny, Reygn, Johannes de, 908  
 Renham, Gilebertus de, 834  
 Johannes de, 834  
 Renigny, Thomas de, 547  
 Reples', Johannes de, 237, 1659  
 Rerefordia, Abbas de, 526  
 Rerham, Berham, Mauricius de, 929

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Bevel, Hugo, 311  
     Robertus, 311  
 Bevel, Henricus de, 1977  
 Beynal, Johannes de, 1025  
 Beyn' r' de Beznay.  
 Beyni r' de Beznay.  
 Beznay r' de Beznay.  
 Ricardus, Comes, 354, 702, 734, 857,  
     683, 1117, 1121, 1172, 1220, 1238,  
     1280  
 Ricardus Rex Anglie, 16, 17, 75, 78,  
     102, 173, 199, 283, 663, 821, 915,  
     994, 1123, 1129, 1142, 1182, 1219,  
     1234, 1236, 1306, 1427, 1651, 1720  
 Richerfeldia, Willelmus de, 1887  
 Rideware, Matillis uxor Walteri de,  
     353  
     Walterus de, 353, 1753  
 Riggeby, Prior de, 909  
 Rikingehale, Hugo de, 917  
 Rikot', Robertus de, 815  
 Rindham, Tristram de, 1240  
 Ringedona, Hugo de, 1416  
 Ringstede, Cecilia uxor Gileberti de,  
     721  
     Gilebertus de, 721  
     Matillis de, 721  
 Ripariis, Hawisia de, 979  
     Margeria de, 362, 727, 849, 1283  
 Ripple, Matillis uxor Thome de, 1333  
     Thomas de, 1333  
 Riptona, Ricardus de, 360  
 Risele, Robertus filius Walteri de,  
     1741  
     Walterus de, 1741  
 Rising', Robertus de, 1257  
     Rogerus de, 1257  
 Risinges, Fisinges, Fissinges, Rogerus  
     de, 1663  
     Walterus de, 1663  
 Rissepe *vide* Rissleppe.  
 Rissleppe, Rissepe, Stifflepe, Prior  
     de, 272  
 Risus, Agnes uxor Roberti, 1937  
     Robertus, 1937  
 Riualibus, Abbas de, 749  
 Riualis, Petrus de, 776  
 Rinere, Walterus de la, 1307  
 Rineres, Willelmus de, 1172  
 Ro, Margeria, 907  
 Robertus, Comes, 71, 765, 1769, 1953  
     Isabella uxor Comitiss, 765  
     Matillis uxor Comitiss, 71  
 Roc, Johannes filius Roberti, 1772  
     Robertus, 1772  
     Willelmus filius Roberti, 1772  
 Rochagh', Alanus de, 369  
 Roche, Abbas de la, 1708  
     Radulfus de la, 1708  
 Rochefordia, Matillis de, 1072  
     Robertus de, 1438  
 Rodes, Radulfus de, 770  
 Roffa, Prior de, 1644  
     Ricardus de, 74, 1388  
 Roffenses Episcopi, 88, 262, 350, 376,  
     474, 481, 616, 983, 1117, 1163,  
     1283, 1644  
 Rogerus, Comes, 314, 695, 754, 835,  
     1242, 1271, 1426, 1520, 1813  
 Roin, Henricus de, 932  
 Roing', Reing', Quenilda uxor Ricardi  
     de, 748  
     Ricardus, 748  
 Roinges, Johannes de, 1025  
     Robertus filius Simonis de, 727,  
     809  
     Simon de, 727, 809  
 Rokeshale, Hamon de, 715  
 Rokewyla, Willelmus de, 251  
 Rollesby, Rallesby, Agnes uxor Wa-  
     rini de, 373  
     Warinus de, 373  
 Romanus, Johannes, 1463  
 Romenel, David, 302  
 Romesye, Abbatissa, 775  
     Walterus de, 775  
 Roppelegha, Simon de, 1209  
 Ros, Hugo de, 382  
     Muriella uxor Willelmi de, 382  
     Robertus de, 82, 685  
     Sibilla de, 685  
     Wakelinus de, 1835  
     Willelmus de, 134, 376, 382, 474,  
     685, 894, 1199, 1898

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Ros, Willelmus filius Willelmi de, 1898  
 Rossell, Willelmus, 881  
 Rothomagi, Decanus, 357  
 Rothomago, Willelmus de, 367  
 Roullestona, Henricus de, 1454  
 Rowe, Aluredus, 1893  
 Roxheuede, Hamon de, 715  
 Rozholm, Roysia uxor Thome de, 1858  
     Thomas de, 1858  
     Thomas filius Thome de, 1858  
 Rude, Juliana uxor Warini, 863  
     Warinus, 863  
 Rudingtona, Ricardus de, 433, 628  
 Rue, Elizabeth uxor Willelmi de, 1470  
     Willelmus de, 1470  
 Ruffordia, Galfridus de, 1184  
 Ruffus, Adam, 1778  
     Amabilis uxor Roberti, 331  
     Augustinus, 1533  
     Henricus, 304  
     Herbertus, 1733  
     Hugo, 578, 695  
     Isabella uxor Willelmi, 329  
     Robertus, 331  
     Thomas, 102  
     Willelmus, 329, 1383  
 Ruffyn, Philippus, 262  
 Rufus, Willelmus, 1733  
 Rugham, Walterus filius Willelmi de, 461  
     Willelmus de, 461  
 Rughedona, Johanna uxor Willelmi de, 219  
     Willelmus de, 219  
 Rughenheye, Priorissa de, 200  
 Rughenora, Radulfus de, 179  
 Ruilla, Alexander filius Rogeri de, 252  
     Rogerus de, 252  
 Ruines, Walterus de, 530  
 Rullond, Adam, 1222  
     Ricardus, 1222  
 Rullos, Isabella uxor Willelmi de, 503  
 Rumbalde, Henricus, 1691  
 Rumely, Alanus filius Mathei de, 1173  
     Matheus de, 1173  
 Rumenal, Thomas filius Umfridi de, 1140  
 Rumesia, Abbatissa de, 395, 1110  
 Rumesye, Abbatissa de, 1346  
 Rumully, Emma uxor Henrici de, 1748  
     Henricus de, 1748  
 Runeray, Willelmus de, 74  
 Runingham, Runingheham, Capellanus de, 237  
     Johannes de, 237  
     Simon de, 237  
 Rupe, Supe, Abbas de, 1876  
     Agnes de, 231, 954  
     Radulfus de, 1339  
     Thomas de, 1664  
 Rupella, Godefridus de, 841  
 Ruphus, Ricardus, 924  
 Rus, Adam le, 1778  
     Alicia uxor Galfridi le, 981  
     Galfridus le, 981  
 Rusccl, Robertus, 893  
 Russel, Alicia uxor Willelmi, 365  
     Hugo, 436  
     Isabella uxor Roberti, 1774  
     Ricardus, 1256, 1925  
     Robertus, 1774  
     Thomas, 1866  
     Walterus, 367  
     Willelmus, 365, 593  
 Russell', Petrus de, 264  
 Russok, Alicia de, 1266  
 Rusteng', Willelmus, 777  
 Ruswrthe, Adam de, 1826  
 Ruenhache, Ricardus de, 179  
 Ruwedona, Willelmus de, 1109  
 Rye, Capellanus de, 132  
 Rytona, Regin' filia Ricardi de, 1548  
     Ricardus de, 1548  
 Sabestona, Willelmus de, 1805  
 Sachecroft, Adam de, 1856  
 Safeid', Henricus de, 304

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Safeubse, Saffuble, Safuble, Georgius, 252  
 Gregorius de, 252  
 Willelmus de, 252  
 Saffuble *vide* Safeubse.  
 Safuble *vide* Safeubse.  
 Saham, Robertus filius Simonis de, 644  
 Simon de, 644  
 Sahre, Eborardus de, 369  
 Salceto *vide* Sanceye.  
 Salefordia, Rogerus de, 1607  
 Salfleteby, Ricardus de, 1751  
 Salicibus, Willelmus de, 186  
 Salle, Agnes de, 1798  
 Saln' *vide* Salne.  
 Salne, Saln', Willelmus de, 411  
 Salopesbirie, Abbas, 305  
 Comes, 305  
 Salopesira, Editha de, 1725  
 Salseto *vide* Sanceye.  
 Sanctichesmar', Galfridus de, 173  
 Sanctis, Omnibus, Alexander de, 1815  
 Sanctona, Robertus de, 47  
 Sanctus, Johannes, 1474  
 Sandwico, Henricus de, 237, 711, 1333, 1659  
 Johannes filius Henrici de, 1333  
 Juliana uxor Simonis de, 1771  
 Simon de, 1771  
 Simon filius Henrici de, 711  
 Sanfordia, Cecilia de, 1617  
 Hugo de, 1664  
 Johannes de, 1617  
 Osbertus de, 1389  
 Rogerus de, 1389  
 Santesmar' *vide* Santichesmar.  
 Santichemar' *vide* Santichesmar.  
 Santichesmar, Santesmar', Santichemar', Galfridus de, 1417  
 Sanum, Willelmus, 15  
 Sanzan', Hugo, 119  
 Sapertona, Matillis de, 851  
 Sar' *vide* Sarribirie.  
 Sarisbiria, Edwardus de, 1698  
 Sarisbirie *vide* Sarribirie.  
 Sarribirie, Sarisbirie, Sar', Sur', Comes, 3, 906, 1235, 1574, 1698  
 Comitissa, 363, 463, 532, 775, 1110, 1277  
 Ela uxor Comitiss, 3, 1235, 1698  
 Precentor, 1388  
 Thesaurarius, 1388  
 Sarribirienses Episcopi, 109, 114, 173, 242, 256, 636, 800, 906, 1115, 1282, 1312, 1354, 1698, 1731  
 Satcote, Galfridus de, 256  
 Sauage, Galfridus le, 1003, 1605  
 Mabilia uxor Galfridi le, 1003  
 Walterus le, 1878  
 Sanceye, Salceto, Sauseye, Radulfus de, 624, 688  
 Robertus de, 1186  
 Walterus de la, 739  
 Sauila, Granel, Hugo de, 248  
 Saunc, Walterus, 1084  
 Saundale, Matillis uxor Thome de, 1708  
 Thomas de, 1708  
 Saunderlande, Radulfus de, 723  
 Saunders, Andreas de, 151  
 Saunford, Saunfordia, Hugo de, 178, 183  
 Johanna uxor Hugonis de, 178  
 Ricardus de, 183  
 Robertus de, 183  
 Thomas de, 183  
 Warinus filius Thome de, 183  
 Saunfordia *vide* Saunford.  
 Saunreuilla, David de, 1099  
 Sauser, Aluredus le, 1425  
 Athelina uxor Aluredi le, 1425  
 Sautemareys, Petrus de, 536, 609  
 Sautereye, Abbas de, 948  
 Sauage, Auicia uxor Thome le, 74  
 Henricus le, 116  
 Jacobus le, 983, 1653  
 Robertus le, 483, 1310  
 Thomas le, 74, 1388  
 Willelmus le, 450  
 Saxlingeham, Robertus filius Rogeri de, 793  
 Rogerus de, 793

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Saxlingeham, Richerus de, 1836  
 Saxtona, Johannes de, 1259  
 Say, Beatricia de, 1765  
     Beatricia filia Willelmi de, 8  
     Galfridus de, 506, 574, 1765, 1782  
     Gilebertus de, 1635, 1722  
     Margeria uxor Galfridi de, 574  
     Matillis de, 8, 12  
     Matillis filia Willelmi de, 8  
     Matillis uxor Gileberti de, 1635, 1722  
     Willelmus de, 8, 806, 1117, 1165  
 Scaccario, Henricus de, 229, 318, 431, 1465, 1616  
     Rogerus de, 1276  
     Willelmus filius Henrici de, 1616  
 Scalariis, Ala uxor Hugonis de, 4  
     Henricus de, 4  
     Hugo de, 4  
 Scales, Ricardus de, 1422  
 Scallariis, Andreas de, 765  
 Scardecliue, Hubertus filius Radulfi de, 930  
     Radulfus de, 930  
 Schanelingewrthe, Willelmus de, 1325  
 Schengham *vide* Suenham.  
 Schuche *vide* Suche.  
 Soileduna, Skeleduna, David de, 862  
     Robertus de, 862  
     Rogerus filius David de, 862  
 Scissor, Durandus, 1598  
     Emma uxor Humeden, 577  
     Humeden, 577  
     Petrus, 1261  
     Willelmus, 1131, 1814  
 Scoctegni, Thomas de, 947  
 Scode, Scotere, Emma uxor Walteri de, 888  
     Walterus de, 888  
 Scolde, Walterus, 1539  
 Seonard, Rosanna uxor Willelmi, 1960  
     Willelmus, 1960  
 Scot, Dunecanus, 328, 400  
     Johannes le, 955  
     Radulfus, 291  
     Ricardus le, 1461  
 Scot, Robertus le, 1487  
 Scoteney, Thomas de, 234  
 Scotere *vide* Scode.  
 Scotie Rex, 97, 648, 695, 904, 1221  
 Scottus, Ricardus, 1402  
 Scotus, Johannes, 588  
     Osbertus, 575  
 Screppe, Galfridus, 821  
 Scriptor, Robertus, 962  
 Seculer, Nicholas le, 7, 1328  
 Sedham, Nicholas de, 68  
 Segraue, Emma uxor Johannis de, 331  
     Gilebertus de, 1118  
     Johannes de, 331  
     Stephanus de, 4, 10, 307, 351, 372, 465, 750, 778, 983, 1087, 1113, 1124, 1273, 1309, 1592, 1950  
 Seinges, Matillis uxor Ricardi de, 1618  
     Ricardus de, 1618  
     Willelmus filius Ricardi de, 1618  
 Seingnes, Ricardus de, 1069  
 Seingues, Henricus de, 1896  
 Seinte, Robertus le, 140  
 Sekole, Robertus, 861  
 Seleby, Hugo de, 1889  
 Seler, Geruasius le, 1080  
 Seleuin, Willelmus, 1326  
 Sellar, Gilebertus, 1179  
     Isabella filius Gileberti, 1179  
 Seltona, Alexander de, 1807  
     Robertus filius Alexandri de, 1807  
 Selue, Radulfus filius Willelmi de, 1786  
     Willelmus de, 1786  
 Senecurt, Willelmus de, 1616  
 Senescal, Willelmus le, 37, 906  
 Senescallus, Oliuerus, 1237  
     Willelmus, 37  
 Senewalle, Walterus de, 166  
 Senewella, Willelmus de, 699  
 Senzauer, Eua uxor Hugonis, 828  
     Hugo, 828  
 Sepeshee, Robertus, 20  
 Septem Fontibus, Willelmus de, 389  
 Seriant, Willelmus le, 1207

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Seriaunt, Lucas le, 699  
 Seasons *vide* Sexan'.  
 Set, Robertus, 259  
 Senero, S., Abbas de, 1710  
 Seuilla, Johannes de, 1169  
 Sexan', Seasons, Riolfus de, 75  
 Seyle *vide* Seyles.  
 Seyles, Seyle, Radulfus de, 1758  
 Shanke, Radulfus, 1416  
 Sharpetoft, Nicholaus filius Roberti de, 1855  
     Robertus de, 1855  
 Sharsted', Harested', Simon de, 262  
 Shatingdona, Thomas de, 1773  
 Shelfordia, Johannes de, 894  
     Reimundus de, 1404  
 Sheltona, Rannulfus de, 1407, 1618  
 Sheneffeldia, Thomas de, 1742  
 Shepele, Matheus de, 26  
 Shepen', Alicia uxor Vincensii de, 1185  
     Vincensius de, 1185  
 Sherdelawe, Ricardus de, 466  
 Sherleocota, Rogerus de, 1  
 Shielingtona, Robertus filius Thome de, 1844  
     Thomas de, 1844  
 Shifrewast, Ricardus, 1621  
     Robertus de, 1621  
 Shin, Johannes filius Rogeri, 340  
     Rogerus, 340  
 Shinelesho, Holdiarda uxor Willelmi de, 1033  
     Willelmus de, 1033  
 Shireburnia, Shyreburnia, Abbas de, 923, 927  
     Prior de, 416, 769  
 Shirefordia, Thomas de, 412  
 Shirewode, Cecilia uxor Willelmi, 1586  
     Willelmus, 1586  
 Shiringtona, Gernasius de, 867  
 Shirlok, Willelmus, 1287  
 Shoffordia, Willelmus de, 481  
 Shoghebiria, Ricardus de, 1226  
 Shoreuilla, Shorewella, Willelmus de, 906  
 Shorewella *vide* Shoreuilla.  
 Shudham, Studham, Robertus de, 858  
 Shupestona, Margeria uxor Ricardi de, 934  
     Ricardus de, 934  
 Shurefordia, Robertus de, 1305  
 Shyreburnia *vide* Shireburnia.  
 Siffrawall' *vide* Siffrewall'.  
 Siffrewall', Siffrawall', Sufrewall', Suffrewast, Galfridus de, 773  
     Ricardus de, 773  
     Willelmus de, 431, 512, 612  
 Sike, Beatricia uxor Hugonis de la, 1046, 1069  
     Hugo de la, 1046, 1069  
 Siluetaona, Matillis uxor Radulfi de, 1313  
     Radulfus de, 1313  
 Simill' *vide* Similly.  
 Similly, Simill', Willelmus de, 1734  
 Simily *vide* Symilly.  
 Simplingeham, Prior de, 182, 211  
 Simplinges, Agnes uxor Elie de, 1795  
     Elias de, 1795  
     Walterus filius Elie de, 1795  
 Simplingham, Magister de, 1356  
 Siwac, Galfridus, 1167  
 Siward, Ricardus, 1117  
 Sixle, Prior de, 720, 909  
 Skeleduna *vide* Scileduna.  
 Skeringe, Simon de, 1006  
 Skotere, Alicia uxor Simonis, 888  
     Simon, 888  
 Smalbere, Clemens de, 154  
     Henricus de, 154  
     Johannes de, 154  
     Matillis uxor Henrici de, 154  
     Robertus de, 154  
 Snane, Johannes de, 1140  
 Snones, Robertus de, 14  
 Solariis, Jacobus de, 1229  
     Johanna uxor Rogeri de, 1229  
     Margeria uxor Jacobi de, 1229  
     Rogerus de, 1229  
 Solers, Roeysia uxor Rogeri de, 1439  
     Rogerus de, 1439

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Solers, Willelmus de, 1439  
 Sonewella, Robertus de, 1575  
     Robertus filius Walteri de, 1642  
     Walterus de, 1575, 1642  
 Sorel, Robertus, 1137  
 Sotfordia, Thomas de, 723  
 Sowy, Willelmus de, 1689  
 Sparham, Stephanus de, 193  
     Willelmus de, 193, 1120  
 Spark, Robertus, 265  
 Spaulding, Prior de, 1209  
 Spigurnel, Isabella uxor Roberti,  
     1946  
     Robertus, 1946  
 Spixtona, Alicia uxor Johannis de,  
     1700  
     Johannes de, 1700, 1744  
 Sproxtona, Johannes de, 708, 712  
     Johannes filius Johannis de, 708  
     Robertus de, 749  
     Simon de, 749  
 Squieler, Robertus le, 1483  
 Stactona *vide* Stoctona.  
 Staffordia, Henricus de, 1692  
     Milisanta de, 1043  
 Staffordiensis Archidiaconus, 187  
 Stagno, Adam de, 784  
 Stainwath *vide* Steinwath.  
 Stake, Willelmus, 1955  
 Stampes, Cressant de, 1179  
 Stane, Robertus de, 530  
     Rogerus de la, App. 5  
 Stanedissee, Alexander filius Radulfi  
     de, 1386  
     Radulfus de, 1386  
 Stanelesby, Johannes de, 1563  
 Stanes, Elias de, 670  
     Johannes de, 282  
     Willelmus de, 1012, 1702  
 Stanewella, Margeria uxor Thome de,  
     342  
     Thomas de, 342  
 Stanfordia, Hugo de, 1596  
     Johanna uxor Hugonis de, 1596  
 Stanham, Ascelina uxor Johannis de,  
     317  
     Johannes de, 317  
 Stanham, Osbertus de, 1931  
 Stanho, Herueus de, 506, 844, 1812,  
     1836  
 Stanhus, Johelus de, 1759  
     Margeria uxor Joheli de, 1759  
 Stanlegha, Abbas de, 1063  
 Stanmere, Johannes filius Roberti de,  
     1554  
     Marsilia uxor Roberti de, 1554  
     Radulfus filius Roberti de, 1554  
     Robertus de, 1554  
     Robertus filius Serlonis de, 1554  
     Serlo de, 1554  
     Simon filius Roberti de, 1554  
     Willelmus filius Serlonis de, 1554  
 Stanwico, Abbas de, 971  
 Stapelford' *vide* Stapelfordia.  
 Stapelfordia, Stapelford', Ricardus  
     de, 758, 1898  
     Willelmus de, 1949  
 Stapeltona, Nicholaus de, 220  
     Robertus de, 1169  
 Stapinges, Stepinges, Albinus de,  
     1563  
     Elena uxor Roberti de, 944  
     Eliena uxor Walteri de, 1657  
     Emma uxor Albinus de, 1563  
     Gila uxor Johannis de, 716, 936  
     Helena de, 1102  
     Helena uxor Walteri de, 956  
     Johannes de, 716, 936  
     Robertus de, 944  
     Walterus de, 944, 956, 1657  
 Starki, Elena uxor Rannulfi, 1901  
     Rannulfus, 1901  
 Starky, Randulfus, 876  
     Ricardus filius Randulfi, 876  
 Stauella, Stiueella, Adam de, 1845  
     Alanus de, 1845  
     Alicia filia Ade de, 1845  
 Stauely, Adam de, 1865  
     Alicia filia Ade de, 1865  
 Stauertona, Galfridus de, 1063  
 Staundfordia, Adam de, 332  
     Matillis uxor Ade de, 332  
 Stauntona, Gilebertus de, 316  
     Robertus de, 316

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Steinwath, Stainwath', Johannes de, 213  
 Stella, Agatha uxor Ricardi de, 547  
 Ricardus de, 547  
 Stepinges *vide* Stapinges.  
 Stialey *vide* Straley.  
 Stibbeheie *vide* Stibbeheye.  
 Stibbeheye, Stibbeheie, Bricius de, 150  
   Daniel de, 150  
 Stiffeppe *vide* Risalette.  
 Stifordia *vide* Stortfordia.  
 Stikeman, Warinus, 1935  
 Stillard, Rogerus le, 705  
   Salomon filius Rogeri le, 705  
 Stinekeya, Bartholomeus de, 188  
 Stiteuilla, Sturteuilla, Stuteuilla,  
   Eidm' uxor Nicholai de, 89  
   Johannes de, 745, 746  
   Margeria uxor Willelmi de, 195, 1606  
   Nicholaus de, 89  
   Willelmus de, 195, 1606  
 Stitteuilla, Willelmus de, 16  
 Stineheya, Adelstanus de, 1830  
   Robertus filius Adelstani de, 1830  
 Stinekeye, Bartholomeus de, 1817, 1836  
 Stiuella *vide* Stauella.  
 Stiningtona, Miranda filius Walteri de, 680  
   Prior de, 272  
   Walterus de, 680  
 Stiward, Gote, 1041  
 Stocke, Henricus de, 1810  
   Willelmus de, 1810  
 Stockeby, Reginaldus de, 595  
 Stoctona, Stactona, Eborardus de, 629  
   Herbertus de, 1561  
   Petrus filius Willelmi de, 151  
   Ricardus de, 10  
   Rogerus de, 423  
   Willelmus de, 151  
 Stoges, Hugo de, 950  
 Stoke, Adam de la, 845  
   Cristina de la, 446  
 Stoke, Henricus de, 524  
   Johannes de la, 446  
   Radulfus de, 1156  
   Ricardus de, 868  
   Robertus de, 286, 446  
   Stephanus de, 858  
   Walkelinus de, 1115  
 Stokeby, Alanus de, 595, 1794  
   Alexander de, 1841  
 Stokely, Robertus de, 1257  
 Stokes, Johanna de, 1683  
   Johannes de, 554  
   Petrus de, 1898  
   Radulfus de, 1339, 1800  
   Thomas de, 1683  
   Walkelinus de, 10  
   Willelmus de, 178  
 Stokesby, Robertus de, 731  
 Stolke *vide* Stowe.  
 Stonbrug', Robertus de, 795  
 Stonore, Radulfus de, 36  
 Stopham, Brianus de, 1183  
   Radulfus de, 1484  
   Radulfus filius Briani de, 1183  
 Stortfordia, Stifordia, Michael de, 275  
 Stotefordia, Johannes de, App. 7  
 Stowe, Stolke, Johannes de, 194  
 Stracy, Walterus, 45  
 Stradena, Hugo de, 1786  
 Stradeset', Cecilia de, 836  
 Straffordia, Abbas de, 284  
 Stralegha, Estradleggha, Stradleggha,  
   Isilia uxor Walteri de, 315, 379  
   Robertus de, 379, 604  
   Robertus filius Walteri de, 315, 379  
   Rogerus filius Walteri de, 315, 379  
   Sampson filius Walteri de, 315, 379  
   Walterus de, 315, 379  
 Straley, Stialey, Philippus de, 815  
 Strange, Galfridus, 678  
   Johannes le, 21, 1309  
 Stratfordia, Strattfordia, Abbas de, 270, 586, 963, 998, 1323, 1477  
   Willelmus de, 1477  
 Strathsfelde, Thomas de, 19  
 Stratte, Alwinus de, 1018



*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Stratfordia *vide* Stratfordia.  
 Strattona, Beatricea uxor Richeri de, 1843  
     Richerus de, 1848  
     Stephanus de, 19  
 Strettona, Hugo de, 433  
 Strode, Jowetta de la, 545  
 Strumeshale, Willelmus de, 637  
 Studham *vide* Shudham.  
 Stuetona, Walterus de, 1460  
 Stunhus, Joel de, 958  
     Margeria uxor Joelis de, 958  
 Sturmwe, Willelmus de, 1768  
 Sturteuilla *vide* Stiteuilla.  
 Stuteuilla *vide* Stiteuilla.  
 Sucho, Schucho, Rogerus de la, 53, 805, 1043, 1149  
     Rogerus le, 247  
 Suckele, Johannes de, 352  
 Suenham, Schengham, Walterus de, 858  
 Suerde, Simon, 10  
 Sueuenetona, Philippus de, 1358  
 Suffolchie, Archidiaconus, 788  
 Suffordia, Reginaldus de, 1814  
     Willelmus de, 1814  
 Sufrewall' *vide* Siffrewall'.  
 Suilguarin, Willalmus de, 1489  
 Suinestorpe, Cecilia de, 1708  
 Suleby, Abbas de, 820  
     Hugo de, 633  
 Sulenny, Aluredus de, 51  
 Sulingny, Randulfus de, 265  
 Sulpicii, S. Abbatissa, 1163  
 Sumerdeby, Thomas de, 1210  
 Sumertona, Brianus de, 1816  
     Jacobus de, 595, 1816  
     Mauricius de, 1095  
 Sumeruilla, Margeria de, 1861  
 Sumery, Agnes filia Rogeri de, 550  
     Elias de, 10  
     Margeria de, 40  
     Milo de, 1001  
     Rogerus de, 550  
     Simon de, 718  
     Thomas filius Rogeri de, 550  
 Sumine, Summie, Martinus de, 439  
 Sunbiria, Thomas de, 1817  
 Sunderlande, Johanna uxor Radulfi de, 642  
     Radulfus de, 642  
 Sundernisse, Galfridus de, 1505  
 Sunninges, Serlo de, 1583  
 Suore, Radulfus de la, 1938  
 Supe *vide* Rupe.  
 Sur' *vide* Sarrisbirie.  
 Surdendale, Elizabetha uxor Willelmi de, 1470  
     Willelmus de, 1470  
 Surningezheyte, Priorissa de, 22  
 Surreie, Comes, 1243  
 Suthampton, Maior, 1123  
 Suthurste, Willelmus de, 10  
 Suthwerk, Johannes de, 1027  
     Matillis uxor Johannis de, 1027  
 Sutingtona, Henricus de, 250  
 Suttona, Gilebertus de, 756  
     Mabilia uxor Willelmi de, 566  
     Margeria filia Roberti de, 1279  
     Robertus de, 58, 89, 1279, 1641  
     Saherus de, 256  
     Willelmus de, 256, 566  
 Suward, Ricardus, 513  
 Suwella *vide* Suwilla.  
 Suwerc, Johannes de, 90  
     Prior de, 983  
 Suwic, Prior de, 1570  
 Suwilla, Suwella, Hugo de, 554  
 Suworc', Decanus de, 550  
 Suwyc, Willelmus de, 1286  
 Swafham, Odo de, 623  
 Swalecliue, Galfridus de, 1202  
 Swanetona, Bowe de, 1816  
 Swaringes, Galfridus de, 1836  
     Philippus de, 1836  
 Swayn, Cristiana uxor Johannis, 1139  
     Johannes, 1139  
 Swift, Nicholaus, 639  
 Swin', Moniales de, 256  
 Swinnertona, Robertus de, 1800  
 Swithuni, S., Prior, 114, 1237, 1495  
 Swynecumba, Randulfus de, 274  
     Wymundus de, 274  
 Syffrewast *vide* Siffrewall'.

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Symilly, Simily, Emma uxor Henrici de, 594  
 Galfridus de, 594  
 Henricus de, 594  
 Willelmus de, 594  
 Sywarde, Ricardus, 857
- Taidene *vide* Taydene.
- Taillur, Beatricia uxor Radulfi le, 59  
 Lucia uxor Willelmi le, 87  
 Radulfus le, 59  
 Robertus le, 478  
 Willelmus le, 87
- Tainlande, Radulfus de, 1218  
 Willelmus filius Radulfi de, 1218
- Talebat, Emma filia Willelmi, 270  
 Willelmus, 270
- Talebot, Adam, 1947  
 Galfridus, 54  
 Willelmus, 752
- Talemasch, Hugo, 18, 871
- Talemasche, Alicia uxor Willelmi, 1100  
 Petrus, 137  
 Willelmus, 1100
- Talewrthe, Petrus de, 1594
- Tallewirth, Maria de, 115
- Tamlande, Robertus de, 1140
- Tancre, Johannes, 1787  
 Rogerus, 1787
- Taner, Alicia uxor Galfridi le, 418  
 Galfridus le, 418
- Tann, Radulfus de, 51
- Tannator, le Tanur, Gregorius, 1181
- Tanur *vide* Tannator.
- Tarente, Fromundus de, 1622
- Tart Curteys, Adam, 709
- Tateshale, Robertus de, 1248
- Tauncar, Prior de, 143
- Taunkaruilla, Radulfus de, 750
- Taydene, Henricus de, 126
- Tayllur, Beatricia uxor Radulfi le, 1559  
 Radulfus le, 1559
- Techewella, Hamon de, 500  
 Herlewinus de, 500  
 Matillis uxor Hamonis de, 500
- Teffordia, Gilebertus de, 650  
 Isabella uxor Gileberti de, 650  
 Margareta filia Gileberti de, 650  
 Prior de, 210
- Tagula, Gilebertus de, 824
- Teintona, Drago de, 902
- Teler, Reginaldus le, 1080
- Templarius, Galfridus, 1124
- Templer, Petronilla uxor Roberti le, 1960  
 Robertus le, 1960
- Templi Milites, 486, 821, 852, 1022, 1101, 1160, 1752
- Tenderugge, Decanus de, 766
- Terri *vide* Terry.
- Terry, Willelmus, 411
- Testard, Willelmus, 1347
- Testepin, Thomas, 508  
 Willelmus, 1902  
 Willelmus filius Willelmi, 1902
- Tethelby, Robertus de, 689
- Teutonicus, Baldewinus, 1169  
 Eborardus, 1228  
 Henricus, 1121
- Tewere *vide* Thewyere.
- Textor, Jordanus, 821
- Teyl, Galfridus de, 41
- Thama, Adam filius Ene de, 1142, 1158  
 Eua de, 1142, 1158
- Theggewella, Willelmus de, 584
- Thein, Alicia filia Thome le, 159  
 Thomas le, 159
- Thelnetham, Matillis uxor Petri de, 1920  
 Petrus de, 1920
- Theofordia, Prior de, 222
- Theokesburia, Abbas de, 112
- Thewyere, Tewere, Twere, Alanus filius Osberti de la, 771  
 Osbertus de la, 771  
 Petrus de la, 771  
 Saxinus filius Osberti de la, 771
- Thirn', Basilia uxor Thome de, 557  
 Thomas de, 557
- Thoine, Willelmus de, 1482
- Tholy, Dionisia uxor Roberti, 1712

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Tholy, Robertus, 1712  
 Robertus filius Roberti, 1712  
 Thomas, Comes, 855, 1117  
 Thoringtona, Wymerus de, 848  
 Thorintona, Wyemarus de, 1380  
 Thorneia, Matillis uxor Ricardi de, 128  
 Ricardus de, 128  
 Thornholmia, Prior de, 1364  
 Thornoure, Adam de, 515  
 Willelmus de, 515  
 Thorpe, Alexander de, App. 3  
 Andreas filius Radulfi de, 1548  
 Radulfus de, 1548  
 Willelmus de, 117  
 Thorpelle, Rogerus de, 1736  
 Thudeham, Edmundus de, 1931  
 Thurgantona *vide* Thurgarstona.  
 Thurgarstona, Thurgantona, Prior de, 1851  
 Thurneham, Mabilia filia Stephani de, 1765  
 Stephanus de, 1765  
 Thurstona, Matheus de, 1939  
 Matillis uxor Mathei de, 1939  
 Thwec, Rogerus de, 423  
 Tibbetet *vide* Tybbeat.  
 Tibbetot *vide* Tybbeat.  
 Tibetoft, Henricus de, 1959  
 Tichewella, Thomas de, 500  
 Tideham, Hugo de, 763  
 Tidelementona, Eleonora uxor Thome de, 934  
 Thomas de, 934  
 Tilemanestona, Gilebertus de, 1596  
 Johanna uxor Gileberti de, 1596  
 Tillebiria, Jacobus de, 2  
 Tillebroo, Willelmus de, 1460  
 Tinctor, Hugo, 1908  
 Mabilia uxor Hugonis, 1908  
 Radulfus, 555  
 Willelmus filius Hugonis, 1908  
 Tinemino *vide* Tynemue.  
 Tinemue *vide* Tynemue.  
 Tintagel, Turtegol', Geruasius filius Roberti de, 1660  
 Nicholaus de, 243  
 Tintagel, Turtegol', Robertus de, 1660  
 Tisho, Johannes de, 1052  
 Tiuilla, Tyuilla, Matillis uxor Radulfi de, 1376, 1445  
 Radulfus de, 885, 829, 1376, 1445, 1825  
 Ricardus de, 61  
 Robertus de, 899  
 Toche, Walterus, 1195  
 Toftes, Simon de, 784  
 Willelmus de, 1827  
 Toggesd' *vide* Togyesden.  
 Togyesden, Toggesd', Gilebertus de, 1385  
 Tohulla, Alditha uxor Jacobi de, 1627  
 Jacobus de, 1627  
 Toke, Robertus de, 818  
 Toky, Stephanus, 686  
 Tony, Radulfus de, 1006, 1071, 1117  
 Toral, Robertus, 47  
 Willelmus, 47, 1299  
 Toreny, Radulfus de, 922  
 Torintona, Toritona, Abbas de, 1236  
 Auicia uxor Willelmi de, 1065  
 Matheus de, 1065  
 Willelmus de, 1065  
 Toritona *vide* Torintona.  
 Torpal, Rogerus, 406  
 Rogerus de, 1042, 1045  
 Torpoll', Ricardus de, 217  
 Tothulla, Walterus de, 1287  
 Tottone, Archidiaconus, 678, 1143  
 Tournestona, Robertus de, 1704  
 Tracy, Henricus de, 1146, 1732  
 Willelmus de, 1732  
 Traffordia, Galfridus de, 72  
 Trally, Nicholaus de, 1085  
 Trassel *vide* Trussel.  
 Trauers, Robertus, 270  
 Willelmus, 1116  
 Traxtona, Johannes de, 1502  
 Traylli, Johannes de, 1183  
 Tregoz, Tresgoz, Galfridus de, 1372, 1738  
 Willelmus de, 1440, 1738  
 Tremehale, Tremeshale, Prior de, 442  
 Tremeshale *vide* Tremehale.

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Tresgot, Henricus de, 169  
 Johannes de, 169  
 Tresgoz *vide* Tregoz.  
 Trespas, Andreas, 270  
 Treuerby, Walterus de, 596, 991  
 Treurgan, Jordanus de, 214  
 Treuet, Thomas, 431, 512, 612  
 Tribot, Margeria uxor Roberti, 1357  
 Robertus, 1357  
 Trigesyre, Decanus de, 143  
 Trillegha, Willelmus de, 773  
 Trilly, Osbertus, 962  
 Trinitatis, S., de Bosco, Prior, 1319  
 de Eboraco, Prior, 19, 97, 515,  
 1415  
 de Gapewico, Prior, 945  
 de Gipewico, Prior, 1239  
 Prior, 711  
 Trocard, Johannes, 684  
 Mabilia uxor Johannis, 684  
 Trocmaretona, Adam de, 250, 609  
 Trokemereton, Henricus de, 1222  
 Trono, S., Matheus de, 1323  
 Roeyisia uxor Mathei de, 1323  
 Tropinel, Hawisia uxor Willelmi,  
 1916  
 Willelmus, 1916  
 Protecline, Willelmus de, 1047  
 Trublenilla, Alicia de, 799  
 Alicia uxor Radulfi de, 799  
 Radulfus de, 874  
 Trumpitona, Agnes uxor Johannis  
 de, 966, 1559  
 Johannes de, 966, 1559  
 Trumpitona, Eborardus de, 57  
 Trune, Rogerus filius Willelmi, 662  
 Willelmus, 662  
 Trussel, Trassel, Matillis, 146, 208  
 Willelmus, 196  
 Tryl, Johannes, 1148  
 Tudeham, Tudenham, Eadmundus  
 de, 521, 603  
 Osbertus de, 1891  
 Reinerus de, 478  
 Ricardus de, 478, 1891  
 Rogerus filius Osberti de, 1891  
 Sarra de, 1264  
 Tudenham *vide* Tudeham.  
 Tueng', Marmaduc de, 1883  
 Tumbestona, Durandus de, 1072  
 Robertus de, 1072  
 Tunberhangre, Walterus de, 220  
 Tunder, Ascelinus, 398  
 Tuneire *vide* Tunere.  
 Tunere, Tuneire, Tuneyre, Henricus,  
 223  
 Tunestona, Robertus de, 710  
 Tuneyre *vide* Tunere.  
 Tungalonde, Thomas de, 958  
 Tupeholm *vide* Tupholm.  
 Tupholm, Tupeholm, Tupholme,  
 Tuppeholm, Abbas de, 445, 535,  
 810  
 Tupholme *vide* Tupholm.  
 Tuppeholm *vide* Tupholm.  
 Tur, Jordanus de la, 1397  
 Turberuilla, Alicia uxor Walteri de,  
 77  
 Johannes de, 1414  
 Walterus de, 77, 1401, 1599  
 Turet, Bartholomeus, 1458  
 Tureuilla, Thureuilla, Arnaldus de,  
 368  
 Ernaldus de, 524  
 Isabella uxor Willelmi de, 203,  
 1355  
 Matillis uxor Willelmi de, 203,  
 1355  
 Radulfus de, 524  
 Ricardus de, 524  
 Simon de, 368  
 Willelmus de, 203, 1355  
 Turgarton' *vide* Turgeretona.  
 Turgeretona, Turgarton', Prior de,  
 1454  
 Turgis, Alina uxor Roberti, 460  
 Robertus, 460  
 Turneham, Isabella filia Roberti de,  
 1869  
 Robertus de, 1869  
 Turnham, Edolina uxor Stephani de,  
 1410  
 Johanna uxor Roberti de, 1754  
 Robertus de, 1339, 1754

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Turnham, Stephanus de, 1410  
 Turolde *vide* Turolde.  
 Turolde, Turolde, Claricia uxor Ricardi, 1351  
     Hugo, 1351  
     Ricardus, 1351  
 Turreuilla, Henricus de, 879  
     Johannes filius Ricardi de, 879  
     Petronilla uxor Simonis de, 879  
     Ricardus de, 879  
     Simon de, 879  
 Turri, Emma uxor Gregorii de, 702  
     Gregorius de, 702  
     Jordanus de, 1306  
     Ricardus de, 274  
 Turry, Robertus de, 1610  
 Turs, Agnes uxor Ricardi de, 137  
     Aucicia filia Ricardi de, 137  
     Beatricia uxor Roberti de, 1418  
     Ricardus de, 137  
     Robertus de, 1418  
 Turtogol' *vide* Tintagel.  
 Tus, Beatricia uxor Roberti le, 409  
     Robertus le, 409  
 Tuscat, Thomas, 914  
 Tuschet, Henricus, 279  
     Thomas, 974, 1712  
 Tuzseinz, Rogerus de, 45  
     Willelmus de, 45  
 Tweinge, Marmaduc de, 661  
 Twere *vide* Thewyere.  
 Twyfordia, Alina uxor Henrici de, 970  
     Henricus de, 970  
     Willelmus filius Henrici de, 970  
 Tybbeat, Tibbetet, Tibbetot, Henricus, 864  
 Tyd, Adam de, 134  
     Reginaldus filius Ade de, 134  
 Tydeby, Dionisia de, 324  
 Tye, Robertus, 285  
 Tyes, Henricus le, 1532  
     Isabella uxor Henrici le, 1532  
     Waleranus le, 1406  
 Tyeys, Waleranus le, 1310  
 Tykambreche, Isabella filia Radulfi de, 1151  
 Tykambreche, Radulfus de, 1151  
 Tylle *vide* Tylli.  
 Tylli, Tylle, Mabilia de, 1685  
     Odo de, 1685  
     Willelmus, 1032  
     Willelmus de, 1056  
 Tyllol, Petrus de, 249  
 Tynemue, Tinemino, Tinemue, Prior de, 226, 1715  
 Tynemuwe, Johannes de, 817  
 Tyrel, Rogerus, 570  
 Tyrelle, Clemencia uxor Radulfi, 1320  
     Dionisia uxor Ricardi, 1101  
     Radulfus, 1320  
     Ricardus, 1101  
 Tysun, Adam, 1375  
     Alicia uxor Ade, 1375  
 Tyuilla *vide* Tiuilla.  
 Tywarday, Prior de, 1070  
 Tywe, Walterus de, 1107  
 Uffinton', Offaton, Johannes de, 1416  
 Ulmis, Johanna uxor Stephani de, 178, 1596  
     Stephanus de, 178, 1596  
 Ulmo, Rogerus de, 1041  
 Uluescroft, Prior de, 1957  
 Umframuailla, Humframuailla, Ricardus de, 1044  
 Umfrauilla, Ricardus de, 1764  
 Undel', Decanus de, 625  
 Underdun, Mauricius, 507  
 Uniet, Ricardus, 1965  
 Uparhide, Geruasius, 1718  
     Mabilia uxor Geruasii, 1718  
 Uppetona, Galfridus de, 259  
 Upsale, Galfridus de, 759  
 Uptona, Florida uxor Nicholai de, 1052  
     Nicholaus de, 1052  
     Stephanus de, 1052  
 Uptone, Adam filius Galfridi de, 185  
     Galfridus de, 185  
 Utdeners, Agnes filia Philippi, 804  
     Alicia filia Philippi, 804  
     Philippus, 804, 1633  
 Utewrthe, Helyas de, 928

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Utewrthe, Walterus de, 928

Utlaghe, Simon, 907

Uscistona, Sibilla uxor Willelmi de,  
163

Willelmus de, 163

*Uxor—*

Ade, Alicia, 1334

Juliana, 1120, 1176

Alani, Alicia, 1510

Matania, 1972

Alexandri, Matillis, 622

Andree, Lucia, 198

Anselmi, Margeria, 1382

Auenelli, Mabilia, 566

Baldrici, Isabella, 345

Briani, Grecia, 1205

Brienni, Matillis, 1688

Clementis, Cristiana, 1830

Dauid, Galiena, 1299

Edmeri, Emma, 1733

Elie, Mabilia, 751

Ernulf, Alienora, 496

Eustachii, Johanna, 605

Galfridi, Agnes, 1654

Editha, 1840

Emma, 1858

Odierna, 389

Petronilla, 921

Georgii, Sibilla, 1887

Geruasii, Alicia, 976

Gileberti, Agnes, 1000

Albreda, 41

Guidonis, Beatricia, 1877

Haldeni, Goda, 1729

Hamonis, Agnes, 550

Helye, Beatricia, 225

Henrici, Celestria, 1011

Gunilla, 1455

Hawisia, 611

Johanna, 994

Herlewini, Edina, 228

Heruici, Eua, 1800

Theda, 1837

Huberti, Matillis, 1507, App. 4

Hugonis, Alicia, 1853

Emma, 1842

Iide, Alicia, 335

*Uxor—*

Johannis, Albreda, 591

Alicia, 1638

Auicia, 833

Cristiana, 1603

Editha, 1839

Feidina, App. 7

Gunnora, 1120, 1573, 1649

Matillis, 694, 1120, 1954

Jollani, Alicia, 531

Jordani, Alicia, 1034, 1851

Eua, 1229

Martini, Barbota, 1279

Mathei, Johanna, 54

Mauricii, Alicia, 1105

Michaelis, Katerina, 1151

Nicholai, Agnes, 502

Osberti, Anna, 638

Mabilia, 1891

Petri, Alicia, 181, 994

Auicia, 833

Editha, 1041

Gundreda, 1128

Ingeleysia, 1253

Jueta, 1074

Margareta, 30

Matillis, 1676

Phillippi, Alicia, 730, 1033

Johanna, 392

Radulfi, Alicia, 939, 1865, 1866

Alienora, 116, 1410

Margeria, 467

Maria, 1278

Orenga, 227

Rannulfi, Alicia, 1866

Reginaldi, Alexandria, 91

Beatricia, 86, 96, 1832

Leticia, 1899

Reymeri, Theda, 1837

Ricardi, Alicia, 365

Amabilia, 331

Elena, 878

Emma, 1981

Geua, 1024

Iueta, 1792

Lucia, 66

Mabilia, 331

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

*Uxor—*

Ricardi, Roysa, 476  
 Roysia, 1764  
 Sarra, 1639  
 Siritha, 220  
 Roberti, Cecilia, 1919  
 Juliana, 778, 885  
 Margeria, 752, 1565  
 Matillis, 1477, 1569, 1678, 1674  
 Oliua, 1811  
 Rogeri, Alicia, 1894  
 Auelina, 1241  
 Cristiana, 1784  
 Hawisia, 1565  
 Matillis, 1936  
 Simonis, Juliana, 1563  
 Sarra, 1093  
 Stephani, Juliana, 1459  
 Swani, Geua, 1690  
 Thome, Alicia, 988  
 Amicia, 1958  
 Dionisia, 1974  
 Floria, 517  
 Isabella, 1703  
 Margeria, 1590, 1952  
 Matillis, 1759  
 Toraldi, Eua, 1142, 1158  
 Unfridi, Maria, 736  
 Wakelini, Alicia, 994  
 Walteri, Alicia, 1004  
 Cauleya, 92  
 Emma, 937  
 Isilia, 315  
 Matillis, 851, 1764  
 Warini, Benedicta, 425  
 Custancia, 129  
 Willelmi, Agnes, 1181, 1182, 1241, 1608  
 Albreda, 696  
 Alina, 459  
 Alpesia, 740  
 Amicia, 319  
 Clemencia, 1187  
 Constancia, 1870  
 Emma, 1798  
 Eua, 1860  
 Ida, 1834

*Uxor—*

Willelmi, Isilia, 315  
 Isolda, 83  
 Iuoria, 726  
 Johanna, 54  
 Lecia, 614, 632  
 Mabilia, 566, 1792, 1890  
 Margareta, 156  
 Margeria, 840, 1279, 1351  
 Maria, 1390  
 Matillis, 59, 905  
 Rosanna, 1960  
 Susanna, 1017  
 Yuonis, Matillis, 951  
 Vabadun, Ricardus de, 1077  
 Valaines *vide* Valeines.  
 Valeines, Valaines, Valenn', Walenn', Thomas de, 1378, 1381  
 Alicia uxor Willelmi de, 1100  
 Willelmus de, 1100  
 Valenn' *vide* Valeines.  
 Valerico *vide* Walerico.  
 Valeynes, Matheus de, 1912  
 Valle, Willelmus de, 1923  
 Valle Dei, Abbas de, 414, 1737  
 Valle Torta, Vautort, Walleort, Johanna uxor Reginaldi de, 1584, 1601  
 Johannes de, 400  
 Johel de, 521, 603  
 Reginaldus de, 965, 1584, 1601  
 Ricardus filius Johannis de, 400  
 Vallibus, Adam de, 1900  
 Alexander de, 1843  
 Alicia de, 190  
 Hugo de, 532, 898  
 Oliuerus de, 1824  
 Robertus filius Hugonis de, 893  
 Willelmus de, 1843  
 Valoinis, Robertus de, 318  
 Valoinis, Hamon de, 550  
 Maria de, 380  
 Valoniis, Rogerus de, 1238  
 Valoynes, Willelmus de, 1128  
 Vasto, Prior de, 262  
 Vanasur, Robertus le, 1855, 1856

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Vautort *vide* Valle Torta.  
 Vautre *vide* Ventre.  
 Veigeley *vide* Vergelay.  
 Veill', Willelmus le, 1693  
 Veilly, Robertus de, 1194  
 Venator, Johanna uxor Willelmi,  
     1432  
     Willelmus, 440, 1432  
     Willelmus filius Willelmi, 1432  
 Venuz, Bartholomeus de, 337  
     Constancia de, 1438  
     Johannes de, 1433  
     Johannes filius Roberti de, 1494  
     Robertus de, 1494  
 Ver, Albricus de, 633, 848, 881, 1488  
     Baldewinus de, 286  
     Gilebertus filius Widonis de, 1364  
     Henricus de, 925, 1117, 1597  
     Hugo de, 633, 848, 1916, 1919  
     Isabella uxor Albrici de, 633  
     Isabella uxor Roberti de, 1919  
     Robertus de, 790, 1485, 1769, 1919  
     Simon de, 1364  
     Walterus de, 1364  
     Wido de, 1364  
     Wido filius Widonis de, 1364  
 Verby, Radulfus de, 1041  
 Verdum *vide* Verdun.  
 Verdun, Verdum, Werdun, Wordum,  
     Alicia uxor Widonis de, 1100  
     Amabilis uxor Milonis de, 1979  
     Bertramus de, 601  
     Gwydo de, 473  
     Hawisia uxor Henrici de, 1747  
     Henricus de, 1747  
     Milo de, 1979  
     Nicholaus de, 209, 601  
     Thomas de, 601  
     Walterus de, 58, 89  
     Wido de, 1100  
     Willelmus de, 261  
 Vergelay, Veigeley, Willelmus de,  
     464  
 Verly, Hugo de, 782  
 Vernay *vide* Wernay.  
 Vernon, Vernun, Galfridus de, 236  
     Henricus filius Radulfi de, 236  
 Vernon, Vernun, Heuerardus de, 236  
     Katerina uxor Galfridi de, 236  
     Radulfus de, 236  
     Radulfus filius Galfridi de, 236  
     Walterus de, 1126  
     Willelmus de, 505  
 Vernun *vide* Vernon.  
 Veronny, Radulfus de, 72  
 Vesey, Warinus de, 129  
     Warinus filius Warini de, 129  
     Willelmus de, 1184  
 Veteri Ponte, Johanna uxor Roberti  
     de, 1085  
     Robertus de, 127, 1085  
     Ydonea uxor Roberti de, 127  
 Ventre, Vautre, Willelmus le, 1836  
 Viane, Cecilia uxor Radulfi de, 1756  
     Radulfus de, 1756  
 Victona, Hubertus de, 1815  
 Vileis, Rogerus de, 760  
 Vilera, Rogerus de, 264  
 Villy, Rannulfus de, 1739  
 Vinaz, Ricardus de, 624  
     Willelmus de, 624  
 Vincent, Dawe, 1067  
 Vinetarius, Baldewinus, 1705  
     Matheus, 1711  
 Vineter, Alicia uxor Arnulfi le, 1027  
     Arnulfus le, 1027  
 Vinitarius, Amma uxor Henrici, 787  
     Henricus, 787  
 Vinun, Hugo de, 897  
 Vitdeners, Philippus, App. 6  
  
 Wac, Cristiana, 1605  
     Hugo, 488  
     Johannes, 1555  
 Wac', Cristina, 87  
 Wace, Agnes, 1500  
     Willelmus, 512  
 Wacelin, Johannes, 1316  
     Willelmus, 1316  
 Wachefordia, Edita de, 824  
 Wack, Hugo, 796, 1106  
     Wydo, 406  
 Wadberg' *vide* Waldelegh.  
 Wadefordia, Ricardus de, 466



*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Wadehulla, Warinus filius Willelmi  
de, 1668  
Willelmus de, 1668
- Wadenhale, Johannes de, 1338  
Thomas de, 1338, 1776
- Wadingefeuldia, Alicia uxor Willelmi  
de, 490  
Willelmus de, 490
- Wadingefordia, Wadingfel, Willelmus  
de, 404
- Wadingfel *vide* Wadingefordia.
- Waggehastr', Robertus, 496
- Wahulla, Agnes de, 1182  
Henricus de, 1608  
Johannes de, 1408, 1608  
Johannes filius Agnetis de, 1182  
Margeria filia Michaelis de, 1107  
Michael de, 765, 1107  
Simon de, 765, 920, 960, 1767
- Wainflet, Cristianus de, 733, 822  
Edelina uxor Cristianiani de, 733,  
822  
Willelmus filius Cristianiani de, 822
- Wakeruilla, Jordanus de, 468
- Waldelegh, Wadberg', Homines de,  
1588
- Walebreus, Willelmus de, 1151
- Waledena, Hawisia uxor Reginaldi  
de, 343  
Idonea uxor Simonis de, 1007  
Reginaldus de, 343  
Simon de, 1007
- Waledona, Willelmus de, 65
- Waleis, Rannulfus le, 1392
- Walemund, Abbas de, 39
- Walenn' *vide* Valeines.
- Walensis *vide* Waleys.
- Walepol, Alexander de, 1668  
Grecia uxor Alexandri de, 1668  
Johannes de, 1258
- Walerico, S., Valerico, S., Albreda  
uxor Widonis de, 1607  
Henricus de, 1587  
Reginaldus de, 1108  
Wido de, 1607
- Walerand', Johannes, 716, 936
- Walerande, Johannes, 1697
- Waleranen, Willelmus, 699
- Waleshale, Eua filia Warini de, 1733  
Warinus de, 1733  
Willelmus de, 1733
- Walesham, Prior de, 1840  
Radulfus de, 1159, 1626  
Willelmus de, 639
- Waletona, Agnes de, 1849  
Paganus de, 922  
Ricardus filius Agnetis de, 1849
- Waleys, le, Walensis, Adam, 834  
Agnes uxor Ade, 834  
Johannes, 450, 1311  
Mabilia uxor Walteri, 1130  
Nicholaus, 644  
Reinerus, 80  
Robertus filius Willelmi, 1630  
Rogerus, 644  
Walterus, 1130, 1940  
Willelmus, 136, 1630
- Walletorta *vide* Valle Torta.
- Wallingfordia, Prior de, 1126
- Wallinham, Prior de, 785
- Wallop', Matheus de, 1315
- Walsingham, Prior de, 1238
- Waltham *vide* Watham.
- Wanetinge, Nicholaus filius Roberti  
de, 491  
Robertus de, 491
- Wantona, Johannes de, 39, 126
- Wara, Alicia uxor Ricardi de, 528  
Ricardus de, 528
- Waranna, Gundreda de, 1128
- Waranne, Comes, 1272
- Warchilla, Margareta uxor Roberti  
de, 1040  
Robertus de, 1040
- Warda, Willelmus de, 1962
- Wardena, Abbas de, 144, 1085
- Warderoba, Joscelinus de la, 29, 1487
- Wardona, Abbas de, 981  
Walterus de, 1606
- Ware, David la, 425  
Johannes la, 425  
Jordanus la, 425  
Rogerus de, 492
- Waredona, Abbas de, 1258
- Warenn, Beatricia filia Willelmi de,  
1686

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Warena**, Reginaldus de, 1686  
**Willelmus** de, 1243, 1686  
**Warenne**, Comes, 10, 26, 194, 222, 244, 245, 248, 261, 694, 695, 806, 1025, 1117, 1220, 1561, 1685, 1686, 1755, 1838  
**Matillis uxor Comitis**, 261, 694, 695, 1755  
**Warennie**, Comes, 1395  
**Warewici**, Warewyo, Warrewici, Warwici, Comes, 152, 212, 855, 1117, 1584  
**Comitissa**, 513, 1324  
**Philippa uxor Comitis**, 1584  
**Warewyo** *vide* Warewici.  
**Warham**, Eustachia uxor Huberti de, 1058  
**Hubertus** de, 1058  
**Thomas** de, 1312  
**Warnecham**, Thomas de, 1385  
**Warrewici** *vide* Warewici.  
**Warwel**, Fulky, 34  
**Hugo filius de Fulky**, 34  
**Warwici** *vide* Warewici.  
**Wascelin**, Rogerus, 395  
**Waspall**, Henrious, 530  
**Osbertus**, 530  
**Robertus**, 530  
**Wassinglegha**, Robertus de, 1079  
**Wastineis**, Johannes de, 1636  
**Waswilla**, Robertus de, 1460  
**Waterdena**, Bartholomeus de, 1803  
**Rogerus filius Bartholomei** de, 1803  
**Waterletere**, Galfridus de, 383  
**Waterlotere**, Alexander, 713  
**Wateruilla**, Hamon de, 1077  
**Hugo** de, 820  
**Johannes filius Roberti** de, 1788  
**Ricardus** de, 772, 820  
**Robertus** de, 1788  
**Wido** de, 117, 286  
**Willelmus** de, 1077  
**Watfordia**, Hugo de, 857  
**Watham**, Waltham, Wautham, Abbas de, 78, 107, 122, 1681  
**Henrious** de, 19  
**Prior** de, 144  
**Watham**, Waltham, Wautham, Simon de, 366  
**Wattona**, Galfridus de, 256  
**Johannes** de, 821  
**Prior** de, 995  
**Waude**, Ricardus de, 641  
**Robertus de la**, 646  
**Wauerleis**, Abbas de, 1484  
**Waur'**, Godefridus de, 20  
**Waure**, Godefridus de, 1706  
**Wauteby**, Philippus de, 546  
**Wautham** *vide* Watham.  
**Wautona**, Geruasius de, 1324  
**Willelmus** de, 126, 633  
**Waxtonesham**, Alanus de, 1106  
**Warnerius** de, 373  
**Willelmus** de, 1793  
**Waybrigia**, Simon de, 99  
**Wayte**, Jacobus la, 713  
**Waytescath'**, Willelmus, 514  
**Wecheham**, Egidius de, 1212  
**Wedona**, Radulfus de, 8, 44  
**Weduna**, Laurencia uxor Radulfi de, 579, 635  
**Radulfus** de, 579, 635  
**Wehitlegga**, Gilebertus de, 242  
**Weice**, Cecilia uxor Ricardi le, 1419  
**Ricardus** le, 1419  
**Well'**, Petrus de, 1345  
**Wellenses Archidiaconi**, 407, 411  
**Wellensis Decanus**, 1170  
**Welles**, Robertus de, 243  
**Walterus** de, 1475, 1508  
**Welletona**, Conanus de, 1035  
**Weltona**, Isabella uxor Johannis de, 1076  
**Johannes** de, 1076  
**Wemge**, Eua uxor Ricardi de, 729  
**Ricardus** de, 729  
**Wendouere**, Decanus de, 576  
**Wendoure**, Decanus de, 626  
**Wenelok** *vide* Wenloc.  
**Wenhale**, Wlenhale, Galfridus de, 1683  
**Galfridus filius Galfridi** de, 1683  
**Ricardus** de, 1683  
**Wenlac**, Prior de, 1758

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

Wenloc, Wenelok, Prior de, 504, 509,  
590  
Wepstede, Wepstede, Johannes de,  
1648  
    Maria filia Johannis de, 1648  
    Salomon de, 1648  
Werdun *vide* Verdun.  
Wermale, Ricardus de, 1435  
Werministre, Ricardus de, 742  
Wernay, Vernay, Johannes de, 734  
Westacra, Prior de, 100  
Westacre, Prior de, 83  
Westlande, Sibilla de la, 1610  
Westmanecota, Walterus de, 970  
Westmonasterio, Abbas de, 1628  
Westmund, Willelmus de, 279  
Westona, Westuna, Alicia uxor Wil-  
    lelmi de, 1519  
    Emma filia Swani de, 257  
    Emma uxor Philippi de, 371  
    Grecia filia Swani de, 257  
    Gunilda filia Swani de, 257  
    Johannes de, 1365  
    Juliana de, 1149  
    Matillis filia Swani de, 257  
    Petrus filius Willelmi de, 1519  
    Philippus de, 371  
    Swannus de, 257  
    Willelmus de, 1519  
Westuna *vide* Westona.  
Westwico, Serlo de, 309  
Westwike, Isabella uxor Serlonis de,  
    1875  
    Serlo de, 1875  
Westwyke, Johannes de, 243  
Wetherefeuld, Gilebertus de, 387  
Whepstede *vide* Wepstede.  
Whichington *vide* Hillingtona.  
Whilkingtona, Rogerus de, 801  
Whitamora, Radulfus de, 95  
Whitewurthe, Baldewinus de, 510  
    Lucia uxor Baldewini de, 510  
Whitheued, Johannes, 79  
Whithulla, Hugo de, 69  
    Isabella uxor Hugonis de, 69  
Whytestona, Petrus de, 755  
Wibitona, Nicholaus de, 901

Wicham, Wikham, Emma de, 90  
Wichacra, Jordanus de, 1319  
Wiche *vide* Wick.  
Wichfordia, Theodorus de, 1546  
Wichtona, Hugo de, 1726  
    Sarra uxor Hugonis de, 1726  
Wick, Wiche, Cristina uxor Petri de,  
    233  
    Johannes de, 233  
    Petrus de, 233  
Widewurthe, Willelmus de, 367  
Wifaude, Robertus de la, 1230  
Wigaunt, Alditha uxor Willelmi, 647  
    Willelmus, 647  
Wigehale, Johannes de, 162  
Wighenale, Adam de, 1181  
    Agnes de, 1181  
    Alanus de, 1181  
    Nicholaus filius Alani de, 1181  
    Willelmus de, 1175  
Wigentona, Odardus de, 1270  
Wigge, Randulfus, 428  
Wiggemore, Abbas de, 675  
Wigornenses Episcopi, 209, 412, 813,  
    1027, 1273, 1337, 1402  
Wigornensis Archidiaconus, 39  
Wigornia, Willelmus de, 542  
Wika *vide* Wyka.  
Wike *vide* Wyka.  
Wikelawe, Ricardus de, 20  
Wikes, Robertus de, 1920  
Wikham *vide* Wicham.  
Wilde, Ricardus le, 616  
Wildeker, Walterus de, 685  
Wileford, Ricardus de, 202  
Wileghby, Radulfus de, 62  
Wilegheby, Maria uxor Rogeri de,  
    1418  
    Rogerus de, 1418  
Wilelegha, Cristiana de, 1413  
Wiletona, Wyletona, Nicholaus de,  
    51  
Willelegha, Amicia uxor Willelmi de,  
    1413  
    Willelmus de, 1413  
Wilintona, Radulfus de, 142, 969  
Willefordia, Emelina de, 742

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Willefordia, Johannes de, 742  
 Willega, Willeye, Wylegha, Johanna de, 392  
     Johanna uxor Roberti de, 224  
     Ricardus de, 392  
     Robertus de, 224  
 Willelmus, Comes, 363, 375, 567, 752, 854, 964, 1127, 1235, 1273, 1306, 1349, 1405, 1561, 1567, 1574, 1685, 1686, 1755  
     Ela uxor Comitissae, 363, 1235  
 Willelmus, Rex Anglie, 102, 145  
 Willeye *vide* Willegha.  
 Willingtona, Radulfus de, 857  
     Robertus de, 1766  
 Wilmecota, Galfridus de, 1324  
     Radulfus de, 1324  
     Willelmus filius Radulfi de, 1324  
 Wilne, Alanus filius Thome de, 25  
     Thomas de, 25  
 Wilt', Walterus de, 1145  
 Wiltona, Abbatissa de, 906, 1698  
 Wimbeldona, Cristina uxor Ricardi de, 73  
     Ricardus de, 73  
 Wimberuilla, Eustachia uxor Rogeri de, 450  
     Rogerus de, 450, 856  
 Winchelese, Paulinus de, 397  
 Wimundeleia, Prior de, 1665  
 Winde, Adam, App. 3  
     Alicia uxor Ade, App. 3  
 Windesore, Willēlmus de, 161  
 Windesores, Wyndesores, Andreas filius Johannis de, 868  
     Constabularius de, 824  
     Hugo de, 106, 437  
     Johannes de, 868  
     Ricardus de, 294  
     Willelmus de, 528, 1038  
 Winelegha, Walterus de, 1314  
 Winellega, Johannes de, 388  
 Wingham, Hugo de, 151  
 Winterburnia, Gilebertus de, 372, 434  
     Jacobus de, 1434  
     Nicholaa uxor Gileberti de, 372, 434  
 Wintercumba, Beatricia uxor Willelmi de, 586  
     Willelmus de, 586  
 Wintereshulla, Henricus de, 679  
 Winteringeham, Galfridus de, 1785  
 Wintertona, Beatricia uxor Willelmi de, 640  
     Willelmus de, 640  
 Winteshulle, Henricus de, 256  
 Wintewurthe, Robertus de, 26  
 Wintonia, Walterus de, 136  
 Wintonie, Comitissa, 492, 529  
 Wintonienses Episcopi, 15, 93, 247, 276, 324, 395, 647, 699, 715, 928, 1570, 1594, 1689, 1761, 1764  
 Wintoniensis Archidiaconus, 276  
 Wintringborn' *vide* Wyteringburn.  
 Wirmecota, Willelmus de, 1324  
 Wiresop, Prior de, 552  
 Wischarde, Hugo, 1442  
 Wistenestona, Johannes de, 526  
 Witeby, Abbas de, 1676  
 Witefeldia, Henricus de, 1303  
 Witelegha, Radulfus de, 1715  
 Witenesse, Amicia uxor Henrici de, 1629  
     Henricus de, 1629  
 Witherdale, Alanus de, 698  
 Withewrthe *vide* Wythewrthe.  
 Withrenwike, Amicia de, 1879  
     Nicholaus filius Amicie de, 1879  
 Witintona, Henricus de, 915  
 Wittona, Prior de, 1  
 Wlenhale *vide* Wenhale.  
 Wlfrid', Amicia uxor Ricardi de, 934  
     Ricardus de, 934  
 Wlie, Philippus de, 1665  
 Wlsintona, Felicia uxor Ricardi de, 1002  
     Ricardus de, 1002  
     Simon de, 1002  
 Wlurichestona, Stephanus de, 1587  
 Wlwico, David de, 1776  
 Wod, Hobbe, 514  
 Wodefordia, Thomas de, 1681  
 Wodetona, Galfridus de, 1473

*The numbers refer to the cases not to the pages.*

- Wolautona, Cecilia uxor Walteri de, 934  
 Walterus de, 934  
 Wordum *vide* Verdun.  
 Wrachesham, Osbertus de, 207  
 Wridewella, Alexander de, 851  
 Wrockeshale, Priorissa de, 594  
 Wroteham, Willelmus de, 931, 1339  
 Wrthe, Henricus de, 957, 1034  
 Wuburnia, Abbas de, 633  
 Wudeburg, Prior de, 578  
 Wudecota, Henricus de, 15  
 Wudetona, Robertus de, 675  
 Wulewardia, Wulward, Robertus de, 1052  
 Wultertona, Walterus de, 1818  
 Willelmus de, 1818  
 Wuluelegha, Isabella de, 1863, 1864  
 Wulward *vide* Wulewardia.  
 Wuttona, Amicabilis de, 648  
 Wyauilla, Godehut uxor Ricardi de, 452  
 Ricardus de, 452  
 Wydiho, Agnes uxor Ricardi de, 466  
 Ricardus de, 466  
 Wydingdona, Radulfus de, 285  
 Wygge, Robertus, 478  
 Wyk, Agnes filia Nicholai de la, 643  
 Matillis uxor Nicholai de la, 643  
 Muriella filia Nicholai de la, 643  
 Nicholaus de la, 643  
 Wyka, Wika, Wike, Alicia filia Ricardi de, 1070  
 Johannes de la, 1749  
 Petronilla uxor Johannis de la, 1749  
 Ricardus de, 1070, 1229  
 Robertus de la, 662  
 Thomas de, 1749  
 Wyka, Wika, Wike, Walterus de, 1070  
 Wyke, Willelmus de, 769  
 Wykenhale, Adam de, 1175  
 Wylburham, Robertus de, 1672  
 Wyleby, Robertus de, 1416  
 Wylegha *vide* Willegha.  
 Wyletona *vide* Wiletona.  
 Wylingtona, Nicholaus de, 680  
 Wymbisse, Robertus de, 243  
 Wymer, Willelmus, 479  
 Wymund', Petrus, 755  
 Wymundeham, Wymundesham, Prior de, 321, 997  
 Wymundesham *vide* Wymundeham.  
 Wyndeby, Philippus de, 273  
 Wyndeham, Adam de, 843  
 Wyndeshores, Willelmus de, 1287  
 Wyndesores *vide* Windesores.  
 Wynelegha, Petronilla de, 664  
 Wyredebyria, Alicia uxor Willelmi de, 528  
 Willelmus de, 528  
 Wyrham, Walterus de, 985  
 Wyteby, Abbas de, 1886  
 Wyteri, Rogerus, 514  
 Wyteringburn', Wintringborn', Willelmus de, 262  
 Wythewrthe, Withewrthe, Fulco de, 1234  
 Willelmus de, 1234  
 Yellestede, Robertus, 476  
 Yep, Alicia filia Roberti, 1956  
 Robertus, 1956  
 Zuche, Rogerus la, 1183  
 Zusche, Rogerus de la, 664

END OF VOL. I.

CAMBRIDGE:  
PRINTED BY C. J. CLAY, M.A. AND SONS,  
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

SOME PUBLICATIONS OF  
**The Cambridge University Press.**

---

**THE COMMENTARIES OF GAIUS AND RULES OF ULPIAN.** With a Translation and Notes, by J. T. ABDY, LL.D., late Regius Professor of Laws in the University of Cambridge, and BRYAN WALKER, M.A., LL.D., late Law Lecturer of St John's College, Cambridge. New Edition by BRYAN WALKER. Crown 8vo. 16s.

**THE INSTITUTES OF JUSTINIAN**, translated with Notes by J. T. ABDY, LL.D., and the late BRYAN WALKER, M.A., LL.D. Crown 8vo. 16s.

**AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF JUSTINIAN'S DIGEST.** Containing an account of its composition and of the Jurists used or referred to therein. By HENRY JOHN ROBY, M.A., formerly Professor of Jurisprudence, University College, London. Demy 8vo. 9s.

**JUSTINIAN'S DIGEST.** Lib. VII., Tit. I. De Usufructu with a Legal and Philological Commentary. By H. J. ROBY, M.A. Demy 8vo. 9s.

Or the Two Parts complete in One Volume. Demy 8vo. 18s.

**AN ANALYSIS OF CRIMINAL LIABILITY.** By E. C. CLARK, LL.D., Regius Professor of Civil Law in the University of Cambridge, also of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**PRACTICAL JURISPRUDENCE, a Comment on AUSTIN.** By E. C. CLARK, LL.D. Crown 8vo. 9s.

**THE INFLUENCE OF THE ROMAN LAW ON THE LAW OF ENGLAND.** Being the Yorke Prize Essay for 1884. By T. E. SCRUTTON, M.A. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**LAND IN FETTERS.** Being the Yorke Prize Essay for 1885. By T. E. SCRUTTON, M.A. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**COMMONS AND COMMON FIELDS, OR, THE HISTORY AND POLICY OF THE LAWS RELATING TO COMMONS AND ENCLOSURES IN ENGLAND.** Being the Yorke Prize Essay for 1886. By T. E. SCRUTTON, M.A. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**A SELECTION OF CASES ON THE ENGLISH LAW OF CONTRACT.** By GERARD BROWN FINCH, M.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law; Law Lecturer and late Fellow of Queens' College, Cambridge. Royal 8vo. 28s.

---

**London: C. J. CLAY AND SONS,**  
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE,  
AVE MARIA LANE.





UNIVERSITY PRESS, CAMBRIDGE.  
*March, 1888.*

CATALOGUE OF  
WORKS  
PUBLISHED FOR THE SYNDICS  
OF THE  
**Cambridge University Press.**



**London:** C. J. CLAY AND SONS,  
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE,  
AVE MARIA LANE.  
**GLASGOW:** 263, ARGYLE STREET.

---

**Cambridge:** DEIGHTON, BELL AND CO.  
**Leipzig:** F. A. BROCKHAUS,

PUBLICATIONS OF  
**The Cambridge University Press.**

**THE HOLY SCRIPTURES, &c.**

**THE CAMBRIDGE PARAGRAPH BIBLE** of the Authorized English Version, with the Text Revised by a Collation of its Early and other Principal Editions, the Use of the Italic Type made uniform, the Marginal References remodelled, and a Critical Introduction prefixed, by F. H. A. SCRIVENER, M.A., LL.D., Editor of the Greek Testament, Codex Augiensis, &c., and one of the Revisers of the Authorized Version. Crown 4to. gilt. 21s.

From the *Times*.

"Students of the Bible should be particularly grateful (to the Cambridge University Press) for having produced, with the able assistance of Dr Scrivener, a complete critical edition of the Authorized Version of the English Bible, an edition such as, to use the words of the Editor, 'would have been executed long ago had this version been nothing more than the greatest and best known of English classics.' Falling at a time when the formal revision of this version has been undertaken by a distinguished company of scholars and divines, the publication of this edition must be considered most opportune."

From the *Athenæum*.

"Apart from its religious importance, the English Bible has the glory, which but few sister versions indeed can claim, of being the chief classic of the language, of having, in conjunction with Shakspeare, and in an immeasurable degree more than he, fixed the language beyond any possibility of important change. Thus the recent contributions to the literature of the subject, by such workers as Mr Francis Fry and Canon Westcott, appeal to a wide range of sympathies; and to these may now be added Dr Scrivener, well known for his labours in the cause of the Greek Testament criticism, who has brought out, for the

Syndics of the Cambridge University Press, an edition of the English Bible, according to the text of 1611, revised by a comparison with later issues on principles stated by him in his Introduction. Here he enters at length into the history of the chief editions of the version, and of such features as the marginal notes, the use of italic type, and the changes of orthography, as well as into the most interesting question as to the original texts from which our translation is produced."

From the *Methodist Recorder*.

"This noble quarto of over 1300 pages is in every respect worthy of editor and publishers alike. The name of the Cambridge University Press is guarantee enough for its perfection in outward form, the name of the editor is equal guarantee for the worth and accuracy of its contents. Without question, it is the best Paragraph Bible ever published, and its reduced price of a guinea brings it within reach of a large number of students."

From the *London Quarterly Review*.

"The work is worthy in every respect of the editor's fame, and of the Cambridge University Press. The noble English Version, to which our country and religion owe so much, was probably never presented before in so perfect a form."

**THE CAMBRIDGE PARAGRAPH BIBLE. STUDENT'S EDITION**, on *good writing paper*, with one column of print and wide margin to each page for MS. notes. This edition will be found of great use to those who are engaged in the task of Biblical criticism. Two Vols. Crown 4to. gilt. 31s. 6d.

**THE AUTHORIZED EDITION OF THE ENGLISH BIBLE (1611), ITS SUBSEQUENT REPRINTS AND MODERN REPRESENTATIVES.** Being the Introduction to the Cambridge Paragraph Bible (1873), re-edited with corrections and additions. By F. H. A. SCRIVENER, M.A., D.C.L., LL.D., Prebendary of Exeter and Vicar of Hendon. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**THE LECTIONARY BIBLE, WITH APOCRYPHA**, divided into Sections adapted to the Calendar and Tables of Lessons of 1871. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

London: C. J. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse,  
Ave Maria Lane.

**BREVIARIUM AD USUM INSIGNIS ECCLESIAE**

SARUM. Juxta Editionem maximam pro CLAUDIO CHEVALLON ET FRANCISCO REGNAULT A.D. MDXXXI. in Alma Parisiorum Academia impressam: labore ac studio FRANCISCI PROCTER, A.M., ET CHRISTOPHORI WORDSWORTH, A.M.

FASCICULUS I. In quo continentur KALENDARIVM, et ORDO TEMPORALIS sive PROPRIUM DE TEMPORE TOTIUS ANNI, una cum ordinali suo quod usitato vocabulo dicitur PICA SIVE DIRECTORIUM SACERDOTUM. Demy 8vo. 18s.

"The value of this reprint is considerable to liturgical students, who will now be able to consult in their own libraries a work absolutely indispensable to a right understanding of the history of the Prayer-Book, but which till now usually necessitated a visit to some public library, since the rarity of the volume made its

cost prohibitory to all but a few. . . . Messrs Procter and Wordsworth have discharged their editorial task with much care and judgment, though the conditions under which they have been working are such as to hide that fact from all but experts."—*Literary Churchman*.

FASCICULUS II. In quo continentur PSALTERIVM, cum ordinario Officii totius hebdomadae juxta Horas Canonicas, et proprio Completorii, LITANIA, COMMUNE SANCTORUM, ORDINARIUM MISSAE CUM CANONE ET XIII MISSIS, &c. &c. Demy 8vo. 12s.

"Not only experts in liturgy, but all persons interested in the history of the Anglican Book of Common Prayer, will be grateful to the Syndicate of the Cambridge University Press for forwarding the publication of the volume which bears the above title, and which has recently appeared under their auspices."—*Notes and Queries*.

"Cambridge has worthily taken the lead with the Breviary, which is of especial value for that part of the reform of the Prayer-Book which will fit it for the wants of our time. . . .

For all persons of religious tastes the Breviary, with its mixture of Psalm and Anthem and Prayer and Hymn, all hanging one on the other, and connected into a harmonious whole, must be deeply interesting."—*Church Quarterly Review*.

"The editors have done their work excellently, and deserve all praise for their labours in rendering what they justly call 'this most interesting Service-book' more readily accessible to historical and liturgical students."—*Saturday Review*.

FASCICULUS III. In quo continetur PROPRIUM SANCTORUM quod et sanctorale dicitur, una cum accentuario. Demy 8vo. 15s.

FASCICULI I. II. III. complete, £2. 2s.

**BREVIARIUM ROMANUM** a FRANCISCO CARDINALI QUIGNONIO editum et recognitum iuxta editionem Venetiis A.D. 1535 impressam curante JOHANNE WICKHAM LEGG Societatis Antiquarium atque Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensium Socio in Nosocomio Sancti Bartholomaei olim Praelectore. Demy 8vo. 12s.

**GREEK AND ENGLISH TESTAMENT**, in parallel Columns on the same page. Edited by J. SCHOLEFIELD, M.A. Small Octavo. New Edition, with the Marginal References as arranged and revised by Dr SCRIVENER. Cloth, red edges. 7s. 6d.

**GREEK AND ENGLISH TESTAMENT. THE STUDENT'S EDITION** of the above, on *large writing paper*. 4to. 12s.

**GREEK TESTAMENT**, ex editione Stephani tertia, 1550. Small 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**THE NEW TESTAMENT IN GREEK** according to the text followed in the Authorised Version, with the Variations adopted in the Revised Version. Edited by F. H. A. SCRIVENER, M.A., D.C.L., LL.D. Crown 8vo. 6s. Morocco boards or limp. 12s. *The Revised Version is the Joint Property of the Universities of Cambridge and Oxford.*

**THE PARALLEL NEW TESTAMENT GREEK AND ENGLISH**, being the Authorised Version set forth in 1611 Arranged in Parallel Columns with the Revised Version of 1881, and with the original Greek, as edited by F. H. A. SCRIVENER, M.A., D.C.L., LL.D. Prebendary of Exeter and Vicar of Hendon. Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d. *The Revised Version is the Joint Property of the Universities of Cambridge and Oxford.*

London: C. J. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

**THE OLD TESTAMENT IN GREEK ACCORDING TO THE SEPTUAGINT.** Edited by H. B. SWETE, D.D., Honorary Fellow of Gonville and Caius College. Vol. I. Genesis—IV Kings. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.  
Volume II. By the same Editor. *[In the Press.]*

**THE BOOK OF ECCLESIASTES,** with Notes and Introduction. By the Very Rev. E. H. PLUMPTRE, D.D., Dean of Wells. Large Paper Edition. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

"No one can say that the Old Testament is a dull or worn-out subject after reading this singularly attractive and also instructive commentary. Its wealth of literary and historical illustration surpasses anything to which we can

point in English exegesis of the Old Testament; indeed, even Delitzsch, whose pride it is to leave no source of illustration unexplored, is far inferior on this head to Dr Plumptre."—*Academy*, Sept. 10, 1881.

**THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST MATTHEW** in Anglo-Saxon and Northumbrian Versions, synoptically arranged: with Collations exhibiting all the Readings of all the MSS. Edited by the Rev. W. W. SKEAT, Litt.D., Elrington and Bosworth Professor of Anglo-Saxon. **New Edition.** Demy 4to. 10s.

**THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST MARK,** uniform with the preceding, by the same Editor. Demy 4to. 10s.

**THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST LUKE,** uniform with the preceding, by the same Editor. Demy 4to. 10s.

**THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST JOHN,** uniform with the preceding, by the same Editor. Demy 4to. 10s.

"*The Gospel according to St John, in Anglo-Saxon and Northumbrian Versions:* Edited for the Syndics of the University Press, by the Rev. Walter W. Skeat, M.A., completes an undertaking designed and commenced by that distinguished scholar, J. M.

Kemble, some forty years ago. Of the particular volume now before us, we can only say it is worthy of its two predecessors. We repeat that the service rendered to the study of Anglo-Saxon by this Synoptic collection cannot easily be overstated."—*Contemporary Review*.

**THE POINTED PRAYER BOOK,** being the Book of Common Prayer with the Psalter or Psalms of David, pointed as they are to be sung or said in Churches. Royal 24mo. 1s. 6d.  
**The same in square 32mo. cloth. 6d.**

**THE CAMBRIDGE PSALTER,** for the use of Choirs and Organists. Specially adapted for Congregations in which the "Cambridge Pointed Prayer Book" is used. Demy 8vo. cloth extra, 3s. 6d. cloth limp, cut flush. 2s. 6d.

**THE PARAGRAPH PSALTER,** arranged for the use of Choirs by BROOKE FOSS WESTCOTT, D.D., Regius Professor of Divinity in the University of Cambridge. Fcap. 4to. 5s.

**The same in royal 32mo. Cloth 1s. Leather 1s. 6d.**

"The Paragraph Psalter exhibits all the care, thought, and learning that those acquainted with the works of the Regius Professor of Divinity at Cambridge would expect to find,

and there is not a clergyman or organist in England who should be without this Psalter as a work of reference."—*Morning Post*.

**THE MISSING FRAGMENT OF THE LATIN TRANSLATION OF THE FOURTH BOOK OF EZRA,** discovered, and edited with an Introduction and Notes, and a facsimile of the MS., by ROBERT L. BENSLEY, M.A., Lord Almoner's Professor of Arabic. Demy 4to. 10s.

"It has been said of this book that it has added a new chapter to the Bible, and, startling as the statement may at first sight appear, it is no exaggeration of the actual fact, if by the

Bible we understand that of the larger size which contains the Apocrypha, and if the Second Book of Esdras can be fairly called a part of the Apocrypha."—*Saturday Review*.

**THE ORIGIN OF THE LEICESTER CODEX OF THE NEW TESTAMENT.** By J. RENDEL HARRIS, M.A. With 3 plates. Demy 4to. 10s. 6d.

London: C. J. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

**CODEX S. CEADDAE LATINUS.** Evangelia SSS. Matthaei, Marci, Lucae ad cap. III. 9 complectens, circa septimum vel octavum saeculum scriptus, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Lichfieldiensi servatus. Cum codice versionis Vulgatae Amiatino contulit, prolegomena conscripsit, F. H. A. SCRIVENER, A.M., D.C.L., LL.D., Hendoni apud Trinobantes vicarius, Ecclesiae Cathedralis Exoniensis prebendarius, Collegii SS. Trinitatis apud Cantabrigienses olim scholaris. Imp. 4to. With 3 plates. £1. 1s.

### THEOLOGY—(ANCIENT).

**THE GREEK LITURGIES.** Chiefly from original Authorities. By C. A. SWAINSON, D.D., late Master of Christ's College, Cambridge. Crown 4to. Paper covers. 15s.

"Jeder folgende Forscher wird dankbar anerkennen, dass Swainson das Fundament zu einer historisch-kritischen Geschichte der

Griechischen Liturgien sicher gelegt hat."—ADOLPH HARNACK, *Theologische Literatur-Zeitung*.

**THEODORE OF MOPSUESTIA'S COMMENTARY ON THE MINOR EPISTLES OF S. PAUL.** The Latin Version with the Greek Fragments, edited from the MSS. with Notes and an Introduction, by H. B. SWETE, D.D., Rector of Ashdon, Essex, and Honorary Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge. In Two Volumes. Volume I., containing the Introduction, with Facsimiles of the MSS., and the Commentary upon Galatians—Colossians. Demy 8vo. 12s.

"In dem oben verzeichneten Buche liegt uns die erste Hälfte einer vollständigen, ebenso sorgfältig gearbeiteten wie schön ausgestatteten Ausgabe des Commentars mit ausführlichen Prolegomena und reichhaltigen kritischen und erläuternden Anmerkungen vor."—*Literarisches Centralblatt*.

"It is the result of thorough, careful, and patient investigation of all the points bearing on the subject, and the results are presented with admirable good sense and modesty."—*Guardian*.

"Auf Grund dieser Quellen ist der Text bei Swete mit musterhafter Akribie hergestellt. Aber auch sonst hat der Herausgeber mit unermüdlichem Fleisse und eingehendster Sachkenntnis sein Werk mit allen denjenigen Zugaben ausgerüstet, welche bei einer solchen Text-Ausgabe nur irgend erwartet werden können. . . . Von den drei Haupt-

handschriften . . . sind vortreffliche photographische Facsimile's beigegeben, wie überhaupt das ganze Werk von der *University Press* zu Cambridge mit bekannter Eleganz ausgestattet ist."—*Theologische Literaturzeitung*.

"It is a hopeful sign, amid forebodings which arise about the theological learning of the Universities, that we have before us the first instalment of a thoroughly scientific and painstaking work, commenced at Cambridge and completed at a country rectory."—*Church Quarterly Review* (Jan. 1881).

"Herrn Swete's Leistung ist eine so tüchtige dass wir das Werk in keinen besseren Händen wissen möchten, und mit den sichersten Erwartungen auf das Gelingen der Fortsetzung entgegen sehen."—*Göttingische gelehrte Anzeigen* (Sept. 1881).

**VOLUME II.,** containing the Commentary on 1 Thessalonians—Philemon, Appendices and Indices. 12s.

"Eine Ausgabe . . . für welche alle zugänglichen Hilfsmittel in musterhafter Weise benutzt wurden . . . eine reife Frucht siebenjährigen Fleisses."—*Theologische Literaturzeitung* (Sept. 23, 1882).

"Mit derselben Sorgfalt bearbeitet die wir bei dem ersten Theile gerühmt haben."—*Literarisches Centralblatt* (July 29, 1882).

"M. Jacobi . . . commença . . . une édition du texte. Ce travail a été repris en Angleterre et

mené à bien dans les deux volumes que je signale en ce moment. Elle est accompagnée de notes érudites, suivie de divers appendices, parmi lesquels on appréciera surtout un recueil des fragments des oeuvres dogmatiques de Théodore, et précédée d'une introduction où sont traitées à fond toutes les questions d'histoire littéraire qui se rattachent soit au commentaire lui-même, soit à sa version Latine."—*Bulletin Critique*, 1885.

**SAYINGS OF THE JEWISH FATHERS,** comprising Pirke Aboth and Pereq R. Meir in Hebrew and English, with Critical and Illustrative Notes. By CHARLES TAYLOR, D.D. Master of St John's College, Cambridge, and Honorary Fellow of King's College, London. Demy 8vo. 10s.

"The 'Masseketh Aboth' stands at the head of Hebrew non-canonical writings. It is of ancient date, claiming to contain the dicta of teachers who flourished from B.C. 200 to the same year of our era. Mr Taylor's explanatory and illustrative commentary is very full and satisfactory."—*Spectator*.

"A careful and thorough edition which does credit to English scholarship, of a short treatise from the Mishna, containing a series of sentences or maxims ascribed mostly to Jewish teachers immediately preceding, or immediately following the Christian era. . . ."—*Contemporary Review*.

London: C. J. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

- A COLLATION OF THE ATHOS CODEX OF THE SHEPHERD OF HERMAS.** Together with an Introduction by SPYR. P. LAMBROS, PH. D., Professor of History in the University of Athens, translated and edited with a Preface and Appendices by J. ARMITAGE ROBINSON, M.A., Fellow and Dean of Christ's College, Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- THE PALESTINIAN MISHNA.** By W. H. LOWE, M.A., Lecturer in Hebrew at Christ's College, Cambridge. Royal 8vo. 21s.
- SANCTI IRENÆI EPISCOPI LUGDUNENSIS** libros quinque adversus Hæreses, versione Latina cum Codicibus Claromontano ac Arundeliano denuo collata, præmissa de placitis Gnosticorum prolusione, fragmenta necnon Græce, Syriace, Armeniace, commentatione perpetua et indicibus variis edidit W. WIGAN HARVEY, S.T.B. Collegii Regalis olim Socius. 2 Vols. 8vo. 18s.
- M. MINUCII FELICIS OCTAVIUS.** The text revised from the original MS., withan English Commentary, Analysis, Introduction, and Copious Indices. Edited by H. A. HOLDEN, LL.D. Examiner in Greek to the University of London. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- THEOPHILI EPISCOPI ANTIOCHENSIS LIBRI TRES AD AUTOLYCUM** edidit, Prolegomenis Versione Notulis Indicibus instruxit GULIELMUS GILSON HUMPHRY, S.T.B. Collegii Sanctiss. Trin. apud Cantabrigienses quondam Socius. Post 8vo. 5s.
- THEOPHYLACTI IN EVANGELIUM S. MATTHÆI COMMENTARIUS**, edited by W. G. HUMPHRY, B.D. Prebendary of St Paul's, late Fellow of Trinity College. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- TERTULLIANUS DE CORONA MILITIS, DE SPEC-TACULIS, DE IDOLOLATRIA**, with Analysis and English Notes, by GEORGE CURREY, D.D. Preacher at the Charter House, late Fellow and Tutor of St John's College. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- FRAGMENTS OF PHILO AND JOSEPHUS.** Newly edited by J. RENDEL HARRIS, M.A., Fellow of Clare College, Cambridge. With two Facsimiles. Demy 4to. 12s. 6d.
- THE TEACHING OF THE APOSTLES.** Newly edited, with Facsimile text and Commentary, by J. RENDEL HARRIS, M.A. Demy 4to. £1. 1s.

### THEOLOGY—(ENGLISH).

- WORKS OF ISAAC BARROW**, compared with the Original MSS., enlarged with Materials hitherto unpublished. A new Edition, by A. NAPIER, M.A. of Trinity College, Vicar of Holkham, Norfolk. 9 Vols. Demy 8vo. £3. 3s.
- TREATISE OF THE POPE'S SUPREMACY**, and a Discourse concerning the Unity of the Church, by ISAAC BARROW. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- PEARSON'S EXPOSITION OF THE CREED**, edited by TEMPLE CHEVALLIER, B.D. late Fellow and Tutor of St Catharine's College, Cambridge. New Edition. Revised by R. SINKER, B.D., Librarian of Trinity College. Demy 8vo. 12s.

"A new edition of Bishop Pearson's famous work *On the Creed* has just been issued by the Cambridge University Press. It is the well-known edition of Temple Chevallier, thoroughly overhauled by the Rev. R. Sinker, of Trinity College. The whole text and notes have been most carefully examined and corrected, and special pains have been taken to verify the almost innumerable references. These have been more clearly and accurately given in very many

places, and the citations themselves have been adapted to the best and newest texts of the several authors—texts which have undergone vast improvements within the last two centuries. The Indices have also been revised and enlarged..... Altogether this appears to be the most complete and convenient edition as yet published of a work which has long been recognised in all quarters as a standard one."—*Guardian*.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse,  
Ave Maria Lane.

**AN ANALYSIS OF THE EXPOSITION OF THE CREED** written by the Right Rev. JOHN PEARSON, D.D. late Lord Bishop of Chester, by W. H. MILL, D.D. late Regius Professor of Hebrew in the University of Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 5s.

**WHEATLY ON THE COMMON PRAYER**, edited by G. E. CORRIE, D.D. late Master of Jesus College. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**TWO FORMS OF PRAYER OF THE TIME OF QUEEN ELIZABETH.** Now First Reprinted. Demy 8vo. 6d.

"From 'Collections and Notes' 1867-1876, by W. Carew Hazlitt (p. 340), we learn that—'A very remarkable volume, in the original vellum cover, and containing 25 Forms of Prayer of the reign of Elizabeth, each with the autograph of Humphrey Dyson, has lately fallen into the hands of my friend Mr H. Pyne. It is mentioned specially in the Preface to the Par-

ker Society's volume of Occasional Forms of Prayer, but it had been lost sight of for 200 years.' By the kindness of the present possessor of this valuable volume, containing in all 25 distinct publications, I am enabled to reprint in the following pages the two Forms of Prayer supposed to have been lost."—*Extract from the PREFACE.*

**CÆSAR MORGAN'S INVESTIGATION OF THE TRINITY OF PLATO**, and of Philo Judæus, and of the effects which an attachment to their writings had upon the principles and reasonings of the Fathers of the Christian Church. Revised by H. A. HOLDEN, LL.D. Crown 8vo. 4s.

**SELECT DISCOURSES**, by JOHN SMITH, late Fellow of Queens' College, Cambridge. Edited by H. G. WILLIAMS, B.D. late Professor of Arabic. Royal 8vo. 7s. 6d.

"The 'Select Discourses' of John Smith, collected and published from his papers after his death, are, in my opinion, much the most considerable work left to us by this Cambridge School [the Cambridge Platonists]. They have a right to a place in English literary history."—MR MATTHEW ARNOLD, in the *Contemporary Review*.

"Of all the products of the Cambridge School, the 'Select Discourses' are perhaps the highest, as they are the most accessible and the most widely appreciated...and indeed no spiritually thoughtful mind can read them unmoved. They carry us so directly into an atmosphere of divine philosophy, luminous

with the richest lights of meditative genius... He was one of those rare thinkers in whom largeness of view, and depth, and wealth of poetic and speculative insight, only served to evoke more fully the religious spirit, and while he drew the mould of his thought from Plotinus, he vivified the substance of it from St Paul."—PRINCIPAL TULLOCH, *Rational Theology in England in the 17th Century*.

"We may instance Mr Henry Griffin Williams's revised edition of Mr John Smith's 'Select Discourses,' which have won Mr Matthew Arnold's admiration, as an example of worthy work for an University Press to undertake."—*Times*.

**THE HOMILIES**, with Various Readings, and the Quotations from the Fathers given at length in the Original Languages. Edited by the late G. E. CORRIE, D.D. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**DE OBLIGATIONE CONSCIENTIÆ PRÆLECTIONES** decem Oxonii in Schola Theologica habitæ a ROBERTO SANDERSON, SS. Theologiæ ibidem Professore Regio. With English Notes, including an abridged Translation, by W. WHEWELL, D.D. late Master of Trinity College. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**ARCHBISHOP USHER'S ANSWER TO A JESUIT**, with other Tracts on Popery. Edited by J. SCHOLEFIELD, M.A. late Regius Professor of Greek in the University. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**WILSON'S ILLUSTRATION OF THE METHOD OF** explaining the New Testament, by the early opinions of Jews and Christians concerning Christ. Edited by T. TURTON, D.D. late Lord Bishop of Ely. Demy 8vo. 5s.

**LECTURES ON DIVINITY** delivered in the University of Cambridge, by JOHN HEY, D.D. Third Edition, revised by T. TURTON, D.D. late Lord Bishop of Ely. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. 15s.

**S. AUSTIN AND HIS PLACE IN THE HISTORY OF CHRISTIAN THOUGHT.** Being the Hulsean Lectures for 1885. By W. CUNNINGHAM, B.D., Chaplain and Birkbeck Lecturer, Trinity College, Cambridge. Demy 8vo. Buckram, 12s. 6d.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

## ARABIC, SANSKRIT, SYRIAC, &amp;c.

**THE DIVYĀVADĀNA**, a Collection of Early Buddhist Legends, now first edited from the Nepalese Sanskrit MSS. in Cambridge and Paris. By E. B. COWELL, M.A., Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Cambridge, and R. A. NEIL, M.A., Fellow and Lecturer of Pembroke College. Demy 8vo. 18s.

**POEMS OF BEHA ED DIN ZOHEIR OF EGYPT.** With a Metrical Translation, Notes and Introduction, by E. H. PALMER, M.A., Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple, late Lord Almoner's Professor of Arabic, formerly Fellow of St John's College, Cambridge. 2 vols. Crown 4to.

Vol. I. THE ARABIC TEXT. 10s. 6d.

Vol. II. ENGLISH TRANSLATION. 10s. 6d.; cloth extra. 15s.

"We have no hesitation in saying that in both Prof. Palmer has made an addition to Oriental literature for which scholars should be grateful; and that, while his knowledge of Arabic is a sufficient guarantee for his mastery of the original, his English compositions are distinguished by versatility, command of language, rhythmical cadence, and, as we have

remarked, by not unskilful imitations of the styles of several of our own favourite poets, living and dead."—*Saturday Review*.

"This sumptuous edition of the poems of Behā-ed-dīn Zoheir is a very welcome addition to the small series of Eastern poets accessible to readers who are not Orientalists."—*Academy*.

**THE CHRONICLE OF JOSHUA THE STYLITE**, composed in Syriac A.D. 507 with an English translation and notes, by W. WRIGHT, LL.D., Professor of Arabic. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

"Die lehrreiche kleine Chronik Josuas hat nach Assemani und Martin in Wright einen dritten Bearbeiter gefunden, der sich um die Emendation des Textes wie um die Erklärung der Realien wesentlich verdient gemacht hat. . . . Ws. Josua-Ausgabe ist eine sehr dankenswerte Gabe und besonders empfehlenswert als

ein Lehrmittel für den syrischen Unterricht; es erscheint auch gerade zur rechten Zeit, da die zweite Ausgabe von Roedigers syrischer Chrestomathie im Buchhandel vollständig vergriffen und diejenige von Kirsch-Bernstein nur noch in wenigen Exemplaren vorhanden ist."—*Deutsche Literaturzeitung*.

**KALĪLAH AND DIMNAH, OR, THE FABLES OF BIDPAI**; being an account of their literary history, together with an English Translation of the same, with Notes, by I. G. N. KEITH-FALCONER, M.A., late Lord Almoner's Professor of Arabic in the University of Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**NALOPĀKHYĀNAM, OR, THE TALE OF NALA**; containing the Sanskrit Text in Roman Characters, followed by a Vocabulary and a sketch of Sanskrit Grammar. By the late Rev. THOMAS JARRETT, M.A. Trinity College, Regius Professor of Hebrew. Demy 8vo. 10s.

**NOTES ON THE TALE OF NALA**, for the use of Classical Students, by J. PEILE, Litt.D., Master of Christ's College. Demy 8vo. 12s.

**CATALOGUE OF THE BUDDHIST SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS** in the University Library, Cambridge. Edited by C. BENDALL, M.A., Fellow of Gonville and Caius College. Demy 8vo. 12s.

"It is unnecessary to state how the compilation of the present catalogue came to be placed in Mr Bendall's hands: from the character of his work it is evident the selection was judicious, and we may fairly congratulate

those concerned in it on the result. . . . Mr Bendall has entitled himself to the thanks of all Oriental scholars, and we hope he may have before him a long course of successful labour in the field he has chosen."—*Athenaeum*.

**HISTORY OF ALEXANDER THE SON OF PHILIP THE KING OF THE MACEDONIANS.** Syriac Text and English Translation, by E. A. BUDGE, B.A., Christ's College.

[In the Press.]

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.



## GREEK AND LATIN CLASSICS, &amp;c.

**SOPHOCLES:** The Plays and Fragments, with Critical Notes, Commentary, and Translation in English Prose, by R. C. JEBB, Litt.D., LL.D., Professor of Greek in the University of Glasgow.

**Part I. Oedipus Tyrannus.** Demy 8vo. *New Edition.* 12s. 6d.

**Part II. Oedipus Coloneus.** Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**Part III. Antigone.** Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d.

"Of his explanatory and critical notes we can only speak with admiration. Thorough scholarship combines with taste, erudition, and boundless industry to make this first volume a pattern of editing. The work is made complete by a prose translation, upon pages alternating with the text, of which we may say shortly that it displays sound judgment and taste, without sacrificing precision to poetry of expression."—*The Times*.

"This larger edition he has deferred these many years for reasons which he has given in his preface, and which we accept with entire satisfaction, as we have now the first portion of a work composed in the fullness of his powers and with all the resources of fine erudition and laboriously earned experience... We will confidently aver, then, that the edition is neither tedious nor long; for we get in one compact volume such a cyclopædia of instruction, such a variety of helps to the full comprehension of the poet, as not so many years ago would have needed a small library, and all this instruction and assistance given, not in a dull and pedantic way, but in a style of singular clearness and

vivacity. In fact, one might take this edition with him on a journey, and, without any other help whatever, acquire with comfort and delight a thorough acquaintance with the noblest production of, perhaps, the most difficult of all Greek poets—the most difficult, yet possessed at the same time of an immortal charm for one who has mastered him, as Mr Jebb has, and can feel so subtly perfection of form and language... We await with lively expectation the continuation, and completion of Mr. Jebb's great task, and it is a fortunate thing that his power of work seems to be as great as the style is happy in which the work is done."—*The Athenæum*.

"An edition which marks a definite advance, which is whole in itself, and brings a mass of solid and well-wrought material such as future constructors will desire to adapt, is definitive in the only applicable sense of the term, and such is the edition of Professor Jebb. No man is better fitted to express in relation to Sophocles the mind of the present generation."—*The Saturday Review*.

**AESCHYLI FABULAE.—ΙΚΕΤΙΑΕΣ ΧΟΗΦΟΡΟΙ IN LIBRO MEDICEO MENDOSE SCRIPTAE EX VV. DD. CONIECTURIS EMENDATIUS EDITAE** cum Scholiis Graecis et brevi adnotatione critica, curante F. A. PALEY, M.A., LL.D. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**THE AGAMEMNON OF AESCHYLUS.** With a Translation in English Rhythm, and Notes Critical and Explanatory. *New Edition Revised.* By BENJAMIN HALL KENNEDY, D.D., Regius Professor of Greek. Crown 8vo. 6s.

"One of the best editions of the masterpiece of Greek tragedy."—*Athenæum*.

**THE THEÆTETUS OF PLATO** with a Translation and Notes by the same Editor. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**ARISTOTLE.—ΠΕΡΙ ΨΥΧΗΣ. ARISTOTLE'S PSYCHOLOGY,** in Greek and English, with Introduction and Notes, by EDWIN WALLACE, M.A., late Fellow and Tutor of Worcester College, Oxford. Demy 8vo. 18s.

"The notes are exactly what such notes ought to be,—helps to the student, not mere displays of learning. By far the more valuable parts of the notes are neither critical nor literary, but philosophical and expository of the thought, and of the connection of thought, in the treatise itself. In this relation the notes are invaluable. Of the translation, it may be said that an English reader may fairly master by means of it this great treatise of Aristotle."—*Spectator*.

"Wallace's Bearbeitung der Aristotelischen Psychologie ist das Werk eines denkenden und in allen Schriften des Aristoteles und grössten theils auch in der neueren Litteratur zu denselben beleseenen Mannes... Der schwächste Teil der Arbeit ist der kritische... Aber in allen diesen Dingen liegt auch nach der Absicht des Verfassers nicht der Schwerpunkt seiner Arbeit, sondern."—Prof. Susemihl in *Philologische Wochenschrift*.

**ARISTOTLE.—ΠΕΡΙ ΔΙΚΑΙΟΣΤΗΝΗΣ. THE FIFTH BOOK OF THE NICOMACHEAN ETHICS OF ARISTOTLE.** Edited by HENRY JACKSON, Litt.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 6s.

"It is not too much to say that some of the points he discusses have never had so much light thrown upon them before... Scholars

will hope that this is not the only portion of the Aristotelian writings which he is likely to edit."—*Athenæum*.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

**ARISTOTLE. THE RHETORIC.** With a Commentary by the late E. M. COPE, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, revised and edited by J. E. SANDYS, Litt.D. With a biographical Memoir by the late H. A. J. MUNRO, Litt.D. 3 Vols., Demy 8vo. **Now reduced to 21s. (originally published at 31s. 6d.)**

"This work is in many ways creditable to the University of Cambridge. If an English student wishes to have a full conception of what is contained in the *Rhetoric* of Aristotle, to Mr Cope's edition he must go."—*Academy*.

"Mr Sandys has performed his arduous duties with marked ability and admirable tact. . . . In every part of his work—revising, supplementing, and completing—he has done exceedingly well."—*Examiner*.

**PINDAR. OLYMPIAN AND PYTHIAN ODES.** With Notes Explanatory and Critical, Introductions and Introductory Essays. Edited by C. A. M. FENNELL, Litt.D., late Fellow of Jesus College. Crown 8vo. 9s.

"Mr Fennell deserves the thanks of all classical students for his careful and scholarly edition of the Olympian and Pythian odes. He brings to his task the necessary enthusiasm for his author, great industry, a sound judgment, and, in particular, copious and minute learning

in comparative philology."—*Athenæum*.

"Considered simply as a contribution to the study and criticism of Pindar, Mr Fennell's edition is a work of great merit."—*Saturday Review*.

— **THE ISTHMIAN AND NEMEAN ODES.** By the same Editor. Crown 8vo. 9s.

"... As a handy and instructive edition of a difficult classic no work of recent years surpasses Mr Fennell's 'Pindar.'"—*Athenæum*.

"This work is in no way inferior to the previous volume. The commentary affords

valuable help to the study of the most difficult of Greek authors, and is enriched with notes on points of scholarship and etymology which could only have been written by a scholar of very high attainments."—*Saturday Review*.

**PRIVATE ORATIONS OF DEMOSTHENES,** with Introductions and English Notes, by F. A. PALEY, M.A. Editor of Aeschylus, etc. and J. E. SANDYS, Litt.D. Fellow and Tutor of St John's College, and Public Orator in the University of Cambridge.

PART I. Contra Phormionem, Lacritum, Pantaenetus, Boeotum de Nomine, Boeotum de Dote, Dionysodorum. **New Edition.** Crown 8vo. 6s.

"Mr Paley's scholarship is sound and accurate, his experience of editing wide, and if he is content to devote his learning and abilities to the production of such manuals as these, they will be received with gratitude throughout the higher schools of the country. Mr Sandys is deeply read in the German

literature which bears upon his author, and the elucidation of matters of daily life, in the delineation of which Demosthenes is so rich, obtains full justice at his hands. . . . We hope this edition may lead the way to a more general study of these speeches in schools than has hitherto been possible."—*Academy*.

PART II. Pro Phormione, Contra Stephanum I. II.; Nicostратum, Cononem, Calliclem. **New Edition.** Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

"It is long since we have come upon a work evincing more pains, scholarship, and varied research and illustration than Mr Sandys's contribution to the 'Private Orations of De-

mosthenes'."—*Saturday Review*.

"... the edition reflects credit on Cambridge scholarship, and ought to be extensively used."—*Athenæum*.

**DEMOSTHENES AGAINST ANDROTION AND AGAINST TIMOCRATES,** with Introductions and English Commentary, by WILLIAM WAYTE, M.A., late Professor of Greek, University College, London. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

"These speeches are highly interesting, as illustrating Attic Law, as that law was influenced by the exigencies of politics. . . . As vigorous examples of the great orator's style, they are worthy of all admiration; and they have the advantage—not inconsiderable when the actual attainments of the average school-boy are considered—of having an easily com-

prehended subject matter. . . . Besides a most lucid and interesting introduction, Mr Wayte has given the student effective help in his running commentary. We may note, as being so well managed as to form a very valuable part of the exegesis, the summaries given with every two or three sections throughout the speech."—*Spectator*.

**PLATO'S PHÆDO,** literally translated, by the late E. M. COPE, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, revised by HENRY JACKSON, Litt.D., Fellow of Trinity College. Demy 8vo. 5s.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

**THE BACCHAE OF EURIPIDES.** With Introduction, Critical Notes, and Archæological Illustrations, by J. E. SANDYS, Litt.D. New and Enlarged Edition. Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d.

"Of the present edition of the *Bacchæ* by Mr Sandys we may safely say that never before has a Greek play, in England at least, had fuller justice done to its criticism, interpretation, and archæological illustration, whether for the young student or the more advanced scholar. The Cambridge Public Orator may be said to have taken the lead in issuing a complete edition of a Greek play, which is destined perhaps to gain redoubled favour now that the study of ancient monuments has been applied to its illustration."—*Saturday Review*.

"The volume is interspersed with well-executed woodcuts, and its general attractiveness of form reflects great credit on the University Press. In the notes Mr Sandys has more than sustained his well-earned reputation as a careful and learned editor, and shows consider-

able advance in freedom and lightness of style. . . . Under such circumstances it is superfluous to say that for the purposes of teachers and advanced students this handsome edition far surpasses all its predecessors."—*Athenæum*.

"It has not, like so many such books, been hastily produced to meet the momentary need of some particular examination; but it has employed for some years the labour and thought of a highly finished scholar, whose aim seems to have been that his book should go forth *totus teres atque rotundus*, armed at all points with all that may throw light upon its subject. The result is a work which will not only assist the schoolboy or undergraduate in his tasks, but will adorn the library of the scholar."—*The Guardian*.

**THE TYPES OF GREEK COINS.** By PERCY GARDNER, Litt.D., F.S.A. With 16 Autotype plates, containing photographs of Coins of all parts of the Greek World. Impl. 4to. Cloth extra, £1. 11s. 6d.; Roxburgh (Morocco back), £2. 2s.

"Professor Gardner's book is written with such lucidity and in a manner so straightforward that it may well win converts, and it may

be distinctly recommended to that omnivorous class of readers—'men in the schools'."—*Saturday Review*.

**ESSAYS ON THE ART OF PHEIDIAS.** By C. WALDSTEIN, Litt.D., Phil.D., Reader in Classical Archæology in the University of Cambridge. Royal 8vo. With numerous Illustrations. 16 Plates. Buckram, 30s.

"I acknowledge expressly the warm enthusiasm for ideal art which pervades the whole volume, and the sharp eye Dr Waldstein has proved himself to possess in his special line of study, namely, stylistic analysis, which has led him to several happy and important discoveries. His book will be universally welcomed as a

very valuable contribution towards a more thorough knowledge of the style of Pheidias."—*The Academy*.

"Essays on the Art of Pheidias' form an extremely valuable and important piece of work. . . . Taking it for the illustrations alone, it is an exceedingly fascinating book."—*Times*.

**AN INTRODUCTION TO GREEK EPIGRAPHY.**

Part I. The Archaic Inscriptions and the Greek Alphabet by E. S. ROBERTS, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Gonville and Caius College. Demy 8vo. With illustrations. 18s.

**M. TULLI CICERONIS AD. M. BRUTUM ORATOR.**

A revised text edited with Introductory Essays and with critical and explanatory notes, by J. E. SANDYS, Litt.D. Demy 8vo. 16s.

"This volume, which is adorned with several good woodcuts, forms a handsome and welcome addition to the Cambridge editions of Cicero's works."—*Athenæum*.

"A model edition."—*Spectator*.

"The commentary is in every way worthy of the editor's high reputation."—*Academy*.

**M. TULLI CICERONIS DE FINIBUS BONORUM ET MALORUM LIBRI QUINQUE.** The text revised and explained; With a Translation by JAMES S. REID, Litt.D., Fellow and Tutor of Gonville and Caius College. 3 Vols. [*In the Press*.]

VOL. III. Containing the Translation. Demy 8vo. 8s.

**M. T. CICERONIS DE OFFICIIS LIBRI TRES,** with Marginal Analysis, English Commentary, and copious Indices, by H. A. HOLDEN, LL.D. Sixth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Cr. 8vo. 9s.

"Few editions of a classic have found so much favour as Dr Holden's *De Officiis*, and the present revision (sixth edition) makes the

position of the work secure."—*American Journal of Philology*.

**M. T. CICERONIS DE OFFICIIS LIBER TERTIUS,** With Introduction, Analysis and Commentary, by H. A. HOLDEN, LL.D. Crown 8vo. 2s.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

**M. TVLLII CICERONIS PRO C. RABIRIO [PERDVELLIONIS REO] ORATIO AD QVIRITES** With Notes Introduction and Appendices by W. E. HEITLAND, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of St John's College, Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**M. TULLII CICERONIS DE NATURA DEORUM** Libri Tres, with Introduction and Commentary by JOSEPH B. MAYOR, M.A., together with a new collation of several of the English MSS. by J. H. SWAINSON, M.A.

Vol. I. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. Vol. II. 12s. 6d. Vol. III. 10s.

"Such editions as that of which Prof. Mayor has given us the first instalment will doubtless do much to remedy this undeserved neglect. It is one on which great pains and much learning have evidently been expended, and is in every way admirably suited to meet the needs of the student. . . . The notes of the editor are all that could be expected from his well-known learning and scholarship."—*Academy*.

"Der vorliegende zweite Band enthält

N. D. II. und zeigt ebenso wie der erste einen erheblichen Fortschritt gegen die bisher vorhandenen commentirten Ausgaben. Man darf jetzt, nachdem der grösste Theil erschienen ist, sagen, dass niemand, welcher sich sachlich oder kritisch mit der Schrift De Nat. Deor. beschäftigt, die neue Ausgabe wird ignoriren dürfen."—P. SCHWENCKE in *JB. f. cl. Alt.* vol. 35, p. 90 toll.

**P. VERGILI MARONIS OPERA** cum Prolegomenis et Commentario Critico edidit B. H. KENNEDY, S.T.P., Graecae Linguae Prof. Regius. Extra Fcap. 8vo. 5s.

*See also Pitt Press Series, pp. 24—27.*

### MATHEMATICS, PHYSICAL SCIENCE, &c.

**MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL PAPERS.** By Sir W. THOMSON, LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S., Professor of Natural Philosophy in the University of Glasgow. Collected from different Scientific Periodicals from May 1841, to the present time. Vol. I. Demy 8vo. 18s. Vol. II. 15s. [Volume III. *In the Press.*]

"Wherever exact science has found a follower Sir William Thomson's name is known as a leader and a master. For a space of 40 years each of his successive contributions to knowledge in the domain of experimental and mathematical physics has been recognized as marking a stage in the progress of the subject. But, unhappily for the mere learner, he is no writer of text-books. His eager fertility overflows into the nearest available journal. . . . The papers in this volume deal largely with the subject of the dynamics of heat. They begin with two or

three articles which were in part written at the age of 17, before the author had commenced residence as an undergraduate in Cambridge."—*The Times*.

"We are convinced that nothing has had a greater effect on the progress of the theories of electricity and magnetism during the last ten years than the publication of Sir W. Thomson's reprint of papers on electrostatics and magnetism, and we believe that the present volume is destined in no less degree to further the advancement of science."—*Glasgow Herald*.

**MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL PAPERS,** by

G. G. STOKES, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., Lucasian Professor of Mathematics in the University of Cambridge. Reprinted from the Original Journals and Transactions, with Additional Notes by the Author.

Vol. I. Demy 8vo. 15s. Vol. II. 15s. [Vol. III. *In the Press.*]

"...The same spirit pervades the papers on pure mathematics which are included in the volume. They have a severe accuracy of style

which well befits the subtle nature of the subjects, and inspires the completest confidence in their author."—*The Times*.

**A HISTORY OF THE THEORY OF ELASTICITY AND OF THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS,** from Galilei to the present time. VOL. I. Galilei to Saint-Venant, 1639-1850. By the late I. TODHUNTER, Sc.D., F.R.S., edited and completed by Professor KARL PEARSON, M.A. Demy 8vo. 25s.

Vol. II. By the same Editor.

[*In the Press.*]

**A TREATISE ON GEOMETRICAL OPTICS.** By R. S. HEATH, M.A., Professor of Mathematics in Mason Science College, Birmingham. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**THE SCIENTIFIC PAPERS OF THE LATE PROF. J. CLERK MAXWELL.** Edited by W. D. NIVEN, M.A. In 2 vols. Royal 4to.

[*Nearly ready.*]

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

THE COLLECTED MATHEMATICAL PAPERS OF ARTHUR CAYLEY, M.A., F.R.S., Sadlerian Professor of Pure Mathematics in the University of Cambridge. Demy 4to.

*In the Press.*

A TREATISE ON NATURAL PHILOSOPHY. By Sir W. THOMSON, LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S., and P. G. TAIT, M.A., Part I. Demy 8vo. 16s. Part II. Demy 8vo. 18s.

ELEMENTS OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY. By Professors Sir W. THOMSON and P. G. TAIT. Demy 8vo. 9s.

AN ATTEMPT TO TEST THE THEORIES OF CAPILLARY ACTION by FRANCIS BASHFORTH, B.D., and J. C. ADAMS, M.A., F.R.S. Demy 4to. £1. 1s.

A TREATISE ON THE THEORY OF DETERMINANTS and their applications in Analysis and Geometry, by R. F. SCOTT, M.A., Fellow of St John's College. Demy 8vo. 12s.

HYDRODYNAMICS, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of the Motion of Fluids, by HORACE LAMB, M.A., formerly Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 12s.

THE ANALYTICAL THEORY OF HEAT, by JOSEPH FOURIER. Translated, with Notes, by A. FREEMAN, M.A., formerly Fellow of St John's College, Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 12s.

PRACTICAL WORK AT THE CAVENDISH LABORATORY. HEAT. Edited by W. N. SHAW, M.A. Demy 8vo. 3s.

THE ELECTRICAL RESEARCHES OF THE Hon. H. CAVENDISH, F.R.S. Written between 1771 and 1781. Edited from the original MSS. in the possession of the Duke of Devonshire, K. G., by the late J. CLERK MAXWELL, F.R.S. Demy 8vo. 18s.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON QUATERNIONS. By P. G. TAIT, M.A. Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 14s.

THE MATHEMATICAL WORKS OF ISAAC BARROW, D.D. Edited by W. WHEWELL, D.D. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

COUNTERPOINT. A Practical Course of Study, by the late Professor Sir G. A. MACFARREN, M.A., Mus. Doc. New Edition, revised. Crown 4to. 7s. 6d.

A TREATISE ON THE GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF CHEMISTRY, by M. M. PATTISON MUIR, M.A., Fellow and Prælector in Chemistry of Gonville and Caius College. Demy 8vo. 15s.

*[New Edition. In the Press.]*

"The value of the book as a digest of the historical developments of chemical thought is immense."—*Academy*.

"Theoretical Chemistry has moved so rapidly of late years that most of our ordinary text books have been left far behind. German students, to be sure, possess an excellent guide to the present state of the science in 'Die Modernen Theorien der Chemie' of Prof. Lothar Meyer; but in this country the student has had to content himself with such works as Dr Tilden's 'Introduction to Chemical Philosophy', an admirable book in its way, but rather slender. Mr Pattison Muir having aimed at a

more comprehensive scheme, has produced a systematic treatise on the principles of chemical philosophy which stands far in advance of any kindred work in our language. It is a treatise that requires for its due comprehension a fair acquaintance with physical science, and it can hardly be placed with advantage in the hands of any one who does not possess an extended knowledge of descriptive chemistry. But the advanced student whose mind is well equipped with an array of chemical and physical facts can turn to Mr Muir's masterly volume for unflinching help in acquiring a knowledge of the principles of modern chemistry."—*Athenæum*.

ELEMENTARY CHEMISTRY. By M. M. PATTISON MUIR, M.A., and CHARLES SLATER, M.A., M.B. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY. A Course of Laboratory Work. By M. M. PATTISON MUIR, M.A., and D. J. CARNEGIE, B.A. Crown 8vo. 3s.

NOTES ON QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS. Concise and Explanatory. By H. J. H. FENTON, M.A., F.I.C., Demonstrator of Chemistry in the University of Cambridge. Cr. 4to. New Edition, 6s.

London: C. J. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

## LECTURES ON THE PHYSIOLOGY OF PLANTS,

by S. H. VINES, D.Sc., Fellow of Christ's College. Demy 8vo.

With Illustrations. 21s.

"To say that Dr Vines' book is a most valuable addition to our own botanical literature is but a narrow meed of praise: it is a work which will take its place as cosmopolitan: no more clear or concise discussion of the difficult chemistry of metabolism has appeared.... In erudition it stands alone among English books, and will compare favourably with any foreign competitors."—*Nature*.

"It has long been a reproach to English

science that the works in most general use in this country for higher botanical teaching have been of foreign origin.... This is not as it should be; and we welcome Dr Vines' Lectures on the Physiology of Plants as an important step towards the removal of this reproach.... The work forms an important contribution to the literature of the subject.... It will be eagerly welcomed by all students, and must be in the hands of all teachers."—*Academy*.

## A SHORT HISTORY OF GREEK MATHEMATICS.

By J. GOW, Litt.D., Fellow of Trinity College. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

## DIOPHANTOS OF ALEXANDRIA; a Study in the

History of Greek Algebra. By T. L. HEATH, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

"This study in the history of Greek Algebra is an exceedingly valuable contribution to the history of mathematics."—*Academy*.

"The most thorough account extant of Diophantus's place, work, and critics. . . . [The

classification of Diophantus's methods of solution taken in conjunction with the invaluable abstract, presents the English reader with a capital picture of what Greek algebraists had really accomplished.]"—*Athenæum*.

## THE FOSSILS AND PALÆONTOLOGICAL AFFINITIES OF THE NEOCOMIAN DEPOSITS OF UPWARE

AND BRICKHILL with Plates, being the Sedgwick Prize Essay for the Year 1879. By the late W. KEEPING, M.A., F.G.S. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

## A CATALOGUE OF BOOKS AND PAPERS ON PRO-

TOZOA, CÆLENTERATES, WORMS, and certain smaller groups of animals, published during the years 1861—1883, by D'ARCY W. THOMPSON, M.A. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d.

## ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS made at the Observatory of Cambridge by the late Rev. JAMES CHALLIS, M.A., F.R.S., F.R.A.S. For various Years, from 1846 to 1860.

ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS from 1861 to 1865. Vol. XXI. Royal 4to. 15s. From 1866 to 1869. Vol. XXII. Royal 4to. [Nearly ready.]

## A CATALOGUE OF THE COLLECTION OF BIRDS formed by the late H. E. STRICKLAND, now in the possession of the University of Cambridge. By O. SALVIN, M.A. Demy 8vo. £1. 1s.

## A CATALOGUE OF AUSTRALIAN FOSSILS, Stratigraphically and Zoologically arranged, by R. ETHERIDGE, Jun., F.G.S. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

## ILLUSTRATIONS OF COMPARATIVE ANATOMY, VERTEBRATE AND INVERTEBRATE, for the Use of Students in the Museum of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy. Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 2s. 6d.

A SYNOPSIS OF THE CLASSIFICATION OF THE BRITISH PALÆOZOIC ROCKS, by the Rev. ADAM SEDGWICK, M.A., F.R.S., and FREDERICK M<sup>C</sup>COY, F.G.S. One vol., Royal 4to. Plates, £1. 1s.

## A CATALOGUE OF THE COLLECTION OF CAMBRIAN AND SILURIAN FOSSILS contained in the Geological Museum of the University of Cambridge, by J. W. SALTER, F.G.S. With a Portrait of PROFESSOR SEDGWICK. Royal 4to. 7s. 6d.

## CATALOGUE OF OSTEOLOGICAL SPECIMENS contained in the Anatomical Museum of the University of Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 2s. 6d.

London: C. J. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

## LAW.

**A SELECTION OF CASES ON THE ENGLISH LAW OF CONTRACT.** By GERARD BROWN FINCH, M.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law; Law Lecturer and late Fellow of Queens' College, Cambridge. Royal 8vo. 28s.

"An invaluable guide towards the best method of legal study."—*Law Quarterly Review*.

**THE INFLUENCE OF THE ROMAN LAW ON THE LAW OF ENGLAND.** Being the Yorke Prize Essay for 1884. By T. E. SCRUTTON, M.A. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

"Legal work of just the kind that a learned University should promote by its prizes."—*Law Quarterly Review*.

**LAND IN FETTERS.** Being the Yorke Prize Essay for 1885. By T. E. SCRUTTON, M.A. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**COMMONS AND COMMON FIELDS, OR THE HISTORY AND POLICY OF THE LAWS RELATING TO COMMONS AND ENCLOSURES IN ENGLAND.** Being the Yorke Prize Essay for 1886. By T. E. SCRUTTON, M.A. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**AN ANALYSIS OF CRIMINAL LIABILITY.** By E. C. CLARK, LL.D., Regius Professor of Civil Law in the University of Cambridge, also of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

"Prof. Clark's little book is the substance of lectures delivered by him upon those portions of Austin's work on jurisprudence which deal with the 'operation of sanctions'.... Students of jurisprudence will find much to interest and instruct them in the work of Prof. Clark."—*Athenaeum*.

**PRACTICAL JURISPRUDENCE, a Comment on AUSTIN.**

By E. C. CLARK, LL.D. Crown 8vo. 9s.  
"Damit schliesst dieses inhaltreiche und nach allen Seiten anregende Buch über Practical Jurisprudence."—*König. Centralblatt für Rechtswissenschaft*.

**A SELECTION OF THE STATE TRIALS.** By J. W. WILLIS-BUND, M.A., LL.B., Professor of Constitutional Law and History, University College, London. Crown 8vo. Vols. I. and II. In 3 parts. **Now reduced to 30s. (originally published at 46s.)**

"This work is a very useful contribution to that important branch of the constitutional history of England which is concerned with the growth and development of the law of treason, as it may be gathered from trials before the ordinary courts. The author has very wisely distinguished these cases from those of impeachment for treason before Parliament, which he proposes to treat in a future volume under the general head 'Proceedings in Parliament.'"  
—*The Academy*.

"This is a work of such obvious utility that the only wonder is that no one should have undertaken it before... In many respects therefore, although the trials are more or less abridged, this is for the ordinary student's purpose not only a more handy, but a more useful work than Howell's."—*Saturday Review*.

"But, although the book is most interesting to the historian of constitutional law, it is also

not without considerable value to those who seek information with regard to procedure and the growth of the law of evidence. We should add that Mr Willis-Bund has given short prefaces and appendices to the trials, so as to form a connected narrative of the events in history to which they relate. We can thoroughly recommend the book."—*Law Times*.

"To a large class of readers Mr Willis-Bund's compilation will thus be of great assistance, for he presents in a convenient form a judicious selection of the principal statutes and the leading cases bearing on the crime of treason... For all classes of readers these volumes possess an indirect interest, arising from the nature of the cases themselves, from the men who were actors in them, and from the numerous points of social life which are incidentally illustrated in the course of the trials."—*Athenaeum*.

**THE FRAGMENTS OF THE PERPETUAL EDICT OF SALVIUS JULIANUS,** collected, arranged, and annotated by BRYAN WALKER, M.A., LL.D., late Law Lecturer of St John's College, and Fellow of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo. 6s.

"In the present book we have the fruits of the same kind of thorough and well-ordered study which was brought to bear upon the notes to the Commentaries and the Institutes... Hitherto the Edict has been almost inaccessible to the ordinary English student, and

such a student will be interested as well as perhaps surprised to find how abundantly the extant fragments illustrate and clear up points which have attracted his attention in the Commentaries, or the Institutes, or the Digest."—*Law Times*.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

**BRACTON'S NOTE BOOK.** A Collection of Cases decided in the King's Courts during the reign of Henry the Third, annotated by a Lawyer of that time, seemingly by Henry of Bratton. Edited by F. W. MAITLAND of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law, Reader in English Law in the University of Cambridge. 3 vols. Demy 8vo. Buckram. £3 3s. *Net.*

**AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF JUSTINIAN'S DIGEST.** Containing an account of its composition and of the Jurists used or referred to therein. By HENRY JOHN ROBY, M.A., formerly Prof. of Jurisprudence, University College, London. Demy 8vo. 9s.

**JUSTINIAN'S DIGEST.** Lib. VII., Tit. I. De Usufructu with a Legal and Philological Commentary. By H. J. ROBY, M.A. Demy 8vo. 9s.

Or the Two Parts complete in One Volume. Demy 8vo. 18s.

"Not an obscurity, philological, historical, or legal, has been left unsifted. More informing aid still has been supplied to the student of the Digest at large by a preliminary account, covering nearly 300 pages, of the mode of composition of the Digest, and of the Jurists whose decisions and arguments constitute its substance. Nowhere else can a clearer view be obtained of the personal succession by which the tradition of Roman legal science was sus-

tained and developed. Roman law, almost more than Roman legions, was the backbone of the Roman commonwealth. Mr Roby, by his careful sketch of the sages of Roman law, from Sextus Papirius, under Tarquin the Proud, to the Byzantine Bar, has contributed to render the tenacity and durability of the most enduring polity the world has ever experienced somewhat more intelligible."—*The Times*.

**THE COMMENTARIES OF GAIUS AND RULES OF ULPIAN.** With a Translation and Notes, by J. T. ABDY, LL.D., Judge of County Courts, late Regius Professor of Laws in the University of Cambridge, and BRYAN WALKER, M.A., LL.D., late Law Lecturer of St John's College, Cambridge, formerly Law Student of Trinity Hall and Chancellor's Medallist for Legal Studies. New Edition by BRYAN WALKER. Crown 8vo. 16s.

"As scholars and as editors Messrs Abdy and Walker have done their work well . . . For one thing the editors deserve special commendation. They have presented Gaius to the reader with few notes and those merely by

way of reference or necessary explanation. Thus the Roman jurist is allowed to speak for himself, and the reader feels that he is really studying Roman law in the original, and not a fanciful representation of it."—*Athenaeum*.

**THE INSTITUTES OF JUSTINIAN,** translated with Notes by J. T. ABDY, LL.D., and the late BRYAN WALKER, M.A., LL.D. Crown 8vo. 16s.

"We welcome here a valuable contribution to the study of jurisprudence. The text of the *Institutes* is occasionally perplexing, even to practised scholars, whose knowledge of classical models does not always avail them in dealing with the technicalities of legal phraseology. Nor can the ordinary dictionaries be expected to furnish all the help that is wanted. This translation will then be of great use. To

the ordinary student, whose attention is distracted from the subject-matter by the difficulty of struggling through the language in which it is contained, it will be almost indispensable."—*Spectator*.

"The notes are learned and carefully compiled, and this edition will be found useful to students."—*Law Times*.

**SELECTED TITLES FROM THE DIGEST,** annotated by the late B. WALKER, M.A., LL.D. Part I. Mandati vel Contra. Digest XVII. 1. Crown 8vo. 5s.

— Part II. De Adquirendo rerum dominio and De Adquirenda vel amittenda possessione. Digest XLI. 1 and II. Crown 8vo. 6s.

— Part III. De Conditionibus. Digest XII. 1 and 4—7 and Digest XIII. 1—3. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**GROTIUS DE JURE BELLI ET PACIS,** with the Notes of Barbeyrac and others; accompanied by an abridged Translation of the Text, by W. WHEWELL, D.D. late Master of Trinity College. 3 Vols. Demy 8vo. 12s. The translation separate, 6s.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.



## HISTORY.

## LIFE AND TIMES OF STEIN, OR GERMANY AND PRUSSIA IN THE NAPOLEONIC AGE, by J. R. SEELEY, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History in the University of Cambridge, with Portraits and Maps. 3 Vols. Demy 8vo. 30s.

"DR BUSCH's volume has made people think and talk even more than usual of Prince Bismarck, and Professor Seeley's very learned work on Stein will turn attention to an earlier and an almost equally eminent German statesman. It has been the good fortune of Prince Bismarck to help to raise Prussia to a position which she had never before attained, and to complete the work of German unification. The frustrated labours of Stein in the same field were also very great, and well worthy to be taken into account. He was one, perhaps the chief, of the illustrious group of strangers who came to the rescue of Prussia in her darkest hour, about the time of the inglorious Peace of Tilsit, and who laboured to put life and order into her dispirited army, her impoverished finances, and her inefficient Civil Service. Stein strove, too, — no man more, — for the cause of unification when it seemed almost folly to hope for success. Englishmen will feel very pardonable pride at seeing one of their countrymen undertake to write the history of a period from the investigation of which even laborious Germans

are apt to shrink."—*Times*.

"In a notice of this kind scant justice can be done to a work like the one before us; no short *résumé* can give even the most meagre notion of the contents of these volumes, which contain no page that is superfluous, and none that is uninteresting. . . . To understand the Germany of to-day one must study the Germany of many yesterdays, and now that study has been made easy by this work, to which no one can hesitate to assign a very high place among those recent histories which have aimed at original research."—*Athenæum*.

"We congratulate Cambridge and her Professor of History on the appearance of such a noteworthy production. And we may add that it is something upon which we may congratulate England that on the especial field of the Germans, history, on the history of their own country, by the use of their own literary weapons, an Englishman has produced a history of Germany in the Napoleonic age far superior to any that exists in German."—*Examiner*.

## THE DESPATCHES OF EARL GOWER, English Ambassador at the court of Versailles from June 1790 to August 1792, to which are added the Despatches of Mr Lindsay and Mr Munro, and the Diary of Lord Palmerston in France during July and August 1791. Edited by OSCAR BROWNING, M.A., Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 15s.

## THE GROWTH OF ENGLISH INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE. By W. CUNNINGHAM, B.D., late Deputy to the Knightbridge Professor in the University of Cambridge. With Maps and Charts. Crown 8vo. 12s.

"Mr Cunningham is not likely to disappoint any readers except such as begin by mistaking the character of his book. He does not promise, and does not give, an account of the dimensions to which English industry and com-

merce have grown. It is with the process of growth that he is concerned; and this process he traces with the philosophical insight which distinguishes between what is important and what is trivial."—*Guardian*.

## CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES OF GREEK HISTORY.

Accompanied by a short narrative of events, with references to the sources of information and extracts from the ancient authorities, by CARL PETER. Translated from the German by G. CHAWNER, M.A., Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. Demy 4to. 10s.

## KINSHIP AND MARRIAGE IN EARLY ARABIA, by W. ROBERTSON SMITH, M.A., LL.D., Fellow of Christ's College and University Librarian. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

"It would be superfluous to praise a book so learned and masterly as Professor Robertson Smith's; it is enough to say that no student of early history can afford to be without *Kinship in Early Arabia*."—*Nature*.

"It is clearly and vividly written, full of curious and picturesque material, and incident-

ally throws light, not merely on the social history of Arabia, but on the earlier passages of Old Testament history. . . . We must be grateful to him for so valuable a contribution to the early history of social organisation."—*Scotsman*.

London : C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

**TRAVELS IN NORTHERN ARABIA IN 1876 AND 1877.** By CHARLES M. DOUGHTY, of Gonville and Caius College. With Illustrations and a Map. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. £3. 3s.

**HISTORY OF NEPĀL**, translated by MUNSHĪ SHEW SHUNKER SINGH and PANDIT SHRĪ GUNĀNAND; edited with an Introductory Sketch of the Country and People by Dr D. WRIGHT, late Residency Surgeon at Kāthmāndū, and with facsimiles of native drawings, and portraits of Sir JUNG BHĀDUR, the KING OF NEPĀL, &c. Super-royal 8vo. 10s. 6d.

"The Cambridge University Press have done well in publishing this work. Such translations are valuable not only to the historian but also to the ethnologist; . . . Dr Wright's

Introduction is based on personal inquiry and observation, is written intelligently and candidly, and adds much to the value of the volume"—*Nature*.

**A JOURNEY OF LITERARY AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL RESEARCH IN NEPAL AND NORTHERN INDIA**, during the Winter of 1884-5. By CECIL BENDALL, M.A., Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; Professor of Sanskrit in University College, London. Demy 8vo. 10s.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE ROYAL INJUNCTIONS OF 1535.** by J. B. MULLINGER, M.A., Lecturer on History and Librarian to St John's College. Part I. Demy 8vo. (734 pp.), 12s.

Part II. From the Royal Injunctions of 1535 to the Accession of Charles the First. Demy 8vo. 18s.

"That Mr Mullinger's work should admit of being regarded as a continuous narrative, in which character it has no predecessors worth mentioning, is one of the many advantages it possesses over unanalytic compilations, even so valuable as Cooper's, as well as over *Athenæ*."—Prof. A. W. Ward in the *Academy*.

"Mr Mullinger's narrative omits nothing which is required by the fullest interpretation of his subject. He shews in the statutes of the Colleges, the internal organization of the University, its connection with national problems, its studies, its social life, and the activity of its leading members. All this he combines in a form which is eminently readable."—Prof. CREIGHTON in *Cont. Review*.

"Mr Mullinger has succeeded perfectly in presenting the earnest and thoughtful student with a thorough and trustworthy history."—*Guardian*.

"The entire work is a model of accurate and industrious scholarship. The same qualities that distinguished the earlier volume are again visible, and the whole is still conspicuous for minuteness and fidelity of workmanship and breadth and toleration of view."—*Notes and Queries*.

"Mr Mullinger displays an admirable thoroughness in his work. Nothing could be more exhaustive and conscientious than his method; and his style...is picturesque and elevated."—*Times*.

**HISTORY OF THE COLLEGE OF ST JOHN THE EVANGELIST**, by THOMAS BAKER, B.D., Ejected Fellow. Edited by JOHN E. B. MAYOR, M.A. Two Vols. Demy 8vo. 24s.

"To antiquaries the book will be a source of almost inexhaustible amusement, by historians it will be found a work of considerable service on questions respecting our social progress in past times; and the care and thoroughness with which Mr Mayor has discharged his editorial functions are creditable to his learning and industry."—*Athenæum*.

"The work displays very wide reading, and it will be of great use to members of the college and of the university, and, perhaps, of still greater use to students of English history, ecclesiastical, political, social, literary and academical, who have hitherto had to be content with 'Dyer.'"—*Academy*.

**SCHOLAE ACADEMICAE: some Account of the Studies at the English Universities in the Eighteenth Century.** By CHRISTOPHER WORDSWORTH, M.A., Fellow of Peterhouse. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

"Mr Wordsworth has collected a great quantity of minute and curious information about the working of Cambridge institutions in the last century, with an occasional comparison of the corresponding state of things at Oxford. . . . To a great extent it is purely a book of reference, and as such it will be of permanent value for the historical knowledge of English

education and learning."—*Saturday Review*.

"Of the whole volume it may be said that it is a genuine service rendered to the study of University history, and that the habits of thought of any writer educated at either seat of learning in the last century will, in many cases, be far better understood after a consideration of the materials here collected."—*Academy*.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

**THE ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE AND OF THE COLLEGES OF CAMBRIDGE AND ETON**, by the late ROBERT WILLIS, M.A. F.R.S., Jacksonian Professor in the University of Cambridge. Edited with large Additions and brought up to the present time by JOHN WILLIS CLARK, M.A., formerly Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Four Vols. Super Royal 8vo. £6. 6s.

Also a limited Edition of the same, consisting of 120 numbered Copies only, large paper Quarto; the woodcuts and steel engravings mounted on India paper; price Twenty-five Guineas **net** each set.

### MISCELLANEOUS.

**A LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.** Printed from the (Incomplete) MS. of the late T. H. KEY, M.A., F.R.S. Crown 4to. £1. 11s. 6d.

**A CATALOGUE OF ANCIENT MARBLES IN GREAT BRITAIN**, by Prof. ADOLF MICHAELIS. Translated by C. A. M. FENNELL, Litt. D., late Fellow of Jesus College. Royal 8vo. Roxburgh (Morocco back), £2. 2s.

"The object of the present work of Michaelis is to describe and make known the vast treasures of ancient sculpture now accumulated in the galleries of Great Britain ... Waagen gave to the private collections of pictures the advantage of his inspection and cultivated acquaintance with art, and now Michaelis performs the same office for the still less known private hoards of antique sculptures for which our country is so remarkable. The book is beautifully executed, and with its few handsome plates, and excellent indexes, does much credit

to the Cambridge Press. It has not been printed in German, but appears for the first time in the English translation. All lovers of true art and of good work should be grateful to the Syndics of the University Press for the liberal facilities afforded by them towards the production of this important volume by Professor Michaelis."

—*Saturday Review*.

"Professor Michaelis has achieved so high a fame as an authority in classical archaeology that it seems unnecessary to say how good a book this is."—*The Antiquary*.

**RHODES IN ANCIENT TIMES.** By CECIL TORR, M.A.

With six plates. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**RHODES IN MODERN TIMES.** By the same Author.

With three plates. Demy 8vo. 8s.

**CHAPTERS ON ENGLISH METRE.** By Rev. JOSEPH B. MAYOR, M.A. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**THE WOODCUTTERS OF THE NETHERLANDS**

during the last quarter of the Fifteenth Century. In three parts.

I. History of the Woodcutters. II. Catalogue of their Woodcuts.

III. List of the Books containing Woodcuts. By WILLIAM MARTIN CONWAY. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**THE LITERATURE OF THE FRENCH RENAISSANCE.** An Introductory Essay. By A. A. TILLEY, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of King's College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**A GRAMMAR OF THE IRISH LANGUAGE.** By Prof. WINDISCH. Translated by Dr NORMAN MOORE. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**LECTURES ON TEACHING**, delivered in the University of Cambridge in the Lent Term, 1880. By J. G. FITCH, M.A., LL.D. Her Majesty's Inspector of Training Colleges. Cr. 8vo. New Edit. 5s.

"As principal of a training college and as a Government inspector of schools, Mr Fitch has got at his fingers' ends the working of primary education, while as assistant commissioner to the late Endowed Schools Commission he has seen something of the machinery of our higher schools. ... Mr Fitch's book covers so wide a field and touches on so many burning questions that we must be content to recommend it as the best existing *vade mecum* for the teacher."

—*Pall Mall Gazette*.

"Therefore, without reviewing the book for the second time, we are glad to avail ourselves of the opportunity of calling attention to the re-issue of the volume in the five-shilling form, bringing it within the reach of the rank and file of the profession. We cannot let the occasion pass without making special reference to the excellent section on 'punishments' in the lecture on 'Discipline.'"—*School Board Chronicle*.

*For other books on Education, see Pitt Press Series, pp. 30, 31.*

London: C. J. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

**EPISTVLAE ORTELIANAE. ABRAHAMI ORTELII** (Geographi Antverpiensis) et virorum eruditum ad eundem et ad **JACOBVM COLIVM ORTELIVM** (Abrahami Ortelii sororis filium) Epistulae. Cum aliquot aliis epistulis et tractatibus quibusdam ab utroque collectis (1524—1628). Ex autographis mandante Ecclesia Londino-batava edidit **JOANNES HENRICVS HESSELS**. Demy 4to. £3. 10s. *Net.*

**FROM SHAKESPEARE TO POPE:** an Inquiry into the causes and phenomena of the rise of Classical Poetry in England. By **EDMUND GOSSE, M.A.** Crown 8vo. 6s.

**STUDIES IN THE LITERARY RELATIONS OF ENGLAND WITH GERMANY IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY.** By **C. H. HERFORD, M.A.** Crown 8vo. 9s.

**ADMISSIONS TO GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE** March 1558—9 to Jan. 1678—9. Edited by **J. VENN, Sc.D.**, Senior Fellow of the College, and **S. C. VENN**. Demy 8vo. 10s.

**CATALOGUE OF THE HEBREW MANUSCRIPTS** preserved in the University Library, Cambridge. By **Dr S. M. SCHILLER-SZINESSY**. Volume I. containing Section I. *The Holy Scriptures*; Section II. *Commentaries on the Bible*. Demy 8vo. 9s.

**A CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS** preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 5 Vols. 10s. each. **INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE.** Demy 8vo. 10s.

**A CATALOGUE OF ADVERSARIA** and printed books containing MS. notes, preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge. 3s. 6d.

**THE ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPTS IN THE LIBRARY of the Fitzwilliam Museum,** Catalogued with Descriptions, and an Introduction, by **W. G. SEARLE, M.A.** Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**A CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF THE GRACES,** Documents, and other Papers in the University Registry which concern the University Library. Demy 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**CATALOGUS BIBLIOTHECÆ BURCKHARDTIANÆ.** Demy 4to. 5s.

**GRADUATI CANTABRIGIENSES: SIVE CATALOGUS** exhibens nomina eorum quos ab Anno Academico Admissionum MDCCC usque ad octavum diem Octobris MDCCCLXXXIV gradu quocunque ornavit Academia Cantabrigiensis, e libris subscriptionum desumptus. Cura **HENRICI RICHARDS LUARD S. T. P.** Coll. SS. Trin. Socii atque Academiae Registrarii. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE** and for the Colleges therein, made published and approved (1878—1882) under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877. With an Appendix. Demy 8vo. 16s.

**STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.** With Acts of Parliament relating to the University. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.** Demy 8vo., cloth. 7s. 6d.

**TRUSTS, STATUTES AND DIRECTIONS** affecting (1) The Professorships of the University. (2) The Scholarships and Prizes. (3) Other Gifts and Endowments. Demy 8vo. 5s.

**COMPENDIUM OF UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS,** for the use of persons in Statu Pupillari. Demy 8vo. 6d.

*London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.*

# The Cambridge Bible for Schools and Colleges.

GENERAL EDITOR: THE VERY REVEREND J. J. S. PEROWNE, D.D.,  
DEAN OF PETERBOROUGH.

"It is difficult to commend too highly this excellent series, the volumes of which are now becoming numerous."—*Guardian*.

"The modesty of the general title of this series has, we believe, led many to misunderstand its character and underrate its value. The books are well suited for study in the upper forms of our best schools, but not the less are they adapted to the wants of all Bible students who are not specialists. We doubt, indeed, whether any of the numerous popular commentaries recently issued in this country will be found more serviceable for general use."—*Academy*.

"One of the most popular and useful literary enterprises of the nineteenth century."—*Baptist Magazine*.

"Of great value. The whole series of comments for schools is highly esteemed by students capable of forming a judgment. The books are scholarly without being pretentious: information is so given as to be easily understood."—*Sword and Trowel*.

The Very Reverend J. J. S. PEROWNE, D.D., Dean of Peterborough, has undertaken the general editorial supervision of the work, assisted by a staff of eminent coadjutors. Some of the books have been already edited or undertaken by the following gentlemen:

- Rev. A. CARR, M.A., *late Assistant Master at Wellington College.*
- Rev. T. K. CHEYNE, M.A., D.D., *late Fellow of Balliol College, Oxford.*
- Rev. S. COX, *Nottingham.*
- Rev. A. B. DAVIDSON, D.D., *Professor of Hebrew, Edinburgh.*
- The Ven. F. W. FARRAR, D.D., *Archdeacon of Westminster.*
- Rev. C. D. GINSBURG, LL.D.
- Rev. A. E. HUMPHREYS, M.A., *late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.*
- Rev. A. F. KIRKPATRICK, M.A., *Fellow of Trinity College, Regius Professor of Hebrew.*
- Rev. J. J. LIAS, M.A., *late Professor at St David's College, Lampeter.*
- Rev. J. R. LUMBY, D.D., *Norrisian Professor of Divinity.*
- Rev. G. F. MACLEAR, D.D., *Warden of St Augustine's College, Canterbury.*
- Rev. H. C. G. MOULE, M.A., *late Fellow of Trinity College, Principal of Ridley Hall, Cambridge.*
- Rev. W. F. MOULTON, D.D., *Head Master of the Leys School, Cambridge.*
- Rev. E. H. PEROWNE, D.D., *Master of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.*
- The Ven. T. T. PEROWNE, B.D., *Archdeacon of Norwich.*
- Rev. A. PLUMMER, M.A., D.D., *Master of University College, Durham.*
- The Very Rev. E. H. PLUMPTRE, D.D., *Dean of Wells.*
- Rev. H. E. RYLE, M.A., *Hulsean Professor of Divinity.*
- Rev. W. SIMCOX, M.A., *Rector of Weyhill, Hants.*
- W. ROBERTSON SMITH, M.A., *Fellow of Christ's College, and University Librarian.*
- The Very Rev. H. D. M. SPENCE, M.A., *Dean of Gloucester.*
- Rev. A. W. STREANE, M.A., *Fellow of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.*

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse,  
Ave Maria Lane.

**THE CAMBRIDGE BIBLE FOR SCHOOLS & COLLEGES.***Continued.***Now Ready. Cloth, Extra Fcap. 8vo.**

- THE BOOK OF JOSHUA. By the Rev. G. F. MACLEAR, D.D.  
With 2 Maps. 2s. 6d.
- THE BOOK OF JUDGES. By the Rev. J. J. LIAS, M.A.  
With Map. 3s. 6d.
- THE FIRST BOOK OF SAMUEL. By the Rev. Professor  
KIRKPATRICK, M.A. With Map. 3s. 6d.
- THE SECOND BOOK OF SAMUEL. By the Rev. Professor  
KIRKPATRICK, M.A. With 2 Maps. 3s. 6d.
- THE FIRST BOOK OF KINGS. By Rev. Prof. LUMBY, D.D. 3s. 6d.
- THE SECOND BOOK OF KINGS. By the same Editor. 3s. 6d.
- THE BOOK OF JOB. By the Rev. A. B. DAVIDSON, D.D. 5s.
- THE BOOK OF ECCLESIASTES. By the Very Rev. E. H.  
PLUMPTRE, D.D., Dean of Wells. 5s.
- THE BOOK OF JEREMIAH. By the Rev. A. W. STREANE,  
M.A. With Map. 4s. 6d.
- THE BOOK OF HOSEA. By Rev. T. K. CHEYNE, M.A., D.D. 3s.
- THE BOOKS OF OBADIAH AND JONAH. By Archdeacon  
PEROWNE. 2s. 6d.
- THE BOOK OF MICAH. By Rev. T. K. CHEYNE, D.D. 1s. 6d.
- THE BOOKS OF HAGGAI AND ZECHARIAH. By Arch-  
deacon PEROWNE. 3s.
- THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST MATTHEW. By the  
Rev. A. CARR, M.A. With 2 Maps. 2s. 6d.
- THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST MARK. By the Rev.  
G. F. MACLEAR, D.D. With 4 Maps. 2s. 6d.
- THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST LUKE. By Archdeacon  
F. W. FARRAR. With 4 Maps. 4s. 6d.
- THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST JOHN. By the Rev.  
A. PLUMMER, M.A., D.D. With 4 Maps. 4s. 6d.
- THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES. By the Rev. Professor  
LUMBY, D.D. With 4 Maps. 4s. 6d.
- THE EPISTLE TO THE ROMANS. By the Rev. H. C. G.  
MOULE, M.A. 3s. 6d.
- THE FIRST EPISTLE TO THE CORINTHIANS. By the Rev.  
J. J. LIAS, M.A. With a Map and Plan. 2s.
- THE SECOND EPISTLE TO THE CORINTHIANS. By the  
Rev. J. J. LIAS, M.A. 2s.
- THE EPISTLE TO THE EPHESIANS. By the Rev. H. C. G.  
MOULE, M.A. 2s. 6d.
- THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS. By Arch. FARRAR. 3s. 6d.
- THE GENERAL EPISTLE OF ST JAMES. By the Very Rev.  
E. H. PLUMPTRE, D.D., Dean of Wells. 1s. 6d.
- THE EPISTLES OF ST PETER AND ST JUDE. By the  
same Editor. 2s. 6d.
- THE EPISTLES OF ST JOHN. By the Rev. A. PLUMMER,  
M.A., D.D. 3s. 6d.

*London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse,  
Ave Maria Lane.*

**THE CAMBRIDGE BIBLE FOR SCHOOLS & COLLEGES.***Continued.***Preparing.**

THE BOOK OF GENESIS. By the Very Rev. the DEAN OF PETERBOROUGH.

THE BOOKS OF EXODUS, NUMBERS AND DEUTERONOMY. By the Rev. C. D. GINSBURG, LL.D.

THE BOOKS OF EZRA AND NEHEMIAH. By the Rev. Prof. RYLE, M.A.

THE BOOK OF PSALMS. By the Rev. Prof. KIRKPATRICK, M.A.

THE BOOK OF ISAIAH. By W. ROBERTSON SMITH, M.A.

THE BOOK OF EZEKIEL. By the Rev. A. B. DAVIDSON, D.D.

THE EPISTLE TO THE GALATIANS. By the Rev. E. H. PEROWNE, D.D.

THE EPISTLES TO THE PHILIPPIANS, COLOSSIANS AND PHILEMON. By the Rev. H. C. G. MOULE, M.A.

THE EPISTLES TO THE THESSALONIANS. By the Rev. W. F. MOULTON, D.D.

THE BOOK OF REVELATION. By the Rev. W. SIMCOX, M.A.

**THE CAMBRIDGE GREEK TESTAMENT**

FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES,

with a Revised Text, based on the most recent critical authorities, and English Notes, prepared under the direction of the General Editor,  
THE VERY REVEREND J. J. S. PEROWNE, D.D.

**Now Ready.**

THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST MATTHEW. By the Rev. A. CARR, M.A. With 4 Maps. 4s. 6d.

"Copious illustrations, gathered from a great variety of sources, make his notes a very valuable aid to the student. They are indeed remarkably interesting, while all explanations on meanings, applications, and the like are distinguished by their lucidity and good sense."—*Pall Mall Gazette*.

THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST MARK. By the Rev.

G. F. MACLEAR, D.D. With 3 Maps. 4s. 6d.

"The Cambridge Greek Testament, of which Dr Maclear's edition of the Gospel according to St Mark is a volume, certainly supplies a want. Without pretending to compete with the leading commentaries, or to embody very much original research, it forms a most satisfactory introduction to the study of the New Testament in the original . . . Dr Maclear's introduction contains all that is known of St Mark's life, with references to passages in the New Testament in which he is mentioned; an account of the circumstances in which the Gospel was composed, with an estimate of the influence of St Peter's teaching upon St Mark; an excellent sketch of the special characteristics of this Gospel; an analysis, and a chapter on the text of the New Testament generally . . . The work is completed by three good maps."—*Saturday Review*.

THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST LUKE. By Archdeacon FARRAR. With 4 Maps. 6s.

THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST JOHN. By the Rev. A. PLUMMER, M.A., D.D. With 4 Maps. 6s.

"A valuable addition has also been made to 'The Cambridge Greek Testament for Schools,' Dr Plummer's notes on 'the Gospel according to St John' are scholarly, concise, and instructive, and embody the results of much thought and wide reading."—*Expositor*.

THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES. By the Rev. Prof. LUMBY, D.D., with 4 Maps. 6s.

THE FIRST EPISTLE TO THE CORINTHIANS. By the Rev. J. J. LIAS, M.A. 3s.

THE SECOND EPISTLE TO THE CORINTHIANS. By the Rev. J. J. LIAS, M.A. *[Preparing.]*

THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS. By Archdeacon FARRAR. *[In the Press.]*

THE EPISTLES OF ST JOHN. By the Rev. A. PLUMMER, M.A., D.D. 4s.

London: C. J. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse,  
Ave Maria Lane.

# THE PITT PRESS SERIES.

[Copies of the Pitt Press Series may generally be obtained bound in two parts for Class use, the text and notes in separate volumes.]

## I. GREEK.

**SOPHOCLES.—OEDIPUS TYRANNUS.** School Edition, with Introduction and Commentary, by R. C. JEBB, Litt. D., LL.D., Professor of Greek in the University of Glasgow. 4s. 6d.

**XENOPHON.—ANABASIS, BOOKS I. III. IV. and V.** With a Map and English Notes by ALFRED PRETOR, M.A., Fellow of St Catharine's College, Cambridge. 2s. each.

"We welcome this addition to the other books of the *Anabasis* so ably edited by Mr Pretor. Although originally intended for the use of candidates at the university local examinations, yet this edition will be found adapted not only to meet the wants of the junior student, but even advanced scholars will find much in this work that will repay its perusal."—*The Schoolmaster*.

"Mr Pretor's '*Anabasis* of Xenophon, Book IV,' displays a union of accurate Cambridge scholarship, with experience of what is required by learners gained in examining middle-class schools. The text is large and clearly printed, and the notes explain all difficulties. . . . Mr Pretor's notes seem to be all that could be wished as regards grammar, geography, and other matters."—*The Academy*.

**BOOKS II. VI. and VII.** By the same Editor. 2s. 6d. each.

"Another Greek text, designed it would seem for students preparing for the local examinations, is '*Xenophon's Anabasis*,' Book II., with English Notes, by Alfred Pretor, M.A. The editor has exercised his usual discrimination in utilising the text and notes of Kuhner, with the occasional assistance of the best hints of Schneider, Vollbrecht and Macmichael on critical matters, and of Mr R. W. Taylor on points of history and geography. . . . When Mr Pretor commits himself to Commentator's work, he is eminently helpful. . . . Had we to introduce a young Greek scholar to Xenophon, we should esteem ourselves fortunate in having Pretor's text-book as our chart and guide."—*Contemporary Review*.

**XENOPHON.—ANABASIS.** By A. PRETOR, M.A., Text and Notes, complete in two Volumes. 7s. 6d.

**XENOPHON.—AGESILAUS.** The Text revised with Critical and Explanatory Notes, Introduction, Analysis, and Indices. By H. HAILSTONE, M.A., late Scholar of Peterhouse. 2s. 6d.

**XENOPHON.—CYROPAEDEIA.** BOOKS I. II. With Introduction, Notes and Map. By Rev. H. A. HOLDEN, M.A., LL.D. 2 vols. Vol. I. Text. Vol. II. Notes. 6s.

— BOOKS III., IV., V. By the same Editor. 5s.

**ARISTOPHANES.—RANAE.** With English Notes and Introduction by W. C. GREEN, M.A., late Assistant Master at Rugby School. 3s. 6d.

**ARISTOPHANES.—AVES.** By the same Editor. *New Edition*. 3s. 6d.

"The notes to both plays are excellent. Much has been done in these two volumes to render the study of Aristophanes a real treat to a boy instead of a drudgery, by helping him to understand the fun and to express it in his mother tongue."—*The Examiner*.

**ARISTOPHANES.—PLUTUS.** By the same Editor. 3s. 6d.

**HOMER.—ODYSSEY, Book IX.** With Introduction, Notes and Appendices. By G. M. EDWARDS, M.A. 2s. 6d.

**PLATONIS APOLOGIA SOCRATIS.** With Introduction, Notes and Appendices by J. ADAM, B.A., Fellow and Classical Lecturer of Emmanuel College. 3s. 6d.

"A worthy representative of English Scholarship."—*Classical Review*.

— **CRITO.** With Introduction, Notes and Appendix. By the same Editor. 2s. 6d.

**HERODOTUS, BOOK VIII., CHAPS. 1—90.** Edited with Notes and Introduction by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A., late Fellow of Emmanuel College. 3s. 6d.

**HERODOTUS, BOOK IX., CHAPS. 1—89.** By the same Editor. 3s. 6d.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.



- EURIPIDES. HERCULES FURENS.** With Introductions, Notes and Analysis. By A. GRAY, M.A., Fellow of Jesus College, and J. T. HUTCHINSON, M.A., Christ's College. New Edition. 2s.  
 "Messrs Hutchinson and Gray have produced a careful and useful edition."—*Saturday Review*.
- EURIPIDES. HERACLEIDÆ.** With Introduction and Critical Notes by E. A. BECK, M.A., Fellow of Trinity Hall. 3s. 6d.
- LUCIANI SOMNIUM CHARON PISCATOR ET DE LUCTU,** with English Notes by W. E. HEITLAND, M.A., Fellow of St John's College, Cambridge. New Edition, with Appendix. 3s. 6d.
- PLUTARCH'S LIVES OF THE GRACCHI.** With Introduction, Notes and Lexicon by Rev. HUBERT A. HOLDEN, M.A., LL.D. 6s.
- PLUTARCH'S LIFE OF SULLA.** With Introduction, Notes, and Lexicon. By the Rev. HUBERT A. HOLDEN, M.A., LL.D. 6s.
- PLUTARCH'S LIFE OF NICIAS.** With Introduction and Notes. By Rev. HUBERT A. HOLDEN, M.A., LL.D. 5s.
- OUTLINES OF THE PHILOSOPHY OF ARISTOTLE.** Edited by E. WALLACE, M.A. (See p. 31.)

## II. LATIN.

- HORACE—EPISTLES, BOOK I.** With Notes and Introduction by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A., late Fellow of Emmanuel College. 2s. 6d.
- LIVY. BOOK XXI.** With Notes, Introduction and Maps. By M. S. DIMSDALE, M.A., Fellow of King's College. 3s. 6d.
- M. T. CICERONIS DE AMICITIA.** Edited by J. S. REID, Litt. D., Fellow and Tutor of Gonville and Caius College. New Edition, with Additions. 3s. 6d.  
 "Mr Reid has decidedly attained his aim, namely, 'a thorough examination of the Latinity of the dialogue.' . . . The revision of the text is most valuable, and comprehends sundry acute corrections. . . . This volume, like Mr Reid's other editions, is a solid gain to the scholarship of the country."—*Athenæum*.  
 "A more distinct gain to scholarship is Mr Reid's able and thorough edition of the *De Amicitia* of Cicero, a work of which, whether we regard the exhaustive introduction or the instructive and most suggestive commentary, it would be difficult to speak too highly. . . . When we come to the commentary, we are only amazed by its fulness in proportion to its bulk. Nothing is overlooked which can tend to enlarge the learner's general knowledge of Ciceronian Latin or to elucidate the text."—*Saturday Review*.
- M. T. CICERONIS CATO MAJOR DE SENECTUTE.** Edited by J. S. REID, Litt. D. Revised Edition. 3s. 6d.  
 "The notes are excellent and scholarlike, adapted for the upper forms of public schools, and likely to be useful even to more advanced students."—*Guardian*.
- M. T. CICERONIS ORATIO PRO ARCHIA POETA.** Edited by J. S. REID, Litt. D. Revised Edition. 2s.  
 "It is an admirable specimen of careful editing. An Introduction tells us everything we could wish to know about Archias, about Cicero's connexion with him, about the merits of the trial, and the genuineness of the speech. The text is well and carefully printed. The notes are clear and scholar-like. . . . No boy can master this little volume without feeling that he has advanced a long step in scholarship."—*The Academy*.
- M. T. CICERONIS PRO L. CORNELIO BALBO ORATIO.** Edited by J. S. REID, Litt. D. 1s. 6d.  
 "We are bound to recognize the pains devoted in the annotation of these two orations to the minute and thorough study of their Latinity, both in the ordinary notes and in the textual appendices."—*Saturday Review*.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse,  
 Ave Maria Lane.

**M. T. CICERONIS PRO P. CORNELIO SULLA ORATIO.** Edited by J. S. REID, Litt. D. 3s. 6d.

"Mr Reid is so well known to scholars as a commentator on Cicero that a new work from him scarcely needs any commendation of ours. His edition of the speech *Pro Sulla* is fully equal in merit to the volumes which he has already published. . . It would be difficult to speak too highly of the notes. There could be no better way of gaining an insight into the characteristics of Cicero's style and the Latinity of his period than by making a careful study of this speech with the aid of Mr Reid's commentary. . . Mr Reid's intimate knowledge of the minutest details of scholarship enables him to detect and explain the slightest points of distinction between the usages of different authors and different periods. . . The notes are followed by a valuable appendix on the text, and another on points of orthography; an excellent index brings the work to a close."—*Saturday Review*.

**M. T. CICERONIS PRO CN. PLANCIO ORATIO.**

Edited by H. A. HOLDEN, LL.D., Examiner in Greek to the University of London. Second Edition. 4s. 6d.

"As a book for students this edition can have few rivals. It is enriched by an excellent introduction and a chronological table of the principal events of the life of Cicero; while in its appendix, and in the notes on the text which are added, there is much of the greatest value. The volume is neatly got up, and is in every way commendable."—*The Scotsman*.

**M. T. CICERONIS IN Q. CAECILIO DIVINATIO**

ET IN C. VERREM ACTIO PRIMA. With Introduction and Notes by W. E. HEITLAND, M.A., and HERBERT COWIE, M.A., Fellows of St John's College, Cambridge. 3s.

**M. T. CICERONIS ORATIO PRO L. MURENA,** with

English Introduction and Notes. By W. E. HEITLAND, M.A., Fellow and Classical Lecturer of St John's College, Cambridge. Second Edition, carefully revised. 3s.

"Those students are to be deemed fortunate who have to read Cicero's lively and brilliant oration for L. Murena with Mr Heitland's handy edition, which may be pronounced 'four-square' in point of equipment, and which has, not without good reason, attained the honours of a second edition."—*Saturday Review*.

**M. T. CICERONIS IN GAIUM VERREM ACTIO**

PRIMA. With Introduction and Notes. By H. COWIE, M.A.; Fellow of St John's College, Cambridge. 1s. 6d.

**M. T. CICERONIS ORATIO PRO T. A. MILONE,**

with a Translation of Asconius' Introduction, Marginal Analysis and English Notes. Edited by the Rev. JOHN SMYTH PURTON, B.D., late President and Tutor of St Catharine's College. 2s. 6d.

"The editorial work is excellently done."—*The Academy*.

**M. T. CICERONIS SOMNIUM SCIPIONIS.** With In-

troduction and Notes. By W. D. PEARMAN, M.A., Head Master of Potsdam School, Jamaica. 2s.

**M. TULLI CICERONIS ORATIO PHILIPPICA**

SECUNDA. With Introduction and Notes by A. G. PESKETT, M.A., Fellow of Magdalene College. 3s. 6d.

**P. OVIDII NASONIS FASTORUM LIBER VI.** With

a Plan of Rome and Notes by A. SIDGWICK, M.A., Tutor of Corpus Christi College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.

"Mr Sidgwick's editing of the Sixth Book of Ovid's *Fasti* furnishes a careful and serviceable volume for average students. It eschews 'construes' which supersede the use of the dictionary, but gives full explanation of grammatical usages and historical and mythical allusions, besides illustrating peculiarities of style, true and false derivations, and the more remarkable variations of the text."—*Saturday Review*.

"It is eminently good and useful. . . The Introduction is singularly clear on the astronomy of Ovid, which is properly shown to be ignorant and confused; there is an excellent little map of Rome, giving just the places mentioned in the text and no more; the notes are evidently written by a practical schoolmaster."—*The Academy*.

**M. ANNAEI LUCANI PHARSALIAE LIBER**

PRIMUS, edited with English Introduction and Notes by W. E. HEITLAND, M.A. and C. E. HASKINS, M.A., Fellows and Lecturers of St John's College, Cambridge. 1s. 6d.

"A careful and scholarlike production."—*Times*.

"In nice parallels of Lucan from Latin poets and from Shakspeare, Mr Haskins and Mr Heitland deserve praise."—*Saturday Review*.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

**GAI IULI CAESARIS DE BELLO GALLICO COMMENT. I.** With Maps and English Notes by A. G. PESKETT, M.A., Fellow of Magdalene College, Cambridge. 1s. 6d.

In an unusually succinct introduction he gives all the preliminary and collateral information that is likely to be useful to a young student; and, wherever we have examined his notes, we have found them eminently practical and satisfying. . . . The book may well be recommended for careful study in school or college."—*Saturday Review*.

"The notes are scholarly, short, and a real help to the most elementary beginners in Latin prose."—*The Examiner*.

— COMMENT. I. II. III. by the same Editor. 3s.

— COMMENT. IV. AND V. AND COMMENT. VII. by the same Editor. 2s. each.

— COMMENT. VI. AND COMMENT. VIII. by the same Editor. 1s. 6d. each.

**P. VERGILI MARONIS AENEIDOS LIBRI I., II., III., IV., V., VI., VII., VIII., IX., X., XI., XII.** Edited with Notes by A. SIDGWICK, M.A., Tutor of Corpus Christi College, Oxford. 1s. 6d. each.

"Much more attention is given to the literary aspect of the poem than is usually paid to it in editions intended for the use of beginners. The introduction points out the distinction between primitive and literary epics, explains the purpose of the poem, and gives an outline of the story."—*Saturday Review*.

"Mr Arthur Sidgwick's 'Vergil, Aeneid, Book XII.' is worthy of his reputation, and is distinguished by the same acuteness and accuracy of knowledge, appreciation of a boy's difficulties and ingenuity and resource in meeting them, which we have on other occasions had reason to praise in these pages."—*The Academy*.

"As masterly in its clearly divided preface and appendices as in the sound and independent character of its annotations. . . . There is a great deal more in the notes than mere compilation and suggestion. . . . No difficulty is left unnoticed or unhandled."—*Saturday Review*.

— BOOKS IX. X. in one volume. 3s.

— BOOKS X., XI., XII. in one volume. 3s. 6d.

**P. VERGILI MARONIS GEORGICON LIBRI I. II.**  
By the same Editor. 2s.

— Libri III. IV. By the same Editor. 2s.

**P. VERGILI MARONIS BUCOLICA**, with Introduction and Notes, by the same Editor. 1s. 6d.

**QUINTUS CURTIUS. A Portion of the History.**  
(ALEXANDER IN INDIA.) By W. E. HEITLAND, M.A., Fellow and Lecturer of St John's College, Cambridge, and T. E. RAVEN, B.A., Assistant Master in Sherborne School. 3s. 6d.

"Equally commendable as a genuine addition to the existing stock of school-books is *Alexander in India*, a compilation from the eighth and ninth books of Q. Curtius, edited for the Pitt Press by Messrs Heitland and Raven. . . . The work of Curtius has merits of its own, which, in former generations, made it a favourite with English scholars, and which still make it a popular text-book in Continental schools. . . . The reputation of Mr Heitland is a sufficient guarantee for the scholarship of the notes, which are ample without being excessive, and the book is well furnished with all that is needful in the nature of maps, indices, and appendices."—*Academy*.

**BEDA'S ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY, BOOKS**

III., IV., the Text from the very ancient MS. in the Cambridge University Library, collated with six other MSS. Edited, with a life from the German of EBERT, and with Notes, &c. by J. E. B. MAYOR, M.A., Professor of Latin, and J. R. LUMBY, D.D., Norrisian Professor of Divinity. Revised edition. 7s. 6d.

"To young students of English History the illustrative notes will be of great service, while the study of the texts will be a good introduction to Mediæval Latin."—*The Nonconformist*.

"In Bede's works Englishmen can go back to *origines* of their history, unequalled for form and matter by any modern European nation. Prof. Mayor has done good service in rendering a part of Bede's greatest work accessible to those who can read Latin with ease. He has adorned this edition of the third and fourth books of the 'Ecclesiastical History' with that amazing erudition for which he is unrivalled among Englishmen and rarely equalled by Germans. And however interesting and valuable the text may be, we can certainly apply to his notes the expression, *La sauce vaut mieux que le poisson*. They are literally crammed with interesting information about early English life. For though ecclesiastical in name, Bede's history treats of all parts of the national life, since the Church had points of contact with all."—*Examiner*.

BOOKS I. and II. *In the Press*.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse,  
Ave Maria Lane.

## III. FRENCH.

- LE PHILOSOPHE SANS LE SAVOIR.** SEDAINÉ  
 Edited with Notes by Rev. H. A. BULL, M.A., late Master at Wellington College. 2s.
- RÉCITS DES TEMPS MÉROVINGIENS I—III.**  
 THIERRY. Edited by GUSTAVE MASSON, B.A. Univ. Gallic., and A. R. ROPES, M.A. With Map. 3s.
- LA CANNE DE JONC.** By A. DE VIGNY. Edited with Notes by Rev. H. A. BULL, M.A. 2s.
- BATAILLE DE DAMES.** By SCRIBE and LEGOUVÉ.  
 Edited by Rev. H. A. BULL, M.A. 2s.
- JEANNE D'ARC** by A. DE LAMARTINE. With a Map and Notes Historical and Philological and a Vocabulary by Rev. A. C. CLAPIN, M.A., St John's College, Cambridge, and Bachelier-ès-Lettres of the University of France. 2s.
- LE BOURGEOIS GENTILHOMME,** Comédie-Ballet en Cinq Actes. Par J.-B. POQUELIN DE MOLIÈRE (1670). With a life of Molière and Grammatical and Philological Notes. By the same Editor. 1s. 6d.
- LA PICCIOLA.** By X. B. SAINTINE. The Text, with Introduction, Notes and Map, by the same Editor. 2s.
- LA GUERRE.** By MM. ERCKMANN-CHATRIAN. With Map, Introduction and Commentary by the same Editor. 3s.
- L'ÉCOLE DES FEMMES.** MOLIÈRE. Edited with Introduction and Notes by GEORGE SAINTSBURY, M.A. 2s. 6d.
- LAZARE HOCHÉ—PAR ÉMILE DE BONNECHOSE.**  
 With Three Maps, Introduction and Commentary, by C. COLBECK, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 2s.
- LE VERRE D'EAU.** A Comedy, by SCRIBE. With a Biographical Memoir, and Grammatical, Literary and Historical Notes. By the same Editor. 2s.
- "It may be national prejudice, but we consider this edition far superior to any of the series which hitherto have been edited exclusively by foreigners. Mr Colbeck seems better to understand the wants and difficulties of an English boy. The etymological notes especially are admirable. . . . The historical notes and introduction are a piece of thorough honest work."—*Journal of Education*.
- HISTOIRE DU SIÈCLE DE LOUIS XIV PAR**  
**VOLTAIRE.** Part I. Chaps. I.—XIII. Edited with Notes Philological and Historical, Biographical and Geographical Indices, etc. by G. MASSON, B.A. Univ. Gallic., and G. W. PROTHERO, M.A., Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. 2s. 6d.
- Part II. Chaps. XIV.—XXIV. With Three Maps of the Period. By the same Editors. 2s. 6d.
- Part III. Chap. XXV. to the end. By the same Editors. 2s. 6d.
- M. DARU,** par M. C. A. SAINTE-BEUVE, (Causeries du Lundi, Vol. IX.). With Biographical Sketch of the Author, and Notes Philological and Historical. By GUSTAVE MASSON. 2s.
- LA SUITE DU MENTEUR.** A Comedy in Five Acts, by P. CORNEILLE. Edited with Fontenelle's Memoir of the Author, Voltaire's Critical Remarks, and Notes Philological and Historical. By GUSTAVE MASSON. 2s.
- LA JEUNE SIBÉRIENNE. LE LÉPREUX DE LA**  
**CITÉ D'AOSTE.** Tales by COUNT XAVIER DE MAISTRE. With Biographical Notice, Critical Appreciations, and Notes. By G. MASSON. 2s.

**LE DIRECTOIRE.** (Considérations sur la Révolution Française. Troisième et quatrième parties.) Par MADAME LA BARONNE DE STAËL-HOLSTEIN. With a Critical Notice of the Author, a Chronological Table, and Notes Historical and Philological, by G. MASSON, B.A., and G. W. PROTHERO, M.A. Revised and enlarged Edition. 2s.

"Prussia under Frederick the Great, and France under the Directory, bring us face to face respectively with periods of history which it is right should be known thoroughly, and which are well treated in the Pitt Press volumes. The latter in particular, an extract from the world-known work of Madame de Staël on the French Revolution, is beyond all praise for the excellence both of its style and of its matter."—*Times*.

**DIX ANNÉES D'ÉXIL. LIVRE II. CHAPITRES I—8.**

Par MADAME LA BARONNE DE STAËL-HOLSTEIN. With a Biographical Sketch of the Author, a Selection of Poetical Fragments by Madame de Staël's Contemporaries, and Notes Historical and Philological. By GUSTAVE MASSON and G. W. PROTHERO, M.A. Revised and enlarged edition. 2s.

**FRÉDÉGONDE ET BRUNEAUT. A Tragedy in Five**

Acts, by N. LEMERCIER. Edited with Notes, Genealogical and Chronological Tables, a Critical Introduction and a Biographical Notice. By GUSTAVE MASSON. 2s.

**LE VIEUX CÉLIBATAIRE. A Comedy, by COLLIN**

D'HARLEVILLE. With a Biographical Memoir, and Grammatical, Literary and Historical Notes. By the same Editor. 2s.

**LA METROMANIE, A Comedy, by PIRON, with a Bio-**

graphical Memoir, and Grammatical, Literary and Historical Notes. By the same Editor. 2s.

**LASCARIS, ou LES GRECS DU XV<sup>E</sup>. SIÈCLE,**

Nouvelle Historique, par A. F. VILLEMAIN, with a Biographical Sketch of the Author, a Selection of Poems on Greece, and Notes Historical and Philological. By the same Editor. 2s.

**LETTRES SUR L'HISTOIRE DE FRANCE (XIII—**

XXIV.). Par AUGUSTIN THIERRY. By GUSTAVE MASSON, B.A. and G. W. PROTHERO, M.A. With Map. 2s. 6d.

#### IV. GERMAN.

**DOCTOR WESPE. BENEDIX. Lustspiel in fünf Auf-**  
zügen. Edited with Notes by KARL HERMANN BREUL, M.A. 3s.

**SELECTED FABLES. LESSING and GELLERT.** Edited  
with Notes by KARL HERMANN BREUL, M.A., Lecturer in German at the  
University of Cambridge. 3s.

**DIE KARAVANE von WILHELM HAUFF.** Edited with  
Notes by A. SCHLOTTMANN, Ph. D. 3s. 6d.

**CULTURGESCHICHTLICHE NOVELLEN, von W. H.**  
RIEHL, with Grammatical, Philological, and Historical Notes, and a Com-  
plete Index, by H. J. WOLSTENHOLME, B.A. (Lond.). 4s. 6d.

**ERNST, HERZOG VON SCHWABEN. UHLAND.** With  
Introduction and Notes. By H. J. WOLSTENHOLME, B.A. (Lond.),  
Lecturer in German at Newnham College, Cambridge. 3s. 6d.

**ZOPF UND SCHWERT. Lustspiel in fünf Aufzügen von**  
KARL GUTZKOW. With a Biographical and Historical Introduction, English  
Notes, and an Index. By the same Editor. 3s. 6d.

"We are glad to be able to notice a careful edition of K. Gutzkow's amusing comedy  
'Zopf und Schwert' by Mr H. J. Wolstenholme. . . . These notes are abundant and contain  
references to standard grammatical works."—*Academy*.

**Goethe's Knabenjahre. (1749—1759.) GOETHE'S BOY-**  
HOOD: being the First Three Books of his Autobiography. Arranged  
and Annotated by WILHELM WAGNER, Ph.D., late Professor at the  
Johanneum, Hamburg. 2s.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse,  
Ave Maria Lane.

**MENDELSSOHN'S LETTERS.** Selections from. Edited by JAMES SIMP, M.A. 3s.

**HAUFF. DAS WIRTHSHAUS IM SPESSART.** Edited by A. SCHLOTTMANN, Ph.D., late Assistant Master at Uppingham School. 3s. 6d.

**DER OBERHOF.** A Tale of Westphalian Life, by KARL IMMERMAN. With a Life of Immermann and English Notes, by WILHELM WAGNER, Ph.D., late Professor at the Johanneum, Hamburg. 3s.

**A BOOK OF GERMAN DACTYLIC POETRY.** Arranged and Annotated by the same Editor. 3s.

**Der erste Kreuzzug (THE FIRST CRUSADE),** by FRIEDRICH VON RAUMER. Condensed from the Author's 'History of the Hohenstaufen', with a life of RAUMER, two Plans and English Notes. By the same Editor. 2s.

"Certainly no more interesting book could be made the subject of examinations. The story of the First Crusade has an undying interest. The notes are, on the whole, good."—*Educational Times*.

**A BOOK OF BALLADS ON GERMAN HISTORY.**

Arranged and Annotated by the same Editor. 2s.

"It carries the reader rapidly through some of the most important incidents connected with the German race and name, from the invasion of Italy by the Visigoths under their King Alaric, down to the Franco-German War and the installation of the present Emperor. The notes supply very well the connecting links between the successive periods, and exhibit in its various phases of growth and progress, or the reverse, the vast unwieldy mass which constitutes modern Germany."—*Times*.

**DER STAAT FRIEDRICHS DES GROSSEN.** By G. FREYTAG. With Notes. By the same Editor. 2s.

**GOETHE'S HERMANN AND DOROTHEA.** With an Introduction and Notes. By the same Editor. Revised edition by J. W. CARTMELL, M.A. 3s. 6d.

"The notes are among the best that we know, with the reservation that they are often too abundant."—*Academy*.

**Das Jahr 1813 (THE YEAR 1813),** by F. KOHLRAUSCH. With English Notes. By W. WAGNER. 2s.

## V. ENGLISH.

**COWLEY'S ESSAYS.** With Introduction and Notes. By the Rev. J. RAWSON LUMBY, D.D., Norrisian Professor of Divinity; Fellow of St Catharine's College. 4s.

**SIR THOMAS MORE'S UTOPIA.** With Notes by the Rev. J. RAWSON LUMBY, D.D. 3s. 6d.

"To Dr Lumby we must give praise unqualified and unstinted. He has done his work admirably. . . . Every student of history, every politician, every social reformer, every one interested in literary curiosities, every lover of English should buy and carefully read Dr Lumby's edition of the 'Utopia.' We are afraid to say more lest we should be thought extravagant, and our recommendation accordingly lose part of its force."—*The Teacher*.

"It was originally written in Latin and does not find a place on ordinary bookshelves. A very great boon has therefore been conferred on the general English reader by the managers of the *Pitt Press Series*, in the issue of a convenient little volume of *More's Utopia* not in the original Latin, but in the quaint *English Translation thereof made by Raphe Robynson*, which adds a linguistic interest to the intrinsic merit of the work. . . . All this has been edited in a most complete and scholarly fashion by Dr J. R. Lumby, the Norrisian Professor of Divinity, whose name alone is a sufficient warrant for its accuracy. It is a real addition to the modern stock of classical English literature."—*Guardian*.

**BACON'S HISTORY OF THE REIGN OF KING HENRY VII.** With Notes by the Rev. J. RAWSON LUMBY, D.D. 3s.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

**MORE'S HISTORY OF KING RICHARD III.** Edited with Notes, Glossary and Index of Names. By J. RAWSON LUMBY, D.D. to which is added the conclusion of the History of King Richard III. as given in the continuation of Hardyng's Chronicle, London, 1543. 3s. 6d.

**THE TWO NOBLE KINSMEN,** edited with Introduction and Notes by the Rev. Professor SKEAT, Litt.D., formerly Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge. 3s. 6d.

"This edition of a play that is well worth study, for more reasons than one, by so careful a scholar as Mr Skeat, deserves a hearty welcome."—*Athenæum*.

"Mr Skeat is a conscientious editor, and has left no difficulty unexplained."—*Times*.

**LOCKE ON EDUCATION.** With Introduction and Notes by the Rev. R. H. QUICK, M.A. 3s. 6d.

"The work before us leaves nothing to be desired. It is of convenient form and reasonable price, accurately printed, and accompanied by notes which are admirable. There is no teacher too young to find this book interesting; there is no teacher too old to find it profitable."—*The School Bulletin, New York*.

**MILTON'S TRACTATE ON EDUCATION.** A facsimile reprint from the Edition of 1673. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by OSCAR BROWNING, M.A.

"A separate reprint of Milton's famous letter to Master Samuel Hartlib was a desideratum, and we are grateful to Mr Browning for his elegant and scholarly edition, to which is prefixed the careful *résumé* of the work given in his 'History of Educational Theories.'"—*Journal of Education*.

**THEORY AND PRACTICE OF TEACHING.** By the Rev. EDWARD THRING, M.A., late Head Master of Uppingham School and Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. New Edition. 4s. 6d.

"Any attempt to summarize the contents of the volume would fail to give our readers a taste of the pleasure that its perusal has given us."—*Journal of Education*.

**THE TEACHING OF MODERN LANGUAGES IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.** Two Lectures delivered in the University of Cambridge in the Lent Term, 1887. By C. COLBECK, M.A., Assistant Master of Harrow School. 2s.

**GENERAL AIMS OF THE TEACHER, AND FORM MANAGEMENT.** Two Lectures delivered in the University of Cambridge in the Lent Term, 1883, by Archdeacon FARRAR, D.D., and R. B. POOLE, B.D. Head Master of Bedford Modern School. 1s. 6d.

**THREE LECTURES ON THE PRACTICE OF EDUCATION.** Delivered in the University of Cambridge in the Easter Term, 1882, under the direction of the Teachers' Training Syndicate. 2s.

**JOHN AMOS COMENIUS, Bishop of the Moravians.** His Life and Educational Works, by S. S. LAURIE, A.M., F.R.S.E., Professor of the Institutes and History of Education in the University of Edinburgh. New Edition, revised. 3s. 6d.

**OUTLINES OF THE PHILOSOPHY OF ARISTOTLE.** Compiled by EDWIN WALLACE, M.A., LL.D. (St Andrews), late Fellow of Worcester College, Oxford. Third Edition Enlarged. 4s. 6d.

"A judicious selection of characteristic passages, arranged in paragraphs, each of which is preceded by a masterly and perspicuous English analysis."—*Scotsman*.

"Gives in a comparatively small compass a very good sketch of Aristotle's teaching."—*Sat. Review*.

**A SKETCH OF ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY FROM THALES TO CICERO,** by JOSEPH B. MAYOR, M.A. 3s. 6d.

"Professor Mayor contributes to the Pitt Press Series *A Sketch of Ancient Philosophy* in which he has endeavoured to give a general view of the philosophical systems illustrated by the genius of the masters of metaphysical and ethical science from Thales to Cicero. In the course of his sketch he takes occasion to give concise analyses of Plato's Republic, and of the Ethics and Politics of Aristotle; and these abstracts will be to some readers not the least useful portions of the book."—*The Guardian*.

[Other Volumes are in preparation.]

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse,  
Ave Maria Lane.

# University of Cambridge.

## LOCAL EXAMINATIONS.

**Examination Papers**, for various years, with the *Regulations for the Examination*. Demy 8vo. 2s. each, or by Post, 2s. 2d.

**Class Lists**, for various years, Boys 1s., Girls 6d.

**Annual Reports of the Syndicate**, with Supplementary Tables showing the success and failure of the Candidates. 2s. each, by Post 2s. 3d.

## HIGHER LOCAL EXAMINATIONS.

**Examination Papers for various years**, to which are added the *Regulations for the Examination*. Demy 8vo. 2s. each, by Post 2s. 2d.

**Class Lists**, for various years. 1s. By post, 1s. 2d.

**Reports of the Syndicate**. Demy 8vo. 1s., by Post 1s. 2d.

## LOCAL LECTURES SYNDICATE.

**Calendar for the years 1875—80**. Fcap. 8vo. cloth. 2s.; for 1880—81. 1s.

## TEACHERS' TRAINING SYNDICATE.

**Examination Papers for various years**, to which are added the *Regulations for the Examination*. Demy 8vo. 6d., by Post 7d.

## CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY REPORTER.

*Published by Authority.*

Containing all the Official Notices of the University, Reports of Discussions in the Schools, and Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical, Antiquarian, and Philological Societies. 3d. weekly.

## CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION PAPERS.

These Papers are published in occasional numbers every Term, and in volumes for the Academical year.

VOL. XIV.	Parts	1 to 20.	PAPERS for the Year 1884—85,	15s. cloth.
VOL. XV.	"	21 to 43.	" "	1885—86, 15s. cloth.
VOL. XVI.	"	44 to 65.	" "	1886—87, 15s. cloth.

## Oxford and Cambridge Schools Examinations.

**Papers set in the Examination for Certificates, July, 1885.** 2s. 6d.

**List of Candidates who obtained Certificates at the Examination held in 1887; and Supplementary Tables.** 6d.

**Regulations of the Board for 1888.** 9d.

**Regulations for the Commercial Certificate, 1888.** 3d.

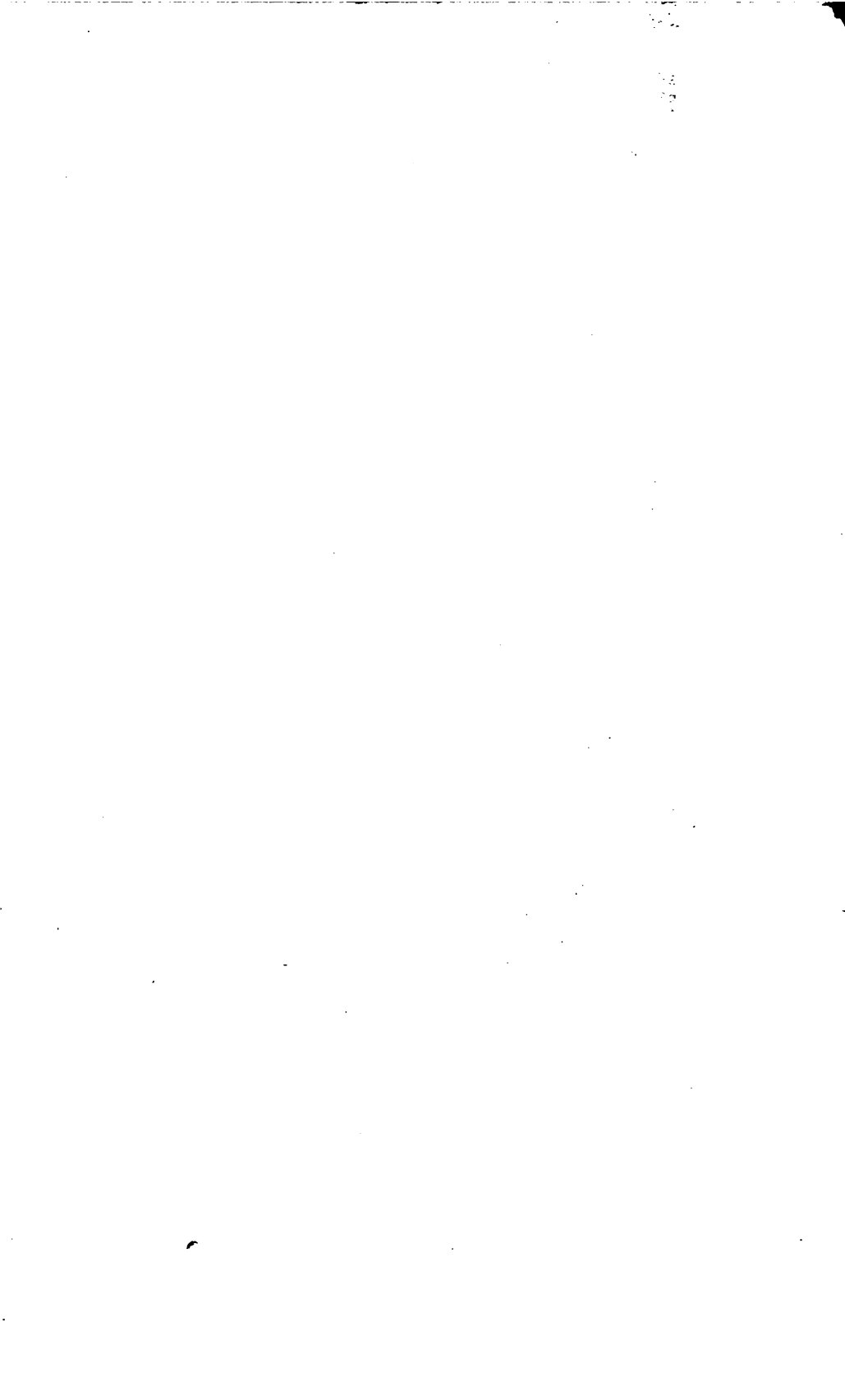
**Report of the Board for the year ending Oct. 31, 1887.** 1s.

**Studies from the Morphological Laboratory in the University of Cambridge.** Edited by ADAM SEDGWICK, M.A., Fellow and Lecturer of Trinity College, Cambridge. Vol. II. Part I. Royal 8vo. 10s. Vol. II. Part II. 7s. 6d. Vol. III. Part I. 7s. 6d. Vol. III. Part II. 7s. 6d.

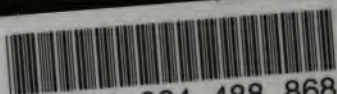
London: C. J. CLAY AND SONS,  
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE,  
AVE MARIA LANE.  
GLASGOW: 263, ARGYLE STREET.

CAMBRIDGE: PRINTED BY C. J. CLAY, M.A. AND SONS, AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.









3 2044 024 488 868

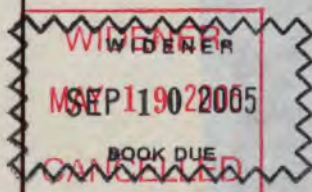
THE  
AN  
NOT  
OR  
BEL  
NO  
BO

The borrower must return this item on or before the last date stamped below. If another user places a recall for this item, the borrower will be notified of the need for an earlier return.

*Non-receipt of overdue notices does not exempt the borrower from overdue fines.*

Car

<b>Harvard College Widener Library</b> <b>Cambridge, MA 02138 617-495-2413</b>
---



**Please handle with care.**  
Thank you for helping to preserve  
library collections at Harvard.